



OUR CITY ON THE RISE!
IT'S AFRICA'S MOMENT-
DURBAN TO HOST
2022 COMMONWEALTH GAMES
Ready to inspire


DURBAN
THE WARMEST PLACE TO BE

**CELEBRATING
16 YEARS**
OF DEMOCRATIC
LOCAL GOVERNMENT

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE

AND

EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

2016/2017 TO 2018/2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NO.	SECTION DESCRIPTION	PAGE
I	Abbreviations & Acronyms	1
II	Map of eThekweni Area	2
III	Organisational Structure	3
IV	eThekweni Municipality Profile	4

PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1	Mayor's Report	11
1.2	Council Resolutions	12
1.3	Executive Summary	21
1.4	Operating Revenue Framework	41
1.5	Operating Expenditure Framework	42
1.6	Capital Expenditure	43

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1	Overview of The Annual Budget Process	66
2.2	Overview of Alignment of Budget with IDP	69
2.3	Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators	75
2.4	Overview of Budget Related Policies	78
2.5	Overview of Budget Assumptions	81
2.6	Overview of Budget Funding	89
2.7	Grant Allocations	97
2.8	Legislation Compliance Status	98
2.9	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)	101
2.10	Statistical Information	101
2.11	Supporting Tables and Charts : Consolidated Budget	111
2.12	Parent Municipality	229
2.13	Municipal Entities	291
2.14	Municipal Managers Quality Certification	319

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

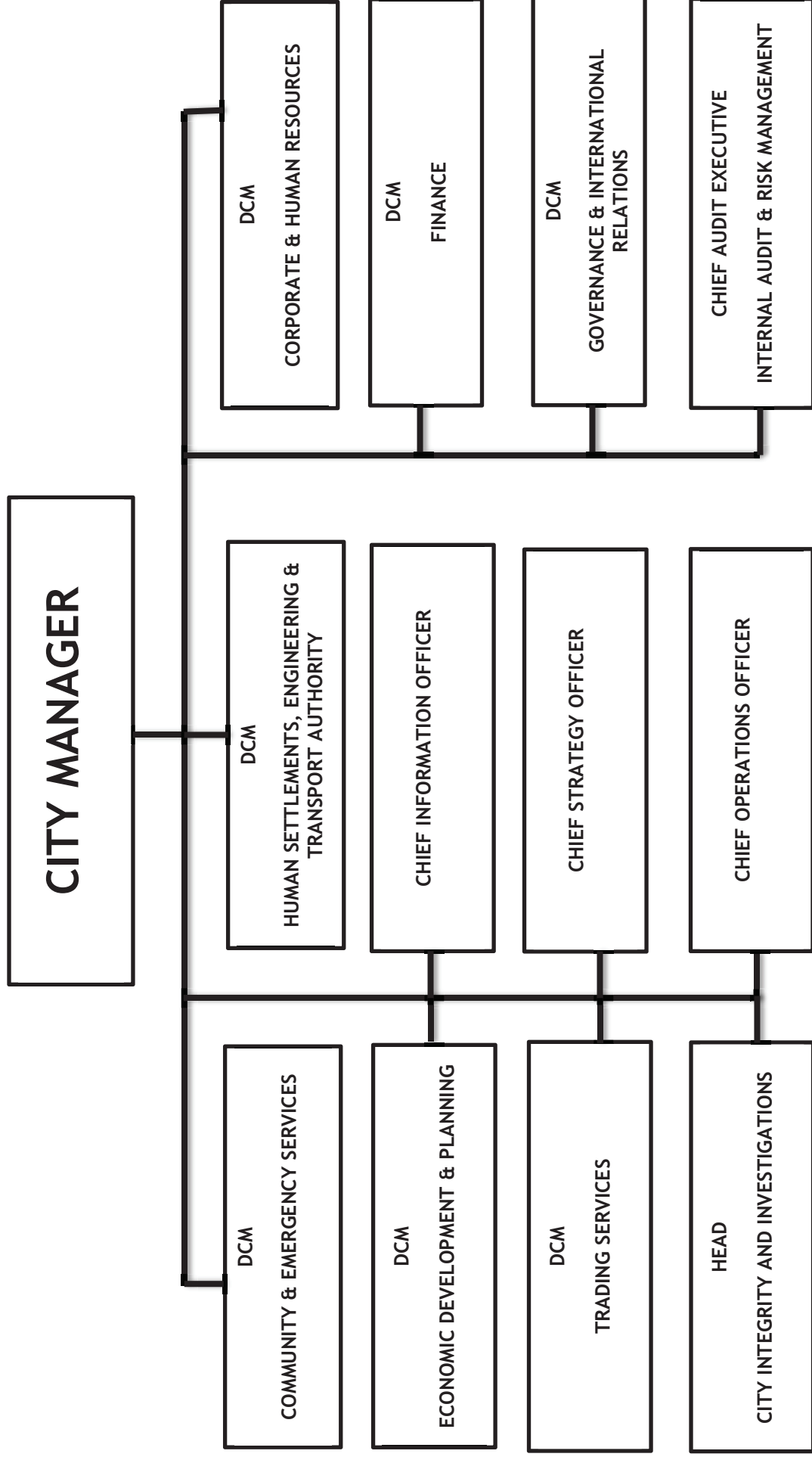
CPIX	Consumer Price Index
DCM	Deputy City Manager
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
DOHS	Department of Human Settlements
DPLG	Department of Provincial and Local Government
EMA	EThekweni Municipal Area
ETA	EThekweni Transport Authority
EXCO	Executive Committee
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IRPTN	Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network
I.T	Information Technology
kl	Kilolitre
Km	Kilometre
K/Wh	Kilo watt hours
KZNPA	KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Administration
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MPRA	Municipal Property Rates Act
MSCOA	Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts
MSFM	Municipal Services Financial Model
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
MW	Megawatt
NDP	National Development Plan
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
NT	National Treasury
PPP	Private Public Partnership
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
TEU	Twenty-foot Equivalent Unit
TIKZN	Trade and Investment KwaZulu-Natal

MAP OF ETHEKWINI AREA





ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY



ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY PROFILE

Durban is recognised as one of the 7 Wonder Cities of The World and is a modern multi-faceted fast growing metropolitan city with many kilometres of pristine beaches, iconic buildings, vibrant cultures, exceptional creativity and famous hospitality. Rich in cultural diversity, Durban is a world-class tourist destination offering a wide range of experiences both within the city and in the surrounding countryside. It has a magnificent beachfront along the Indian Ocean with a promenade which stretches for several kilometres.

VISION OF THE MUNICIPALITY

By 2030, eThekwin Municipality will be Africa's most caring and liveable city.

MISSION

The purpose of the eThekwin Municipality is to facilitate and ensure the provision of infrastructure, services and support, thereby creating an enabling environment for all citizens to utilise their full potential and access opportunities, which will enable them to contribute towards a vibrant and sustainable economy with full employment, therefore creating a better quality of life for all.

LOCAL ECONOMY

EThekwin encompasses the important economic centre of Durban which is the global business gateway to South Africa, Africa and the world. Here is Africa's busiest port, the continent's top conferencing city and South Africa's leading sport and tourist destination. This is a city which boasts a world-class manufacturing sector and the second largest industrial concentration in South Africa and was recently highlighted as one of the world's' evolving business centres.

CLIMATE

The eThekwin metropolitan has mild sub-tropical climate with sunshine for the most of the year.

LAND USE

The municipality is unique amongst major urban centres in that only 35% of the metropolitan area is predominantly urban, with over 60 000 households living in traditional rural style dwellings.

STATE OF THE ECONOMY

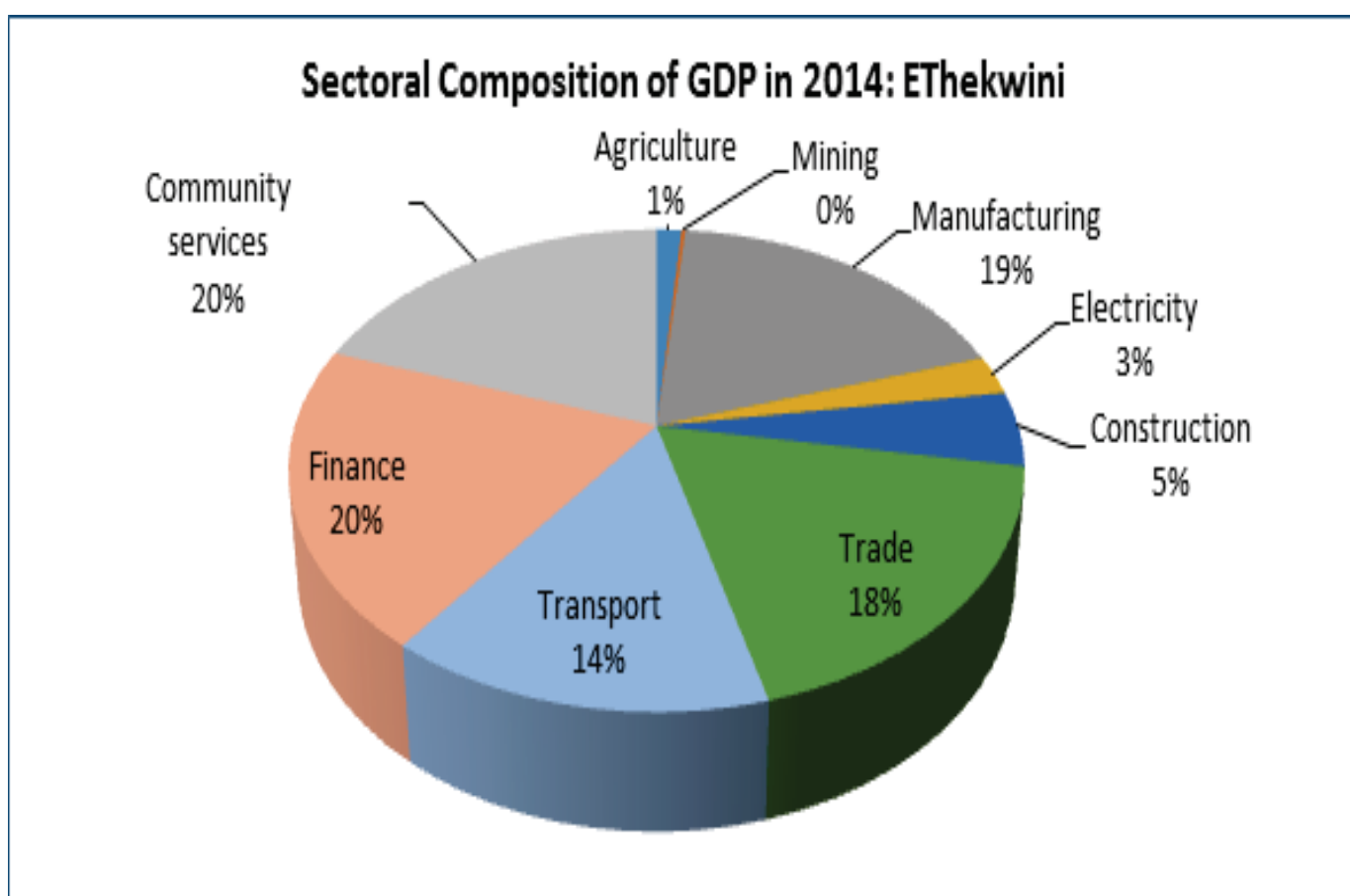
Global economic growth has slowed, commodity prices remain depressed and unemployment has increased in many parts of the world. Hence growth forecasts in the South African economy have been revised lower at 1 %. South Africa's business confidence index fell to its lowest levels in twenty two years in September 2015. Apart from subdued domestic economic performance, global financial market nervousness as well as global economic uncertainty continued to prevail. Financial market volatility is high and the volatility of the rand will also pose an inflationary risk.

South Africa's rating outlook has been revised from stable to negative by rating agency Moody's. This is due mainly to the increased probability that growth will remain low for a prolonged period of time due to the structural challenges facing the mining industry and other sectors of the economy. Higher interest rates and taxes will suppress economic growth further, risking credit rating downgrades. Government has affirmed that it will stay on the course of sound fiscal management and focus on fiscal consolidation and debt stabilisation in the medium term. Focus is on implementing the National Development Plan, in particular growth inducing initiatives. Government is also fast tracking economic reforms aimed at alleviating the most binding constraints to growth and to build a more competitive economy.

Although South Africa's economy remains distressed, the local economy of Durban is performing more robustly and numerous catalytic investments are expected to sustain economic growth and create significant employment over the medium to long term. The slow growth in the global and national economies has certainly impacted on eThekweni, together with local constraints such as load shedding, strike action and weak consumption expenditure. However, the major projects planned for the city will bode well for high economic growth going forward, most notably the ones that will enhance trade activity with sub-Saharan Africa.

ETHEKWINI GDP PERFORMANCE

eThekweni's GDP (in constant 2010 prices) was recorded as R 272, 9-billion in 2014. It is forecasted to grow by 1, 9% during 2015. Presently eThekweni's GDP comprises 57, 1% of KwaZulu-Natal's GDP and 9, 1% nationally. GDP growth in the eThekweni Municipal region increased by 1, 2% between 2013 and 2014 while KwaZulu-Natal and South Africa grew by 1, 7% and 1, 5% respectively.



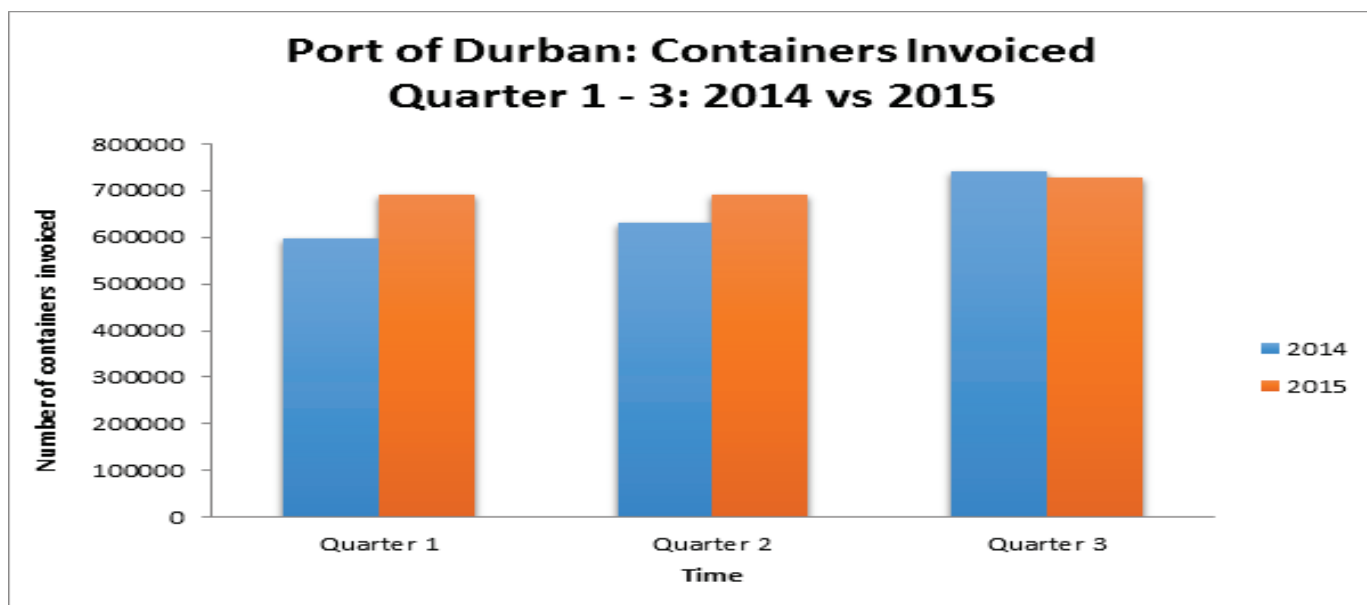
Percentage Contribution to GDP in 2014 (Constant 2010 prices) Source: Global Insight

The above graph shows the percentage contribution to GDP by broad sectors during 2014. The eThekweni economy was dominated by tertiary industries that included finance, manufacturing, community services, trade, transport and construction. Apart from the tertiary sector fulfilling a major role within the context of eThekweni's economy, manufacturing (which is classified within the secondary sector) constituted 24, 4% of the total economic activity. It was particularly the production of food and beverages, as well as fuel, petroleum, chemical and rubber products that contributed towards the magnitude of manufacturing within eThekweni. The tertiary sector accounted for 80, 1% of employment in eThekweni in 2013, while the secondary sector made up 16, 6% and the primary sector comprised 3, 3%.

PORT OF DURBAN

Currently handling more than 60% of total container traffic to and from South Africa, the Port of Durban remains the premier multi-purpose port of the country.

Number of Containers Invoiced

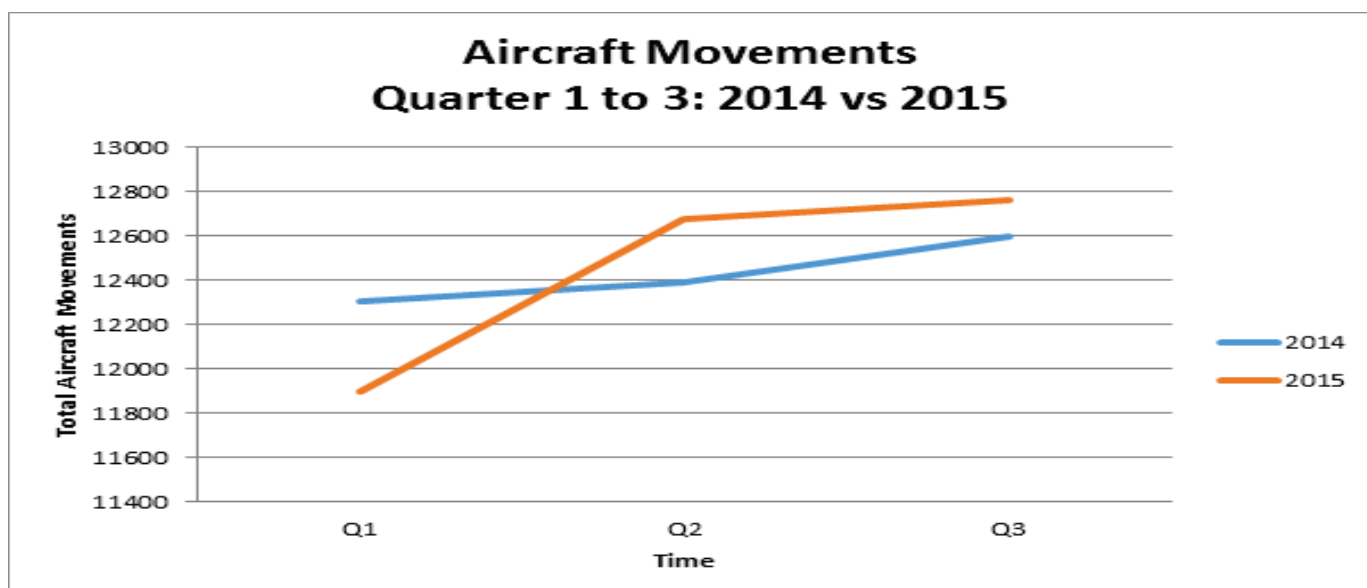


Source: Transnet National Ports Authority

The number of containers invoiced during the first two quarters of 2015 is higher than the same period in 2014. However, this has changed during quarter three where the 2015 level is slightly lower than in 2014. Nonetheless, the levels have increased since quarter two, thus reflecting a marginal increase in activity at the Port of Durban.

Container movements into and out of the country declined in the third quarter as economic growth slowed to under 1%. Growth in container traffic will depend on increased investments from international businesses and the country's movement beyond its dependence on commodity cycles thereby reviving the export manufacturing sector in particular.

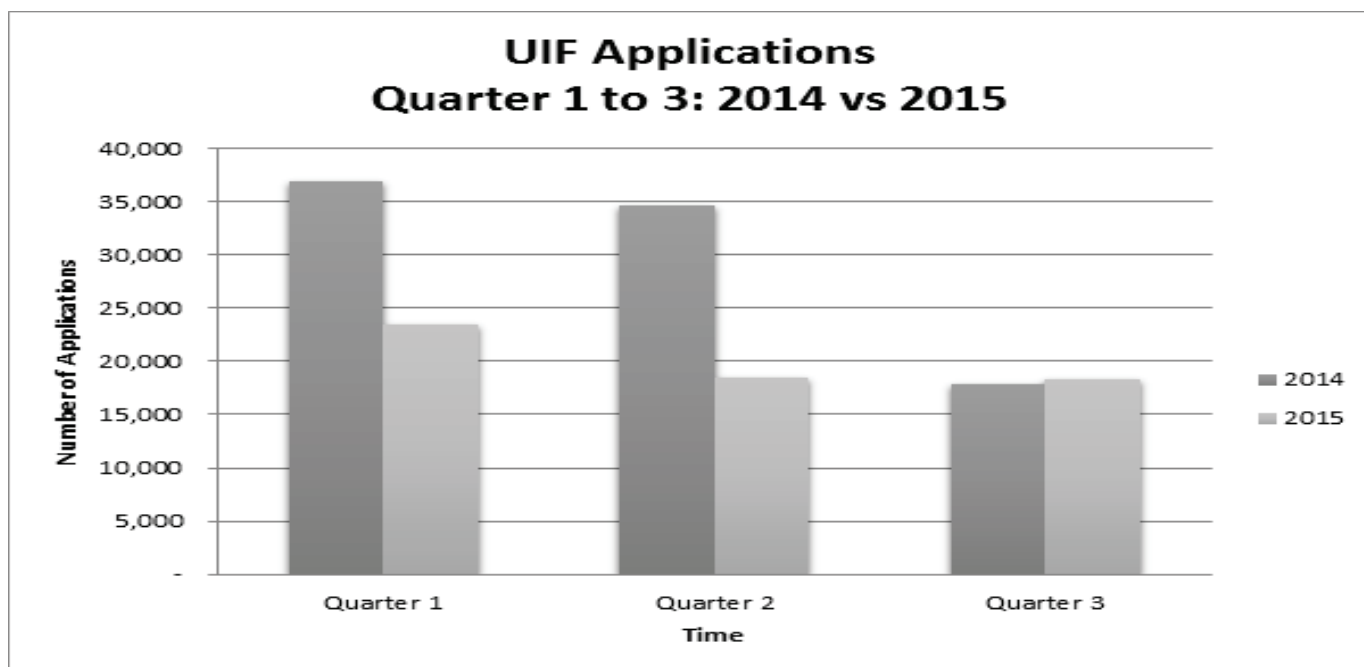
AIRCRAFT MOVEMENT IN ETHEKWINI



Source: Airports Company South Africa

The above graph shows that aircraft movements have sharply increased from the first to second quarter in 2015 and has then levelled off in the third quarter. The total aircraft movements in 2015 were slightly higher than in 2014, probably due to the introduction of Turkish Airlines. In addition to this Ethiopian Airlines has linked Durban and Addis Ababa, while Qatar Airways has connected Durban with Doha towards the end of last year.

UIF Applications



Source: Department of Labour

UIF applications were much higher in 2014 than in 2015 for the first two quarters but this has changed in the third quarter where the 2015 level is slightly higher than in 2014. There is also a decline in the third quarter for both years which is a common finding for the third quarter in a given year. The protracted strikes in the mining and manufacturing sectors during 2014 had a negative impact on employment. According to Statistics South Africa, 188,000 jobs were lost in the manufacturing sector during September 2006 to March 2014 and with Durban being the second most significant manufacturing region in the country, the sector was affected.

ECONOMIC / SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

The city's Economic Development strategy has set the city on a development path that prioritises investment in infrastructure and promotes private sector partnerships and investments. The recently adopted Economic Development Incentive policy seeks to attract development to the city by offering incentives with a long term view in growing city revenue. Accordingly, the key focus of capital expenditure activities (in addition to service delivery capex) is on catalyst projects which boost rates and services income for the municipality while also creating employment. To this end major investments are planned for the Inner City Central Development and a total of R 26 bn is being invested in the Cornubia mixed use development. As part of the Urban regeneration plan, the municipality has embarked on a R 460 million plan to revitalise the Isipingo Town Centre and unlock the areas full economic potential. The city is considering a proposal received for the redevelopment of the Virginia Airport site into a mixed-use development with hotels, offices and upmarket houses. This site has been assessed as a catalytic project which the city aims to redevelop and reintegrate with its surrounding nodes. Another exciting project in the pipeline is the Centrum site development which aims to develop a new mixed-use precinct. The objective includes developing new public service buildings such as the central library and natural science museum municipal complex and Government Boulevard.

Being the busiest port in Africa and the chain driver of local economies, the municipality is looking into ways to unlock the regions ocean economy potential and to position Durban as a “smart port city “ in order to accelerate growth in the local, provincial and national economy. This includes exploring the area around the port for manufacturing that would increase exports and create job opportunities as well. In this regard there are expansion plans to increase the volume of container trade. The city is currently focusing on the biggest infrastructural project it has ever undertaken, the Integrated Rapid Transport Plan (GO! Durban) to ensure a world class transport system. The R 20 billion transformation of Durban public transport system is expected to connect 600 000 commuters across the city to nine public transport corridors by 2027. The plan will ensure a safe and easily accessible transport network and integrate motorised and non-motorised transportation. The municipality has recently announced a R 280 million interchange to link the Cornubia development and the Umhlanga precinct. The interchange was integral to the city’s proposed rapid public transport system and is expected to alleviate traffic congestion on the M41. The second phase of the Western Aqueduct, the city’s biggest ever bulk water pipeline is more than half way complete and is progressing well, being on target for completion in 2017. This project will significantly increase the capacity of the bulk water supply and meet the needs of the greater eThekweni region for the next 30 years.

In order to support economic growth in the city, council has recently adopted the Integrated Freight and Logistics strategic framework and action plan for eThekweni. In this regard, the Clairwood Logistics Park is to be developed to meet the growing demand for A-grade logistics and distribution facilities in the south of the city. It is expected to create an estimated 19 000 jobs during the four-year construction period and more than 4 500 jobs after completion. Further, a R 6 billion economic catalyst project, Keystone Park is being developed as a logistics and light industrial precinct at the Hammarsdale interchange. The construction phase is expected to create 3,500 jobs and over 6,000 direct jobs during operations. In order to address the challenge of road congestion by trucks collecting cargo from the port, plans for a dry port to handle container and bulk cargo in Cato Ridge are slowly taking shape. Cargo will be transferred from the port via rail line to trucks that will pick up at Cato Ridge. There are also plans to develop the Cato Ridge logistics Hub which will include mega truck stop facilities, containers and car terminals, tank farm, and industrial and commercial development. The project is considered to be a catalyst and is expected to create employment opportunities.

The announcement that Durban will host the *2022 Commonwealth Games* is expected to catapult the city onto the global platform for the next 7 years from which a multitude of economic and social benefits may be reaped. These benefits include exposure to world markets to attract and enhance tourism and foreign direct investment. The event - which is taking place for the first time on African soil - is expected to generate up to R 20 billion to the national economy, translating into an additional R 11 billion gross domestic product growth and is expected to add approximately R 2 billion to the local economy.

EVENTS

The city has won the rights to host the 2022 Common Wealth Games. This is expected to create jobs and boost the local economy and bring many benefits to the city over the longer term, in particular raising the profile of Durban as a tourism and investment destination. The Games will underpin the City’s growing reputation as an events capital of the continent and may act as a major boost towards achieving the ambitious visitor targets set in the Municipality’s Tourism Strategy leading up to 2022. In addition, there will be opportunities to showcase the city’s on-going initiatives with respect to new tourism products, innovation, poverty alleviation and transformation some of which may be directly linked with the Games. Durban remains one of the leading South African cities with regards to successful hosting of world-class and large tourism events. Events are used as leverage platforms in terms of encouraging visitors not only to attend the event but to showcase what the city and the province have to offer, and also encourages visitors to return.

TOURISM

Once again Durban Tourism is to partner with The National Geographic Society to market the city as a 'must visit' world class tourist destination around the world. The partnership would provide a platform to engage with potentially 100 million visitors who had expressed a desire to visit Durban. An investigation is to be carried out into the feasibility of a light-rail system connecting the airport to Durban's International Convention Centre. In order to increase economic activity and tourism, government is on a mission to get more international airlines to fly directly to King Shaka International Airport. In this regard three new airlines, Qatar Airways from Doha, Turkish airlines from Istanbul and Proflight Zambia are now flying to Durban.

The municipality has invested heavily in the scenic seven kilometre promenade and other attractions to maintain, boost and drive Durban's competitive edge in the tourism arena. Two of Durban's beaches have been awarded full Blue Flag status, with another five beaches given pilot status cementing Durban's position as a premier beach destination. In an effort to increase its share of the international tourism market, there are plans to expand the City's cruise line terminal. This will allow the port to be a hub for neighbouring countries, with growth in tourism and job opportunities. In keeping with the city's vision to create an all-inclusive sports hub, the Municipality in partnership with the Provincial government will start building a world class multi million rand international training centre and Provincial Football Academy at the Kings Park precinct. This centre, the first of its kind in Africa, will have a football training academy, a high performance centre, medical and recreational facilities. This facility will catapult the city to become a sport capital of the world. The construction of this centre will create jobs and boost the city's sport tourism.

The municipality is poised for steady economic growth from several major catalytic projects over the next 20 years, creating in excess of a million construction jobs and over 600 000 permanent jobs. Major construction projects such as the Cornubia mixed-use commercial-residential development, the port expansion plans, Dig-Out Port, on-going economic opportunities at Dube Trade Port and the development of the dedicated freight route are all expected to contribute towards this growth. As most of these catalytic projects are for the medium to long term, budgetary provision will only be realized as they come into stream once feasibility studies are undertaken and the project approved. On 30 November 2015 the Economic Development and Planning Committee (ECOD) approved the establishment of a Catalytic Projects Office, reporting to the City Manager. The aim of this office is to fast track the implementation of key projects within the eThekweni region, which is anticipated to kick start the sluggish local economy. In the midst of the usual challenges from the various spheres, the city will continue to strive towards the adoption and practice of smart-city concepts by seeking to combine creativity with new technology, especially amongst our youth. The city has also made significant advances in the informal economy; green economy; investment incentives and more recently on the City Planning Commission consultation, all of which will assist in fine-tuning a long-term growth strategy for the eThekweni region.

PROJECTS UPDATE

Durban-Gauteng Corridor

The Durban-Gauteng corridor is more than just a logistics route and there are significant development opportunities that these routes will make possible. The City will work with the Provincial Government and other municipalities in proactively planning and opening up opportunities in this corridor. In the central area of the city, from the Durban Inner City to Pinetown, there will be further investments to support the inner city and entrench its role as a services centre incorporating offices, sport and tourism uses, the civic heart and a residential community. It is also an area that supports the micro enterprises and all of these aspects will be strengthened. The planning in the back of port area will also be finalized. Pinetown is a key manufacturing node as well as an important CBD that needs to be revitalized. Developments in the Outer-West, are in support of the corridor. However, while there are a number of long term projects, there are very little short and medium term projects that will result in significant benefit locally.

Cornubia

This mixed - used human settlements development project is at an advanced implementation stage and will consist of 25 000 housing units when completed. Progress on Cornubia projects to date includes:

- Phase 1A consisting of 486 housing units is complete with beneficiaries having taken occupation.
- Phase 1B consisting of 2 186 units is under way
- The Environmental Impact Assessment for Phase 2 has been approved.
- A 70ha industrial estate infrastructure is complete and 90% sold
- The Cornubia business hub is under construction as a standalone project, comprising a retail mall and call centre.

It is envisaged that the development will create about 48 000 permanent jobs and 15 000 construction jobs sustained over 15 years. Apart from mixed land use, the development aims to create a better environment through the concept of walkability, connectivity, convenience, increased density and sustainability.

Umhlanga Ridge Town Centre Development

This development is set to transform Umhlanga with its cosmopolitan mix of residential, commercial and leisure development that includes 150 000 square metres of commercial and mixed-use space, 100 000 square metres of offices and 3 000 residential units, expecting to attract approximately R 10 billion in investments to the area and generate 65 000 construction jobs and 16 000 permanent jobs. Several large corporate office developments have already been established on the site.

EThekweni Film City

This is one of the largest private investments in the city to be located on the Natal Command site on the Durban beachfront. This R 7 billion project will comprise a number of components that work together to ensure economic viability. The development will be anchored by eThekweni Film Studios which will consist of sound stages and production workshops, the Walk of Fame, a television studio, editing suites, a back lot set area Midway Centre and a museum of South African cinema. This development will become the hub for the film industry and is expected to create 17,000 jobs during the construction phase and more than 8,000 jobs during operations.

PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT (BUDGET SPEECH)

Mr Speaker, Cllr Logie Naidoo
Deputy Mayor, Cllr Nomvuzo Shabalala
Chief Whip, Cllr Stanley Xulu
Members of the Executive Committee
Leadership of the Alliance
City Manager, Sibusiso Sithole
Honourable Councillors
Amakhosi aseNdlunkulu
Deputy City Managers and Senior Management
Management of our Municipal Entities
Municipal officials
Leaders of political parties
Union leadership
Members of the Consular Corps
Business leaders
Religious leaders
Community leaders
Ward committee members
Members of the media
Honoured guests
Ratepayers
Residents of eThekweni

Nginyanibingelela nonke bakwethu!

INTRODUCTION

Let me start by greeting everyone listening to this address on radio. Thank you for taking the time to tune in.

It gives me great honour to present our budget for the 2016/2017 Financial Year, as well as reflect on the impressive scale of transformation the ANC-led City of eThekweni has achieved over these past five years of our term in office. The theme of this year's budget and IDP process is **"Together advancing people's power in eThekweni"**.

This sitting takes place during the historic and important month, correctly declared as Africa month to celebrate the founding of the Organization of African Unity, known as the African Union, which played a central role towards decolonization of our Continent-Africa. We are of the firm view that as Africans, we share a common destiny and that South Africa's development is intertwined with the development of the rest of the African continent! The violence associated with Xenophobia has no place in our democracy.

Mr Speaker, on 26th June 2016, our country, the continent and the rest of progressive forces will be celebrating 61st Anniversary of the Freedom Charter, the most historic and democratic document ever adopted in the history of our country. It is pleasing that we are also marking the 20th anniversary of the adoption of the Constitution in South Africa, which was one of the significant turning points in the struggle for freedom in our country. This constitution is fundamentally informed by the Freedom Charter. Among other things, the 1996 Constitution of the Republic of South Africa has a preamble which says:

“We, the people of South Africa, recognise the injustices of our past and believe that South Africa belongs to all who live in it, united in our diversity.”

To us, as the ANC-led eThekweni Municipality, the Freedom Charter remains our day to day guide into action for the development and extrication of the masses of our people from miserable conditions of poverty and underdevelopment.

On the 16th of June 2016, we commemorate the 40th anniversary of the Soweto student uprising. This reminds us of the role young people played and those that died fighting against the unjust policies of the apartheid government that resulted in the Bantu Education Act in 1953. The selfless act of the Class of 1976 had a significant impact on the course of the liberation struggle and attainment of freedom and democracy.

This year, eThekweni Municipality is celebrating 16 years of the final phase of local government transformation, since the establishment of the eThekweni Metro, which resulted from the amalgamation of seven separate Councils on 5 December 2000 after the local government elections. This Budget therefore coincides with the local government elections taking place on August 3. Thus, through this Budget we have an opportunity to account about the efforts and programmes that have been undertaken since 2011 to realise the objectives set out in our constitution and as elaborated in various government programmes. We present this detailed account of our successes guided by the advice of the greatest African intellectual and revolutionary from Guinea-Bissau, Amilcar Cabral when he said -- “Tell no lies, claim no easy victories”.

Mr Speaker, before we provide our account to Council on what we have achieved in the last 5 years in office, we would like to place on record that our service delivery mandate has been formulated within the broader understanding of the role of local government in a developmental state. A developmental state is one that is determined to influence the direction and pace of economic development by directly intervening in the development process, rather than relying on the uncoordinated influence of market forces to allocate resources.

Mr Speaker, we can say without fear of contradiction on behalf of the Titanic Army of our people, the African National Congress, that policies and programmes that we have pursued during the period under review were aimed at providing people the real freedom and rights contained in our Constitution. Since this Council was sworn into office in May 2011, we have seen a significant increase in the development of infrastructure that drives basic service delivery to all and provides a platform for economic growth.

In this regard, we are pleased to inform Council that when we took office in May 2011, our budget was sitting at R31.7 billion and as we present the budget today, it has grown to R41.6 billion, which represent 31.2% increase. We remain a leading metro in South Africa in terms of revenue collection and the general financial prudence with which we continue to manage public funds! Our Capital budget has grown from R5.3 billion to R6.7 billion. Coupled with this achievement, we are sitting at over R6 billion in terms of cash-on-hand.

The City has worked hard to protect the public purse and is moving with speed to render services in a fair, equitable, efficient and economic manner. Notwithstanding economic challenges facing South Africa as a whole, eThekweni Municipality’s finances are in a healthy state given its impressive debt collection rate. The Municipality has achieved a collection rate of 103 percent in 2014/2015 to 106 percent year-to-date in 2015/2016. This must compared to an excellent collection rate of 103.84 percent in 2012/2013 and 100.92 percent in 2011/2012. This is indeed commendable and can be attributed to strong revenue management in the City.

During the period under review, the City has been honored with many outstanding awards. Amongst others:

- In 2015 and 2016, Durban was ranked the top South African City with the highest quality of life in the international Mercer survey. This proves that eThekweni Municipality has one of Africa’s best service delivery programmes and continues to make a positive impact in the lives of its 3.4 million residents.
- PMR Business Excellence Awards 2015:
Best public transport provider in KwaZulu-Natal.

- Worldwide Quality of Living Index Survey:
Rated best in South Africa, Second in Africa
- Govan Mbeki Award:
Best Metropolitan Municipality in Housing delivery
- African Utility Week Industry Awards :
In recognition of exceptional water and sanitation service project
- Komoso Award:
Best Metropolitan Award in the Infrastructure Sector

We have established the City Planning Commission, which is the first in the country. The main objective of the Commission is to guide the Municipality on a wide range of issues pertaining to the development of its long term growth and development strategy. This strategy is aligned to the strategic objectives and targets of the National Development Plan and the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy. To date a status of city development challenges has been developed and this work will be carried forward with the new administration.

When we came into government, we promised the people that put us in power that we will deliver services, grow the economy and create job opportunities. Indeed, Mr Speaker we have lived up to our promise and have delivered. Indeed, eThekweni is a much better place than it was before 1994. Five years ago, 630 000 households had access to electricity, today over 685 000 households have electricity. From the 2011/2012 financial year to the 2014/15 financial year, the proportion of households that do not have electricity has reduced from 33.6 percent to 27.5 percent.

Since July 2011 to date, eThekweni's housing delivery is as follows:

- Over 20 888 Breaking New Ground (RDP) houses constructed.
- 4 944 houses built pre-1994 have been upgraded.
- 1 432 Social housing units facilitated.
- 746 new Community Residential Units have been constructed.
- 153 Gap houses have been facilitated.
- 2 677 rental stock has been transferred to tenants.

Social housing is a rental arrangement. Social housing is facilitated by the municipality in that we provide land, access to services, and other assistance to Social Housing Institutions (non-profit organisations) who build and manage the stock. We direct where these kinds of developments should be built, and what the target market should be (household income of R3501 - R7500). We have two Social Housing Institutions in Durban. During 2015, another 5 organisations were accredited. We hope to see an expansion of this programme over the next few years. Gap housing is where we make sites available to a developer. The developer may choose to build rental stock or units for sale. These units should be targeted at households whose income is between R3501 and R15000. This is mainly the infill projects in areas like Chatsworth, Phoenix and Newlands.

While the Municipality has a proud record in delivering housing opportunity, much is still to be done to address the current backlogs. Cornubia, the R25 billion Human Settlements Presidential Project undertaken by eThekweni Municipality, in partnership with other spheres of Government and Tongaat-Hulett, is aimed at significantly reducing the backlog. This project has not only created employment opportunities to 40 000 people but will also produce 25 000 houses over 15 to 20 years catering for a wide range of income levels. It is the first truly mixed-use and mixed income development which will address the dire need of housing in the Municipality. This development demonstrates that this democratic government does not just build houses, but we also look at achieving other goals, such as building united, non-racial settlements, to reverse the apartheid legacy which sought to divide our residents. The development will include substantial provisions for schools, clinics and amenities such as state of the art public transport infrastructure.

In the last 5 years we have improved access to public services such as electricity, water, sanitation, roads, solid waste, community and emergency services and free basic services. The Municipality has rolled out a robust interim service delivery programme in informal settlements, where we have provided electricity, water and sanitation services as well as foot paths. While trying to provide adequate human settlement for our residents in some parts of the City, we built houses without installation of services. We still have challenges in human settlements. We need to improve on allocations policy.

Secondly, we need to up the pace of actual delivery in line with migration patterns, rate of urbanisation and population growth. Thirdly, we need to look at issues related to land invasion which is setting us back in terms of housing delivery. Those that invade land tend to locate themselves in inhabitable environments that cause disasters. Fourthly, we must balance the needs of our people in the informal settlements but also take into account the needs of those living in formal houses and backyard dwellers. Lastly, we must never again build houses without services no matter how pressing the circumstances may be.

We will continue to engage with Provincial Human Settlement Department regarding bridging funds that we need to recover from them.

We have spent in excess of R3 billion to construct the Western and Northern Aqueducts, which are assisting us to assure long-term water supply to all our communities and to expand opportunities for economic development. In the past four years the Municipality has expanded its water services network to reach approximately 98.65 percent of the City's residents. The 98.65 percent coverage is also indicative of an expansion of water services from 852,000 households in 2010/2011 to over 933,000 households in 2014/2015. The Municipality recognises the importance of water as a key component in delivering a quality of life to its residents and will continue to assist the indigent to access this vital service through its free basic service delivery programme. eThekweni has a proud record in delivery of sustainable water service to its residents even during trying periods such as the current drought situation that exist throughout the Municipality and the province of KwaZulu-Natal. Residents and businesses will experience on-going interrupted water supply until there is sufficient rainfall. Weather predictions indicate that there will be minimal rainfall in the next few months; therefore the available storage will be further depleted if we don't continue to save more water.

Umgengi Water has stipulated a 15 percent reduction in water demand. As a result, we must reduce water usage by the same amount in our homes and businesses. We have embarked on an awareness drive and installed water restrictors in order to curb the demand. We have resolved to upscale our community education programme to include door-to-door visits and community meetings to drive the message of water conservation. Another step that we have taken is to restrict water supply in affected areas from 9pm until 4am to allow reservoirs to fill up. In this way we can ensure that water is available to consumers during the day. The Municipality has been engaging businesses and public facilities to ensure their operational plans are in line with the current water management plan. While we implement measures to counter the effects of the drought, we want to ensure that business operations are not negatively affected. We are confident that our interventions will achieve the required water saving. However, if we are not able to achieve this, an option of limiting water supply during the day will be considered. Other initiatives by the Municipality to achieve the saving of water include pressure reduction, installation of water meter restrictors, fines and penalties for those with high water usage. To minimise the impact of intermittent supply of services, the city has purchased over 36 Water Tankers and sourced over 50 Tankers from the private sector. We will continue to monitor the impact of drought and apply other relevant interventions.

In terms of good governance, Mr Speaker, all the measures we have put in place to strengthen our political oversight especially with regards to supply chain issues and irregular expenditure and strengthening internal controls have paid dividends. We have strategically moved from Manase report to clean audit, an indication of how we have improved our stewardship of public resources. We have put in place robust systems of governance to improve internal control environment through strengthening the internal audit unit and City Integrity and Investigations Unit. Furthermore, the roles of oversight committees like MPAC and audit committee have also improved and transformed the organization. The objective going forward is to sustain the clean audit outcomes and to make sure that there is a proper linkage between the clean audit and service delivery achievable.

On the human resources front, we have done well in terms of employment equity implementation. However, we still need to ensure that all strategic vacancies are filled and finalise review of organograms to align with current mandates. In terms of dealing with corruption, we are pleased to record that there are no councilors doing business with the City. We hope that this achievement will be carried through in the new administration. In a concerted effort to rid the eThekweni Municipality of fraud and corruption, the City's Integrity and Investigations Unit (CIU) has dismissed 51 Municipal employees found guilty of the unscrupulous practice in the last financial year. A total of 392 matters were reported to this Unit in the 2014/15 financial year. Out of those, 208 investigations were completed, 13 people resigned while being investigated, 51 were dismissed, a further 39 were criminally charged and 82 companies were blacklisted.

On the bridging the digital front and the Smart City concept, the city has rolled out over 1500 kilometres of optic fibre cables. This has enabled the city to connect all public facilities and to provide free WIFI in all municipal libraries. Before the end of June we expect to launch Free Wifi in all the major townships, rural areas and areas around universities or where there is a high concentration of students. We hope that this will help to enhance access to research material for learners and also facilitate business development. It is our intention to also facilitate the establishment of Digital Hubs throughout eThekweni to facilitate general development ICT products

Other interventions that we are proud of and worth mentioning relate to our poverty alleviation programme. We have supported communities through 85 community gardens and the establishment of 54 Soup Kitchens. We want to sustain these efforts as over 27 000 people are supported per day, which really demonstrates that we are indeed a caring city. We just need to improve the management of these centres to yield even better returns. The city continues to eradicate the backlogs of community infrastructure through the construction of clinics, libraries and community halls and Thusong Centres. Amongst our achievement in this regard we count the new Post-Apartheid Museum at Cator Manor and the roll-out of out-door gym facilities. To date, the Municipality has created the highest number of work opportunities with the figure totalling 134 883, which is higher than any other City in South Africa.

The road that we have traversed thus far is rosy but fraught with many challenges. In this regard, the spate of murders in hostels remains a major concern that the new administration must continue to address. The safety and security measures put in place must be reinforced. All the major infrastructure developments including the construction of new Community Residential Units must be expedited. The 2016/17 Budget seeks to address some of these challenges.

BUDGET FOR 2016/17

Mr Speaker, it is important to present an overview of South Africa's economic outlook to provide context to the budget we are presenting today. When tabling the budget vote for the National Treasury on 4 May 2016, Minister of Finance, Pravin Gordhan pointed out that the "world economy remains a difficult and uncertain environment." From trade agreements, to climate change negotiations, financial stability arrangements and international tax cooperation, progress is too slow and the gap between rich and poor nations is not narrowing rapidly enough. In February, National Treasury indicated that the South African economy would grow at 0.9 percent in 2016, recovering to 1.7 percent in 2017. But several observers have lowered their growth expectations even further. There has been an increase in consumer price inflation, partly because of the impact of drought conditions on food prices. But they remain confident that their fiscal targets for the period ahead will be met.

Government has affirmed that it will stay on the course of sound fiscal management and focus on fiscal consolidation and debt stabilization in the medium term. The focus is on implementing the National Development Plan, in particular growth inducing initiatives. Government is also fast tracking economic reforms aimed at alleviating the most binding constraints to growth and to build a more competitive economy.

This budget is therefore a strategic response to the economic climate. But it also represents the views of residents and business and other stakeholders canvassed during public budget hearings, and the need to address spatial development challenges to drive the agenda of integrated zones. This budget also responds to the development needs of the new areas incorporated into eThekweni Municipality's boundaries and the expansion of our wards from 103 to 110.

Consistent with the above, the priorities to be addressed during the 2016/17 financial year are:

- Service delivery backlogs;
- Human settlements;
- Youth and women empowerment;
- Economic growth and development;
- Financial sustainability;
- Climate change mitigation and adaption;
- Water and drought challenges;
- Access to public transport;
- Human capital development;
- Creating a safer City; and
- Creating a socially cohesive City

We would like to thank residents, businesses and all our stakeholders who provided input during the public consultation meetings. The contribution of communities during the budget and IDP Izimbizo was critical in ensuring that we deepen participatory democracy and take the views of the public into account in setting our priorities for the next financial year. Mr Speaker, we are pleased to report to Council today that as a result of issues raised during the public participation process, we have set aside a block sum of R3 million per ward for the next three years that will address issues like electricity, water, roads, sanitation and housing.

For the next three years we are targeting, amongst others, to:

- Build 15 500 houses;
- Provide 12 538 serviced sites;
- Provide 1090 gap market housing opportunities;
- Upgrade 1 400 pre-1994 housing stock;
- Install 37 500 water connections including newly incorporated areas;
- Install 24 000 sewer connections;
- Provide 10 500 rural sanitation;
- Provide 90 000 electricity connections;
- Upgrade 174 clinics;
- Create 90 000 Expanded Public Works Programme opportunities;
- Convert 38 kilometres of gravel to black-top; and
- Construction of four fire stations.

We are also pleased to report to Council that in line with our commitment to address the plight of young people, we have set an amount of above R100 million for youth programmes. We are also finalizing detailed plans and new funding to support small, micro and medium enterprises targeting youth, women, military veterans and other strategic interest groups. This initiative will also be supported by our artisans' programme which is highlighted below.

As a broad response to the macro-economic context, we propose the following interventions, amongst others:

- All contracts greater than R40 million will include specifications for Black Economic Empowerment work opportunities and 0.25 percent of the contract amount to be set aside for skills development;
- Austerity measures in place and those being developed will include elimination of programmes that do not add value for money;
- The annual borrowing of R1 billion has been reviewed and 70 percent of this amount which is R700 million, will be borrowed in the current year. Future year borrowings are being reviewed, to ensure that we borrow prudently with a focus on borrowing to fund catalytic and other large projects; and
- Reprioritization of operating and capital budgets to respond to the economic climate without reducing the quality of life.

SKILLS AND YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

To demonstrate our commitment to youth development and empowerment, we have set up a Youth Office which facilitates all youth programmes in the city. The development of skilled youth is critical in our economy. We will facilitate the training of 10 000 youth as artisans over the next three years. This programme will cost R741 million. We have partnered with local Universities in training programmes to ensure we have the skills required for economic growth.

The following job creation and skills development initiatives are undertaken by the municipality in support of government's call to address unemployment and create job opportunities:

- We use 943 plumbing contractors on a rotational basis to undertake water related services. We are currently looking to employ additional plumbers to improve turnaround time;
- 1 250 caretakers employed at ablution facilities with a further 50 to be employed this year as further ablution facilities are completed;
- 366 Community Based Contractors employing about 1 770 people for Refuse Removal services;
- 31 graduate engineers employed under the Water mentorship programme;
- 140 Community Based Contractors utilised in the roll out of rural water and sanitation projects;
- For Zibambele Poverty Alleviation R88.6m has been budgeted and will create further jobs.
- We have a training programme in partnership with business in the Blackburn Training Centre to train up-coming construction contractors.

The Municipality has also adopted the 'Expanded Public Works Programme', a National Government initiative which seeks to address unemployment and poverty alleviation. This programme has created over 11 000 work opportunities in the City through providing temporary employment and will continue to do so in the future. The artisan development programme will create 10 000 work opportunities over the next three years of the Medium term Revenue and Expenditure Framework period. The project will be funded through savings from the maintenance budget. Another initiative which has contributed to economic transformation through a comprehensive skills advancement programme is the Zibambele Poverty Alleviation programme, which has created about 6 000 jobs.

In addition to our mandated capital spend on service delivery the Municipality's focus is in developing a sustainable City for our communities and boosting the rates and services income whilst also creating employment. To this end we have in place 65 flagship investment projects which is likely to generate about 680 000 permanent new jobs in our region. In addition the recently adopted Economic Development Incentive policy seeks to attract development to the city by offering incentives with a long term view in growing city revenue.

THE OCEAN ECONOMY

The Port of Durban plays a critical role in the R20 billion annual contribution by maritime economy to the GDP.

To enhance this comparative advantage, the City has embarked on the following programmes namely:

- The establishment of the Maritime Cluster which is funded by the City through grants on an annual basis. The cluster comprises of maritime industry players such as government departments, private sector and civic organization representatives. The main purpose is to conceptualise and drive maritime industry development programmes such as skills development, incubation of SMMEs in the sector and broader transformation of the industry.
- The City is anticipating the commissioning of the Dig-out Port around the year 2024. We have finalised the Back of Port Local Area Plan, which must be implemented going forward as part of future investments to the City.

- The City supports the development of the cruise industry as part of maritime industry development. This includes the facilitation of approvals for a cruise terminal at the Port of Durban which is due to be completed at about the same time as Port Waterfront Development.
- The City, in partnership with Transnet, National Department of Tourism, Tourism KZN and MSC Cruise company hosted a successful oceans economy conference in the month of February 2016. The main highlight of that Conference was sharing experiences of how successful cities in the world plan and finance the cruise industry support infrastructure.
- Emanating from the abovementioned conference, the City was requested to participate in Operation Phakisa's coastal tourism lab which was hosted by the Departments of Economic Development and Tourism over a period of 5 weeks. The Durban Point Waterfront, Virginia Airport redevelopment, Film Studio and Suncoast extension were identified as key projects to be supported through this programme.

TOWNSHIP RENEWAL

To date, extensive investment has been made in townships including Bridge City, the Mpumalanga New Town Centre, Umlazi, Clermont-KwaDabeka and KwaMashu as part of our Township Renewal Programme. Umlazi Mega City is strategically located and serves the residents of Umlazi and Lamontville boasting a number of retail stores and food outlets.

The R300 million KwaMnyandu Shopping Centre and public realm upgrade is a partnership between the eThekweni Municipality, Passenger Rail Association of South Africa, and the KwaMnyandu Shopping Centre Ltd. The centre was officially opened in 2014. The shopping centre was a catalyst for further investment in the area. The public will also benefit from an upgraded train station together with an intermodal transport hub that will allow shoppers easy access between rail and taxis. Over 800 jobs were created during construction with a further 700 permanent and 250 part time jobs created. In 2014 to further bring Municipal services closer to the people, especially in previously underserved areas, a new Sizakala Customer Service Centre was opened at KwaMnyandu Shopping Mall. The area was previously serviced by one Sizakala Centre at Umlazi Mega City.

Before 1994, the Clermont Township was a neglected township characterised by poorly managed public space and dirt roads. The township was largely unkempt by the then regime as punishment to the community because of their resistance to apartheid. Since 1994 there have been significant changes to the quality of life for the majority of the Clermont community. Over time the roads have been tarred, other essential services such as water and electricity were provided to the broader community. The development of the Sizakala Centre in the town centre was catalytic investment that brought significant foot traffic into the town centre. Other interventions by the Municipality include the upgrade of Zazi Road in 2006 and the construction of Zazi Road Taxi rank have brought impetus for reinvestment by the private sector, which includes the Boxer Punch supermarket, and Ellerines Furniture. Other small scale investments have been made by local business owners such as the construction of the Community Doctors Surgery, revamp of the Zulu Pot restaurant and the re-opening of the local filling station. Different spheres of government have participated in developing infrastructure within Clermont. This includes the development of the training facility for the 2010 World Cup. The Sugar Ray Xulu Stadium was built as a World Cup legacy project and included complementary infrastructure such as the upgrade of the stadium access road and the Clermont swimming pool respectively.

Lastly, the Mpumalanga New Town Centre Project is a project emanating from the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework Plan which identifies the Mpumalanga area as a "Mixed Investment Node". In terms of the city's IDP, "Unblocking development through strategic land use intervention" was a specific programme which investigated land use and business development in former R293 Township areas such as Mpumalanga Township. In 2007, through funding made available by National Treasury, the project was kick started. The project followed a multi partnership approach between government departments and private sector. The partnership culminated first in the delivery of a 18000 square metre shopping centre which currently employees some 350 people, 80 percent of which are locally based employees.

CATALYTIC PROJECTS

Mr Speaker, we have adopted a long term strategic view when it comes to the manner in which we pursue the implementation of infrastructure projects in our city. We will do this through a pipeline of catalytic projects. These are high impact projects that yield a large number of jobs. These catalytic projects are not only the backbone for our city's economy, some of them will change the face our city forever. Our catalytic projects are helping us address historical imbalances associated with separatist planning.

Also high on the City's agenda is the promotion of mixed-use development, racial and spatial integration through Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) and Spatial Development Framework (SDF). The main objective of our catalytic projects is to facilitate the long-term empowerment and active participation of African people, in particular, in the property development industry. We also want to make it possible for ordinary residents of eThekweni to invest in these developments.

The City's "One Stop Shop" has been established and it is a dedicated service for big and largely commercial developments in the City to facilitate job creation and economic growth. It will be launched soon. It provides advisory services and support for new and existing investors as well as developers on new investment opportunities and best locations for such. This is in line with the City's planning and economic development plans. The one stop shop service will improve the efficiencies in dealing with development planning applications and general land assemble issues. The overall goal is to ensure that eThekweni Municipality becomes an investor and developer friendly destination. Importantly, we would like to acknowledge the role that has been played by other government departments and entities as well as the private sector in some of these projects. It is indeed clear that if we all work together towards a common goal, we can achieve our vision.

POINT DEVELOPMENT

We are pleased to announce that the Point Waterfront Development has now finally been unlocked. We are commencing with infrastructure delivery in June 2016. Once completed, the project will generate R25 billion worth of investment, approximately 11 000 jobs during construction and 7000 more permanent jobs. We thank all stakeholders who worked hand-in-hand with the City in making this project a reality in our lifetime.

WARWICK JUNCTION

Warwick Junction is a major economic node, both in terms of formal and economic activities. There are plan afoot to upgrade this node which will result in a clean and hygienic environment, reduce crime and build investor confidence in excess of over R1 billion. Complementary upgrades include a proposed improvement of the Berea train station complex by the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa, retail facilities and student accommodation.

The Cornubia Human Settlements project with a total estimated investment value of R25 billion in current prices in buildings and infrastructure is at an advanced implementation stage.

Progress to-date on the Cornubia projects is as follows:

- Phase 1A consisting of 486 housing units is complete and beneficiaries have moved into their new homes;
- Phase 1B consisting of 2186 units are near completion;
- A 70 hectare industrial estate infrastructure is complete and 90 percent sold;
- The Cornubia Business Hub is currently under construction as a stand-alone project, comprising a retail mall and call centre.

The development is envisaged to create about 48 000 permanent jobs and approximately 15 000 construction jobs sustained over a 15 year period. Rates generation will amount to over R300 million per annum. Apart from mixed land uses, the development aims to create better environments through the concept of walkability, connectivity, convenience, increased density and sustainability.

Go!Durban is the biggest infrastructural project that the city has ever undertaken with an investment of about R22 billion over 13 years. The Corridor3 which runs from Bridge City to Pinetown Central Business District and parts of the route are at an advanced stage of implementation. This is a legacy transport project that will benefit future generations. The economic nodes will provide investment opportunities, while mixed use developments will endorse the planning philosophy of live/work/play environments. Furthermore, the identification of state-owned land for high density development will sustain the Corridor. We are also happy that all the work stoppage that have occurred which sought to undermine the development have been resolved. We must now work with all stakeholders to negotiate outstanding issues.

Another exciting project in the pipeline is the **Centrum site** development which aims to develop a new mixed-use precinct. This includes developing new public service buildings such as the City Library and Natural Sciences Museum and Municipal Complex and Government Boulevard. An urban design framework has been completed. The City has received commitment in writing from the National Department of Public Works to relocate all government offices to Centrum Site. This will ensure convenience and accessibility to members of the public. The next big steps are the construction of the underground IRPTN station, offices and control centre. Furthermore, investors will now be invited to invest on the precinct.

Dube TradePort is part of Africa's first purpose-built Aerotropolis, which is an initiative designed to drive investment, stimulate growth, create jobs and develop skills around the airport precinct. DubeTrade Port has already attracted more than R1.4 billion in private sector investment over the past five years, creating some 15 000 jobs. The Aerotropolis strategy has been adopted by the Provincial Department of Economic Development. The City has facilitated investment into DTP by Samsung thereby creating more jobs. Furthermore, DubeTrade Port has received an Industrial Development Zone status.

Keystone is a R6 billion light industrial and logistics hub in Mpumalanga/ Intshanga area. It is anticipated that the Mr Price Group Warehouse as an anchor tenant will be completed by 30 June 2016. This development will bring much needed growth in the area and create jobs. The complementary upgrade of the MR385 interchange to be constructed in partnership with the Department of Transport and the developer, which is subject to Council approval, will improve accessibility and economic growth in the area. The South Densification Corridor seeks to connect key economic nodes with underprivileged township areas.

There are plans to utilise the currently vacant and abandoned Umbilo and Congella Sports Club to introduce a mixed use, high density residential cluster which will complement the Go Durban developments in that area the same will be done for Montclair and Umlazi W-Section. The next big step is to identify investors to develop each of these nodes

The Durban Iconic Tower is a mixed-use commercial and tourism property development to the tune of R5.5 billion. This development will lead to the tallest building in Africa and Southern Hemisphere, which will place Durban on the global stage. It will be a major attraction for tourists and locals alike. It is estimated that the development will yield R102 million in rates revenue and create over 5000 jobs.

The next big step will be to finalise unsolicited bid related to the lease agreement.

The Clairwood Logistics Park is a large scale logistics themed property development valued at R3.5 billion. There will be 358 000 square metres of logistics related and commercial development. There will be 2000 construction jobs, and 5000 permanent jobs. The City will benefit from the estimated R70 million rates revenue. We have facilitated rezoning and scheme review for the development to go ahead.

The Natal Command Film and Entertainment Complex this is large scale film, entertainment, retail and residential property development estimated at R3.5 billion. This niche development will yield rates income, temporary and permanent jobs as well as boost inner city tourism. The next step will be to finalise land issues such as the transfer of land from National Department of Public Works to the City and further negotiations with the prospective developer.

The **South Illovo Auto Supplier Park Development project** was adopted by Council in 2013 as part of the local area development plan. The 100 hectare site will be ready for construction by mid-2018 and fully operational thereafter. This will boost the automotive cluster especially against the backdrop of the investment by Toyota.

UMHLANGA TOWN CENTRE AND TOURISM NODE URBAN RENEWAL PROGRAMME

Recent developments in terms of the Pearls and the Oceans are now catalysing the Umhlanga area even further. The uMhlanga area plays an important economic role, both as a commercial and retail hub in the north, and more especially as a key tourism destination as part of the broader Durban tourism offering. The City must continue to ensure that road transport networks are improved to accommodate these developments.

AGRI-PARK

The City is working with the office of the President, Department of Social Development, the Office of the Premier, the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development, Economic Development, the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs to create an alternative agricultural value chain which will benefit in particular existing and emerging farmers. This promises to be a multi-billion-rand development programme that will be launched in the current financial year. We have committed R15 million to kick-start the project and during adjustment budgets we will identify additional funds. Government will work with Amakhosi (traditional leaders) in implementing this project which will lead to radical transformation of commercial agriculture in our province.

In addition to the above there are other projects that are in the pipeline mainly:

- FINNINGLEY GROWTH SPHERE (UMKOMAAS)
- RIVERTOWN DEVELOPMENT
- BRICKWORKS - AVOCA SOUTH
- VIRGINIA AIRPORT SITE
- INYANINGA

BUDGET OVERVIEW

In terms of the budget overview, the 2016/17 consolidated Budget of R41.6 billion supports government's commitment to broadening service delivery, attracting investors and expanding investment in infrastructure.

Mr. Speaker, we have positioned the Municipality as a key investment destination capable of unlocking development opportunities which have included bringing the marginalised into the mainstream economy and providing support to historically disadvantaged communities.

OPERATING BUDGET

When looking at the operating budget, allow me, Mr Speaker, to deal with the operational expenditure budget which funds the continued provision of services provided by the Municipality. The operating budget increased from R 30.1 billion in 2014/15 to R 33.1 billion in 2015/16. This amount will increase to R 34.9 billion in 2016/17. The increase in the operating budget is mainly driven by the cost of bulk purchases of water and electricity, the cost of addressing service delivery backlogs, repairs and maintenance of infrastructure, employee related costs as a result of filling of vacancies and provision for salary increase and the impact of capital spending on the operating expenditure.

The main driving costs to the city's R 34.9 billion Operating Expenditure for 2016/17 is attributed to:

R 5.9 billion for water services:

Water services are provided to approximately 946 000 consumers via 327 storage facilities, 98 pumps stations and 5 purification works. The maintenance of these facilities and the reticulation network is vital to ensure that the system is capacitated to deliver at acceptable standards.

The capacity to provide the service effectively and efficiently is a critical component in the delivery of sustainable basic services, for the improvement of a healthy living environment and in the support of economic development. Due to the increase in demand, projects to increase the capacity of the bulk water supply in certain areas will continue.

R 1.9 billion for cleansing and solid waste

- Community based contractors R 276 million
- Staff Expenditure R 547 million
- Refuse Bags R 92 million
- Repairs and Maintenance R 83 million

A refuse removal service is provided once a week to over 945 000 households, both formal and informal. Approximately 74 million refuse bags are distributed and over 963 tons of refuse is removed annually, creating a healthy and sustainable environment for all. The City's services also include the transportation of domestic, commercial and industrial waste, the management of landfill sites, street cleaning and litter removal services. The Municipality engages community based contractors as well as major contractors to provide domestic refuse collection and litter picking in their contracted areas. All major streets are cleaned on a daily basis and the Central Business District streets are swept three times daily. High pressure washing of streets and pavements takes place at night.

R 1.8 billion attributed to sanitation services

The service relates to the collection and treatment of waste water produced in the city. Approximately 491 000 Kilolitres of effluent flows into the treatment works daily. A vast infrastructure network of sewer pipeline, pump stations and waste water treatment works are operated and maintained to achieve this. The municipality also provides services to the rural areas via environmentally friendly and innovative ways of sanitation disposal, while developing community ablution facilities within informal settlements.

R 12.5 billion allocated for electricity services

Electricity services are provided to over 730 000 customers within the city and surrounding areas. The aim of the unit is to provide electricity, public lighting and other energy services to all sectors of the community and provide energy solutions that promote business growth and enhanced economic stimulation. The electrical network which includes 152 major substations is progressively expanded to cater for growth and new connections. The electrification of Rural and Informal Settlement's programme will continue with new prepaid customer connections.

R 1.8 billion for engineering services

The municipality provides engineering, building and built environmental infrastructure, surveying and land information services. This includes the maintenance of the tarred and gravel municipal road network spanning over 8 000 kilometres and sidewalks, the storm-water systems of pipes, open drains and canals as well as the design and construction of road and bridge infrastructure.

R 3.1 billion for community and emergency services

These entail the operation and maintenance of facilities which include 336 soccer fields, 163 community halls, 141 parks, 57 cemeteries, 96 libraries, 16 museums and 52 swimming pools. The municipality also maintains 260 000 hectares of verges in the municipal area. The municipality's Health services provide primary health care at 59 clinics. The Disaster management and emergency control provide emergency services on a daily basis across the municipal area. In addition the municipality operates and maintains 20 fire stations and over 350 CCTV cameras not merely surveillance but to enhance service delivery.

FREE BASIC SERVICES

The Municipality provides free basic services to assist the most vulnerable members of our community. The cost of this social package is partially funded from the equitable share of R 2.3bn provided by National Government. This package will assist poor households by providing access to water, electricity and sanitation.

Our social package has, over the years, developed into an ambitious programme geared to integrating and delivering social services to the needy.

Assessment Rates:

- Residential Properties valued up to R 185 000 will be exempt from paying rates. All other properties valued above R 185 000, the first R 120 000 no rates charged
- Pensioners, child-headed households, disability grantees and the medically boarded are exempt from paying rates on the first R 460 000 of their property value (This amount is inclusive of the R 120 000 mentioned above).
- No rates levied on the first R 30 000 value of vacant land.

Water:

- The first 9 kilolitres of water is free to households with property values under R 250 000.

Electricity:

- The first 50 kilowatt hours of electricity is free to residents using less than 150kwh per month in Eskom reticulated areas.
- The first 65 kilowatt hours of electricity is free to residents using less than 150 kilowatt hours per month in eThekweni reticulated areas.

Refuse Removal:

- Residential property valued up to R 250 000 exempt from domestic refuse removal tariff. In addition, a free basic refuse removal service is also available to indigent consumer units living in rural, informal settlements and non-kerbside residents.

Sanitation:

- The first 9 kilolitres of effluent disposal is exempt for all properties with values under R 250 000. In addition, a free basic service is also available to indigent consumer units with VIP's, urine diversion toilets and in informal settlements serviced by means of a toilet/ablution block within 200 metres.

CAPITAL BUDGET

Mr Speaker, let us now turn to our capital budget, which has been set at R6.7 billion.

Our Major Capital Programmes in the Medium-Term Capital Budget will provide:

- New housing developments and interim servicing of informal settlements totalling R3.3 billion;
- EThekweni Transport Authority road upgrade of R3.6 billion;
- An amount of R1.0 billion to address community service backlogs;
- An amount of R1 .7 billion for electricity infrastructure;
- Our roads rehabilitation and reconstruction programme, with new access roads amount to R1.62 billion
- An amount of R120 million for the water loss intervention programme;
- For Wastewater Treatment Works upgrades and expansions, a total of R644.6 million has been budgeted;
- An amount of R610.7 million has been budgeted for the Northern Aqueduct and R338 million for the Western Aqueduct projects. The project is currently underway and will be implemented in phases. By 2018 we can assure residents that there will be a significant improvement in the water supply;
- An amount of R212. 5 million has been budgeted for town centre renewals nodal developments.

TARIFF INCREASES

Tariffs have been drafted taking into account the current economic climate, increase in bulk purchases cross subsidisation, slow growth percentages and the decrease in consumption of water and electricity. The increase of bulk purchases of water and electricity is beyond the control of the Municipality. These are attributed to a 9.4% Eskom increase approved by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa and an 11.5% increase by the Umgeni Water Board.

This is further affected by the decrease in consumption of both these utilities due to the implementation of energy efficient initiatives and current drought conditions respectively. However, to maintain sustainable service delivery, the City has to ensure sustainable revenue streams from revenue generating services.

The main tariff increases for the 2016/17 financial year are:

- 6.9 % for assessment rates
- 12.5 % for residential water
- 15.9 % for business water
- 7.64 % for electricity charges
- 9.9 % for sanitation
- 7.9 % for refuse removal

The significant contributory factor for the increase in levels of rates and service charges must be viewed in the context of the percentage increases of bulk purchases of both Eskom and Umgeni Water. Our country is under immense strain as a result of drought crisis. EThekweni Municipality held its first Drought Relief Business Indaba on 18 May 2016, which not only looked at practical ways the City's business sector could assist in saving water, but also how both parties can work together during the implementation of all new City by-laws. Furthermore, the adverse impacts of the current economic climate coupled with unfavourable external pressures on services, make tariff increases higher than the CPI levels inevitable.

GOOD GOVERNANCE

In terms of good governance, Mr Speaker, all the measures we have put in place to strengthen our political oversight especially with regards to supply chain issues and irregular expenditure and strengthening internal controls have paid dividends. The objective going forward is to sustain the Clean Audit outcomes and to ensure that there is a proper linkage between Clean Audit and service delivery. Secondly, corruption deprives the poor. Curbing corruption will remain one of our pillars of clean governance.

Thirdly, we must put proper capacity development and induction programmes for new Councillors to ensure that we don't drop the ball. The City has worked hard to protect the public purse and is moving with speed to render services in a fair, equitable, efficient and economic manner.

DURBAN TRANSPORT

During the course of 2015/2016, we introduced mechanisms to end the disruption of bus services in eThekweni. We set up an intervention team to oversee the financial management of bus operations to ensure resources are used for the intended purposes. We also resolved to establish a municipal entity to run bus operations in the City.

Mr Speaker, we are confident that the intervention made by this Council will ensure that we continue to provide a safe and reliable bus transport service as many of our residents, students and workers depend on this mode of transport.

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

Our Municipal entities, namely uShaka Marine World and the Inkosi Albert Luthuli International Convention Centre (ICC), have done extremely well in meeting their mandate and also receiving clean audits.

The strategic objective now is to provide them with resources to allow them to compete at a new level.

In this regard we want to invest further into the expansion of the ICC in line with our Chicago experience. We expect to further invest in Ushaka Marine World and continue to engage with Universal Studios to establish a presence in Durban.

EVENTS

We continue to use events as leverage platforms in terms of encouraging visitors not only to attend the event but to showcase what the city and the province have to offer, and encouraging visitors to return. In July we will be hosting the 21st International AIDS Conference where we will be welcoming over 20 000 delegates to the City. This is a major milestone more especially since we are hosting the event for the second time. This year we are also launching Essence Festival, which is a signature event that which is on par or even greater when compared to Cape Town Jazz Festival and Macufe. For the Essence Festival we are focusing on the creative industry and empowerment of women and youth on the business side.

The City has won the rights to host the 2022 Commonwealth Games. This is expected to create jobs and boost the local economy and bring many benefits to the city over the longer term. The Games will underpin the City's growing reputation as an events capital of the continent and may act as a major boost towards achieving the ambitious visitor targets set in the Municipality's Tourism Strategy leading up to 2022. More than 80 percent of the facilities for the Games already exist. The vast majority of all facilities including nine of the 10 core sports are within the 2.5 kilometre radius making travelling in and round the area easy and convenient. The City of Durban is well on track with preparations to host the Games. The most critical issue is to ensure that all structures are in place to manage the games by all three spheres of government and to implement the necessary infrastructure for the games.

CLEAN AND MAINTAIN MY CITY

The Clean and Maintain my City campaign was officially launched in 2014, in response to service delivery and social challenges identified in certain parts of the City. Like all cities in a developing world, our inner City faces urban decay with its associated challenges including By-Law infringements, derelict buildings, litter, pollution and social ills. The City is in a process of finalizing its inner city regeneration strategy and the focus is to deal with the above mentioned challenges.

Precinct management is the approach to urban planning which will be used to regenerate the inner City and other secondary CBD's in the same way as it has succeeded in other parts of the City such as Umhlanga and recently Florida Road. Precinct management is a partnership between business and the City, where an elevated level of service is provided for demarcated precincts by way of contribution by both parties in a manner that enhances investments and business confidence in those precincts.

As part of the broader response to crime and enforcement of By Laws and in preparation for Commonwealth Games we will expand Metro Police by about 600 members for the next three years. In addition, Security Management Services will also be expanded to offer additional security measures. We are also continuing the expansion of CCTV cameras as part of our crime prevention drive.

The Clean and Maintain My City campaign focuses on the following key issues:

- Cleanliness and maintenance
- Addressing Social ills
- By-laws enforcement and compliance
- Abuse and vandalism of municipal infrastructure and services

The objectives of the campaign are to:

- Educate residents, youth , business and visitors about the importance of keeping a clean and well maintained city
- Maintain and improve the appearance of the city
- Ensure compliance and enforcement of By-Laws
- Achieve broader objectives of environmental management

The campaign focus areas are:

- Urban renewal and regeneration
- Community and social upliftment
- Communications and stakeholder mobilisation
- Law enforcement and security
- Asset management

The campaign is a clarion call to all citizens to actively support the programme through partnering with the City and taking part in education campaigns. The programme is about reclaiming our City.

Within this campaign, Qalakabusha - which means 'a new start' was born to help reunite homeless people with their families and reintegrate them to society. The Qalakabusha programme has yielded a number of successes. More than 1 200 people were seen and issued with yellow referral cards to access services at Denis Hurley Centre where Screening and Psycho Social Support is offered. To-date 459 people have been screened and counselled by the social workers, 109 drug users have been admitted to the Newlands Park Rehabilitation and Sitholimpilo Rehabilitation Centre in Port Shepstone. Over 40 people were linked with Opportunities Centre for job readiness life skills training and 54 were involved in Sports Development programmes to facilitate rehabilitation and preparation for inpatient treatment. Around 35 people were involved in Wellness Centre Trust skills programme which took place at the Green Hub every Saturday for 12 weeks.

Going forward, the City needs to finalise the construction of an alternative home for the homeless as well as street children by working together with the Social Development and Health Departments. The prevalence of drugs and substance abuse in our society, requires the same level of focus and commitment of resources as we have done in dealing with the scourge of HIV/AIDS.

The Municipality has recently approved its **Durban Climate Change Strategy** and is in the process of developing an implementation plan. The Municipality is at the forefront of global biodiversity, climate change adaptation and resilience agendas with the joining of the C40 Cities Climate Leadership, a global network of cities committed to tackling climate change and increasing urban resilience. We are also part of the 100 resilient cities programme.

The incoming Council will have to ensure that its programmes seek to implement the 2030 sustainable development goals as part of long term planning for the City.

CONCLUSION

Mr Speaker development that is envisaged going forward requires commitment from all stakeholders and other spheres of government to achieve our collective aspirations. We want to categorically state that in our democracy public protests are allowed. However, we must act strongly against those that destroy public facilities in the name of democracy. We also are against the “phenomena” of so-called businesses that want to stop work and prevent Council employees from carrying out the work required by residents. In this regard, we also call on law enforcement agencies to act decisively against these culprits who want to render our City ungovernable. We cannot be compelled to undermine Supply-Chain Management policies in the interest of a few individuals.

However, we will continue to look at radical economic transformation to ensure that there is a fair and equitable opportunities and resources for all those that seek opportunities. Part of what we are looking at earmarking set-off contracts to empower women and youth in various areas of our responsibility and in respect of the good and services we procure using competitive tendering. We also appeal to workers not to use unreasonable means to demonstrate their grievance. In the same vein, we must also act speedily and honestly to address issue that affect employees. This is critical to create a harmonious labour relations environment.

Everything that we have done since we have been in office has been geared towards changing the materiel conditions of our people. This budget is really our instrument to enhance that.

Mr Speaker, fellow councillors and officials, Investors as well as every citizen of eThekweni and beyond who has supported us and to all our citizens that we have served with humility and will continue to serve, I, **Sikhosiphi James Nxumalo, the Mayor of eThekweni**, hereby table the 2016/17 Budget for adoption.

Together advancing people’s power in eThekweni.

With those words, I thank you.

1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

1.2.1 BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

That the following resolutions approving the 2016/17 - 2018/19 MTREF of the eThekweni Municipality and its entities tabled in terms of Section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) No. 56 of 2003, are submitted to the Executive Committee for consideration and adjustment where necessary.

That note be taken of the contents of the budget documentation circulated in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, No.56 of 2003.

1.2.2 ESTIMATES OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

- (i) That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2016/17; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2017/18 and 2018/19; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations are approved as set-out in the following tables of the budget document:

- ❖ Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification) (Table A2;Page 53)
- ❖ Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote) (Table A3; Page 54)
- ❖ Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type) (Table A4; Page 55)
- ❖ Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source (Table A5; Page 56)

- (ii) That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables:

- | | |
|---|-------------------------|
| ❖ Budgeted Financial Position | (Table A6; Page 58) |
| ❖ Budgeted Cash Flows | (Table A7; Page 60) |
| ❖ Cash Backed Reserves/ Accumulated Surplus | (Table A8; Page 61) |
| ❖ Asset Management | (Table A9; Pages 62/63) |
| ❖ Basic Service Delivery Measurement | (Table A10; Page 64) |

1.2.3 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

That the Municipal Entities budget as reflected on **pages 291 to 318** of the budget documentation be approved

1.2.4 RECAPITULATION: VALUATION OF RATEABLE PROPERTY

That it be recorded that the recapitulation certificate summarising the valuations of rateable property, as certified by the City Valuer, is laid on the table.

The following resolutions, pertaining to property rates (items 1.2.5 to 1.2.10) and in conformity with the provisions of Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 and Sections 17 (3) (a) (ii) and 24 (2) (c) (i) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, be adopted.

1.2.5 DETERMINATION OF RATES

In terms of the amended Rates Policy adopted by Council on 31 March 2016, the Municipality may levy different Rates for different categories of Property.

That the rate randage for the said financial year for the eThekweni Municipality, be and is hereby assessed and levied for the following categories at:

Categories	2016/2017 Cents in the rand	2017/2018 Cents in the rand	2017/2018 Cents in the rand
Residential at	1.190	1.270	1.360
Agricultural at	0.300	0.320	0.340
Industrial at	3.490	3.730	3.990
Business and commercial at	2.700	2.890	3.090
Public service infrastructure at	0.300	0.320	0.340
Vacant land at	5.340	5.710	6.110
Unauthorised or illegal development at	6.000	6.400	6.800
Rural Residential at	1.190	1.270	1.360
Development Phasing Line at	1.760	1.890	2.020

Multiple-Use Property will be dealt with in accordance with the Rates Policy.

1.2.6 EXEMPTIONS, REBATES AND REDUCTIONS

That the following reductions on the market value of the property and rebates on the rates payable, be and are hereby granted in accordance with the Rates Policy.

1.2.6.1 RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY

That in addition to the statutory reduction of R 15 000, a further reduction of R 105 000 be and is hereby approved for property values exceeding R 185 000. The conversion of the aforementioned residential reduction into an application driven rebate is hereby extended by one year to the 2017/2018 financial year.

1.2.6.2 PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS

That on application and approval, only Public Benefit Organisations listed in clause 7.5 of the Municipality's Rates Policy 2016/2017 shall receive an exemption from rates.

1.2.6.3 SENIOR CITIZENS, DISABILITY GRANTEES / MEDICALLY BOARDED PERSONS AND CHILD HEADED HOUSEHOLDS

- (i) That in addition to the reduction in 1.2.6.1 above, a rebate not exceeding R 4035 or such lesser amount as may otherwise be payable, be and is hereby approved for qualifying pensioners, disability grantees / medically boarded persons and child headed households as defined in the rates policy.
- (ii) That it be and is hereby resolved to place a maximum limit of R3 million on the value of the property, in order to qualify for the senior citizens rebate in (i) above.

1.2.6.4 LIFE RIGHTS SCHEMES AND RETIREMENT VILLAGES

That on application and approval, a 25% rebate be granted to Life Rights Schemes and Retirement Villages registered in terms of the Housing Development Scheme for Retired Persons Act 65 of 1988.

1.2.6.5 SCHOOLS NOT FOR GAIN

That a rebate of 50% be and is hereby granted to qualifying schools not for gain.

1.2.6.6 BED AND BREAKFAST UNDERTAKINGS

That on application and approval a rebate of 50% be granted to all Bed and Breakfast establishments, that have a valid Registration Certificate issued by eThekweni Municipality.

1.2.6.7 GUEST HOUSE UNDERTAKINGS

That on application and approval a rebate of 25% be granted to all Guest House undertakings, that have a valid Registration Certificate issued by eThekweni Municipality.

1.2.6.8 BACK-PACKER LODGES, HOLIDAY ACCOMODATION AND STUDENT ACCOMMODATION

- (i) That on application and approval, the following rebates shall apply to Back-packer establishments that have a valid Registration Certificate issued by eThekweni Municipality:
 - a) Where up to 40 beds are available to guests, a rebate not exceeding 50% will apply;
 - b) Where up to 80 beds are available to guests, a rebate not exceeding 25% will apply;
- (ii) That on application and approval, property let out for the purposes of Holiday Accommodation, be granted a rebate of 64%
- (iii) That on application, property let out for the purposes of Student Accommodation, be granted a rebate of 25%.

1.2.6.9 NATURAL AND OTHER DISASTERS

- (i) That on application and approval a temporary rebate of 75% be granted in respect of property damaged by disaster for a period of six months or a portion thereof.
- (ii) That on application and approval, that a further temporary rebate of 75% be granted thereafter for a period not exceeding six months.
- (iii) That the rebate is granted on the category of property prior to damage.

1.2.6.10 VACANT LAND

That the reduction of R 30 000 on the market value of Vacant Land outside the Development Phasing Line be granted.

1.2.6.11 MUNICIPAL PROPERTIES

All municipal owned properties are exempted from property rates, except for trading services.

1.2.6.12 NATURE RESERVES AND CONSERVATION AREAS

That on application and approval, nature reserves and conservation areas shall be excluded from rates.

1.2.6.13 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Developments which falls within the City, as indicated in the Incentive Policy of Council and as defined in the rates policy shall receive a rebate as approved by Council on application and will be limited to :

- (i) Green Field Development as defined in policy; and
- (ii) Brown Field Development as defined in the policy;

will receive a rebate as per the table below:

VALUE OF DEVELOPMENT R (MILLIONS)	REBATE ON TAX PAYABLE IN PERCENTAGE
0 - 50	15%
51 - 150	25%
151 - 300	50%
301 and above	65%

1.2.6.14 SPECIAL RATING AREAS

- (i) That the Special Rating Areas as indicated in Annexure A be and are hereby established.
- (ii) That in respect of the Special Rating Areas additional rates, as indicated in Annexure A hereto, be approved and levied in respect of each category of property within the boundaries of the Special Rating Area.

1.2.6.15 CONSULATES

- (i) That where a Consulate claims exemption from rates, such rates shall be payable by the Department of International Relations and Co-operation.

1.2.7 PHASING IN OF RATES

That the following phasing in of rates be and are hereby approved subject to Section 21 of The Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004:

- (i) A rate levied on newly rateable property must be phased in over a period of three financial years.
- (ii) A rate levied on property belonging to a Land Reform Beneficiary or his or her heirs must, after ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds, be phased in over a period of three financial years.

The phasing in discount on properties referred to in (i) and (ii) above will apply as follows:

- a) 75% in the first year
 - b) 50% in the second year
 - c) 25% in the third year
- (iii) A rate levied on newly rateable property owned and used by organizations conducting specified public benefit activities and registered in terms of the Income Tax Act for those activities must be phased in over a period of four financial years, with the following phasing in discounts:
 - a) 100% in the first year
 - b) 75% in the second year
 - c) 50% in the third year
 - d) 25% in the fourth year

1.2.8 DATE OF OPERATION OF DETERMINATION OF RATES

That this determination comes into operation on 1 July 2016.

1.2.9 FINAL DATE FOR PAYMENT OF RATES

- (i) Where rates are payable in monthly instalments, such payments shall be in twelve (12) equal or near equal instalments payable 21 days from the date of account.
- (ii) Where rates are payable annually the final date for payment shall be 31 October 2016, provided that where this date falls on a Sunday or public holiday payment shall occur on the last working day prior to such Sunday or public holiday.

1.2.10 ADMINISTRATION CHARGE ON ARREAR RATES

That the prescribed rate of interest administration charge on arrear rates as referred to in Section 10.7 of the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy is determined at 10%. Collection of arrear rates is in accordance with the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

Interest on Arrears

That the interest rate to be applied to arrear accounts, shall be the interest rate as prescribed by Regulation 9 of the Municipal Property Rates Regulations, 2006.

1.2.11.1 OTHER TARIFFS AND CHARGES

- (i) That other tariffs and charges as circulated with the budget document in terms of section 24(2)(c)(i) and (ii) be approved for the financial year commencing 1 July 2016.
- (ii) That NERSA'S proposed municipal Electricity Tariff guideline increase of 7.64%, be hereby approved by Council, it being recorded that the application supporting this tariff increase is yet to be processed by NERSA. Any changes to NERSA's proposed tariff increase will need to be considered by the Council.

- (iii) That the average Water tariff increases of 12.5% for residential properties and 15.9% for commercial properties be hereby approved by Council.

1.2.11.2 SURCHARGE ON WATER CONSUMPTION AND SEWER USER CHARGE

That in order to accommodate the water challenges pertaining to the prevailing drought conditions, the Tariffs for Water Consumption and sewer user charge contain a provision for a drought tariff surcharge of 15% to apply in the event of the Municipality determining that water conservation measures must be introduced, or being obliged to introduce such measures in terms of legislation.

1.2.12 DOMESTIC WATER DEBT RELIEF PROGRAM

That it be and is hereby resolved to place a maximum limit of R 250 000 on the rateable value of the property in order to qualify for the Water Debt Relief Program.

1.2.13 DEBT RECOVERY USING THE 50/50% PREPAYMENT SYSTEM

That it be and is hereby resolved to place a maximum limit of R 250 000 on the rateable value of the property and R 460 00 in the case of the property owned by a Senior Citizen, in order for a private residential property to qualify for the electricity 50/50% prepayment debt recovery facility.

1.2.14 BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

(i) RATES POLICY

That the Rates Policy has been reviewed, amended and adopted by Council on 31 March 2016

(ii) CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

The Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy has been reviewed, amended and adopted by Council on 31 March 2016.

(iii) TARIFF POLICY

The Tariff Policy adopted by Council on 14 May 2013 remains unchanged.

(iv) FUNDING AND RESERVES POLICY

The Funding and Reserves Policy adopted by Council on 3 May 2010 remains unchanged.

(v) BUDGET POLICY

That the Budget Policy adopted by Council on 23 February 2011 remains unchanged.

(vi) INVESTMENT FRAMEWORK POLICY AND BORROWING POLICY

That the Investment Framework Policy and the Borrowing Policy adopted by Council on 28 August 2013 remains unchanged.

(vii) SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

That the Supply Chain Management Policy has been reviewed and amended and be adopted with the current budget.

(viii) OTHER BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

That in terms of Section 24(2)(c)(v) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, there are no proposed amendments to any other budget related policies.

1.2.15 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ESTIMATE

- (i) That in those instances where information has been provided in terms of Section 19(2)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, together with project procurement scheduling, the approval of the capital budget constitutes project approval for the specific projects as reflected in the detailed capital budget. It being noted that project budgets will be re-prioritised if departments fail to submit their project procurement schedules.
- (ii) Where information in terms of Section 19(2)(b) is not provided, specific project approval is to be sought from Council during the course of the year and that approval by Council be given only if the report seeking approval is accompanied by the specific project procurement schedule.
- (iii) That the capital budget procurement process commences with the approval of the tabled budget.
- (iv) The spend on the capital budget for the first 6 months of the financial year is targeted at not less than 35%.

1.2.16 BORROWINGS TO FINANCE THE CAPITAL BUDGET

That authority be sought from Council for the raising of appropriate long term debt in terms of Section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003, to finance in part the municipality's capital budget over the MTREF period.

1.2.17 HOUSING/HOSTELS DEFICIT

- (i) That the estimated Formal Housing Deficit of R 30m for the 2016/2017 financial year be met from the Rate Fund.
- (ii) That the estimated New Development Housing and Hostels deficit of R 457.4m be met from the Rate Fund.
- (iii) That appropriate interventions be escalated by the Executive Committee including, inter alia, the phased introduction of economic rentals, the constructive engagement of the Provincial State Authorities to secure additional funding and strategies to reduce electricity and water consumption.

1.2.18 NEW FUNCTIONS/ SERVICES

That no new functions or service be introduced without specific approval thereto by the Council after full consideration of the effect thereof on the Council's Budget.

1.2.19 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

That in terms of Section 24(2)(c)(iii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, the measurable performance objectives for capital and operating expenditure by vote for each year of the medium term revenue and expenditure framework as set out in Table SA7 (Page 129) be approved.

1.2.20 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

That the reviewed Municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) was tabled with the budget in terms of Section 17(3)(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003, be adopted..

1.2.21 PARTICULARS OF INVESTMENTS

That in terms of Section 17 (3) (f) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, particulars of the Councils investments are reflected in **Tables SA15 - SA16 (Pages 140 - 141)**.

1.2.22 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS AND SENIOR OFFICIALS

That in terms of Section 17(3)(k) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003 that the proposed cost to Council of the salary, allowances and benefits of each political office bearer, councillor and senior officials of the municipality and its entities, is reflected in **Tables SA22 - SA23 (Pages 149 - 150)**.

1.2.23 UNFUNDED MANDATES

That the Council make representation to the Provincial and National Government regarding unfunded mandates presently undertaken by the Municipality with a view to securing funding for those services. The cost of unfunded mandates is set out hereunder:

	<u>R' m</u>
Libraries	161.6
Health - other than municipal health services	374.5
Museums	59.2
Housing: New Development and Hostels	457.4
Formal Housing	30.0
	<u>1082.7</u>

1.2.24 IMPACT OF HOUSING EXPENDITURE ON THE CASH RESERVES

That Council make representation to the Premier of the Kwa Zulu Natal Province regarding expenditure incurred in previous years by the municipality amounting to R 3.2 bn for the construction and provision of housing done on an agency basis on behalf of the KZN Department of Human Settlements (KZN DOHS) in order to secure funding.

In addition, in order to avoid the cash reserves dropping below prudent levels that could negatively impact our good credit rating, the municipality only implement KZN DOHS approved housing projects and implementation (incl. invoicing and submission of claims to KZN DOHS) of these approved projects to be in line with the approved KZN DOHS budget and cash flows.

1.2.25 FREE BASIC SERVICES

That the Basic Services Package as set out on **page 77** is approved for the budget year 2016/2017.

1.2.26 OFF BALANCE SHEET FINANCING

That approval in principle be granted for alternate financing options/models to be considered, incorporating but not limited to Sect 33 (Contracts having future budgetary implications) of the MFMA type arrangements, to finance major infrastructure works requiring significant capital sums over several years where risks and rewards are equitably shared between the municipality and its chosen partner/s. Each specific project will be submitted to Council for consideration.

1.2.27 CATALYTIC PROJECTS

In keeping with National Treasury's directive to stimulate the economy, grow the rates base and create jobs, the city is considering the implementation of several catalytic projects, subject to these projects having a favourable return on investment (ROI).

That Council supports these projects in principle and that whilst initial funding has been provided for feasibility studies, further funding be sourced during the year as and when the projects are ready for implementation.

ANNEXURE A - 2016/17

ADDITIONAL RATES LEVIED ON SPECIAL RATING AREAS (1.2.6.14 REFERS)

Special Rating Areas	Residential	Business and Commercial	Industrial	Vacant Land	Agriculture
a) Precincts bordered by Monty Naicker, Dorothy Nyembe, Anton Lembede and Dr Yusuf Dadoo Streets. (CBD Precinct)	0,001256	0,003767	0	0	0
b) Precinct bordered by Soldiers Way, Dr AB Xuma Road, Florence Nzama Street and Bram Fischer Road. (North East Business Precinct)	0	0,000564	0,000658	0,000940	0
c) Precinct bordered by Dorothy Nyembe Street, Margaret Mncadi Avenue, Beach Walk and Anton Lembede Street. (North East Business Precinct)	0	0,000564	0,000658	0,000940	0
d) Precinct bordered by Soldiers Way, Bram Fischer Road, Sylvester Ntuli, KE Masinga and Archie Gumede (Place) Roads. (North East Business Precinct)	0	0,000564	0,000658	0,000940	0
e) Precinct bordered by OR Tambo Parade, Dr Pixley KaSeme Street Mall, Rutherford and Gillespie Streets (South Beach Precinct).	0,001710	0,005129	0	0,008549	0
f) Umhlanga Promenade Precinct bordered by Ocean Way (South), Lot 430 (North), Lagoon Drive (West) and the Indian Ocean (East).	0,000925	0,002776	0	0,004627	0
g) Precinct bordered by Burlington Road, Burlington Drive, Nagel Road, Windsor Road, Midmar Road and Henley Road.	0,002745	0,008236	0	0,013726	0
h) Umhlanga Village Precinct bordered by Flamingo Lane, Ocean Way, Lagoon Drive, McCauland Crescent, Weaver Crescent and the Ruth First Highway.	0	0,002250	0	0	0
i) Giba Gorge bordered by N3 Highway (South), Reservoir Road, Jan Smuts Avenue, Galloway Lane, Mountbatten Place, Alexander Drive, King Cetshwayo Highway (East), Portion 157 of Clifton (North) to Saint Helier Road (West)	0,000509	0	0	0,000509	0,000509
j) Maytime Community bordered by M13 Highway, Woodside Avenue, Haygarth Road, Abrey Road, Msonti, Quilhall Lane, Alexander Avenue, Mtonbi and Victory Road.	0,004583	0,004583	0,004583	0,004583	0
K) Area consisting of the length of Florida Road, from Lillian Road to Mitchell's Park, including properties on both sides of Florida Road.	0	0,007280	0,007280	0	0

1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.3.1 INTRODUCTION

The 2016/2017 Medium Term budget is a total consolidated budget of R 41.6 billion which has been developed with an overall planning framework and includes programmes and projects to achieve the city's strategic objectives. This budget was set against the background of slow economic growth, rising debt & higher interest rates where tough fiscal choices had to be made. Economic challenges will continue to pressurise municipal revenue generation and collections in 2016/17, hence a conservative approach has been adopted when projecting expected revenues and receipts. Despite increasingly challenging circumstances, we continue to sustain service delivery through this budget by reprioritising expenditure to ensure key objectives are achieved. Provisions in this medium term budget continue to support government's commitment to broadening service delivery and expanding investment in infrastructure, while taking into account the constrained fiscal environment. This budget has been developed to contribute to the municipality achieving the strategic objectives of the IDP. The 2016/2017 MTREF is informed by the municipality's long-term financial strategy with emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability. National Treasury's MFMA Circular Nos. 78 & 79 were used to guide the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF. In addition, this budget format and content incorporates the requirements of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. The budget also takes into consideration the incorporation of new wards into the municipal area.

In compliance with the MFMA Circular No. 82 regarding cost containment measures, council has been made aware of the contents thereof. The cost containment measures contained in the circular were considered in order to contain operational costs and eliminate non-essential expenditure. An assessment of the impact of the circular has on the budgets and operations of the municipality has been conducted. The circular has been adopted with the 2016/17 MTREF.

The following budgeting PRINCIPLES were applied in formulating the medium term budget:

- Sustainable, affordable, realistic and balanced budget
- Realistic and achievable collection rates
- Major tariffs to be cost reflective, realistic and affordable
- Budget to contribute to achieving strategic objectives of the IDP
- Loans to be sustainable and affordable and utilised for capital projects only
- Balancing capital expenditure for social, economic, rehabilitation and support
- Need to ensure rates base growth to ensure sustainability of free basic services
- Income/ Revenue driven budget: affordability i.e. if funds do not materialise review expenditure
- Holistic: account for basket of goods & services provided, that are needs driven into the IDP

The main CHALLENGES experienced during the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- Incorporation of new areas: mainly rural
- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy.
- The impacts of rising interest rates on households and consumer spending.
- National Treasury Austerity measures with minimal growth in grant allocations.
- Sustainability of housing provision from current financing sources.
- Limited resources and minimal growth in the rates base & costs to unblock development.
- The increased cost of bulk purchases which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs.
- Impact of increased spend in repairs and maintenance and capital on tariff increases.
- Increase in informal settlements and the related pressure on the provision of free basic services.
- Major strain on capital budget due to increased demand and eradication of backlogs.
- The impact of rural to urban migration on the provision of services.
- Amendments to the MPRA and impacts on the city's finances.
- Unemployment: sustaining existing collection rates.

1.3.2 OVERVIEW OF THE 2016/17 MTREF

OPERATING BUDGET

The operating budget, which funds the continued provision of services provided by the municipality, increased from R 33.1 billion in 2015/16 to R 34.9 billion in 2016/17, R 37.4 billion in 2017/18 and R 40.0 billion in 2018/19 respectively.

The growth of the operating budget is mainly due to:

- Cost of addressing service delivery backlogs
- Cost of bulk purchases - Water and Electricity
- Repairs and maintenance of infrastructure
- Impact of capital spending on operating expenditure
- Employee related costs as a result of filling of vacancies and provision for salary increase

The following are the Main Drivers of the 2016/17 Operating Budget of R 34.9 billion.

- **Water Services: R 5.9 billion, increase of R 552 million (10.3%)**

○ Bulk Water Purchases	R 1 936	million
○ Free Basic Water	R 880	million
○ Repairs and Maintenance	R 671	million
○ Interest on Loans	R 689	million
○ Staff Expenditure	R 614	million
○ Depreciation	R 212	million

Water services are provided to approximately 956 000 consumers via 327 storage facilities, 98 pumps stations and 5 purification works. The maintenance of these facilities and the reticulation network is vital to ensure that the system is capacitated to deliver at acceptable standards. The capacity to provide the service effectively and efficiently is a critical component in the delivery of sustainable basic services, for the improvement of a healthy living environment and in the support of economic development. Due to the increase in demand, projects to increase the capacity of the bulk water supply in certain areas will continue.

- **Cleansing and Solid Waste: R 1.9 billion, increase of R 104 million (5.5%)**

○ Community based contractors	R 276	million
○ Staff Expenditure	R 547	million
○ Refuse Bags	R 92	million
○ Repairs & Maintenance	R 83	million
○ Depreciation	R 76	million

A refuse removal service is provided once a week to over 956 000 households, both formal and informal. Approximately 81.3 million refuse bags are distributed and over 426 000 tons of refuse is removed annually, creating a healthy and sustainable environment for all. The unit's services also include the transportation of domestic, commercial and industrial waste, the management of landfill sites, street cleaning and litter removal services. The unit engages community based contractors as well as major contractors to provide domestic refuse collection and litter picking in their contracted areas. All major streets are cleaned on a daily basis and the CBD streets are swept thrice daily. High pressure washing of streets and pavements takes place at night.

- **Sanitation: R 1.8 billion, increase of R 115 million (6.6%)**

○ Repairs & Maintenance	R 310 million
○ Free Basic Sanitation	R 290 million
○ Ablution Facilities	R 156 million
○ Staff Expenditure	R 432 million
○ Depreciation	R 200 million

The service relates to the collection and treatment of waste water produced in the city. Approximately 505 000 KL of effluent flows into the treatment works daily. A vast infrastructure network of sewer pipeline, pump stations and waste water treatment works are operated and maintained to achieve this. The municipality also provides services to the rural areas via environmentally friendly and innovative ways of sanitation disposal, while developing community ablution facilities within informal settlements.

- **Electricity Service: R 12.5 billion, increase of 1.9 billion (16.9%)**

○ Bulk Purchases	R 8 503 million
○ Repairs and maintenance	R 1 018 million
○ Staff Expenditure	R 1 131 million
○ Depreciation	R 311 million

Electricity services are provided to over 752 000 customers within the city and surrounding areas. The aim of the unit is to provide electricity, public lighting and other energy services to all sectors of the community and provide energy solutions that promote business growth and enhanced economic stimulation. The electrical network which includes 152 major substations is progressively expanded to cater for growth and new connections. The electrification of Rural and Informal Settlement's programme will continue with new prepaid customer connections.

- **Engineering Services: R 1.8 billion, increase of 0.2 billion (12.5%)**

○ Repairs & Maintenance	R 578 million
○ Staff Expenditure	R 732 million
○ Depreciation	R 432 million
○ Hire of Plant and Vehicles	R 94 million

The unit provides engineering, buildings and built environmental infrastructure, surveying and land information services. This includes the maintenance of the tarred and gravel municipal road network (over 8 200 km) and sidewalks, the storm-water systems of pipes, open drains and canals as well as the design and construction of road & bridge infrastructure. The unit is also responsible for architectural project and maintenance service as well as infrastructure management.

- **Community and Emergency Services: R 3.1 billion, increase of R 309 million**

○ Staff Expenditure	R 2 006 million
○ Repairs & Maintenance	R 114 million
○ External Security & VIP Guards	R 92 million
○ Verge Maintenance	R 54 million
○ Depreciation	R 106 million

The unit provides Parks, Recreation & Culture as well as Safety and Security services. These entail operation and maintenance of a range of facilities which include 336 soccer fields, 163 community halls, 141 parks, 57 cemeteries, 96 libraries, 16 museums and 52 swimming pools. The unit also maintains 260 000 ha of verges in the municipal area. The Health department provides primary health care services to communities via its 58 clinics, 18 health posts and mobile clinics. The Disaster management and emergency control unit provides emergency services and CCTV crime surveillance via 350 CCTV cameras across the municipal area. In addition, the Fire and Emergency Services unit operates and maintains 20 fire stations. The Security Management Unit manages the external security contract to safe guard Council’s assets. The Safer Cities Unit ensures that every citizen within the eThekweni Municipality is safe, and shares a common understanding on community safety issues.

- **Other**

○ ETA: Transport Unit	R 1 682 million
○ Metro Police Services	R 958 million
○ Information Technology	R 354 million
○ Events	R 134 million
○ Tourism Marketing	R 33 million
○ Economic Development Sector Programmes	R 27 million
○ Poverty Alleviation: Soup Kitchens	R 42 million
○ Neighbourhood Development	R 51 million

JOB CREATION, SKILLS & YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

The following job creation & skills development initiatives are undertaken by the municipality in support of governments call to address unemployment & create job opportunities:

- Use of 943 plumbing contractors on a rotational basis to undertake water related services. Currently looking to employ additional plumbers to improve turnaround time.
- 1 250 caretakers employed at ablution facilities with a further 50 to be employed this year as further ablution facilities are completed
- 366 community based contractors employing about 1 770 people for refuse removal services
- 31 graduate engineers employed under the Water mentorship program
- 140 community based contractors utilized in the roll out of rural water and sanitation projects
- 753 people employed by DSW utilising EPWP grant
- EPWP Grant (R 49.4m), maximum payable is R 100 per day of which R 50 is subsidized by National Treasury
- Zibambeke Poverty Alleviation (R 88.6m) - over 6 200 jobs created.

There are a number of initiatives across the municipality that are specifically targeting youth development. In some instances, it is specific areas of scarce skills, in other instances; it is general up-skilling initiatives. Investment’s in Youth Development initiatives for the 2016/17 year in respect of trainee / graduate trainee and bursary / loan student programmes amount to R 77.5m. In addition there is provision of R 9.9m in respect of other youth development initiatives .ie Youth Desk at City Hall, Youth Camp, Youth Rally EThekweni, Youth in Business summit, Africa Youth Month Commemoration etc.

- **OTHER BUDGETARY IMPACTS**

HOUSING SALES CAMPAIGN

The promotion of home ownership was initiated in 1997 with the conversion of Council owned flats into Sectional Title units. The sales campaign awareness program was simultaneously launched as the units were upgraded and converted into sectional title units. The sales campaign gradually gained momentum with more than 4 000 units being sold within the ensuing six years. Since 2006 the sales program has virtually ground to a halt with less than 1 000 units being sold over the last nine years. Due to the almost stagnant pace of the campaign, administration & maintenance of these flats continue to be carried out by the municipality with the relevant budgetary provision. The apathy amongst tenants regarding the structural soundness and general quality of the units contributed to the reluctance in tenants taking ownership of their flats, hence decline in sales. The sales campaign needs to be revived with renewed strategies to address tenants concerns and take necessary steps to re in force the benefits of owning one's own home and managing one's asset or alternatively pursue the option of a Social Housing Institution with preserved tenant's rights. The initiative may well become a State imperative.

BUS OPERATIONS

In terms of the bus recapitalisation programme, provision for replacement of about 50 buses per year, amounting to around R 100 million for each of the financial years of 2016/17 to 2018/19 has been made in the capital budget. Currently the Municipality and the Operator have reached a settlement in terms of a Court Order which has been signed by both parties. An Intervention Team has been established - made up of officials from the Municipality, the Operator and KPMG audit firm. The roles and responsibilities of the intervention team is contained in the settlement agreement. The agreement also provides for the creation of a ring- fenced bank account wherein all revenue and expenditure will be recorded.

TRAFFIC FINES COLLECTIONS

The department is confronted with numerous challenges in its effort to improve collection of traffic fines ie.

- All legislated processes must be strictly adhered to. Any deviation results in charges being withdrawn. The department therefore has no authority to apprehend Individuals or enforce payment.
- The only time that the department has some form of authority is in instances where an individual has a warrant against his/her name. Even in this instance the individual needs to be taken to court, unless he or she volunteers to pay the outstanding fine.
- Individuals are sometimes released on minor bail amounts with a future court date, resulting in officer's efforts being wasted.
- Courts are unable to deal with volumes when large numbers of arrests are made especially during roadblocks.
- Implementation of clause in criminal procedure act by Department of Justice indicating that an individual will receive a conviction even if the fine is paid. This is creating a problem as individuals are reluctant to pay.

Various initiatives were implemented over the years to improve collection of fines, some of which are: 50% incentive , Pay points, roadblocks, online serving summons ETC. At present the department has implemented an initiative whereby individuals are allowed a 50 % reduction, if the fine is paid within 30 days, which runs until the implementation of AARTO. In addition, a tender has been advertised which includes, inter alia, various initiatives for the collection of outstanding fines. This tender had to be re-advertised due to an appeal and this long delay in appointing a service provider has adversely impacted on the collection process. The tender is presently at evaluation stage with final approval thereafter.

TARIFFS

The proposed tariff increases for the medium term are as follows:

SERVICE	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
Assessment Rates	6.9 %	6.9 %	6.9 %
Water			
-Residential	12.5 %	9.0 %	9.0 %
-Business	15.9 %	12.0 %	12.0 %
Electricity	7.64 %	8.0 %	8.0 %
Sanitation	9.9 %	7.9 %	7.9 %
Refuse	7.9 %	7.9 %	7.9 %

The above increases in tariffs reflect an appropriate balance between the interest of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality.

The following are general contributory factors for the increase in levels of rates and service charges:

- The cost of bulk purchases
- Salary increase with effect from 1 July 2016
- Increased maintenance of network and infrastructure
- Provision for the filling of critical vacancies
- The impact of capital spend on the operating budget.
- Rollout of infrastructure and the provision of basic services

The percentage increases of both Eskom and Umgeni Water's bulk tariffs are above the inflation rate. Given that these tariff increases are determined by the external bodies, the impacts they have on the municipality's tariff are largely outside the control of the City. Furthermore, the adverse impacts of the current economic climate coupled with unfavourable external pressures on services, make tariff increases higher than the CPI levels inevitable.

CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital expenditure is budgeted to rise to R 6.73 bn in 2016/17 and thereafter to R 7.11 bn in 2017/18 and R 7.22 bn in 2018/19. R 14.8 billion (approximately 71%) is allocated to meeting infrastructure and household services needs and backlogs over the medium term. R 3.4 billion of this is directed to new housing developments and interim servicing of informal settlements. The capital budget continues to reflect consistent efforts to address backlogs in basic services and the renewal of the infrastructure of existing network services.

Major Capital Programmes in the Medium-Term Capital Budget:

PROJECT / ITEM	R' m
Low cost Housing and Infrastructure	3 351.8
EThekweni Transport Authority (Including PTIS)	3 623.3
Electricity Infrastructure	1 781.8
Addressing Community Service Backlogs	1 012.5
Water Loss Intervention Programme	120.0
Roads Rehabilitation and Reconstruction, and New Access roads	1 621.7
Wastewater Treatment Works: Upgrades/Expansion	644.6
Northern Aqueduct - Water	610.7
Western Aqueduct - Water	338.0
Solid Waste Fleet Replacement	151.8
New Central Library	593.5
Ablution Blocks-Upgrade: Informal Settlements	711.4
Town Centre Renewals - Nodal developments	212.5

1.3.3 STRATEGIC PRIORITIES FOR THE 2016/2017 YEAR

The municipality has identified the following priority areas to be addressed during the 2016/17 financial year.

- Service delivery backlogs;
- Human settlements;
- Economic development
- Financial sustainability;
- Mitigation and adaption of the municipality for climate change;
- Water challenges;
- Access to public transport;
- Human capital development;
- Energy challenges;
- Health of society;
- Food security;
- Sustainable spatial form;
- Rural development;
- Infrastructure degradation;
- Undermining natural capital;
- Safer city

1.3.4 KEY ISSUES

SUSTAINABILITY CONCERNS ON THE BUDGET

The sustainability of the housing delivery programme is questionable through the current model of delivery. There are huge expectations, and a backlog of over 386 000 units. It will take over 50 years to achieve full delivery of housing to existing backlog; at current spend. In-migration will add to the extent of this period.

The cost of the IRPTN: Whilst absolutely necessary to improve quality of life and create urban efficiency - both the capital and operating costs are large and not sustainable on the current spatial paradigm.

The budget is largely reflective of the social priorities, due in part to the impetus to accelerate housing delivery. However, the long term sustainability of social investment at a cost of productive and economic investment should be taken note of.

Commonwealth Games: Infrastructure development will place significant pressure on City finances, which are already pressured by housing and IRPTN. Innovative models of financing as well as the opportunities associated with this event need to be capitalized on.

LOAD SHEDDING: ELECTRICITY

Due to the increase demand on the network there has been a shortage in supply of electricity which has resulted in load shedding. New generation opportunities are being explored to contribute to the grid. Load shedding has been identified as one of the risks of the City's operations. A Multi-lateral Continuity Forum has been established to collectively brainstorm the solutions with stakeholders and to come up with strategies to mitigate the impact of load shedding on the City's operations and the local economy. As eThekweni boasts the 2nd most significant manufacturing region in the country, the power outages have a negative impact on the GDP output for this secondary sector.

As part of the municipality's Business Continuity Management and Continuity Strategies Implementation Plan as well as to avoid a total halt of service delivery during load shedding, the municipality has come up with load shedding intervention response strategies. Even though Eskom has announced that there won't be any load shedding until August this year, the municipality has completed a load assessment for fire and emergency Services, all municipal clinics and Sizakala Centres to avoid interruption of services. The load assessment for water and sanitation unit is still in progress. There are also plans to have 5 municipal clinics per region with alternate power. In the commitment to adopting renewable energy technologies, solar photovoltaic panels will be installed in the roof tops of seven municipal buildings.

UNACCOUNTED FOR WATER (LOSS IN DISTRIBUTION)

Despite the numerous interventions, the water loss in distribution continues to be a serious challenge. Water loss management is an on-going project aimed at reducing the real water losses in the municipal area. The primary objective of the NRW reduction activities is to reduce the NRW levels from 40.9% at present to a targeted and sustained value of 25% by June 2019. The estimated water losses were due mainly to illegal connections and vandalism as well as the aging infrastructure.

In order to address the water losses, "early warning" leak detection monitors will be rolled out on the municipality's bulk water trunk mains. The challenge faced in reducing water losses are compounded by the mushrooming of informal settlements, some of which are illegally connected to the water supply.

To redress this, various strategies are in place including:

- The installation of consumer water meters in rural areas
- the installation of pressure reducing valves
- the installation of bulk meters to informal settlements
- the leak detection and repair strategy
- the regularization and registration of water connections
- replacement of ageing meters (Industrial, commercial and institutional)

Initiatives to reduce the water loss are continuing and based on the intervention plan established, a system of performance monitoring and reporting for each of the identified interventions has been established. The municipality has also implemented the water amnesty project whereby citizens using water illegally could come clean and disclose their illegal water connections. Every possible measure will be taken to curb the water loss as this has an impact on the setting of an affordable water tariff. The effectiveness of the measures put into place will be reviewed on an on-going basis.

UNFUNDED MANDATES AND FUNDING REALITIES

Certain non-core functions and services which in terms of the constitution fall under the responsibility of National or Provincial Authorities are being provided by the municipality. These functions include the provision of Health Services, Libraries, Museums, and Housing. The reduction or non - payment of subsidies for these services require the municipality to allocate its own resources to make up the shortfall. The provision of housing is dependent on budget allocations by the Provincial and National governments and the actual funding received does not make it possible for the municipality to reduce the ever increasing housing backlog. These unfunded/ underfunded mandates pose an institutional and financial risk to the municipality as substantial amounts of own funding is being allocated to non-core functions at the expense of basic service delivery. Although we have done much to address the development challenges of our city, meeting targets will continue to depend on financial support from Provincial and to a larger extent National Government. Despite additional grants received, the levels are still not sufficient to meet unfunded mandates. We believe that given adequate levels of funding, the city could meet the huge challenges we still face.

In respect of the Health Services, the municipality and the Provincial Department of Health have concluded a three year service level agreement. This will assist with improved service delivery for better health outcomes within the municipal managed clinics.

The costs of unfunded mandates for 2016/17 are as follows:

	<u>R'm</u>
Libraries	161.6
Health - Other than municipal health services	374.5
Museums and Heritage	59.2
Housing: New Development and Hostels	457.4
Formal Housing	30.0
	1 082.7

SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES

In order to ensure effective utilisation of available budgetary provisions and contain personnel costs, this expenditure is continually being reviewed and the filling of all vacancies currently has to be authorised prior to the recruitment process. As a result the percentage Salaries and Allowances of the total Operating Budget has declined steadily to a level of 25 %. Whilst this percentage reflects a decreasing trend (mainly due to the bulk electricity purchases increasing at a fast rate thereby driving the relative share of all other expenditure categories down) there has been an increase in the number of posts and positions filled. A rationalisation of all vacant posts will be undertaken with greater scrutiny by the management services unit. Productivity assessments are on-going to ensure that all staff are accounted for, are effectively engaged and are adding value.

CLIMATE CHANGE

Climate change already causes and will continue to cause a number of challenges for EM, linked to impacts such as increased temperatures, extreme weather events (e.g. flooding and drought), sea level rise and climate variability. Temperatures in Durban are projected to increase and projected annual rainfall changes are projected to include an increase in aggregated rainfall. This increase is likely to manifest as an increase in extreme rainfall events and stream flow intensity across the municipal area, with prolonged dry spells between rainfall events. Sea level rise along the Municipality's coastline is already occurring at 2.7 cm per decade and may accelerate in the future. In order to attempt to address the negative impacts of rising temperatures in the city, an Urban Heat Island Model is being developed to assist the various departments to plan better and prioritise measures.

Sustainability of water: More than ever before, South Africans' focus of attention has fallen sharply on water resources availability now and in the future. As a result of below average annual rainfall, the city has recently experienced drought in certain areas with interruption to water supply during certain periods. Opportunities for alternate supply of water are being explored together with introduction of additional infrastructure and water saving initiatives. A Drought Recovery Plan was announced to assist KwaZulu-Natal municipalities mitigate the effects of the drought in the province. The Integrated Upper Mgeni system will not be able to meet the water needs of eThekweni in the near future, hence the uMkhomazi Water Project has been proposed as an intervention. There are plans for the proposed Smithfield Dam as part of the uMkhomazi Water Project which will assist to supply adequate water to Durban and meet the long-term water requirements.

The Municipality has recently approved its Durban Climate Change Strategy and is in the process of developing an implementation plan. The development of the strategy has been a fully inclusive and participatory process aimed at producing a cohesive framework that the Municipality and all residents of Durban can use to contribute towards the mitigation of, and adaptation to, climate change in Durban. The municipality is at the forefront of global biodiversity, climate change adaptation and resilience agendas with the joining of the C40 Cities Climate Leadership, a global network of cities committed to tackling climate change and increasing urban resilience.

THEFT OF ELECTRICITY

Theft of infrastructure and electricity continues to be a major challenge. Over the past few years the municipality is faced with a challenge of illegal connections, especially in informal settlements. Illegal connections not only cost the city, but also endanger the lives of residents. Many innocent lives have been lost, and properties destroyed due to fires caused by illegal connections. Legitimate customers also experience continuous outages due to overloaded circuits. Illegal connections are costing the municipality about R 150 million annually. Huge efforts are expended in curbing theft, however, the trend is exacerbated by high electricity prices and a weakened economy. To mitigate this trend, regular sweeps, disconnections and removal of tampered installations are carried out. Furthermore, the electrification of informal settlements is expected to have a positive impact on the number of theft incidents of electrical cables.

To make sure that illegal connections are eradicated in the targeted areas, operations are carried out at least once a week. Other interventions include optimal network configuration, effective network maintenance and network loading, and installation of anti-theft technologies at substations. There are also customer awareness and educational programmes around safety, reporting theft of electricity and the consequences of connecting electricity illegally. In addition, Government has recently enacted harsher penalties for the theft of metals and damages to essential infrastructure.

DURBAN TRANSPORT

A review of the institutional arrangement of Durban Transport including the existing operator model has been undertaken and the Municipal Systems Act Section 78 investigation completed to determine the most appropriate option for the operation of the city's bus service looking at feasibility, funding and financial implications. Council has resolved that the Durban Municipal bus service should be run as a separate municipal entity. MFMA Section 84 process has been invoked to complete the process to set up the entity. The bus service is currently run by a private company. The proposed assignment of the transport function to municipalities will impact on the costs to the City as the PRASA and bus subsidies are not adequate and this could severely impact on Local Government Finance.

HOUSING / HOSTELS

The municipality has experienced an exponential growth of informal settlements within the city. Increasing urbanization due to a growing number of people moving into the municipal area for better opportunities as well as land invasions is creating a challenge for the municipality and which increases the housing backlog. Often, settlements are established on unsuitable land, making it costly to service and construct homes. The municipality is dependent on the budget provision by National and Provincial departments to deliver houses. The limited budget allocation to the municipality has hindered the delivery of all housing programmes. The current housing subsidy quantum does not cover the total cost of a house due to adverse geological and topographical conditions. As a strategy to deal with these, negotiations with contractors, consultants and suppliers have been instated in an endeavour to align construction with the subsidy quantum. The municipality will lobby the Provincial and National Human Settlements department for increased funding and budget allocation.

1.3.5 PERFORMANCE, ACHIEVEMENTS AND CHALLENGES

1.3.5.1 SERVICE DELIVERY

Through the delivery of services, the lives of citizens and businesses are influenced and this contributes significantly to economic and social transformation of the country. The municipality has pledged to support the Provincial Governments Back to Basics programmes aimed at rekindling the spirit of service delivery in the province's municipalities. Key outputs delivered show significant progress in the eradication of household backlogs by the city.

With over 75 % of residents having access to basic services, the municipality has one of the best service delivery programmes in Africa. Nationally, our municipality is used as a financial model for financial governance and we are making great strides environmentally. The municipality has achieved a clean audit for the 2014/15 financial year, for good governance and service delivery, along with its two municipal entities. It is the first time since eThekweni was established in 2000, that a clean audit has been achieved. It is a historic achievement and something to be really proud of. The consolidated financial performance indicators show that the municipality is in a healthy fiscal position, which reflects the City's strong commitment to the principles of accountability, transparency, anti-corruption, proper financial management and effective internal control systems. Despite the introduction of fiscal austerity measures, the City has remained resilient and still rates among the best-run and financially strongest local government in Africa. The city was given a credit rating of AA- with positive outlook by Global Credit Rating Agency.

The City also takes cognizance of the many global and regional issues affecting its citizens in real time - climate change, political instability, labor unrest, youth unemployment, currency volatility & rising interest rates. The Municipality, through its cutting edge research is always striving to identify and address some of these challenges at a local level through the establishment of many initiatives and/or focus areas such as the Energy Office, Innovation Precinct, and the Green Economy.

In recognition of the service delivery progress, the municipality has received the following awards:

- PMR Business Excellence Awards 2015:
 - Best public transport provider in KwaZulu-Natal.
- Worldwide Quality of Living Index Survey
 - Rated best in South Africa , Second in Africa
- Govan Mbeki Award:
 - Best Metropolitan Municipality in Housing delivery.
- African Utility Week Industry Awards :
 - In recognition of exceptional Water and Sanitation service project.
- Komoso Award
 - Best Metropolitan Award in the Infrastructure Sector

1.3.5.2 SERVICE DELIVERY STANDARDS, LEVELS OF SERVICES, OUTCOMES, TIMETABLE FOR ACHIEVEMENTS AND FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The municipality has been a front runner of accelerated delivery for many years and continues to put significant resources and effort into infrastructure delivery in order to eradicate existing backlogs. Currently over 75% of the municipality's residents have access to basic services. Despite the significant rollout of basic services, the service delivery backlogs are huge. Currently this is being exacerbated by urbanisation that has seen sustained population influx into the municipal area. Limited funding and exponential growth in the municipality has also increased the level of backlogs. The city faces development pressures emanating from backlogs in access to basic services and housing, the need to rehabilitate or replace existing infrastructure, and the need to expand infrastructure services to support economic growth. As part of its infrastructure planning, the municipality has documented the nature and extent of backlogs in service delivery across the metropolitan area.

The following table is a summary of the backlogs of the municipality.

Basic Service	Existing Backlog (households)
Housing	386 372
Water	65 447
Sanitation	161 534
Electricity	262 245
Roads	1 300 (km's)

The municipality is committed to ensuring that backlogs in the provision of infrastructure are removed and as such has embarked on a Municipal Infrastructure Investment Framework. Emphasis is given to the eradication of rural basic service backlogs especially water and sanitation. The municipality is moving forward to ensure all residents have access to clean running water and sanitation facilities. Inroads are being made with the rollout of the city's ablution programme which includes the delivery of mobile sanitation containers into informal settlements. In urban areas, the primary intervention is the eradication of informal settlements through the provision of housing and a package of household services as well as the provision of interim services to improve living conditions in the settlements. The Back to Basics programme mooted by National Government has been incorporated into the strategy to fast track service delivery.

The municipality has continued to fast-track the delivery of houses despite some of the compliance challenges that have been encountered in the past. The Informal Settlement Programme is the major focus of eThekweni Housing with the principle intention to upgrade informal settlements wherever possible and to only relocate residents if upgrading is impossible for health, safety or technical reasons. Development of the land assembly pipeline plan and acquisition of more than 22 000 hectares of land positions the municipality for continued and accelerated service delivery in the years to come. In an effort to speed up the pace of housing delivery, a pilot project using alternate building technology has been undertaken which has shown to decrease the number of days for construction.

As part of the municipality's programme to unlock backlogs in the provision of basic services and provide interim services to informal settlements and transit camps, containerised sanitation facilities are being rolled out. In addition, there is an increased budget allocation for the acceleration of the provision of ablution facilities in informal settlements over the medium term. In a bid to streamline and fast track the delivery of electricity to informal settlements, the municipality has waived the deposit fee required for electricity to be connected to an informal dwelling. The informal settlement electrification project which is a part of the City's programme to extend interim services to people living in informal settlements is aimed at fast-tracking electricity delivery in informal settlements.

1.3.6 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (2014/15 AND 2015/16): PARENT MUNICIPALITY

The 2014/2015 year has been challenging and demanding but due to the emphasis on fiscal prudence and the introduction of austerity measures, this enabled the municipality to weather the financial storm and the slow economic recovery. Revenue and cash streams are effectively managed in assessing the financial affairs of the municipality, and spending decisions are carefully evaluated. The municipality was able to deliver on key objectives set and achieved strong operating performances with sustained revenue growth and a fairly well contained cost base. It is pleasing to record that the overall revenue collection rate for the year has been outstanding, exceeding the target set again. The overall financial situation of the municipality is sound and healthy having reported a highly solvent balance sheet as at 2014/15 year end. Despite the effects of the global recession on the economy, the municipality has managed to achieve excellent collection rates which are the best in the country. Due mainly to robust solvency and a lowly geared balance sheet, the credit rating of the municipality has been maintained with positive outlook.

The financial performance for 2014/2015 is recorded in greater detail in the municipality's Annual Report.

The municipality's financial performance and position is sound mainly due to the following factors:

- Budgets are balanced, being financed from the current financial year's revenues from all sources.
- The municipality operates within its annual budget, as approved by council.
- The municipality maintains a positive cash and investments position.
- Consistently high revenue collection rates are being achieved.
- The municipality has maintained a favourable credit rating

1.3.6.1 OPERATING BUDGET

In respect of the 2014/15 financial year, expenditure in the amount of R 23.8 billion was fully funded from the municipality's revenues and grants and subsidies from National and Provincial Government.

Operating Budget Performance (Current Year)

The financial performance for the six month period ending December 2015 is summarised in the table below:

Summary Statement of Financial Performance (Parent Municipality)				
Description	2015/16 Original Budget R'000	December YTD Budget R'000	December YTD Actual R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Revenue By Source (Excluding Capital Transfers)	(29,149,168)	(14,925,136)	(14,959,097)	(28,845,675)
Total Operating Expenditure	29,149,168	14,497,903	13,111,589	28,845,675
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0	(427,233)	(1,847,508)	0

*(Operating expenditure forecast and original budget is stated after contribution to reserves)

Operational Income Performance (2015/16)

Income:

- The proportionate increase in Property Rates to date (R 203m) is mainly attributable to the billing of annual ratepayers in October and the conversion of a number of holiday accommodation properties from residential to business/commercial, as well as developed projects being brought into the Valuation Roll.
- A decrease of R 82m in electricity service charges is mainly due to inclusion of energy efficiency interventions (solar water heating, heat pumps, off grid technologies) by consumers.
- The decrease of R 83m in water revenue is attributable to drought conditions prevailing in the region. Measures taken as a result of the impact of the drought are installing trickler systems in some areas in the North.

Operational Expenditure Performance (2015/16)

The expenditure for December is in line with the proportionate budget and the year to date results represents a spend of 45,17% of the total budget, whilst revenue received to December (including capital grants) is 49,66% of the total revenue budget. Employee related costs are currently 29,4% of the total operating costs. Decrease in employee related costs is mainly due to time taken to fill vacant posts. Repairs and maintenance expressed as a percentage of operating expenditure is 9,68% and is slightly under the norm set by National Treasury of 10-11%. This percentage is expected to increase by year end. A decrease in Other Expenditure of R 327m is mainly attributable to a decreased spend in general expenses. The spending patterns are similar to the previous year and an acceleration of spending is anticipated in the ensuing months.

1.3.6.2 CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget totalled R 5.4 billion in 2014/15. This was funded by National and Provincial grants in the amount of R 3.1 billion and R 1.3 billion being funded from Council's internal sources, with the balance of R 1 billion from external funding.

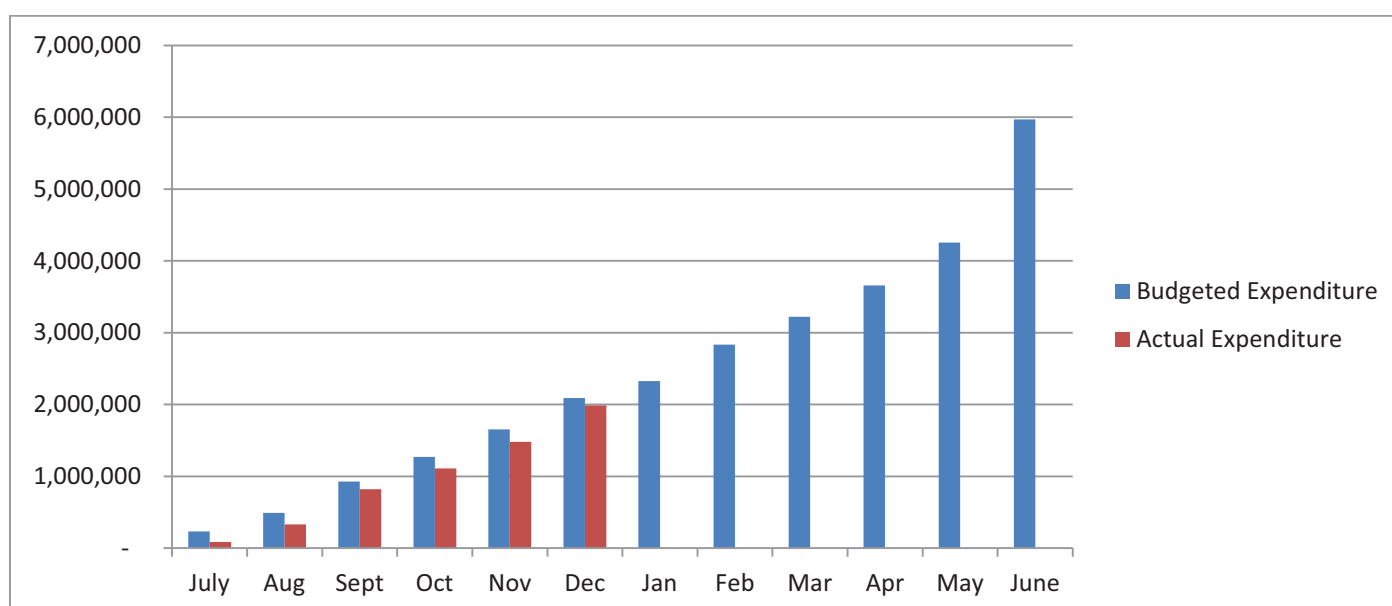
Capital Budget Performance (Current Year)

The capital performance for the six month period ending December 2015 is summarised in the table below.

Summary Statement of Capital Expenditure : December 2015				
Description	2015/16 Budget R'000	December YTD Budget R'000	December YTD Actual R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Capital Expenditure	5,969,188	2,088,618	1,986,294	6,072,050
Total Capital Financing	5,969,188	2,088,618	1,986,294	6,072,050

Progressive Capital Budget vs. Actual

The following Chart compares the actual spend on capital against the total approved capital budget of the Parent municipality



In the sixth month of trading only 33,28% (December 2014: 49,31%) of the capital budget has been spent. However, as in the case of past years there would be an acceleration of spending in the ensuing months and whilst departments are forecasting a 102,12% spend, more accurate projections will unfold in the months to follow.

Conditional Grants

Approximately R 2.9 billion from all sources have been received to date which represents 47.9% of the amount budgeted for.

1.3.7 ALIGNMENT WITH NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL PRIORITIES

The Constitution of South Africa recognises that the national, provincial and local government spheres cannot work independently of each other. It provides for co-operative governance and that all three spheres of government align their functions, responsibility, policies, strategies and programmes. This includes natural co-operation and support to facilitate the delivery of services, overall development and growth. In local government, as much as there is a specific mandate given to the municipality, we have to endeavour at all times to align our efforts with that of National and Provincial government to bring about a better life for all. In developing this budget, the 12 National Outcomes as adopted by Government, have been taken into consideration.

The budget addresses those challenges from a policy perspective and implementation is at an advanced stage in all areas. The municipality is confident that this budget is structured to give effect to the strategic priorities and to support long-term sustained growth and development, in line with National and Provincial objectives and with the key objectives identified in the National Development Plan. Local Government has a crucial role to play in the new growth path and the realisation of many of government's outcomes. All spheres of government place a high priority on expanding the economy, infrastructure development, job creation, efficient service delivery and poverty alleviation. Local priorities were identified which are mainly in line with the national and provincial priorities.

LOCAL PRIORITIES

- Growing the economy and job creation
- Expanding and improving municipal infrastructure
- Accelerated and improved service delivery to communities
- Fighting poverty and building safe, secure and sustainable communities
- Improving skills development to raise productivity

1.3.8 FINANCIAL STRATEGY, ONGOING VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the city's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the city remains financially viable and that sustainable municipal services are provided economically and equitably to all communities. In terms of its financial strategy, the municipality continues to display a robust financial profile characterised by strong cash generation and high liquidity levels.

The vision of the city will be achieved by growing its economy and meeting people's needs so that all citizens enjoy a high quality of life with equal opportunities in a city that they are truly proud of. The needs of the community and the high levels of poverty and unemployment places excessive demands on the municipality's existing financial resources and threatens to constrain the organization financially if these resources are not properly managed.

1.3.8.1 FINANCIAL STRATEGY

These challenges require the development and implementation of a financial strategy that will generate adequate cash resources, on a sustainable basis:

- To provide basic infrastructure and services to the community,
- To enable the Municipality to achieve its vision of a high quality of life for all citizens in the city,
- To create an environment for business growth and investments conducive to economic development, and
- To ensure financial sustainability of the municipality into the future.

Financial sustainability and viability remain the key principles in the financial planning process and, to ensure compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, a Financial Strategy for the municipality was developed and adopted by Council. The municipality's response to addressing its priorities from a financial perspective is as follows:

COMPILE A BALANCED AND REALISTIC BUDGET WITH CASH FLOW TO MATCH

The municipality's budget must set out realistically anticipated revenue from each revenue source. The following steps will be carried out in respect of expenditure and revenue items, viz.

- All Operating Income and Expenditure increases are to be maintained in line with inflation, as far as practicable. Further, annual salary increases are subject to National Bargaining Council negotiations, but every effort shall be made to keep them within the band of inflation proposed by the National Government.
- Overall expenditure has been reduced to around 7%
- An Asset Management Plan be implemented that will result in programmed maintenance of the municipality's assets, to enable the optimal use of such assets and to ensure their replacement.
- Depreciation Policy
 - The Municipality's depreciation policy is in accordance with the requirements of the Standards of Generally Recognized Accounting Practice (GRAP).
 - Assets are depreciated on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives.
 - The remaining useful lives of assets will be reviewed annually and amended in accordance with the conditional assessment of the asset.
 - The annual depreciation charge will be amended accordingly.
- A programme will be implemented to reduce the water losses to 25 % over a period of five years.
- In order to contribute funds for future capital expenditure and to reduce dependence on borrowed funds, a Capital Replacement Reserve has been established, and funded from the following sources:-
 - Any betterment achieved from budgeted Water and Electricity operating results, including savings achieved through reductions in losses in distribution
 - Any betterment in Rate and General operating results
 - Dependant on the impact of tariffs, an additional contribution will be considered

- To maximize additional revenue sources, the following will be pursued:-
 - Maximize investment rates, especially on call account
 - Development charge
 - Grant income to be maximized

- Surplus Policy

The surplus generated annually will be reviewed and a cash backed element will be ring-fenced to finance the provision of future infrastructure and other capital projects.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The 10 year financial model is informed by the IDP and the current service delivery backlogs. At this stage, capital expenditure is projected for the MTREF period. The capital budget is split appropriately between economic, social and rehabilitation, environmental and administration expenditure.

FINANCIAL INDICATORS

The key indicators below form the parameters within which the municipality aims to operate in order to achieve the objectives set out in this document.

- Balance Sheet Ratios:

- Gearing Ratio:-

This is calculated as Borrowings over Income. Currently the industry norm is 40% but National Treasury has indicated some years ago that 50% is acceptable for municipalities. We are currently at 33% with curtailed borrowings.

- Current Ratio:-

Calculated as Current Assets over Current Liabilities will be maintained at 1.3:1

- No. of Days Cash and Investment on hand:

The accepted norm is 90 days. The strategy is to build the municipality's cash reserves to meet this requirement.

- Revenue Ratios:

- Debtors days:-

In respect of key services this will be closely monitored. With the municipality strictly implementing a council approved comprehensive Debt Collection and Credit Control Policy, conservative approach to collection practices, the number of debtor days outstanding is projected to be maintained at around the current average levels of approximately 130 days.

- Bad Debts Provision:

This will be prudent in the consideration of the actual collection rate and impairment. Any debt over 120 days will be provided for in accordance with the accounting policy provided for debt impairment.

FREE BASIC SERVICES

The municipality is required to make available free basic services to a large component of poor households. The cost of free basic services impacts on the city's finances and therefore there is a need to ensure adequate growth in the rates base by promoting economic development as this impacts on the city's ability to cross-subsidize. This also impacts on the extent that higher-end consumers subsidize indigent consumers and hence the level of tariff increases (Item 2.3.2 refers).

The implementation of this strategy will contribute considerably towards ensuring financial viability and sustainability of the organisation into the future. The budget of the municipality is funded in accordance with the requirements set out in the MFMA, thereby ensuring the municipality remains as a going concern and is able to sustain existing services and progressively extend services.

1.3.8.2 BUILT ENVIRONMENT PERFORMANCE PLAN (BEPPS)

The BEPP promotes integrated planning, budgeting and implementation and integrates the plans of key sectors (economic, transport , human settlements social and engineering infrastructure). Its aim is to achieve long-term spatial transformation and inclusivity, facilitating economic growth and improved service delivery. The BEPP is the basis from which to confirm and elaborate corporate spatial priorities and to move towards co-ordinated budgeting and implementation of the spatial priorities. The BEPP is also to be the instrument to enable National Treasury to confirm very significant DORA allocations for numerous capital grants. Benefits of a BEPP include savings through higher utilisation levels, increased private sector investment, better public perception and residents receive a better product.

1.3.8.3 MUNICIPAL SERVICE FINANCIAL MODELLING FOR ETHEKWINI

In order to determine the overall sustainability of eThekwinI finances, a Municipal Services Financial Model (MSFM) has been completed for the municipality. The MSFM calculates the capital expenditure required over ten years to meet service delivery targets and assesses the capital finance sources available. It also calculates the operating expenditure required to operate and maintain infrastructure adequately and determines whether operating revenue available will be sufficient to cover this expenditure. The model has provided valuable insights into the overall functioning of the municipality. Maintaining financial viability is obviously critical to the achievement of all other objectives and hence the results of the MSFM must be used to align the capital and operating budget spend in order to achieve this long term financial sustainability.

1.3.8.4 CITY INFRASTRUCTURE DELIVERY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS (IDMS)

All metropolitan municipalities face large and growing infrastructure investment needs, the need to maintain and replace ageing infrastructure and the need for new infrastructure to support growth and development. While infrastructure budgets across metros have generally been growing, spending performance has been declining. This position varies across cities. National Treasury has developed a City Infrastructure Delivery Management System (CIDMS). The CIDMS toolkit is at an advanced stage of development and it aims to assist cities to optimise performance right across the urban infrastructure value chain by offering best practice processes, techniques and tools specifically designed to achieve city strategic objectives and desired outcomes related to the built environment. The CIDMS toolkit is being developed with participation of cities with phasing of implementation at the beginning of 2016/17 financial year.

1.3.9 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

INKosi Albert Luthuli International Convention Centre (ICC)

The ICC Durban (PTY) Ltd continues to play a pioneering role in attracting international events to our shores since its inception. The Centre has contributed significantly to the sustainability of the hotel, restaurant, transport, retail and logistics sectors. The Durban ICC continued its winning ways and was once again voted Africa's leading meeting and conference venue at the World Travel Awards for an unprecedented 14 times in the past 15 years.

Despite uncertainty in the global economy and increased competition both domestically and internationally, the Durban ICC has once again posted an excellent set of financial results. Revenue showed a year-on-year growth with a 19% growth in the number of events hosted this year. These are encouraging signs about the health of the business. Notably, this year also marks the fifth consecutive year of profitability for the organisation. During the past financial year, the Durban ICC made an outstanding contribution to both the provincial and national economies. The company contributed R 4.6 billion to the national Gross Domestic Product (GDP), showing a 47% growth in this figure from the previous fiscal year. The vast majority of this contribution benefited the KwaZulu-Natal economy directly, by adding R 4.5 billion to the province's Gross Geographic Product (GGP) whilst creating and sustaining 10 662 jobs in the province alone. This remarkable macro-economic contribution translated into further social benefits for the country by contributing R 986 million to Indirect Household Income and generating R 695 million in net foreign exchange earnings.

The Durban ICC is truly an asset to the city of Durban, one that consistently delivers solid returns on investment, numerous socio-economic impacts and helps to raise the international profile of our destination. The ICC has received a clean audit for the second consecutive year. The Durban ICC is more than simply a venue. It is a platform for meetings, a facilitator of dialogue and a place for people to connect, debate and ultimately find common ground. The Centre strives to deliver its unique brand of world class service and a uniquely warm, African experience.

Durban Marine Theme Park (uShaka Marine World)

uShaka is KwaZulu-Natal's top, highly ranked, family entertainment park that continues to deliver an unmatched, fun experience for all its visitors. It has contributed significantly to tourism in the Point precinct and the whole of Durban, and has received accolades and awards over the years. It forms an integral part of the overall Durban beachfront offering and continues to be a major tourist attraction for both national and international visitors alike. Economic impact is valued at R 1.9 billion to eThekweni's GGP and R 6.4 billion business impact in the form of new business sales.

Revenue growth for UShaka has been steady over the last ten years and has grown cumulatively by 63% over this period and by 8% from 2013 to 2014. UShaka has received clean audits in the last three years which is a strong indicator that it continues to manage its finances exceptionally well. The park is continually recapitalizing the business model and reinvesting in new attractions to maintain the footfalls whilst still focusing on maintenance of existing infrastructure. Improvement action plans include development of an off-peak season strategy, a pricing committee as well as funding strategy and new revenue generators. Marketing has been key in driving growth in footfall and revenue and five focus areas have been identified for long term sustainability, namely: pricing model, surveys and research, events, entertainment and sponsorship.

To ensure the long term sustainability of the park, Ushaka has developed an in depth strategy comprising numerous planned projects for a period of 20 years, totaling about R 300m, all dedicated towards overcoming current challenges faced by the park as well as positioning the park as a world-class tourist attraction. Public private partnerships, private investments, sponsorships and other business options are being pursued to get the best value for money for the theme Park. UShaka Marine World recently scooped the award for the Best Attraction in the city at the 3rd Durban Chamber of Commerce and Industry Tourism Awards. UShaka remains a key destination within KZN and Durban for both tourists and locals. It consistently ranks as one of the major draw cards for people visiting Durban and has been ranked as the coolest for destinations in KZN.

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, both the municipal entities have submitted their budgets and business plans for consideration by the Municipality.

The management and operations of the MMS was taken over by the municipality in July 2013 while better means of managing it was being investigated. For two years the stadium has been managed through a service agreement with the Durban Marine Theme Park. Various studies have been done to establish the best practices required for managing it, with assessment of international benchmarks and models. After extensive consultation and having considered all possible models, the preference was for the MMS to be integrated with the International Convention Centre. This was selected as the most appropriate governance and management model for the stadium.

1.4 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK

1.4.1 SOURCES OF FUNDING

REVENUE

The City's revenue comprises Operating Revenue which includes property taxes, services charges and operating grants- and capital revenue which consists of capital grants, borrowings, cash reserves and operating surplus. This high level of independent and relative stable income sources of revenue is one of the key factors that support the sound financial position of the municipality. In addition to the obvious need to grow the city's revenue by increasing its tax base, other means for securing funding for council projects must be explored in a variety of ways. The city faces invidious choices in attempting to finance the projected levels of investment in infrastructure. Sources of capital finance are already stretched with limited scope for further borrowing, consumer pressure to restrict tariff and tax increases, and little likelihood of a structural upward adjustment in grant allocations. Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariff and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the city.

In the case of eThekweni, a basket of differential tariff increases determines the most acceptable and equitable funding regime taking into consideration the actual cost of delivering services, budget priorities and national legislation, regulations and policy guidelines. Revenue generated from rates and services charges form a significant portion of the revenue basket for the city comprising 68.2 % of the total revenue. Electricity charges are the largest revenue source totalling 35.9 % or R 12.5 billion and are projected to increase to R 14.6 billion by 2018/19. Operating grants and transfers total R 3.0 billion in the 2016/17 year and increase to R 3.5 billion by 2018/19.

The sources of funding for the 2016/17 financial year are as follows:

INCOME	R'm	%
Assessment Rates	6 460.6	18.5
Service Charges	17 370.5	49.7
Fines, Licences and permits	95.3	0.3
Grant and Subsidies	6 753.5	19.3
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	488.9	1.4
Interest on Investments	855.4	2.4
Fuel Levy	2 185.0	6.3
Other Income	748.2	2.1
TOTAL	34 957.4	100

68.2 % of the Operating Budget is funded from assessment rates and services charges (tariffs)

1.5 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

The City's expenditure for the 2016/17 MTREF is informed by:

- Relevant (budget and other) legislative imperatives,
- Expenditure limits set by realistic and realizable revenue levels,
- Modelling of feasible and sustainable budgets over the medium term,
- Cognisance of international, national and local economic and fiscal conditions,
- The City's asset renewal strategy and its medium- to long term asset repairs and maintenance goals, Operational gains and efficiencies directed to fund areas of strategic priority and known commitments.

MAJOR ITEMS OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE ARE:

DETAILS	2016/17 R'm	% OF TOTAL BUDGET
Bulk Purchases	10 425.2	29.8
Salaries and Allowances	8 755.1	25.0
Contracted Services	4 353.9	12.5
Depreciation	1 976.7	5.7
Interest on Loans	1 421.7	4.1

Bulk purchases are largely informed by the purchase of electricity and water from suppliers and take up 29.8 % of the operating budget. Given projected increases in the bulk prices of both electricity and water, expenditure on this item is likely to grow more rapidly. Expenditure on contracted services including repairs and maintenance amounts to R 4.4 billion for the 2016/17 year, representing 12.5 % of the total operating budget. This includes substantial spend on asset replacement and bringing assets to a good state of repair. The rehabilitation programme as part of the municipality's proactive maintenance ensures that assets are in good condition throughout their lifespan with periodic maintenance. The municipality acknowledges its obligation to optimally preserve its extended asset base as under spending in maintenance can shorten the life of assets, increase long-term maintenance and refurbishment costs and cause deterioration in the reliability of services. In line with the approach of recent years, 2016/17 appropriations again provide for above CPI level increases for this cost component.

Personnel costs account for a large component of operating expenditure, comprising 25 % of the operating budget. The multi-year salary and wage collective agreement for the period 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2018 was taken into consideration. The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the City's budget. Provision has also been made for additional councillors due to the incorporation of wards from the Vulamehlo municipality. **Tables SA 22 AND SA23 provides further details of councillors and employee benefits.**

Budget appropriations for depreciation amount to R 1.9 billion, comprise 5.7 % of the operating budget. Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowings (cost of capital) and equate to 4.1 % of the operating expenditure.

TABLE A4 provides a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue by source and expenditure by type. Further details of revenue and expenditure are explained in the sections that follow.

1.6 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

1.6.1 CAPITAL BUDGET

Investment in urban infrastructure is important for the development of the local economy, combating poverty and the provision of universal access to municipal services. Rapid inward population migration, declining household sizes and greater economic activity places pressure on existing municipal infrastructure and require larger investments in the periods ahead. In addition to the rollout of service delivery infrastructure, the municipality's capital expenditure is also directed towards economic stimulus and job creation.

The capital budget is directly informed by the needs submitted by the community through the IDP process. In view of borrowings being maximised and the present economic climate, the high levels of capital expenditure cannot be sustained.

The ability of the Municipality (**Parent**) to deliver on progress depends a lot on its funding sources which are summarised as follows:

	<u>2016/2017</u> <u>RM</u>	<u>2017/2018</u> <u>RM</u>	<u>2018/2019</u> <u>RM</u>
Total Capital Budget	6, 626	7, 048	7, 172
<u>Funded as follows:</u>			
Grant Funding	3, 667	4, 025	4, 194
Internal Funding	1, 959	2, 023	1, 978
External Funding	1, 000	1, 000	1, 000
	6, 626	7, 048	7, 172

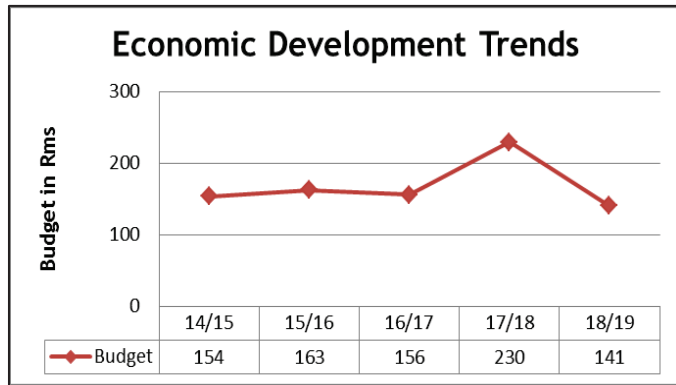
Government grants are budgeted to continue to fund the bulk of capital expenditure over the next three years, covering 57 % of the cumulative expenditure.

URBAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT

The *urban settlements development grant* is an integrated source of funding to provide infrastructure for municipal services and upgrade urban informal settlements in metropolitan municipalities. The grant is allocated as a supplementary grant to cities. A combination of grant funds and own revenue is used to develop infrastructure and integrated human settlements. Progress on these projects against the targets set in the service delivery and budget implementation plans are reported regularly. The grant is allocated mainly to Economic Development Projects R 338 mil (town centre renewals & tourism nodes / corridors), Housing infrastructure and Interim Services R1.34bn, Roads R 216mil (sidewalks, road upgrades and upgrade gravel to surface), EThekweni Transport Authority R 473mil (Cornubia Boulevard and traffic calming), Water R 1bn (supply infrastructure mainly water flagship project - Western and Northern Aqueduct and rural water), Sanitation infrastructure R 1.26bn (Ablution Blocks and rural sanitation), Electricity supply infrastructure R 186mil (substations, transformers, informal settlements connections, Zonal plans community projects R 554mil and other small projects). *Details of USDG funded capital projects are reflected in Annexure B.*

1.6.2 INFRASTRUCTURE EXPENDITURE TRENDS

CAPITAL



Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant used to create economic infrastructure in undeveloped areas that attracts private sector investment

Focus on strategic township development, town centre renewals, Industrial renewals, upgrading of tourism nodes and corridors, sector support programmes and LED projects such as ICT, Renewal Energy technologies.

OPERATING

Economic Development Programmes: R 26.8 m

Durban Film Office: R 5.1m

Global Marketing Strategy : R 19.6

Reforestation Projects : R 18.1m

Business Support Operational Projects: R 14.3 m

Travel and Tourism Trade Show : R 15.2 m

Durban Business Fair & Regional Fairs-: R 31 m

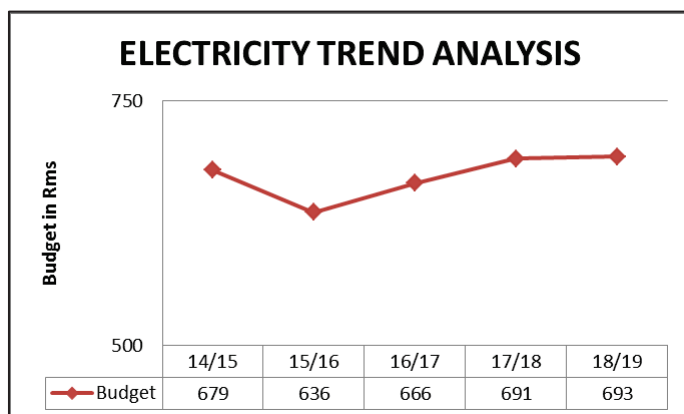
Bid Support & Presentations : R 4.1m

Durban Tourism Events : R 36.0 m

Durban Tourism brand advertising & Domestic Marketing : R 13.1 m

Convention Support : R 2.7m

CAPITAL



OPERATING

Maintenance budget increased to R 1 012.5 m

Provision of new staff: R 92.9 m

Eskom tariff increase: 7.86 %

Loss in distribution: 10.08 %

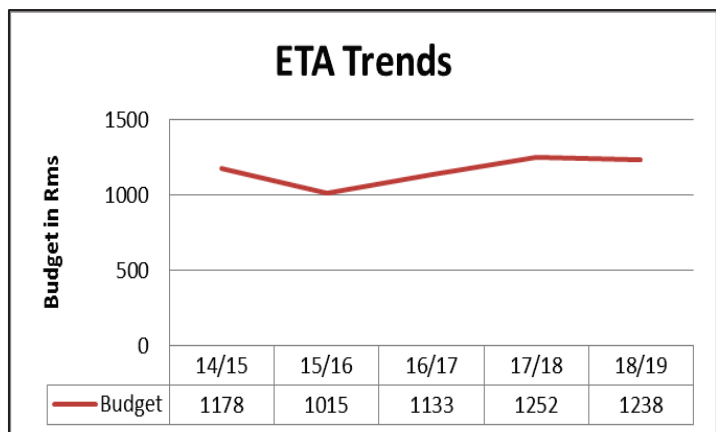
Collection rate: 97.5 %

Capital budget of R 2.0 bn over next 3 years

Ongoing extension and reinforcements of existing networks

In excess of 10 Major new substations to be commissioned or refurbished

CAPITAL



Capital budget: R 1 bn

Major projects include:

- N2 Interchange
- Go Durban IRPTN -Corridor C3
- Bridge City terminal
- Harry Gwala Rd upgrade
- Newlands Expressway extension

OPERATING

People Mover: R 26.5 m

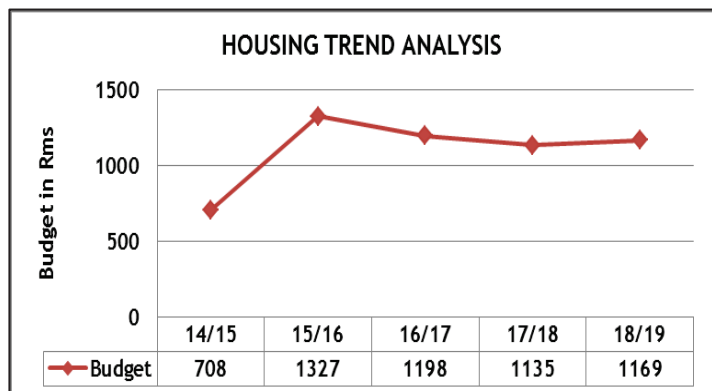
Public Conveniences: R 11.0 m

Durban Transport: R 231.5 m

Transport for disabled: R 11.1 m

Traffic Signals: R 11.5

CAPITAL



Reduction of the housing delivery program in view of reduced subsidies and the economic climate

5 500 new housing units - 2016/17 year, targeting a total of 20 500 units by 2018/19

The construction of houses is dependent on National / Provincial subsidy allocation

Interim services rollout to prioritized informal settlement dwellings

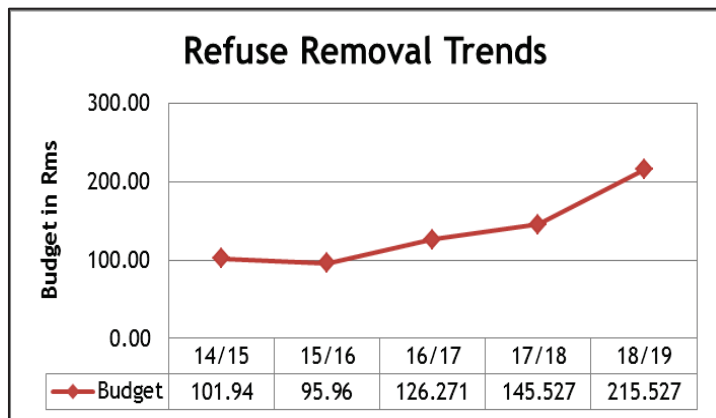
OPERATING

New development budget increased to R 144.3 m

Hostels budget: R 460.4 m

Upgrading of housing rental stock : R 60 m

CAPITAL



Replacement of ageing Solid Waste Fleet: R 61.7 m

Shongweni landfill site infrastructure : R 20.0 m

Buffelsdraai landfill site : R 17.6 m

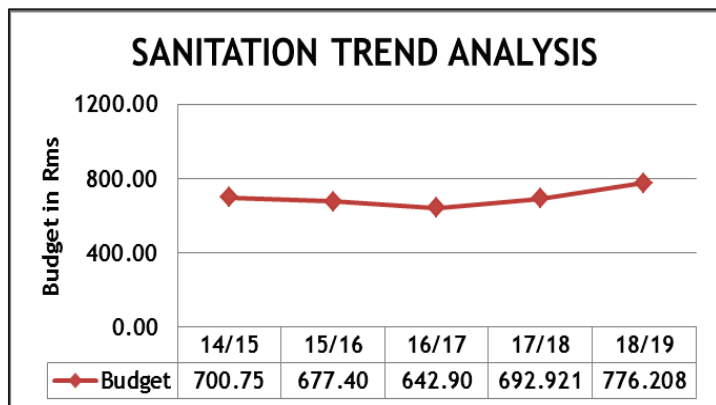
OPERATING

Nearly 100% coverage in the municipal areas by utilising community based contractors to provide refuse removal services to all the informal areas: R 276.2 m

Expand recycling to cans, glass and waste minimization projects : R 16.3 m

Provision for refuse bags: R 92.0 m

CAPITAL



Provision of Ablution Blocks: Informal settlements: R 258.9 m

Expansion of Phoenix Waste Water Treatment Works: R 34.3 m

Umbilo Waste Water Treatment Works expansion: R 48.0 m

Southern Waste Water Treatment Works- Digester Online: R 73. m

Rural Sanitation: R 40.0 m

OPERATING

Additional net operating expenditure: R 143.9 m

Provision for maintenance expenditure: R 310.6 m

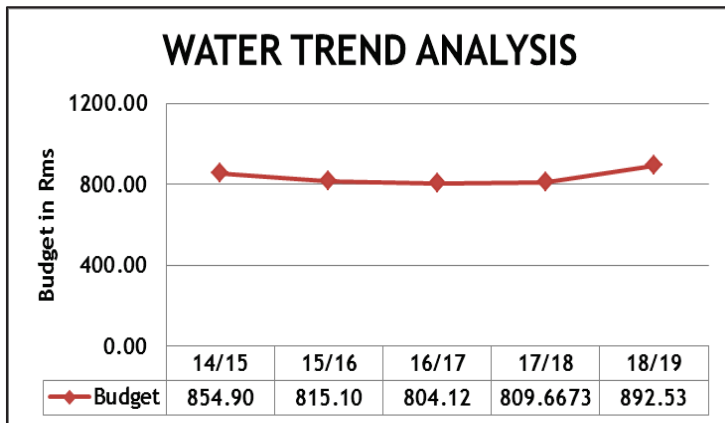
Sludge disposal initiatives: R 46.7 m

Security costs for the protection of assets: R 45.3 m

Provision for VIP pit latrine clearance: R 43.9 m

Water consumption at Ablution Facilities: R 72.6 m

CAPITAL



Upward trend due to investment in infrastructure and addressing of backlogs.

Provision of R 353 m for the Western and Northern Aqueducts projects respectively

Continuation of Water Loss Programme: R 40 m

PRV Installation project: R 30 m

Rural Water Project: R 22 m

OPERATING

Total Expenditure increased by R 538 m to R 5.9 bn

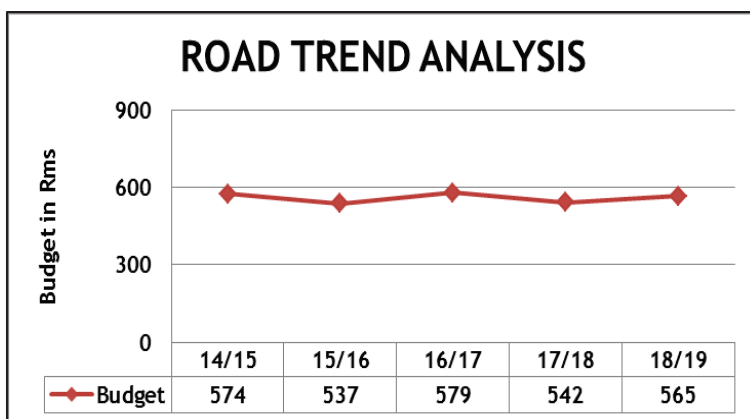
Income Foregone - budget increased by R 174.9 m to R 880.3 m so as to accurately reflect the cost of free basic services.

Bulk water purchases: Increased by R 145.4 m as a result of a tariff increase of 11.2 % from Umgeni Water.

Increase in maintenance: R 22.9 m

Water loss in distribution budgeted at 37 %

CAPITAL



Capital budget: R 579 m

Increase is primarily due to improvement of roads and infrastructure

Focus on refurbishment and maintenance of existing road networks

OPERATING

Roads & Streets maintenance : R 200 m

Zimbabwe Poverty Alleviation: R 88.6 m

Public realm and priority zone maintenance: R 36 m

Gravel maintenance: R 83.8 m

Drains cleaning and maintenance: R 25.6 m

1.6.3 MAJOR ITEMS OF EXPENDITURE

ITEM / DESCRIPTION	R' m
--------------------	------

1.6.3.1 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS, ENGINEERING, TRANSPORT AND INFRASTRUCTURE

• Umbilo waste water treatment works upgrade	48.0
• Shongweni landfill site infrastructure	20.0
• Southern waste water treatment works: digester online	73.0
• Rural water & sanitation	62.0
• Expansion of Phoenix water treatment works	34.3
• PRV installation project	30.0
• Western Aqueduct and Northern Aqueduct projects	353.1
• Water loss management project	40.0
• Provision / maintenance of ablution facilities	414.2
• Zibambele poverty alleviation project: roads/verge maintenance	88.6
• Housing delivery programme: 5 500 units	643.9
• Rehabilitation and upgrading of housing rental stock: 600 units	60.0
• Upgrading and conversion of hostels into family units: 120	45.0
• Roads and streets maintenance	200.0
• Gravel roads maintenance	83.8
• Electricity network maintenance	946.8
• Drains cleaning and maintenance	25.6
• Maintenance of priority routes	36.0
• Stormwater Infrastructure	19.3
• Structural maintenance: bridges etc.	11.5
• People mover	26.5
• Durban Transport bus service	231.5
• Rivers and streams maintenance	20.0
• Lines and signs maintenance	20.0

1.6.3.2 CORPORATE AND HUMAN RESOURCES

• Continual roll out of employee wellness interventions	3.1
• Talent Management Framework and strategy implementation	1.6
• Medical Surveillance: detection and management of occupational diseases	2.7
• Management Development Programmes: development of the municipality's leadership	6.5
• Adult Basic Education & Training (ABET): general level of education	4.5
• Learnerships/Skills/Apprenticeships Programmes: Learnerships will be implemented/ continued	10.1
• Student Financial Assistance	4.5
• Bursaries for high achieving matriculants	5.6

1.6.3.3 SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT AND CITY ENTERPRISES

□ Economic programmes, improve and grow the economic base of the city	26.8
□ Durban Film Office programmes	5.1
□ Reforestation project: Buffelsdraai, Inanda, and Paradise Valley	18.1
□ Global Media campaign: Tourism	19.6
□ Tourism Indaba-Travel and Tourism Trade Show	15.2
□ Durban Tourism brand advertising, domestic and destination marketing	13.1
□ Durban Tourism Events	36.0
□ Business Support operational projects	14.3
□ Durban Business Fair: Create platforms for interactions and networking amongst business	31.0
□ Town Centre Renewal	56.0
□ Neighbourhood Development Programme	51.0
□ Tourism Development	32.0
□ Beachfront landscaping : maintenance and development	15.5

1.6.3.4 GOVERNANCE

• Food Aid Programme: 36 soup kitchens	42.1
• Senior Citizens Programme: special events recognising our senior citizens	13.6
• Printing and distribution of Municipal Gazette: eZasegagasini	13.0
• Ward Committees Stipend	12.0
• Repairs & maintenance - buildings : Sizakala Centres & City Hall	8.3
• Mayoral Imbizo	4.2
• Security services for councillors and Sizakala Centres in the municipal area	94.4
• Youth development programmes	1.9
• Grant in Aid - non profit organisations	4.4

1.6.3.5 OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

• Legal Fees: Litigation	19.8
• Sale of broadband: Income	25.2
• Maintenance, management and monitoring of the municipality's IT network	38.2
• Programming: Applications and systems software	29.6
• Special events: special and ad hoc events, conventions / international conferences	134.1
• Licensing Fees: Software	18.4
• Cato Manor ABM operational projects	3.4
• Umlazi operational projects	4.6

1.6.3.6 COMMUNITY AND EMERGENCY SERVICES

• Fleet maintenance for Fire & Emergency unit	7.6
• Specialised fire fighting support vehicles	19.0
• Verulam Fire Station	18.0
• Illovo training facility	5.8
• Disaster management operations	3.3
• CCTV camera repairs	5.2
• Installation and maintenance of the Emergency Services System	1.9
• Implementation of Safer Cities Plan	3.2
• External security for safeguarding of council assets	530.0
• Providing 16 cyber zones for libraries	6.5
• Grass cutting and weed control: contractors	65.0
• Provision of pool chemicals at swimming pools: Water quality	5.0
• Essence festival: Durban	11.0
• Provision of library services at shopping centres	17.8
• Air pollution monitoring within EMA	2.1
• Provision for HIV/AIDS services	2.6
• Medical requisites for clinics	5.2
• Improvements to clinics	2.6
	13.0

1.6.3.7 FINANCE

• Centralisation of mechanical plant workshops / vehicle and bus licencing and registration	22.8
• Land and property rights acquisitions	3.9
• Vehicle & bus fleet replacement programme	121.9
• Maintenance of vehicle and bus fleet	204.6
• Energy saving marketing projects	3.1
• Depot upgrade and expansions	71.4

1.7 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

The ten primary budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations follow. These tables set out the municipality's 2016/17 budget and MTREF. Each table is accompanied by explanatory notes on the facing page.

ETH eThekweni - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	4,987,886	5,443,084	5,909,114	5,936,803	5,936,803	6,036,366	6,460,572	6,904,339	7,378,557
Service charges	12,467,301	13,076,734	14,284,476	16,609,914	16,609,914	16,089,264	17,370,469	18,780,940	20,316,200
Investment revenue	303,994	334,874	380,544	760,535	764,057	811,095	855,369	896,231	934,850
Transfers recognised - operational	2,026,005	2,191,385	2,657,499	2,640,037	2,616,806	2,613,173	3,063,682	3,316,310	3,590,518
Other own revenue	3,237,800	3,377,436	3,641,193	3,586,997	3,613,048	3,579,923	3,517,469	3,669,092	3,848,467
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	23,022,987	24,423,513	26,872,826	29,534,286	29,540,627	29,129,821	31,267,560	33,566,911	36,068,592
Employee costs	6,021,630	6,893,729	7,157,526	7,970,603	7,980,020	7,667,376	8,755,110	9,383,938	10,038,825
Remuneration of councillors	84,713	94,721	100,795	98,554	98,554	111,120	105,953	115,083	123,805
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,695,052	1,740,969	1,938,879	2,145,381	2,139,830	1,902,184	1,976,669	2,100,421	2,191,829
Finance charges	942,081	857,206	950,565	1,427,941	1,427,572	1,407,908	1,424,373	1,445,118	1,492,630
Materials and bulk purchases	7,615,696	7,895,243	8,436,186	9,766,032	9,766,032	9,643,453	10,563,501	11,462,302	12,439,171
Transfers and grants	171,574	166,132	179,772	222,501	223,186	231,162	216,940	223,750	244,218
Other expenditure	5,587,744	6,829,520	7,935,139	7,805,046	7,896,945	7,796,719	7,603,728	8,008,008	8,515,209
Total Expenditure	22,118,490	24,477,520	26,698,862	29,436,059	29,532,140	28,759,922	30,646,274	32,738,620	35,045,687
Surplus/(Deficit)	904,497	(54,007)	173,964	98,227	8,486	369,899	621,286	828,291	1,022,905
Transfers recognised - capital	1,631,745	2,041,011	2,779,110	3,564,953	3,591,215	3,514,308	3,689,848	3,900,292	3,978,770
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2,536,242	1,987,004	2,953,074	3,663,180	3,599,701	3,884,207	4,311,133	4,728,583	5,001,675
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,536,242	1,987,004	2,953,074	3,663,180	3,599,701	3,884,207	4,311,133	4,728,583	5,001,675
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	3,494,715	4,201,622	4,716,504	6,046,926	6,038,935	5,442,948	6,725,067	7,111,266	7,223,750
Transfers recognised - capital	1,631,745	2,041,011	2,779,110	3,564,953	3,591,215	3,514,308	3,689,848	3,900,292	3,978,770
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Internally generated funds	1,862,970	660,611	937,394	1,481,973	1,447,720	928,641	2,035,219	2,210,974	2,244,980
Total sources of capital funds	3,494,715	4,201,622	4,716,504	6,046,926	6,038,935	5,442,949	6,725,067	7,111,266	7,223,750
Financial position									
Total current assets	11,503,561	13,163,816	12,818,086	12,756,504	12,775,732	13,536,001	14,821,634	15,638,166	16,243,689
Total non current assets	37,430,275	39,823,426	42,577,437	46,666,109	46,701,041	45,677,068	50,434,423	55,555,326	60,707,110
Total current liabilities	9,270,341	10,695,464	10,594,766	10,299,180	10,245,616	10,102,743	10,644,787	10,743,906	11,163,375
Total non current liabilities	12,133,811	12,775,090	12,403,651	12,871,968	12,871,052	12,960,776	13,099,265	13,318,800	13,579,090
Community wealth/Equity	27,529,684	29,516,688	32,397,106	36,251,465	36,360,105	36,149,549	41,512,005	47,130,786	52,208,334
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	4,215,923	5,041,836	4,024,457	5,957,494	5,466,671	5,408,485	5,912,104	6,410,232	6,514,717
Net cash from (used) investing	(2,897,684)	(4,111,416)	(4,709,909)	(6,014,212)	(6,014,212)	(5,427,646)	(6,694,753)	(7,079,665)	(7,191,321)
Net cash from (used) financing	(784,013)	369,562	(7,396)	(109,189)	(16,284)	95,411	(21,573)	165,658	274,802
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	5,559,709	6,859,692	6,166,809	4,990,786	5,602,985	6,243,060	5,438,838	4,935,064	4,533,263
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	5,559,709	6,859,692	6,166,809	5,490,786	5,602,985	6,243,060	6,705,710	7,229,358	7,307,496
Application of cash and investments	4,352,587	5,558,711	5,420,896	4,599,409	4,755,867	4,116,782	4,050,046	3,993,082	3,937,492
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1,207,122	1,300,981	745,913	891,377	847,117	2,126,278	2,655,664	3,236,276	3,370,004
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	36,771,410	39,225,988	41,987,380	46,294,837	46,287,446	45,516,629	50,264,940	55,376,032	60,517,166
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,695,052	1,740,969	1,938,879	2,145,381	2,139,830	1,902,184	1,976,669	2,100,421	2,191,829
Renewal of Existing Assets	1,485,447	1,631,582	1,700,384	2,929,619	2,824,357	2,548,896	3,336,984	3,337,729	3,103,570
Repairs and Maintenance	2,311,701	2,483,448	3,010,050	3,152,219	3,152,233	3,152,233	3,527,700	3,747,098	4,031,678
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	1,305,152	1,183,686	1,305,077	1,485,878	1,494,154	1,494,154	1,721,398	1,857,706	2,006,037
Revenue cost of free services provided	2,642,149	2,769,528	3,090,065	3,298,137	3,298,137	3,318,361	3,450,765	3,717,702	4,010,437
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	74	80	73	72	72	125	128	126	127
Sanitation/sew erage:	235	202	172	186	160	275	189	172	143
Energy:	327	363	368	385	385	394	399	405	412
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EXPLANATORY NOTES TO MBRR TABLE A1 - BUDGET SUMMARY

Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance). The table provides an overview of the amounts to be approved for operating performance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.

Financial management reforms emphasises the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:

- a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is positive over the MTREF
- b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
 - i. Transfers recognized is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
 - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
 - iii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years.

Even though the Council places great emphasis on the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase. In addition, the municipality continues to make good progress in addressing service delivery backlogs.

ETH eThekweni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	7,883,742	8,495,511	9,038,505	9,825,900	9,828,365	9,892,500	10,521,681	11,331,084	12,097,512
Executive and council	1,338	1,578	1,377	146,383	146,383	146,418	169,471	194,684	194,112
Budget and treasury office	7,644,733	8,252,306	8,745,673	9,403,292	9,401,151	9,457,628	10,059,882	10,826,262	11,575,560
Corporate services	237,671	241,627	291,455	276,224	280,830	288,455	292,328	310,137	327,840
<i>Community and public safety</i>	639,096	738,870	1,223,658	1,979,179	2,014,577	1,896,454	2,182,885	2,190,260	2,245,329
Community and social services	55,457	43,541	78,805	216,190	232,874	147,242	243,515	258,354	247,941
Sport and recreation	98,400	92,445	77,727	147,060	148,608	88,877	42,764	36,966	29,805
Public safety	125,037	256,026	294,861	107,100	105,769	73,390	59,696	72,510	75,372
Housing	286,830	249,669	636,740	1,429,345	1,440,559	1,448,393	1,478,123	1,425,404	1,471,155
Health	73,372	97,190	135,524	79,484	86,768	138,552	358,787	397,025	421,056
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1,073,587	1,078,202	1,675,517	1,681,955	1,651,893	1,640,592	1,818,002	1,877,161	1,985,380
Planning and development	221,632	207,076	203,378	276,077	278,671	267,530	405,723	386,819	426,171
Road transport	849,900	867,903	1,466,316	1,373,222	1,373,222	1,373,048	1,403,905	1,490,342	1,559,209
Environmental protection	2,054	3,224	5,824	32,656	-	13	8,374	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	14,633,813	15,695,034	17,208,744	19,114,593	19,109,822	18,687,514	19,900,625	21,495,725	23,118,577
Electricity	9,778,172	9,945,531	10,784,979	12,365,480	12,365,480	12,244,183	13,058,493	14,008,335	14,997,917
Water	2,721,891	3,198,818	3,899,886	4,292,497	4,292,497	4,020,765	4,367,962	4,796,373	5,193,469
Waste water management	1,270,380	1,730,345	1,633,514	1,504,277	1,499,506	1,459,803	1,469,191	1,618,750	1,742,394
Waste management	863,370	820,340	890,366	952,339	952,339	962,764	1,004,980	1,072,267	1,184,796
<i>Other</i>	424,495	456,907	505,512	497,613	527,185	527,069	534,215	572,974	600,564
Total Revenue - Standard	24,654,732	26,464,524	29,651,936	33,099,239	33,131,842	32,644,129	34,957,407	37,467,203	40,047,362
Expenditure - Standard									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	2,690,989	3,033,735	3,367,878	3,869,180	4,054,760	3,881,217	3,952,587	4,216,692	4,439,500
Executive and council	256,881	325,502	369,210	411,040	428,408	384,600	445,428	480,472	501,633
Budget and treasury office	1,400,464	1,383,657	1,800,178	1,899,204	1,901,348	1,869,056	1,906,079	2,024,318	2,125,777
Corporate services	1,033,644	1,324,576	1,198,490	1,558,936	1,725,004	1,627,561	1,601,080	1,711,903	1,812,091
<i>Community and public safety</i>	3,963,951	4,866,371	5,275,062	4,990,518	4,842,599	4,896,479	5,072,743	5,385,775	5,753,791
Community and social services	603,103	661,919	734,835	882,128	899,257	864,563	885,884	947,224	1,015,505
Sport and recreation	1,057,876	1,111,020	1,046,440	1,273,464	1,274,439	1,110,041	1,077,625	1,147,552	1,227,893
Public safety	1,291,999	1,537,524	1,602,358	1,640,685	1,641,658	1,635,265	1,821,746	1,951,119	2,085,164
Housing	686,361	1,188,661	1,508,123	891,900	725,344	859,358	605,083	609,066	647,980
Health	324,612	367,248	383,305	302,342	301,901	427,252	682,405	730,815	777,250
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	2,418,621	2,652,677	2,584,296	3,174,257	3,235,298	2,945,246	3,434,818	3,585,965	3,749,165
Planning and development	695,311	737,077	668,860	884,800	1,007,772	887,389	1,150,897	1,153,663	1,209,937
Road transport	1,601,666	1,778,954	1,765,120	2,079,355	2,075,986	1,929,753	2,021,547	2,159,472	2,247,717
Environmental protection	121,644	136,646	150,315	210,103	151,541	128,105	262,373	272,831	291,510
<i>Trading services</i>	12,547,561	13,398,802	14,934,035	16,768,191	16,769,628	16,414,135	17,549,386	18,859,236	20,365,679
Electricity	7,929,664	8,036,765	9,216,180	10,505,654	10,505,654	10,438,797	11,233,875	12,044,106	12,959,313
Water	2,798,507	3,385,547	3,718,111	4,149,698	4,156,898	3,863,273	4,191,845	4,559,875	4,986,005
Waste water management	993,107	1,053,060	1,071,338	1,255,500	1,249,738	1,239,674	1,206,046	1,279,740	1,365,655
Waste management	826,282	923,430	928,406	857,338	857,338	872,392	917,620	975,515	1,054,706
<i>Other</i>	497,368	525,936	537,592	633,913	629,855	622,846	636,740	690,952	737,552
Total Expenditure - Standard	22,118,490	24,477,520	26,698,862	29,436,059	29,532,140	28,759,922	30,646,274	32,738,620	35,045,687
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,536,242	1,987,004	2,953,074	3,663,180	3,599,701	3,884,207	4,311,133	4,728,583	5,001,675

EXPLANATORY NOTES TO MBRR TABLE A2 - BUDGET PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)

Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enable National Treasury to compile ‘whole of government’ reports.

As a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures. The table highlights that this is the case for Electricity, Water and Waste water functions, but not the Waste management function. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from rates revenues and other revenue sources

ETH eThekweni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	42,806	28,272	34,547	177,310	177,310	177,310	193,656	220,079	220,777
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	265,278	231,521	297,438	119,505	160,156	124,658	135,582	91,250	96,705
Vote 3 - Finance	7,892,593	8,509,911	8,996,173	9,633,199	9,631,058	9,697,015	10,312,409	11,094,327	11,859,224
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	500	2,344	2,819	1,050	2,050	1,034	1,001	1,001	1,001
Vote 5 - Governance	4,703	4,146	4,201	2,893	2,893	2,822	2,820	2,960	3,108
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	2,184	11,276	12,134	14,793	14,793	14,793	14,052	15,036	15,788
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	268,204	234,588	224,996	352,647	325,288	286,854	360,904	392,529	434,073
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	170,388	163,364	271,076	385,217	409,402	344,962	656,671	713,894	720,171
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	904,656	1,050,096	1,729,062	2,721,558	2,693,024	2,670,794	2,738,916	2,756,553	2,862,263
Vote 10 - Trading Services	14,766,864	15,870,203	17,675,867	19,305,949	19,301,177	18,909,197	20,120,272	21,732,826	23,357,775
Vote 11 - ICC	165,676	174,878	190,920	176,411	200,936	200,936	207,526	217,429	231,140
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	170,880	183,926	212,705	208,707	213,754	213,754	213,598	229,320	245,337
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	24,654,732	26,464,525	29,651,936	33,099,239	33,131,842	32,644,129	34,957,407	37,467,203	40,047,362
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	507,100	475,313	486,140	562,775	588,228	599,500	481,939	514,600	542,008
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	930,680	1,018,399	1,024,139	990,403	1,115,317	1,095,135	1,296,703	1,322,312	1,399,005
Vote 3 - Finance	1,473,669	1,367,455	1,850,182	2,648,441	2,639,554	2,623,267	2,608,743	2,761,881	2,912,529
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	19,100	22,709	24,360	22,618	28,435	23,850	39,248	41,673	44,320
Vote 5 - Governance	402,786	495,954	574,604	552,453	606,839	596,979	642,475	686,355	724,654
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	284,584	319,812	353,811	433,038	430,239	408,021	495,735	536,030	566,591
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	740,923	865,744	828,795	1,011,448	989,813	835,470	973,609	1,015,754	1,075,891
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	2,072,826	2,288,800	2,421,787	2,686,679	2,681,235	2,686,679	3,131,320	3,345,308	3,572,753
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	2,492,867	3,202,292	3,371,462	2,865,546	2,794,544	2,736,131	2,635,823	2,792,136	2,914,839
Vote 10 - Trading Services	12,825,474	14,062,744	15,405,147	17,251,326	17,252,405	16,749,359	17,906,260	19,246,259	20,786,320
Vote 11 - ICC	166,681	145,850	152,082	173,289	171,267	171,267	194,114	216,152	231,047
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	201,800	212,448	206,352	238,045	234,264	234,264	240,305	260,161	275,732
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	22,118,490	24,477,520	26,698,862	29,436,059	29,532,140	28,759,922	30,646,274	32,738,620	35,045,687
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,536,242	1,987,004	2,953,074	3,663,180	3,599,701	3,884,207	4,311,133	4,728,583	5,001,675

EXPLANATORY NOTES TO MBRR TABLE A3 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE)

Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organizational structure of the City.

ETH eThekweni - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	4,918,884	5,298,905	5,747,115	5,803,863	5,803,863	5,895,045	6,302,049	6,736,890	7,201,736
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	69,002	144,180	161,999	132,940	132,940	141,321	158,523	167,449	176,821
Service charges - electricity revenue	9,177,471	9,444,493	10,188,864	11,778,524	11,778,524	11,574,492	12,576,060	13,570,766	14,653,578
Service charges - water revenue	2,061,896	2,295,911	2,622,959	3,279,627	3,279,627	3,008,584	3,301,439	3,613,211	3,954,481
Service charges - sanitation revenue	661,402	726,846	800,027	855,076	855,076	809,714	807,742	868,594	933,515
Service charges - refuse revenue	412,249	472,656	524,136	550,024	550,024	560,552	572,621	611,762	653,627
Service charges - other	154,283	136,828	148,490	146,662	146,662	135,921	112,607	116,607	120,999
Rental of facilities and equipment	507,383	532,028	560,625	483,003	483,003	493,137	489,907	518,870	552,171
Interest earned - external investments	303,994	334,874	380,544	760,535	764,057	811,095	855,369	896,231	934,850
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	112,689	143,037	175,142	163,249	163,249	173,770	113,981	119,905	126,407
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	110,926	248,511	262,262	83,499	83,499	49,291	59,463	62,738	66,204
Licences and permits	30,341	30,542	30,228	26,328	26,328	31,060	35,825	37,904	40,103
Agency services	12,495	10,795	10,233	13,382	13,382	9,955	10,552	11,185	11,857
Transfers recognised - operational	2,026,005	2,191,385	2,657,499	2,640,037	2,616,806	2,613,173	3,063,682	3,316,310	3,590,518
Other revenue	2,451,586	2,394,784	2,553,417	2,783,926	2,809,977	2,796,064	2,768,384	2,877,076	3,008,646
Gains on disposal of PPE	12,380	17,739	49,286	33,612	33,612	26,647	39,358	41,412	43,079
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	23,022,987	24,423,513	26,872,826	29,534,286	29,540,627	29,129,821	31,267,560	33,566,911	36,068,592
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	6,021,630	6,893,729	7,157,526	7,970,603	7,980,020	7,667,376	8,755,110	9,383,938	10,038,825
Remuneration of councillors	84,713	94,721	100,795	98,554	98,554	111,120	105,953	115,083	123,805
Debt impairment	1,064,847	1,618,726	2,079,360	644,931	644,931	646,145	648,458	685,595	720,380
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,695,052	1,740,969	1,938,879	2,145,381	2,139,830	1,902,184	1,976,669	2,100,421	2,191,829
Finance charges	942,081	857,206	950,565	1,427,941	1,427,572	1,407,908	1,424,373	1,445,118	1,492,630
Bulk purchases	7,557,474	7,839,588	8,378,618	9,760,765	9,760,765	9,592,837	10,425,185	11,317,041	12,286,625
Other materials	58,222	55,655	57,568	5,267	5,267	50,616	138,316	145,261	152,546
Contracted services	2,839,675	3,285,131	3,775,765	3,830,531	3,871,176	3,882,737	4,356,387	4,559,503	4,909,070
Transfers and grants	171,574	166,132	179,772	222,501	223,186	231,162	216,940	223,750	244,218
Other expenditure	1,680,791	1,925,007	2,079,346	3,329,298	3,380,448	3,267,527	2,598,642	2,762,661	2,885,500
Loss on disposal of PPE	2,431	656	668	286	391	309	241	249	259
Total Expenditure	22,118,490	24,477,520	26,698,862	29,436,059	29,532,140	28,759,922	30,646,274	32,738,620	35,045,687
Surplus/(Deficit)	904,497	(54,007)	173,964	98,227	8,486	369,899	621,286	828,291	1,022,905
Transfers recognised - capital	1,631,745	2,041,011	2,779,110	3,564,953	3,591,215	3,514,308	3,689,848	3,900,292	3,978,770
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2,536,242	1,987,004	2,953,074	3,663,180	3,599,701	3,884,207	4,311,133	4,728,583	5,001,675
Taxation	-	-	4,334	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2,536,242	1,987,004	2,948,740	3,663,180	3,599,701	3,884,207	4,311,133	4,728,583	5,001,675
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2,536,242	1,987,004	2,948,740	3,663,180	3,599,701	3,884,207	4,311,133	4,728,583	5,001,675
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,536,242	1,987,004	2,948,740	3,663,180	3,599,701	3,884,207	4,311,133	4,728,583	5,001,675

Section 1.4 provides explanatory details on the operating revenue framework.

ETH eThekweni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	174,734	130,095	111,347	234,000	181,696	163,526	340,548	356,248	343,995
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	1,042	3,488	3,031	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance	241,739	102,966	90,975	81,579	98,829	88,946	134,462	184,405	77,806
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	181	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Governance	9,629	7,265	6,476	-	-	-	5,738	11,135	9,972
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	2,077	4,468	3,126	-	-	-	3,299	2,500	4,000
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	120,660	147,019	77,665	227,643	233,951	210,556	267,015	358,078	470,799
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	123,339	122,504	193,303	287,072	305,984	275,386	427,145	553,792	552,700
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	1,179,795	1,352,354	2,110,944	2,838,400	2,777,162	2,499,446	3,026,944	3,016,168	3,066,555
Vote 10 - Trading Services	1,503,668	2,306,146	1,959,347	2,092,053	2,087,942	1,879,148	2,070,127	2,185,420	2,272,395
Vote 11 - ICC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3,356,863	4,176,529	4,556,214	5,760,747	5,685,564	5,117,008	6,275,278	6,667,746	6,798,222
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	674	-	8,595	92,917	133,152	119,837	21,443	24,875	13,826
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	-	-	509	-	6,445	5,801	6,267	492	2,704
Vote 3 - Finance	147	-	29,453	31,307	50,222	46,132	101,978	102,700	129,925
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	-	-	-	-	350	-	-	96	50
Vote 5 - Governance	451	-	10,458	18,280	27,517	24,765	19,863	7,939	9,102
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	8	-	5,640	17,200	17,200	15,480	1,500	1,800	300
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	442	-	37,425	3,031	3,031	3,043	564	710	1,285
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	67	-	816	8,949	8,949	8,054	34,129	48,650	46,279
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	118	-	4,782	21,891	21,891	19,702	24,824	63,532	63,669
Vote 10 - Trading Services	109,943	-	41,662	14,866	14,866	13,379	140,293	129,735	106,246
Vote 11 - ICC	14,471	9,788	9,856	32,583	43,752	43,752	64,344	33,621	22,688
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	11,531	15,305	11,094	45,155	25,995	25,995	34,584	29,369	29,455
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	137,852	25,093	160,290	286,179	353,371	325,940	449,789	443,519	425,529
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3,494,715	4,201,622	4,716,504	6,046,926	6,038,935	5,442,948	6,725,067	7,111,265	7,223,751
Capital Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	253,961	248,507	267,231	241,283	327,515	294,764	384,182	434,891	325,180
Executive and council	9,991	133,808	16,934	18,280	27,517	24,765	25,600	19,074	19,074
Budget and treasury office	241,885	102,966	120,428	112,886	149,051	134,146	236,439	287,105	207,731
Corporate services	2,085	11,733	129,870	110,117	150,947	135,852	122,143	128,712	98,375
Community and public safety	180,088	187,188	558,090	1,514,951	1,540,063	1,386,057	1,667,591	1,740,428	1,773,505
Community and social services	72,163	46,160	92,420	166,484	193,147	173,832	304,859	461,872	466,964
Sport and recreation	6,550	45,674	11,329	21,913	21,913	19,722	48,088	53,434	32,500
Public safety	36,930	4,696	70,567	86,566	77,074	69,367	79,303	82,240	84,100
Housing	49,779	64,684	361,592	1,218,930	1,218,930	1,097,037	1,200,400	1,137,686	1,172,727
Health	14,666	25,974	22,182	21,058	28,999	26,099	34,941	5,196	17,214
Economic and environmental services	1,251,133	1,430,551	1,862,326	2,106,035	1,998,803	1,799,854	2,357,172	2,545,194	2,685,281
Planning and development	389,979	147,619	125,122	230,674	236,982	213,284	266,102	346,708	465,084
Road transport	861,154	1,282,932	1,737,204	1,875,361	1,761,820	1,586,570	2,091,070	2,198,486	2,220,197
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	1,801,536	2,306,537	2,006,622	2,092,512	2,088,401	1,879,561	2,195,945	2,295,682	2,363,141
Electricity	606,097	531,463	541,797	636,422	603,194	542,875	666,148	691,100	692,708
Water	282,492	812,951	815,638	813,191	823,991	741,592	785,626	791,134	820,698
Waste water management	773,215	822,062	583,041	558,701	551,578	496,420	617,900	667,921	704,208
Waste management	139,732	140,062	66,146	84,198	109,638	98,674	126,271	145,527	145,527
Other	7,997	28,839	22,235	92,145	84,154	82,713	120,177	95,071	76,643
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3,494,715	4,201,622	4,716,504	6,046,926	6,038,935	5,442,948	6,725,067	7,111,266	7,223,750
Funded by:									
National Government	1,505,301	1,914,392	2,659,804	2,753,247	2,764,842	2,725,520	2,872,195	3,049,642	3,164,293
Provincial Government	77,271	122,995	105,188	793,906	795,453	764,406	815,653	850,650	814,477
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	49,173	3,623	14,118	17,800	30,920	24,382	2,000	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	1,631,745	2,041,011	2,779,110	3,564,953	3,591,215	3,514,308	3,689,848	3,900,292	3,978,770
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Internally generated funds	1,862,970	660,611	937,394	1,481,973	1,447,720	928,641	2,035,219	2,210,974	2,244,980
Total Capital Funding	3,494,715	4,201,622	4,716,504	6,046,926	6,038,935	5,442,949	6,725,067	7,111,266	7,223,750

EXPLANATORY NOTES TO TABLE A5 - BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING SOURCE

Table A5 reflects the city’s capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. Budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on departmental plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives of the city. The capital programme is funded mainly from grants and transfers, borrowings and internally generated funds.

ETH eThekweni - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	1,066,519	1,067,314	883,192	1,192,131	1,212,725	1,281,207	1,196,891	1,075,946	996,413
Call investment deposits	4,897,900	6,149,940	5,471,113	5,200,000	5,228,900	5,527,967	6,500,000	7,000,000	7,200,000
Consumer debtors	2,924,428	2,879,048	3,077,172	3,188,743	3,157,599	3,160,942	3,485,750	3,850,053	4,261,906
Other debtors	2,234,786	2,576,289	2,954,724	2,877,061	2,876,836	3,233,839	3,300,239	3,366,672	3,432,970
Current portion of long-term receivables	95,912	101,603	10,966	7,427	7,427	11,185	11,409	11,637	11,870
Inventory	284,016	389,622	420,919	291,142	292,246	320,860	327,345	333,858	340,530
Total current assets	11,503,561	13,163,816	12,818,086	12,756,504	12,775,732	13,536,001	14,821,634	15,638,166	16,243,689
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	153,966	91,704	84,497	97,098	98,332	87,238	88,962	90,721	92,514
Investments	500,000	500,000	500,000		-				
Investment property	328,510	328,723	314,901	318,000	320,839	312,403	309,929	307,481	305,057
Investment in Associate					-				
Property, plant and equipment	35,750,545	38,123,721	40,817,004	45,276,545	45,317,635	44,344,724	49,090,941	54,200,130	59,339,390
Agricultural									
Biological									
Intangible	692,355	773,544	855,475	700,292	690,061	859,502	864,070	868,421	872,719
Other non-current assets	4,899	5,734	5,560	274,174	274,174	73,201	80,521	88,573	97,430
Total non current assets	37,430,275	39,823,426	42,577,437	46,666,109	46,701,041	45,677,068	50,434,423	55,555,326	60,707,110
TOTAL ASSETS	48,933,836	52,987,242	55,395,523	59,422,613	59,476,773	59,213,068	65,256,057	71,193,492	76,950,799
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	904,710	857,562	687,496	901,345	838,640	566,114	991,181	846,588	888,917
Borrowing	957,999	993,039	1,082,774	1,051,195	1,046,000	1,110,000	923,000	819,000	828,000
Consumer deposits	1,293,879	1,533,178	1,712,690	1,691,240	1,688,503	1,800,127	1,890,434	1,985,286	2,084,911
Trade and other payables	5,903,002	7,061,447	6,385,768	6,367,255	6,384,180	5,918,562	6,146,335	6,413,016	6,695,076
Provisions	210,751	250,238	726,038	288,145	288,293	707,940	693,837	680,016	666,471
Total current liabilities	9,270,341	10,695,464	10,594,766	10,299,180	10,245,616	10,102,743	10,644,787	10,743,906	11,163,375
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	9,042,021	9,376,543	9,249,745	9,296,783	9,295,867	9,369,628	9,447,067	9,602,867	9,796,590
Provisions	3,091,790	3,398,547	3,153,906	3,575,185	3,575,185	3,591,148	3,652,198	3,715,933	3,782,500
Total non current liabilities	12,133,811	12,775,090	12,403,651	12,871,968	12,871,052	12,960,776	13,099,265	13,318,800	13,579,090
TOTAL LIABILITIES	21,404,152	23,470,554	22,998,417	23,171,148	23,116,668	23,063,519	23,744,052	24,062,706	24,742,465
NET ASSETS	27,529,684	29,516,688	32,397,106	36,251,465	36,360,105	36,149,549	41,512,005	47,130,786	52,208,334
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	15,222,036	15,957,811	19,747,573	24,621,011	24,557,532	24,151,062	28,967,537	34,193,063	39,686,955
Reserves	12,307,648	13,558,877	12,649,533	11,630,454	11,802,573	11,998,487	12,544,468	12,937,723	12,521,379
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	27,529,684	29,516,688	32,397,106	36,251,465	36,360,105	36,149,549	41,512,005	47,130,786	52,208,334

EXPLANATORY NOTES TO TABLE A6 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION

Table A6 is a consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet). This format presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as “accounting” Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

Table A6 is supported by an extensive table of notes (**Supporting Table SA3**) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:

- Call investments deposits;
- Consumer debtors;
- Property, plant and equipment;
- Trade and other payables;
- Provisions non-current;
- Changes in net assets; and
- Reserves

The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.

Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt.

These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

ETH eThekweni - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	4,987,887	5,452,688	5,909,114	5,639,962	5,639,962	5,915,639	6,137,543	6,559,122	7,009,629
Service charges	12,467,301	13,112,696	14,284,476	16,047,785	15,574,206	15,485,715	16,724,943	18,081,659	19,558,362
Other revenue	2,665,035	1,804,092	813,817	3,138,865	3,164,916	3,301,791	3,348,069	3,489,486	3,449,815
Government - operating	2,026,005	2,191,384	2,657,499	2,640,037	2,616,806	2,623,429	3,063,682	3,316,310	3,590,518
Government - capital	1,631,745	2,041,011	2,779,110	3,564,953	3,591,215	3,514,308	3,689,848	3,900,292	3,978,770
Interest	416,683	518,343	555,686	923,785	927,306	861,818	969,349	1,016,136	1,061,257
Dividends							-	-	-
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(18,865,078)	(19,052,173)	(21,844,908)	(24,347,449)	(24,396,980)	(24,760,605)	(26,382,679)	(28,286,704)	(30,399,727)
Finance charges	(942,081)	(857,206)	(950,565)	(1,427,941)	(1,427,572)	(1,302,447)	(1,421,709)	(1,442,319)	(1,489,689)
Transfers and Grants	(171,574)	(169,000)	(179,772)	(222,501)	(223,186)	(231,162)	(216,940)	(223,750)	(244,218)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	4,215,923	5,041,836	4,024,457	5,957,494	5,466,671	5,408,485	5,912,104	6,410,232	6,514,717
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	24,808	34,768	57,734	33,612	33,612	23,647	39,358	41,412	43,079
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-		2,063	(898)	(898)	(1,689)	(1,724)	(1,759)	(1,793)
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	(22,124)	65,832		-	-	(6,655)	(7,320)	(8,052)	(8,857)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				-			-	-	-
Payments									
Capital assets	(2,900,368)	(4,212,016)	(4,769,706)	(6,046,926)	(6,046,926)	(5,442,948)	(6,725,067)	(7,111,266)	(7,223,750)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(2,897,684)	(4,111,416)	(4,709,909)	(6,014,212)	(6,014,212)	(5,427,646)	(6,694,753)	(7,079,665)	(7,191,321)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans							-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	8,205	1,509,589	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				81,374	79,155	84,289	88,904	89,135	93,802
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(792,218)	(1,140,027)	(1,007,396)	(1,190,563)	(1,095,439)	(988,878)	(1,110,477)	(923,477)	(819,000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(784,013)	369,562	(7,396)	(109,189)	(16,284)	95,411	(21,573)	165,658	274,802
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	534,226	1,299,982	(692,848)	(165,906)	(563,825)	76,251	(804,222)	(503,774)	(401,801)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5,025,483	5,559,709	6,859,657	5,156,692	6,166,809	6,166,809	6,243,060	5,438,838	4,935,064
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5,559,709	6,859,692	6,166,809	4,990,786	5,602,985	6,243,060	5,438,838	4,935,064	4,533,263

TABLE A7 - BUDGETED CASH FLOW STATEMENT

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget. It can be seen that the cash levels of the city dropped over the 2013/14 to 2014/15 period and is forecasted to increase for the 2015/16 financial year. The 2016/17 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium-term. Cash and cash equivalents totals R 5.4 billion as at the end of the 2016/17 financial year and is projected to decrease to R 4.5 billion by 2018/19.

ETH eThekweni - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	5,559,709	6,859,692	6,166,809	4,990,786	5,602,985	6,243,060	5,438,838	4,935,064	4,533,263
Other current investments > 90 days	(500,000)	(500,000)	(500,000)	500,000	(0)	(0)	1,266,872	2,294,294	2,774,233
Non current assets - Investments	500,000	500,000	500,000	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cash and investments available:	5,559,709	6,859,692	6,166,809	5,490,786	5,602,985	6,243,060	6,705,710	7,229,358	7,307,496
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	1,039,265	1,328,247	1,125,784	350,000	350,000	350,000	300,000	275,000	250,000
Unspent borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Statutory requirements	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other working capital requirements	(305,471)	568,994	(142,029)	155,057	311,515	(667,150)	(752,050)	(874,596)	(975,854)
Other provisions	376,574	328,341	811,222	381,983	381,983	705,162	691,059	677,238	663,693
Long term investments committed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	3,242,219	3,333,129	3,625,919	3,712,369	3,712,369	3,728,770	3,811,037	3,915,440	3,999,653
Total Application of cash and investments:	4,352,587	5,558,711	5,420,896	4,599,409	4,755,867	4,116,782	4,050,046	3,993,082	3,937,492
Surplus(shortfall)	1,207,122	1,300,981	745,913	891,377	847,117	2,126,278	2,655,664	3,236,276	3,370,004

TABLE A8 - CASH BACKED RESERVES/ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION

The table is aligned to the requirements of the MFMA Circular 42.

In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.

The outcome of this exercise indicates a surplus. This shows that the cash and investments available exceed the applications indicating compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget is "funded". As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.

ETH eThekweni - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
<u>Total New Assets</u>	2,009,269	2,570,040	3,016,120	3,117,307	3,214,578	2,894,052	3,388,083	3,773,536	4,120,181
Infrastructure - Road transport	572,174	205,714	76,463	176,972	202,613	182,352	192,268	87,900	253,782
Infrastructure - Electricity	263,561	282,467	196,261	419,055	385,827	347,244	417,100	446,650	555,429
Infrastructure - Water	132,699	555,131	637,208	642,675	649,798	584,818	587,698	613,249	646,038
Infrastructure - Sanitation	22,606	788,710	565,240	549,225	542,102	487,892	290,649	408,020	434,208
Infrastructure - Other	117,637	295,425	1,134,609	951,898	951,898	856,708	801,668	825,780	849,509
Infrastructure	1,108,677	2,127,446	2,609,781	2,739,826	2,732,239	2,459,015	2,289,383	2,381,599	2,738,966
Community	138,070	36,633	75,282	103,969	160,909	144,818	263,910	394,588	397,585
Heritage assets	157	5,073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	723,138	396,391	327,600	271,357	319,276	288,280	794,409	964,000	963,370
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	177	-	500
Intangibles	39,227	4,496	3,457	2,155	2,155	1,939	40,204	33,349	19,760
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	1,485,447	1,631,582	1,700,384	2,929,619	2,824,357	2,548,896	3,336,984	3,337,729	3,103,570
Infrastructure - Road transport	152,407	791,438	784,028	432,965	365,502	328,952	497,520	539,720	401,000
Infrastructure - Electricity	188,884	127,129	281,426	205,967	205,967	185,370	181,214	143,500	105,785
Infrastructure - Water	432,060	96,665	165,784	167,050	170,727	153,654	146,476	120,114	105,955
Infrastructure - Sanitation	211,946	27,540	14,660	6,844	6,844	6,160	317,102	252,298	262,000
Infrastructure - Other	-	158,785	40,106	1,319,013	1,325,038	1,192,534	1,584,812	1,637,468	1,651,243
Infrastructure	985,297	1,201,557	1,286,004	2,131,839	2,074,078	1,866,670	2,727,124	2,693,100	2,525,983
Community	39,367	55,148	114,817	184,725	164,725	148,253	165,696	188,859	176,134
Heritage assets	-	3,199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	428,784	367,510	247,294	613,055	585,554	533,973	411,868	421,720	375,061
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	31,999	4,168	52,269	-	-	-	32,296	34,050	26,392
<u>Total Capital Expenditure</u>									
Infrastructure - Road transport	724,580	997,152	860,491	609,937	568,116	511,304	689,788	627,620	654,782
Infrastructure - Electricity	452,446	409,596	477,687	625,022	591,794	532,615	598,314	590,150	661,214
Infrastructure - Water	564,758	651,796	802,992	809,725	820,525	738,472	734,174	733,363	751,993
Infrastructure - Sanitation	234,552	816,250	579,900	556,069	548,946	494,051	607,751	660,318	696,208
Infrastructure - Other	117,637	454,210	1,174,715	2,270,911	2,276,936	2,049,242	2,386,480	2,463,248	2,500,752
Infrastructure	2,093,974	3,329,004	3,895,785	4,871,665	4,806,317	4,325,685	5,016,507	5,074,699	5,264,949
Community	177,437	91,782	190,099	288,694	325,634	293,071	429,606	583,447	573,719
Heritage assets	157	8,272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1,151,923	763,901	574,894	884,412	904,830	822,253	1,206,277	1,385,720	1,338,431
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	177	-	500
Intangibles	71,226	8,664	55,726	2,155	2,155	1,939	72,500	67,399	46,152
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	3,494,716	4,201,622	4,716,504	6,046,926	6,038,935	5,442,948	6,725,067	7,111,265	7,223,751

ETH eThekweni - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Infrastructure - Road transport	4,213,586	8,431,653	18,730,242	5,059,380	5,059,380	4,553,442	5,243,230	5,870,850	6,525,632
Infrastructure - Electricity	6,936,475	4,458,676	4,731,870	7,561,498	7,561,498	6,805,348	7,403,662	7,993,812	8,655,026
Infrastructure - Water	8,875,229	1,860,116	1,907,032	9,369,750	9,369,750	8,525,708	9,259,882	9,993,245	10,745,238
Infrastructure - Sanitation	5,179,802	2,194,166	1,856,993	5,821,539	5,821,539	5,162,285	5,770,036	6,430,354	7,126,562
Infrastructure - Other	3,510,154	8,525,444	283,170	5,694,371	5,694,371	5,134,114	7,520,594	9,983,842	12,484,594
Infrastructure	28,715,248	25,470,055	27,509,307	33,506,538	33,506,538	30,180,897	35,197,404	40,272,103	45,537,052
Community	4,538,537	4,064,935	3,949,504	4,582,128	4,582,128	4,123,915	4,553,521	5,136,968	5,710,687
Heritage assets	12,511	13,084	13,486	12,509	12,509	11,258	11,258	11,258	11,258
Investment properties	328,510	328,723	314,901	318,000	320,839	312,403	309,929	307,481	305,057
Other assets	2,484,249	8,575,648	9,344,707	7,175,370	7,175,370	10,028,654	9,328,758	8,779,801	8,080,393
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	692,355	773,544	855,475	700,292	690,061	859,502	864,070	868,421	872,719
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	36,771,410	39,225,988	41,987,380	46,294,837	46,287,446	45,516,629	50,264,940	55,376,032	60,517,166
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,695,052	1,740,969	1,938,879	2,145,381	2,139,830	1,902,184	1,976,669	2,100,421	2,191,829
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	2,311,701	2,483,448	3,010,050	3,152,219	3,152,233	3,152,233	3,527,700	3,747,098	4,031,678
Infrastructure - Road transport	416,094	398,829	472,139	509,360	507,616	507,616	597,209	634,480	666,853
Infrastructure - Electricity	609,037	721,282	689,019	897,549	897,549	897,549	1,015,796	1,054,899	1,134,961
Infrastructure - Water	479,465	496,809	594,530	584,483	584,483	584,483	783,645	828,103	870,600
Infrastructure - Sanitation	234,969	208,492	256,838	297,445	291,760	291,760	302,601	318,662	330,200
Infrastructure - Other	7,468	9,107	22,997	11,705	11,705	11,705	12,004	12,605	17,235
Infrastructure	1,747,033	1,834,520	2,035,522	2,300,542	2,293,113	2,293,113	2,711,255	2,848,748	3,019,850
Community	167,646	198,339	533,002	238,435	237,557	237,557	257,078	267,495	279,215
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	397,023	450,589	441,525	613,242	621,563	621,563	559,367	630,854	732,612
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	4,006,753	4,224,417	4,948,929	5,297,600	5,292,063	5,054,417	5,504,369	5,847,519	6,223,507
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	42.5%	38.8%	36.1%	48.4%	46.8%	46.8%	49.6%	46.9%	43.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	87.6%	93.7%	87.7%	136.6%	132.0%	134.0%	168.8%	158.9%	141.6%
R&M as a % of PPE	6.5%	6.5%	7.4%	7.0%	7.0%	7.1%	7.2%	6.9%	6.8%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	10.0%	10.0%	11.0%	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%	14.0%	13.0%	12.0%

EXPLANATORY NOTES A9 - ASSETS MANAGEMENT

Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE.

ETH eThekweni - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Household service targets									
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	614,000	634,367	653,548	662,000	632,855	613,548	650,000	662,000	670,000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	45,000	72,000	78,073	85,000	50,038	50,038	50,738	51,438	52,038
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	213,000	234,000	235,932	242,000	272,107	272,107	252,407	262,000	272,000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	872,000	940,367	967,553	989,000	955,000	935,693	953,145	975,438	994,038
Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	74,000	80,000	73,447	72,000	72,000	125,307	127,855	125,562	126,962
No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	74,000	80,000	73,447	72,000	72,000	125,307	127,855	125,562	126,962
Total number of households	946,000	1,020,367	1,041,000	1,061,000	1,027,000	1,061,000	1,081,000	1,101,000	1,121,000
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	517,000	504,367	519,661	540,000	490,751	449,661	540,000	555,000	570,000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	37,000	112,000	125,525	145,000	107,525	107,525	112,000	122,000	145,000
Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)	113,000	120,000	118,027	112,000	75,000	35,000	30,000	25,000	20,000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	44,000	82,000	105,943	78,000	194,141	194,141	210,341	226,541	242,741
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	711,000	818,367	869,156	875,000	867,417	786,327	892,341	928,541	977,741
Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	235,000	202,000	171,844	186,000	159,583	274,673	188,659	172,459	143,259
No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	235,000	202,000	171,844	186,000	159,583	274,673	188,659	172,459	143,259
Total number of households	946,000	1,020,367	1,041,000	1,061,000	1,027,000	1,061,000	1,081,000	1,101,000	1,121,000
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	313,900	344,367	355,000	352,000	352,000	340,000	354,000	360,000	366,700
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	305,000	313,000	318,000	324,000	324,000	327,000	328,000	336,000	342,700
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	618,900	657,367	673,000	676,000	676,000	667,000	682,000	696,000	709,400
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources	327,100	363,000	368,000	385,000	385,000	394,000	399,000	405,000	411,600
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	327,100	363,000	368,000	385,000	385,000	394,000	399,000	405,000	411,600
Total number of households	946,000	1,020,367	1,041,000	1,061,000	1,061,000	1,061,000	1,081,000	1,101,000	1,121,000
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week	946,000	1,020,367	1,041,000	1,061,000	1,061,000	1,061,000	1,081,000	1,101,000	1,121,000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	946,000	1,020,367	1,041,000	1,061,000	1,061,000	1,061,000	1,081,000	1,101,000	1,121,000
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	946,000	1,020,367	1,041,000	1,061,000	1,061,000	1,061,000	1,081,000	1,101,000	1,121,000
Households receiving Free Basic Service									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	347,021	520,028	520,074	521,374	521,374	521,374	578,553	579,853	581,153
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	376,174	338,153	370,872	386,872	386,872	386,872	381,778	397,978	414,178
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	64,500	84,866	107,586	112,960	119,190	119,190	123,710	128,850	134,490
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	687,000	595,000	559,560	559,560	559,560	559,560	598,486	613,486	628,486
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	233,367	169,258	181,888	205,177	205,177	205,177	256,019	280,340	306,973
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	89,328	86,984	93,884	131,301	131,301	131,301	139,304	142,939	147,256
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	4,455	7,036	9,297	9,680	11,539	11,539	12,421	13,415	14,487
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	133,216	170,983	191,161	207,905	202,612	202,612	215,788	245,123	277,747
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)	844,786	749,425	828,847	931,815	943,525	943,525	1,097,866	1,175,889	1,259,574
Total cost of FBS provided	1,305,152	1,183,686	1,305,077	1,485,878	1,494,154	1,494,154	1,721,398	1,857,706	2,006,037
Highest level of free service provided per household									
Property rates (R value threshold)	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	51	51	51	55	55	55	55	55	55
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh
Refuse (average litres per week)	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA	1,205,698	1,585,842	1,804,000	1,893,307	1,893,307	1,893,307	1,796,000	1,918,000	2,053,000
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	873,921	582,042	625,094	705,470	705,470	705,470	880,396	964,033	1,055,616
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	235,000	178,447	192,544	207,755	207,755	207,755	224,167	241,877	260,985
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	52,630	70,365	92,967	96,800	96,800	117,023	124,206	134,143	144,874
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	274,900	352,833	375,459	394,806	394,806	394,806	425,996	459,649	495,962
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	2,642,149	2,769,528	3,090,065	3,298,137	3,298,137	3,318,361	3,450,765	3,717,702	4,010,437

EXPLANATORY NOTES TABLE A10 - BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY MEASUREMENT

Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs for each of the main services. The City continues to make good progress with the eradication of backlogs.

It is anticipated that these Free Basic Services will cost the municipality R 3.4 billion in 2016/17. This is partially covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation of R 2.3 billion from national government.

The total number of households in the municipal area is generally per census data. However, every two years the municipality does a count through the use of aerial photography. This is done using a digital backdrop of the latest aerial photography where the different types of households - informal, traditional, formal and other are noted and recorded. In respect of level of services of households for Water, Refuse removal and Sanitation these are obtained via Engineering Consultants who base it on aerial photography. With regards to electricity service, the levels are determined from the following:

- Electricity (at least minimum service level) - Credit Connections registered on the COINS system
- Electricity - prepaid (minimum service level) - Prepayment Connections registered on the CONTOUR system

The Cost of FBS is determined by multiplying the number of households receiving these services, by the tariff for the respective service / consumption level for the period. The Free Basic Electricity rate is determined by the Department Of Energy and provided by NERSA with the approval of the rates on an annual basis which is applied to the number of households consuming at these levels for the respective period.

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

2.1.1 OVERVIEW

Budgeting is primarily about the choices that the municipality has to make between competing priorities and fiscal realities. The budget process is an effective process that every local government must undertake to ensure good governance and accountability. The process outlines the current and future direction that the city would follow in order to meet legislative stipulations. The budget process enables the city to optimally involve residents and other stakeholders in the budgeting process.

The budget preparation process is guided by the following legislative requirements:

- Municipal Finance Management Act
- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
- Municipal Systems Act and
- Municipal Structures Act

Section 21 of the MFMA requires that a time schedule setting out the process to draft the IDP and prepare the budget be tabled ten months before the financial year. In compliance with this requirement the IDP and budget time schedule was tabled before council in August 2015. The main aim of the timetable is to ensure integration between the Integrated Development Plan, the budget and allied process towards tabling a balanced budget.

The adoption of the 2015/16 Medium Term Budget for the eThekweni Municipality on 27 May 2015 laid the foundation by which strategic functions within the municipality could apply sound financial planning and management over the medium to long term. It facilitated the critical alignment of planning, budgeting and sustainable service delivery in line with eThekweni's vision of being Africa's most caring and liveable city.

The purpose of the 2016/17 Medium Term Budget is to comply with the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003) and is a financial plan to enable the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP which is informed by our five year programme and community/stakeholder inputs. The tabled budget was the start of a journey towards the final budget for approval. It included many processes both politically and administratively, amongst others, consultations with communities in the municipal area. In August 2015 budget instructions (broad expenditure parameters) were issued to departments by the Budget Office. Staff budget requirements were also reviewed for budgetary purposes with an intense scrutiny of human resources needs and assessment of all vacancies. During September 2015 a circular providing guidelines relating to the capital budget process was issued to Heads of department and provided assistance in categorising capital projects.

A budget workshop was held during October 2015 which focused on a year to date capital and operating budget performance, budget adjustments and the 2016/17 MTREF. Broad Strategic responses to the state of the national economy were discussed. In November 2015, a budget workshop was held with senior officials as a prelude to the commencement of the budget process to review the 2015/16 budget and to enable strategic discussions pertaining to the budget process. The workshop dealt with past performance trends of the operating and capital budget, identified budget realities going forward and set the criteria and basis to be used in the appropriation of financial resources amongst city functions during the budget cycle. Budget meetings were also held with various clusters. At these meetings, budget strategy, budget policies and the alignment of the operating budget with the IDP were discussed. The IDP's strategic focus areas informed the development of the budget, in addition to assessing the relative capacity to implement the budget, taking affordability considerations into account.

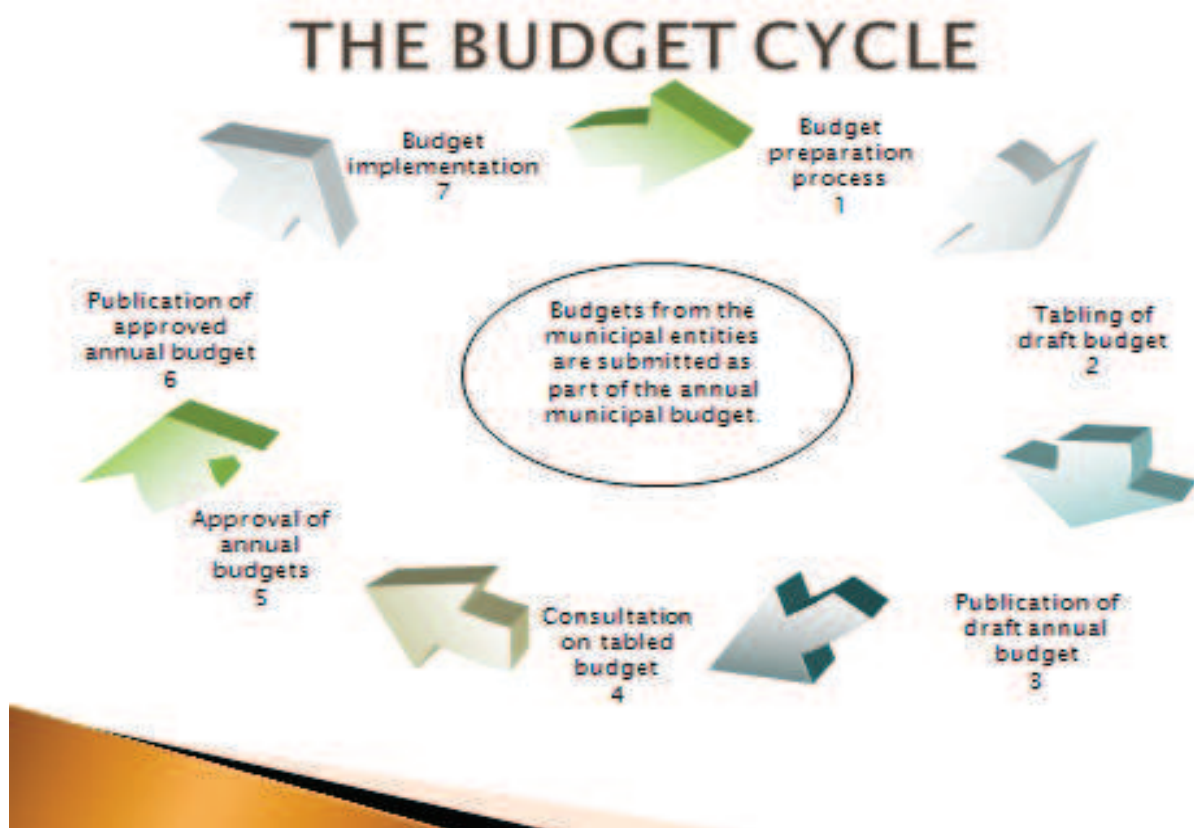
Further deliberations were held on the budget with a view to assessing the budget and reducing the deficit in order to ensure that the increases in rates and tariffs to balance the budget were restricted to an acceptable level. In order to address the initial budget deficit and ensure reasonable levels of tariffs and also to conform to National

Treasury cost containment guidelines, Austerity Measures have been applied to the 2016/17 medium term budget. In January 2016 budget presentations were held with the city manager and cluster managers.

The mechanism through which the needs of the municipality are identified and priorities set is the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The capital budget is then accordingly allocated to cover the higher priority projects in the IDP. A series of meetings were held to ensure that the budget is prioritized, balanced and aligned to Councils IDP. A review of the capital borrowings and capital spending took place as the trend in borrowings is not sustainable in view of the increased financial charges and the impacts on tariffs. Capital budget allocations are often made at a project level through a prioritization process. In dealing with capital finance allocations, the city aimed to maintain a strategic balance between (1) the social objective of eradicating service backlogs and providing infrastructure to the poor, (2) the economic growth objective of providing infrastructure to support economic growth and increased municipal revenue, and (3) the objective of providing for rehabilitation and/or replacement of existing assets that had reached the end of their useful lives.

The 2016/17 and 2017/18 Capital budgets as approved per the 2015/16 MTREF was used as a base for prioritization. Projects with contractual commitments were given priority with funding being allocated to committed projects in the first instance. The impacts of projects expected to be rolled over from the 2015/16 year was also considered. The city used National Treasury financial modeling techniques, based on the MSFM, to assist with prioritization and to assess the capital budget allocation. This was done by first running the MSFM on an unconstrained base scenario, projecting the ideal capital allocation to meet all the city's backlog, growth and rehabilitation needs. The line departments had to specify how the capital projects in their individual budgets were split among the five key focus areas i.e. social, economic, rehabilitation, environmental and administration. While the overall capital required was significantly more than the capital funding available, it was useful to analyze the difference in allocation between these categories.

During the prioritization process of the capital budget, the impact of capital projects on future operating budgets was assessed and considered prior to these projects being approved. Both the operating and capital budgets have been evaluated through a prioritisation mechanism that ensures alignment to the development strategy of the municipality.



2.1.2 POLITICAL OVERSIGHT OF THE BUDGET PROCESS

The key to strengthening the link between priorities and spending plans lies in enhancing political oversight of the budget process. Strengthening the link between Government's priorities and spending plans is not an end in itself, but the goal should be enhanced service delivery aimed at improving the quality of life for all people within the City. The Strategic Management Team has a significant role to play in the financial planning process.

Section 53(1) (a) of the MFMA, states that, the mayor of a municipality must provide political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. The Strategic Management Team and the Executive Committee advise Council accordingly. Political oversight of the budget process allows Government, and in particular, the municipality to manage the tension between competing policy priorities and fiscal realities.

2.1.3 PROCESS FOR CONSULTATIONS WITH EACH GROUP OF STAKEHOLDERS AND OUTCOMES

Local government policy and legislation put great emphasis on municipalities developing a culture of community participation and the creation of appropriate and relevant community participation mechanisms, processes and procedures. The municipality prides itself of enjoying the reputation of actively engaging many of its citizens as possible in its planning, budgeting, implementation and monitoring processes. In order to strengthen public participation, the municipality has been rolling out its outreach programme to all regions in the municipal area, during the year.

Accordingly, the tabling of the draft Budget in council on the 31 March 2016 was followed by extensive publication of the budget documentation in the council's newspaper, Metro eZasegasini. Copies of the tabled budget in both electronic and printed formats were submitted to National Treasury as well as the Kwazulu-Natal Provincial Treasury and the Provincial Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs. The tabled budget was also published on the council's website. In terms of the Municipal Systems Act and in conjunction with the Municipal Finance Management Act, hearings on the budgets were held during April & May 2016 in various regions in the eThekweni area, with each region comprising of a number of wards. The hearings covered all 103 wards in the Municipal Area. The meetings were generally well attended. All questions raised by the public were recorded together with the responses made. The issues raised and responses made at the hearings are forwarded to the relevant department for appropriate action.

Other key target groups for the budget hearings included:

- Durban Chamber of Commerce and Industry
- Civic Bodies
- National Treasury
- Religious , Youth & traditional Organisations

2.1.4 SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES RELATING TO THE BUDGET PROCESS

The budget time schedule for the compilation of the 2016/17 budget cycle was approved in August 2015, well before the start of the budget year and in compliance with the MFMA.

The table below provides an extract of the key deadlines relating to the budget process which had to be reviewed and amended due to the local government elections only taking place in August 2016 :

DETAILS	REVISED DATE	ORIGINAL DATE
Tabling of Annual Budget: Council	31 March 2016	25 February 2016
Regional Hearings on the Budget	April / May 2016	March 2016
Approval of Final Budget	31 May 2016	28 April 2016
Approval of SDBIP by the Mayor	28 June 2016	12 May 2016
Submission of Approved budget to National Treasury/ DPLG/Provincial Treasury	June 2016	May 2016

2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF BUDGET WITH IDP

The City's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is its principal strategic planning instrument, which guides and informs its on-going planning, management and development actions. The IDP represents the city administration's commitment to exercise its executive authority (except in cases where it is in conflict with national or provincial legislation, in which case such legislation prevails), and is effectively the local government's blueprint by which it strives to realise its vision for eThekweni in the short, medium and long term.

However, while the IDP represents the strategic intent of the City, it is also compiled with the understanding that a number of challenges will need to be overcome in order to achieve the strategic objectives it sets out. Some of these challenges are known, while others are as yet unknown and may arise at any time due to any number of national and international economic, political or social events.

2.2.1 KEY NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL GUIDING DOCUMENTS

To ensure that the municipality is a more responsive, efficient, effective and accountable local government, we will outline, precisely how we intend to translate our Long Term 2030 Municipality Vision into an effective plan that aligns the municipal budgets, monitoring and evaluating mechanisms as well as timeframes for delivery. The municipality has taken the strategic direction to achieve closer alignment between the Long Term Development objectives and the IDP (in context of International, National, Provincial and Local development policies). The development of the strategic approach for the Municipality is guided by - but not limited to - the following;

Sustainable Development Goals

The intention of the SDG's is to be a universally shared common, globally accepted vision to progress to a just, safe and sustainable space for all inhabitants. It is based on the moral principle of the Millennium Development Goals that no one or one country should be left behind and that each country has a common responsibility in delivering on the global vision. In the development of the SDG's each of the goals are conceived as both ambitions and challenges to countries and more so cities. It is further noted that each of the SDG targets and goals are applicable to both developed and developing countries alike. The universality of the targets and goals represent differing degrees of challenges and ambitions for different countries depending on their current developmental trajectory and circumstances. The goals are also flexible enough to allow for differentiated approach through all levels of government.

One of the departure points in developing the SDG's was that countries would need to ensure that there is a balance between the economic, political, social and environmental effort required to ensure that these goals are achieved. The municipality is currently working with its international partners in the development of the Sustainable Development Goals and indicators that would be adopted in 2016. The SDG's allow for a whole holistic development of cities with a wider range of development programs. The municipality would continue to address these issues in a holistic and integrated manner.

National Development Plan (Vision 2030)

The intention of this plan is to improve service delivery for citizens of South Africa, whilst integrating national, provincial and local policies and programmes into a single, target orientated and long term based plan. In this plan a collective approach of improving the lives of the citizens is applied, and communities themselves have a role to play in this regard. The Spatial component of the NDP which is the Integrated Urban Development Framework provides a macro spatial context for urban development at a national level. These will also include the SIP projects. Projects identified as catalytic restructuring projects that would change spatial form of the cities have been budgeted for in the MTREF, such projects include the freight route, IRTPN networks.

Delivery Agreement Outcome 9

The aim of Delivery Agreement: Outcome 9 is to ensure a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system so as to restore the confidence of citizens in the local government sphere. As such municipalities need to ensure that the basic needs of communities are met; build clean, effective, efficient, responsive and accountable local government; improve performance and professionalism and strengthen partnerships between local government, communities and civil society. Whilst primarily there is a reporting line to Outcome 9, the municipality also reports on Outcome 8 which concentrates on human settlements.

National Priorities: SONA (State of the Nations Address 2016)

The State of the Nation address for the 2016 confirmed the President's commitment to the Nine Point plan to ignite growth and create jobs, these plans are as follows:

1. Resolving the energy challenge
2. Revitalizing agriculture and the agro-processing value chain
3. Advancing beneficiation or adding value to our mineral wealth
4. More effective implementation of a higher impact Industrial Policy Action Plan
5. Encouraging private sector investment
6. Moderating workplace conflict
7. Unlocking the potential of SMMEs, co-operatives, township and rural enterprises
8. State reform and boosting the role of state owned companies, ICT infrastructure or broadband roll out, water, sanitation and transport infrastructure as well as
9. Operation Phakisa aimed growing the ocean economy and other sectors.

The SONA 2016 also highlighted areas of specific importance for the country some of the issues raised are :

- 1) 2016 is the year of Local Government elections and the president urged youth to register and vote in the upcoming elections. The Back to Basic program was further highlighted with measures to improve performance also indicated. Some of the measures could include, spots checks, site visits, forensic reporting and increased interventions into struggling municipalities.
- 2) The fight against HIV/AIDS received a boost with announcement and the supply of anti-retroviral drugs would be improved through the establishment of a state-owned pharmaceutical company. The Health Ministry would also continue with the HIV prevention campaign largely aimed at the youth. From an Ethekwini Perspective the issues relating to HIV/AIDS is timely considering that the city is Hosing the World Aids Conference in 2016. In December 2016 the white paper on the National Health Insurance, which aims to improve healthcare provision in the country, would be released

- 3) Land claims featured in the SONA with 120 000 additional applications been lodged for those that missed the 1998 deadline. President indicated that a land ownership bill would be presented to parliament where land ownership would be capped to 12 000 hectares, prohibition of foreigners owning land and long term leases promoted.
- 4) It was noted that five of the nine provinces are currently experiencing drought and that government through various programs are providing relief to the affected communities, president stressed to need to conserve water resources. Community outreach projects such as Operation Hydrate was commended.
- 5) Government would introduce and implement cost cutting measure to curb wasteful expenditure. The president noted that the country was in an economic slump and urged all to embrace austerity measures. The roll out of the nuclear program would continue and would be procured on a scale and pace that the country can afford. Cabinet would also need to look at the implications of having two capitals which is currently cost prohibitive.
- 6) Parliament would also review its migration policy which would make it easier for business to obtain visa's for scarce skilled personnel from abroad. It was noted that preference should be given to local workers.

Towards an Integrated Urban Development Framework

A key objective of government is to facilitate economic growth, job creation and reduce poverty and income inequality. The framework for integrated urban development is a key governmental initiative to realise this objective because it leverages the potential of our cities and towns, which are South Africa's engines of growth and job creation. Urban areas offer the advantages of economic concentration, connectivity to global markets, the availability of new technologies and the reality of knowledge economies. Given the challenges that urban areas face, there is a need to forge a sustainable growth vision for our urban and rural spaces that will guide our development priorities and choices. As such the framework begins to identify key levers, such as the City Support Programme, which can provide lessons of shaping fiscal incentives and capacity-building for spatial integration in metropolitan municipalities as well as raising awareness of green city practices for protecting the environment and managing the impact of climate change.

Provincial Priorities (State of the Province Address)

The Premier highlighted Key intervention areas for the province that would influence the IDP for municipalities. In the SOPA the alignment of the IDP, PGDS and the NDP were stressed. In the speech the Premier listed the priority Interventions which remain the foundation of the Provincial Growth and Development Plan. The Interventions are:

- Revitalization of the agriculture and agro-processing value chain
- Implementation of a Higher Impact Industrial Policy Action Plan
- Advancing Beneficiation (adding value to mineral wealth)
- Unlocking potential of the SMME sector, co-operatives, townships and rural enterprises
- Growing the oceans economy
- Resolving the energy challenge
- Managing works place conflict
- Scaling up private sector participation
- Cross cutting relating to IT, Transport, Science and Technology

The Premier also stressed on the development and protection of human capital and the need to further develop skills and improve education in the province.

Provincial Growth and Development Strategy

In line with the National vision 2030, the Provincial Growth and developmental Strategy will ensure economic growth and improved quality of life in KwaZulu-Natal. An integrated service delivery mechanism will be applied by various stakeholders in an effort to create employment opportunities, skills enhancement, effective and efficient governance, human and community development, improved infrastructure and adequate utilization of spatial form. The PGDS is currently under review to ensure that the plan meets the objectives of the National Planning Commission as well as the SDG's.

Many cities around the world are competing with one another on the global open market to become economically competitive and in doing so, are inadvertently creating unsustainable environments. Against this background then, it is clear that the municipality has indeed a direct role to play in the facilitation and management of long-term planning and development processes that consider the issue of sustainability. The municipality has reviewed its Long Term Development Framework (LTDF) to ensure that sustainability in all its facets is embedded into the Municipality and influences the IDP.

2.2.2 DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGES

Significant strides have been made to address the key development challenges in the municipality. While significant progress has been made in all areas, there is still some distance to go towards addressing the following challenges:

- High rates of unemployment and low economic growth;
- High levels of poverty;
- Low levels of skills development and literacy;
- Limited access to basic household and community services;
- Increased incidents of HIV/AIDS and communicable diseases;
- Loss of natural capital;
- Unsustainable developmental practices;
- High levels of crime and risk;
- Ensuring adequate energy and water supply;
- Ensuring food security;
- Infrastructure degradation;
- Climate change;
- Ensuring financial sustainability;
- Ineffectiveness and inefficiency of inward-looking local government still prevalent in the municipality.

The essence of our IDP is to achieve a balance between meeting basic needs, strengthening the economy and developing people skills and a technology base for the future. In an effort to achieve our 2030 vision to be Africa's most caring and liveable city, the municipality has identified six priority areas of intervention for the next five years which need to be balanced and integrated. Given the strategic framework that has been outlined it is clear that the city's budget must be a pro-growth budget that meets basic needs and builds on existing skills and technology. The municipality's delivery plan is organised into eight separate but related plans. The Municipality's 2030 vision is also aligned to the Vision 2026 for the African Union.

They are interrelated because:

- All the programmes and projects are filtered through the common set of filters described above.
- The plans, programmes and projects are supportive of each other, to ensure greater impact in delivery.
- Where contradictions or overlaps are found to exist, these will duly be brought into alignment.

The eight plans are:

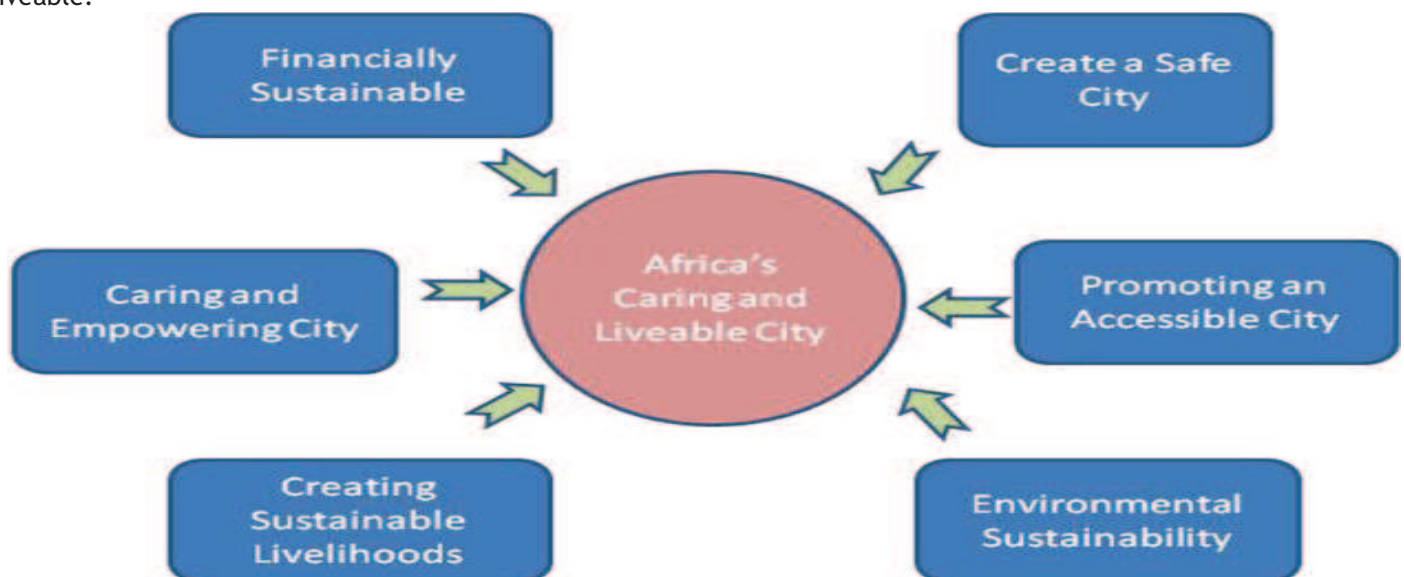
- Developing and Sustaining our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment.
- Creating a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Generate Employment Opportunities.
- Creating a Quality Living Environment.
- Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment.
- Creating a Platform for Growth, Empowerment and Skills Development
- Embracing our cultural diversity, arts and heritage.
- Engendering a more Responsive Local Government.
- Financially Accountable and Sustainable City.

The delivery of these plans should ensure that the people of eThekwinini are able to:

- Live in harmony
- Be proud of the municipality
- Feel protected
- Feel that the basic needs are being met

2.2.3 MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC PRIORITY AREAS

In order to achieve our vision and to address the development challenges, there are a number of key strategic priority areas which need to be taken into consideration. These priorities lead to the creation of structures which support, house and associate other actions and activities - the building blocks around which actions and prioritisation take place. It also acts as a point of leverage for creating a sustainable municipality that is caring and liveable.



2.2.4 POLITICAL PRIORITIES AND LINKAGES TO THE IDP

The IDP is an all-encompassing plan which provides the framework for development within a municipality. It aims to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in coherent plans to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area. All operating and capital programs in the 2016/17 medium-term budget have been assessed through a prioritisation mechanism that was developed to ensure that there is alignment to the development strategy of the municipality. The IDP formed the basis of the priorities identified in the strategic plan and all resources are focused on the achievement of the priorities.

2.2.5 IDP OVERVIEW AND KEY AMENDMENTS

The Municipal Systems Act requires that each Municipality prepare an Integrated Development Plan to serve as a tool for transforming local governments towards facilitation and management of development within their areas of jurisdiction. The IDP is a five year plan whose principal purpose is to ensure the development of the local community in an integrated manner which involves strategic business units within the municipality, relevant strategic stakeholders and the community. In the five year review, the Eight Point Plan of action will continue to guide the municipality, but has once again been refined and refocused our strategic programmes, so as to respond more effectively to the key challenges.

2.2.6 IDP REVIEW PROCESS AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION

The IDP is reviewed yearly to inculcate a democratic approach to local governance by ensuring all stakeholders get an opportunity to voice their opinions in influencing the shape, form, direction and pace of development in their localities. The municipality is committed to addressing the needs of the people and values the inputs from communities and stakeholders. The IDP draft process plan for 2016/2017 was adopted by council on 2015-10-01 and advertised for comment and input. The plan specified timeframes, actions and procedures and appropriate mechanisms for public participation and alignment.

The third generation of eThekweni's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) focuses on translating our Municipal Vision into action. As set out in the Municipal Systems Act (2000), in the review of the five year IDP, a stakeholder consultation process is necessary. Of critical importance is for the municipality to ensure that there is thorough consultation with the community and strategic stakeholders. The Development of the New five year plan in 2017/18 would provide further opportunity for the citizens to actively participate in the development of the IDP.

2.2.7 LINK BETWEEN THE IDP AND THE BUDGET

In compliance with the Municipal Structures Act (1998) and Municipal Financial Management Act (2003), our municipal budget is informed and aligned to the IDP objectives. The IDP determines and prioritises the needs of the community. The budgetary allocations for both the capital and operating expenditure are undertaken in a manner that will not only ensure that our IDP outcomes are achieved but also to ensure that our municipality's 2030 vision is realised. ***The 2016/17 MTREF has therefore, been directly informed by the IDP revision process and TABLE SA4, SA5 and SA6 provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.***

We have come a long way in capital budgeting - away from departmental budgeting. Based on such models as the Multi Criteria Dimension Model (MCDM) and Capital Investment Management System (CIMS), the city is able to link its budget with its programmes, and is able to adequately spread its capital budget geographically as well in accordance with the IDP eight-point plan. In terms of the operating budget we have made excellent progress but are now more committed than ever to ensure that critical operating budget resources are prioritised in terms of stated IDP outcomes. More importantly, the Performance Management System (PMS) allows the municipality an opportunity to monitor and evaluate individual and organisational performance in meeting our IDP outcomes and vision. As with previous year's, our IDP remains the strategic driver of both our budget and performance management system.

2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

TABLE SA7 provides the main measurable performance objectives, the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

2.3.1 KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS / INDICATORS

The benchmarks reflected in the table below are based on actual audited results in the 2014/15 financial year:

Financial Benchmarks	Basis of Calculation	2014/2015
Debt to Asset Ratio	Total Debt / Total Assets	0.42:1
Debt to Revenue	Total Debt / Annual Income	0.78:1
Average Interest Paid on Debt	Interest Paid / Total Interest Bearing Debt	0.09:1
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest and Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure	0.07:1
Interest as a % of Operating Expenditure	Interest Paid / Operating Expenditure	3.40%
Credit Rating	Calculated by Global Credit Rating Company	Short term: A1+ Long term: AA-
Current Ratio	Current Assets / Current Liabilities	1.2:1
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors paid within terms	84.96%
Electricity Distribution Losses	Total units purchased less total units sold / Total units purchased	7.7%
Water Distribution Losses	Total units purchased less total units sold / Total units purchased	39.7%

The financial benchmarks reflected in the table above indicate that the municipality continues to maintain its financially healthy status.

Debt to Asset Ratio:

Total debt to total assets is a leverage ratio that defines the total amount of debt relative to assets.

Debt to Revenue:

The ratio indicates the extent of total borrowings in relation to total operating revenue. The purpose of the ratio is to provide assurance that sufficient revenue will be generated to repay liabilities.

Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure:

Capital charges to operating expenditure (the measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure) compares favourably to the acceptable norm of around 10%.

Current Ratio:

The ratio measures the short term liquidity, that is, the extent to which the current liabilities can be paid from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. Whilst the ratio of 1.2:1 is below the norm of 1.5 to 2.1 normally set for municipalities, there is sufficient cash to meet creditor obligations.

Credit Rating

Despite the current economic climate, the municipality has maintained its investment grade credit rating of AA- in the long term and A1+ in the short term with a positive outlook. The long term rating indicates that the municipality has very high credit quality, very strong protection factors. The short-term rating means that the municipality has the highest certainty of timely payment, short term liquidity and risk factors are extremely low. This is the highest rating in the municipal sector.

TABLE SA8 sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2016/17 MTREF.

2.3.2 FREE AND SUBSIDISED BASIC SERVICES

One of the objectives of a local authority is to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner. The constitution stipulates that a municipality must structure and manage its administration, budgeting and planning to give priority to the basic needs of the community and to promote their social and economic development. To cater for the indigent, the municipality as part of its welfare package provides a basket of free basic services in accordance with a defined level of service. The basic social package is an affirmation of the municipality's commitment to push back the frontiers of poverty by providing a social welfare to those residents who cannot afford to pay, because of adverse social and economic realities.

Details relating to free basic services are contained in TABLE A10.

In reviewing the levels of free basic services for the 2016/17 year, the following factors were taken into consideration:

- Sustainability
- Impact of new housing
- Impact on non-indigent ratepayers/consumers

The estimated cost of the social package (i.e. income foregone) amounts to approximately R 3.4 billion for the 2016/17 budget year.

Details of the initiatives proposed to be carried out by the council in this regard are detailed below.

SERVICE	SOCIAL PACKAGE	APPROX. COST R'M	EST.NO. OF HOUSEHOLDS
Assessment Rates	Residential Properties valued up to R 185 000 will be exempt from paying rates. All other properties valued above R 185 000, the first R 120 000 no rates charged		124 886
	Pensioners, child-headed households, disability grantees and the medically boarded are exempt from paying rates on the first R 460 000 of their property value (This amount is inclusive of the R 120 000 mentioned above). Rebate increases from R 278 per month to R 302 per month.		58 741
	No rates levied on the first R 30 000 value of vacant land	1 796.0	183 627
Water	The first 9kl of water is free to households with property values under R 250 000.	880.3	578 553
Electricity	The first 50kwh of electricity is free to residents using less than 150kwh per month in Eskom reticulated areas	1.3	3 930
	The first 65kwh of electricity is free to residents using less than 150kwh per month in eThekweni reticulated areas	122.9	119 780
Refuse Removal	Residential property valued up to R 250 000 exempt from domestic refuse removal tariff. In addition, a free basic refuse removal service is also available to indigent consumer units living in rural, informal settlements and non-kerbside residents.	402.0	598 486
Sewerage/ Sanitation	The first 9kl of effluent disposal is exempt for all properties with values under R 250 000. In addition, a free basic service is also available to indigent consumer units with VIP's, urine diversion toilets and in informal settlements serviced by means of a toilet/ablution block within 200m.	290.8	381 778
Total		3 493.3	

The assistance to the qualifying households are regulated by council's budget related policies which are reviewed annually based on modelling the impacts of the tariffs on all residential properties. The cost of this social package is partially funded from the equitable share of R 2.3 billion provided by National Government.

2.3.3 DRINKING WATER QUALITY AND WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT

EThekweni Water Services performs the role of the water service authority whilst Umgeni Water is the water service provider for the municipal area. EThekweni Water and Sanitation Unit is committed to providing safe drinking water of the highest quality as well as treating waste water responsibly so that it does not negatively impact on human health or our environment.

BLUE DROP CERTIFICATION

The Blue drop programme provides a holistic approach to drinking water quality management and a systematic, transparent approach to the consistent provision of safe water with a clear focus on public health. eThekweni Metro and Umgeni Water worked well to maintain the illustrious Blue Drop status for the eThekweni main system. At the last round of Blue Drop awards, eThekweni Municipality was awarded a Blue Drop for the fourth consecutive year and was placed fourth in the country and first in KwaZulu-Natal. The municipality continues to manage drinking water within its area of jurisdiction with distinction.

GREEN DROP RATINGS

The Green Drop Regulation Programme aims to certify the wastewater systems of all municipalities and water service providers in South Africa. The green drop rewards excellence in the management of wastewater during its journey from source, conveyance in sewer networks, its treatment at wastewater works and its final discharge to the receiving environment. Waste water treatment works operated by the City are authorised to discharge treatment effluent to rivers and the marine environment. The municipality is a leading Green Drop Metropolitan Municipality. The Green Drop regulation programme was established by the Department of Water Affairs to certify the waste water systems of all municipalities and water service providers. Budgetary provision for the upgrades and maintenance of water reticulation and sewerage treatment works is made in the MTREF to ensure that systems are capacitated to deliver at acceptable standards.

2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The MFMA and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations require budget related policies to be reviewed, and where applicable, to be updated on an annual basis. The main purpose of budget related policies is to govern and guide the budget process and inform the projections of the medium term.

The following are budget related policies which have been approved by Council, or have been reviewed /amended and / or are currently being reviewed / amended in line with National Guidelines and other legislation.

2.4.1 ASSESSMENT RATES POLICY

As required in terms of section 5 of the MPRA, the Rates Policy has been reviewed for the 2016/17 financial year and the amended policy was adopted in principle by Council on 2015-12-10 for public comment, with a closing date of 31 January 2016. The policy revised policy was adopted by Council on 31 March 2016.

The applicable assessment rate tariffs are reflected in the Resolutions to Council on the budget.

2.4.2 CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

The primary objective of this policy is to ensure that all monies due and payable to the municipality in respect of services are collected efficiently and promptly. As required in terms of section 97 of the Municipal Systems Act, the credit control and debt collection policy for the 2016/17 financial year has been reviewed and the policy adopted by Council on 31 March 2016.

2.4.3 TARIFF POLICY

The Municipal Systems Act requires a Municipality to have a Tariff Policy on the levying of fees for Municipal services provided by the municipality itself or by way of service delivery agreement, and which complies with the provisions of that Act, the Municipal Finance Management Act and other applicable legislation. Accordingly, Council adopted a Tariff Policy on 2013-05-14, which remains unchanged.

2.4.4 WATER POLICY

The initial water policy was approved by council on 2005-06-22 which has subsequently been amended and provides for amongst others things: level of services, provision of water services, payment for services etc.

The Council's tariffs are affected by the following factors:

- Bulk purchase cost: Umgeni Water
- Unaccounted for water
- Debtors collection rate
- Cost of free basic water
- Capital Unit Charge for bulk DWA projects.

2.4.5 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

The policy reflects and represents the context of a specific government policy that finds expressions within the provisions of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003. The principal objectives of the policy are to provide, promote, and implement theoretical guidelines, governing processes and procedures within the supply chain management. The initial SCM Policy was adopted by council on 2005-09-22 for implementation. In alignment with regulations and National Treasury Circulars, the policy has been revised and was adopted by council on 2013-10-30.

This revised policy includes stringent monitoring measures and a new Blacklisting Committee. Highlights of the policy include a contracts register which ensures that procurement plans are in place before any work is given out. In addition, service providers will be monitored and contract managers will have to produce close out reports after each contract has been undertaken. The revised policy also includes the new electronic quotation management system and suppliers self-service. This policy is used in conjunction with the Targeted Procurement Policy, and the new Preferential Procurement Regulations. There will be constant review of the SCM policy through its implementation.

Further revisions to the SCM Policy have been incorporated in a review document in 2015. These include expansion on certain sections, and in particular Section 36, which requires additional accountability on the part of Unit Heads to reduce the risk of poor planning and thereby reduce irregular expenditure. The revised policy was adopted with the current budget.

2.4.6 INVESTMENT / CASH MANAGEMENT AND BORROWING POLICIES

As required by the Municipal Finance Management Act, and in conformity with the Municipal Cash Management Regulations, the Investment Framework policy and Guidelines has been reviewed with the revised policy adopted by Council on 2013-08-28.

The main objectives of the Investment Framework policy are to:

- Maximise returns from authorised investments consistent with minimising risk
- Maintain adequate liquidity to meet cash flow needs
- Undertake the investment of funds not immediately required for operational purposes
- Ensure diversification of permitted investments
- Ensure compliance with all legislation governing the investment of funds including establishment of a framework and guidelines for investment of municipal funds
- Evaluate and ensure no over exposure of investments to any individual financial institutions.

The main objectives of the Borrowing Policy and are to:

- Ensure compliance with statutory requirements and National Treasury borrowing regulations
- Ensure that the funds are obtained at the lowest possible interest rate at minimum risk, within the parameters of authorised borrowings
- Ensure compliance with all legislation governing the borrowing of municipal funds including establishment of a framework and guidelines for borrowing of funds
- Maintain debt within specified limits and ensure adequate provision for the repayment of debt and debt repayment to be sustainable
- To outline the appropriate actions of a prudent person standard in the context of managing overall debt

2.4.7 VIREMENTS BUDGET POLICY

In order to give departmental heads greater flexibility in managing their budgets, Virements budget procedures are in place for the revision of budgets (within votes - i.e. Output Unit) via a Virements budget. These procedures provide guidance to managers of when they may shift funds within votes.

To ensure compliance with Section 28 of the MFMA, and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, procedures were formulated with regards to the transfer of funds and the adjustment budget reporting.

2.4.8 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

The goal of infrastructure asset management is to meet a required level of service in the most cost effective manner, which is achieved through the management of assets' life cycle, for present and future generations. National Government has legislated (MFMA), the need for local government to formulate active asset management programmes. An infrastructure asset management plan technically analyses the life cycle of an asset, and predicts when maintenance needs to be done to the asset before it deteriorates to such an extent that it no longer meets the community's needs.

The municipality is on a drive to introduce good asset management practices in all units and has embarked on the development of a whole of City Infrastructure Asset Management Plan. The purpose of the Asset Management Plan is to improve the management of the city's assets, predict future asset problems and identify future maintenance costs of all the infrastructure assets.

eThekweni established a GIS-based system that analyses the condition of full range of asset classes, assesses the risk implications of asset failure, views and analyses the geographical locations of asset renewal and rehabilitation needs, determines the risks and costs implications of failing to carry out maintenance on key infrastructure assets, as well as the risks and cost implications of maintaining assets whose useful life has expired. Asset portfolios have been assessed and the replacement values of assets determined. The city is also in the process of preparing an integrated IAMP for electricity, water and sanitation, roads, transport, parks and leisure, storm-water, solid waste, and property and buildings. The adoption of good asset management practice is actively promoted across departments, with the emphasis on proactive maintenance, managing demand to limit the unnecessary construction of new assets and investigating alternative supply options.

2.4.9 ACCOUNTING POLICY

In order to ensure that the financial statements are compliant with GRAP, the accounting policies were realigned and approved by council on 2006-06-29. The latest amendments to the accounting policies were approved by council on 2015-05-27.

2.4.10 FUNDING AND RESERVES POLICY

A funding and reserves policy has been formulated and was approved by the council at its meeting on 2010-05-03. The policy is aimed at ensuring that the Municipality procures sufficient and cost effective funding in order to achieve its capital expenditure objectives in an optimum manner.

2.4.11 BUDGET POLICY

The Budget Policy was approved by council on 23 February 2011.

2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

2.5.1 KEY FINANCIAL ASSUMPTIONS

Budget assumptions and parameters are determined in advance of the budget process to allow budgets to be constructed to support the achievement of the longer-term financial and strategic targets. The assumptions and principles applied in the development of this budget are mainly based upon guidelines from National Treasury (expenditure growth) and other external bodies such as the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA), Umgeni Water and other major service providers.

The municipal fiscal environment is influenced by a variety of macroeconomic control measures. National Treasury determines the ceiling of year-on-year increases in the total operating budget, whilst the National Electricity Regulator (NER) regulates electricity tariff increases. Various government departments also affect municipal service delivery through the level of grants and subsidies.

The following key assumptions underpinned the preparation of the medium-term budget:

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
	%	%	%
CPI-Inflation	6.6	6.2	5.9
Remuneration Increase	7.8	7.2	7.2
Telephones	5	5	5
Fuel and Oil	5	5	5
Postage & Revenue Stamps	5	5	5
Printing & Stationery	6	6	6

2.5.2 CREDIT RATING OUTLOOK

A credit rating is an independent opinion on the ability of an entity to pay its financial obligations, in full and on time. The Global Credit Rating Company (GCR) reviewed the credit ratings for eThekweni Municipality, following a detailed analysis of the municipality's 2014/15 financial statements and medium-term expenditure budgets and have accorded the following:

- Long term: The rating of AA- has been maintained in the 'double A band'. The rating is defined as having a very high credit quality.
- Short term: The rating has been upgraded to A1+. The rating is defined as having a very high certainty of timely payment.
-

These are both rated as High Grade and the upgrade of the short term category to A1 constitutes the highest certainty of timely payment, short term liquidity, access to alternative funding is high and risk factors are extremely low. It also indicates that the credit outlook is stable. The rating panel were of the opinion that eThekweni continues to reflect a strong stand-alone financial profile with robust solvency and a lowly geared balance sheet which results in a very strong credit risk profile. A rating of this nature is crucial for borrowings undertaken and extremely important for the capital expenditure programme.

2.5.3 BORROWING AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

BORROWINGS

The Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 permits long term borrowing by municipalities only to finance capital expenditure, property, plant and equipment.

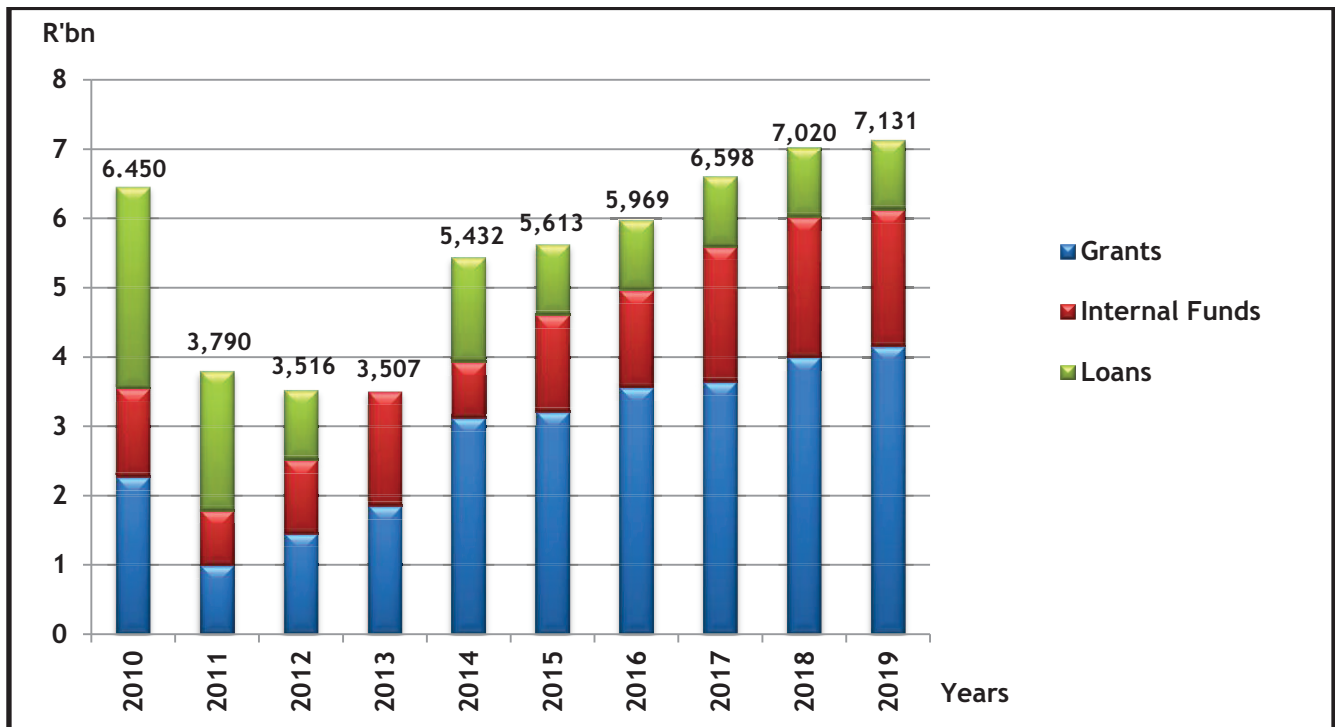
The eThekweni Municipality's Infrastructure Financing Strategy is to:

- Maximise internally generated funds and national transfers from other spheres of government.
- Minimize borrowings.
- Pursue alternate funding sources e.g. Development charges, and public private partnerships.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The capital expenditure of the parent municipality has been funded from a mix of government transfers, internally generated funds and external loans. The 2016/17 Capital Budget of R 6.6 billion is being financed by R 3,6 billion from government grants, R 2.0 billion of internally generated funds and R 1,0 billion in external loans. The graph below shows the Total Capital Budget since 2010 and indicates its funding sources. The figures in the 10 bars are in billions.

Funding of Capex 2010 - 2019



* Loans comprise, on average, only 15 % of the funding mix, 2010 - 2015 being actuals and 2016 to 2019 forecasts.

It will be observed that Loans comprise the smallest portion of the funding mix for Capital Expenditure, with Grants being the largest contributor.

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY

The table below indicates the Capital spend on 'Basic Service Delivery' items over the past three years. The bulk of the Capital is spent on 'Basic Service Delivery' infrastructure. This pattern of expenditure is expected to be maintained for the foreseeable future.

Capital utilised for Infrastructure

	2013		2014		2015	
Procurement and Infrastructure	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000	%
Housing & Hostels	50,066		64,029		361,592	
Roads & Storm water (Engineering)	928,350		971,865		862,771	
Transport (ETA)	198,586		296,182		875,203	
Procurement	208		233			
Sanitation	576,599		822,062		583,041	
Solid Waste	139,732		140,061		66,146	
Water	282,492		838,044		815,638	
Electricity Services	606,097		526,070		541,797	
	2,782,130	80	3,658,546	87	4,106,188	88
Total Capital Expenditure	3,468,713		4,201,622		4,686,556	

The table below indicates the actual borrowings and the future loans to be taken to continue the service delivery programme.

	Actual	Forecast		
	2015 R'm	2016 R'm	2017 R'm	2018 R'm
Long Term Debt *	10,241.0	10,253.0	10,143.0	10,220.0
Loans Raised	1,500.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0

Over the MTREF period gearing reduces to 32 %.

* - Total debt is reflected after loans raised and repayment of loans maturing.

LONG TERM BORROWING

APPROACH

Long term borrowings in eThekweni have been mainly in the form of annuity loans, with a significant proportion borrowed from the Development Bank of South Africa and financial institutions. The dominance of annuity loans within eThekweni's borrowing portfolio is largely due to the ability of the City to source competitive interest rates from financial institutions. While a bond issuance is a viable option for eThekweni, in part due to an excellent credit rating of AA annuity loans are preferred.

This is because they are a cheaper source of finance and are less risky for the City, as the principal is paid over the duration of the loan instead of a bullet payment at the end of the term. The City has in the past preferred fixed interest rate annuity loans as they eliminate interest risk associated with variable rate loans.

Whilst the municipality's budgeted loan requirement for 2015/16 is R 1.0 billion, it is intended to borrow R 0.75 billion and it is anticipated that this loan will be drawn down by the 30 June 2016.

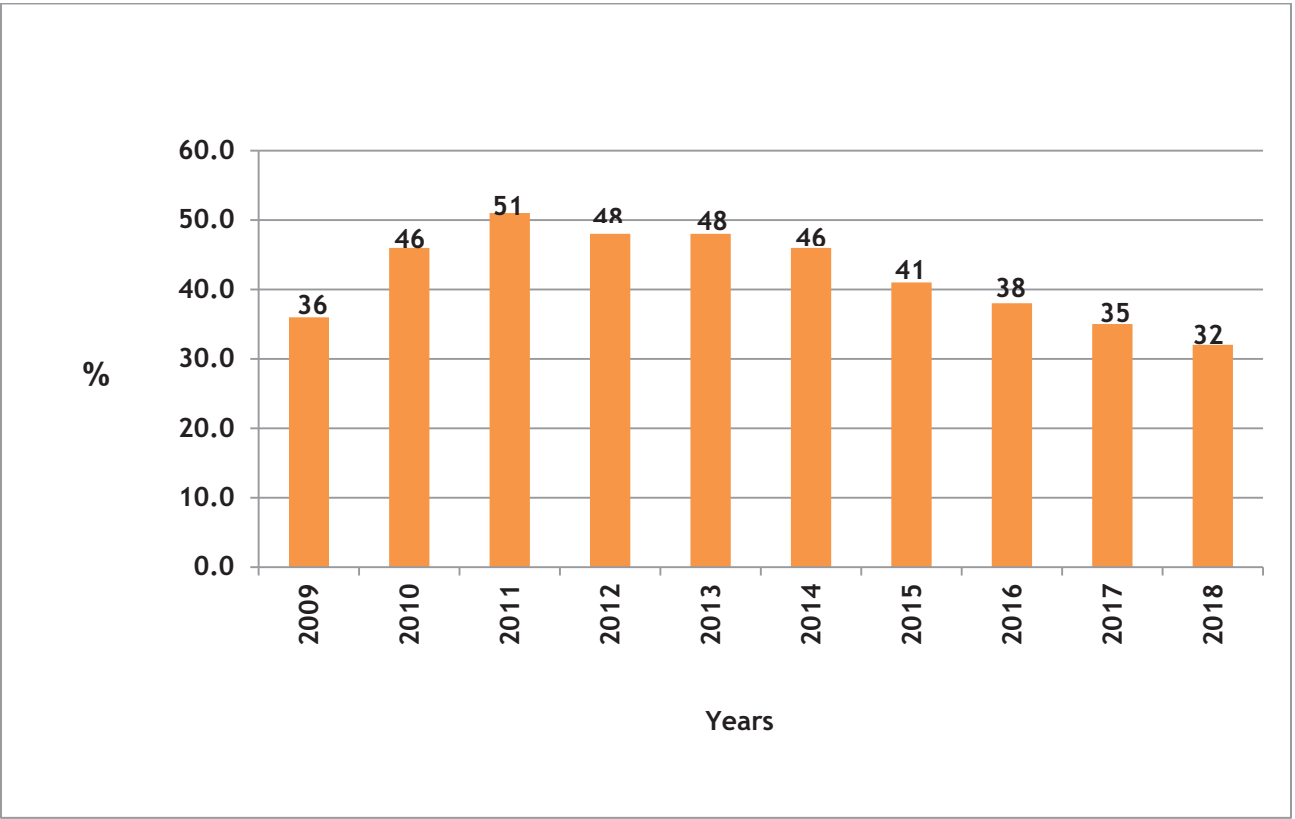
DEBT CAPACITY INDICATORS

The City tracks a number of key debt capacity indicators, with the prudential limits for each of these ratios being summarised below:

- Gearing should preferably be maintained at 40 per cent of total revenues.
- Debt service costs should not exceed 8 per cent of total operating revenues.

The tables below indicate the status of the indicators mentioned above:

Gearing Ratio 2009 - 2018

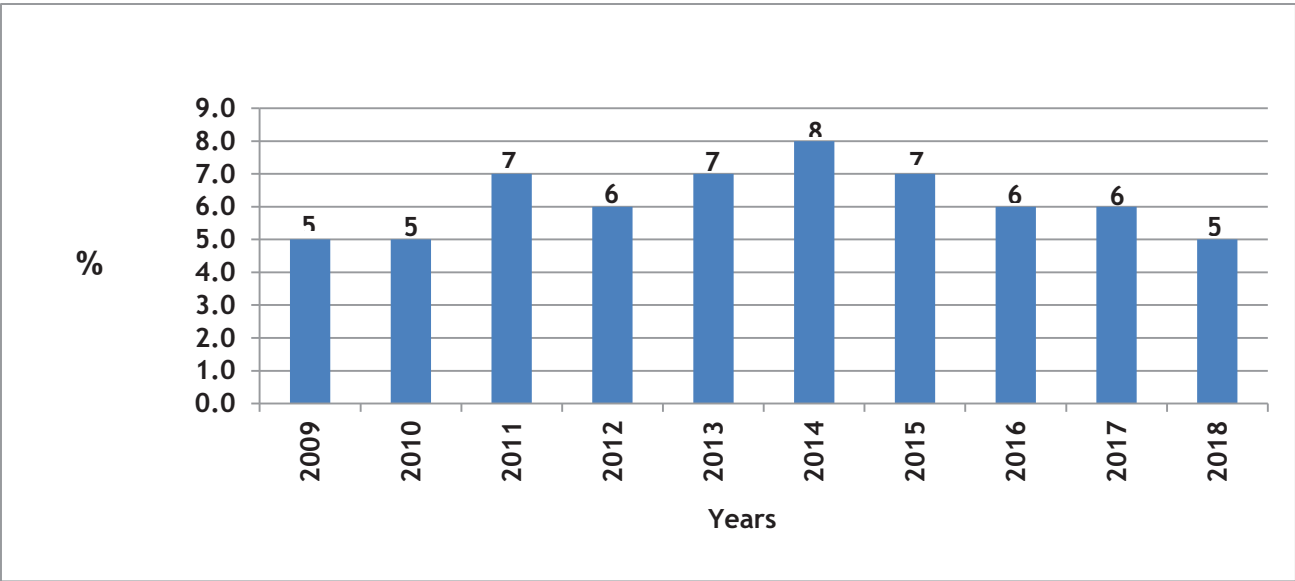


Gearing = Total Debt as a % of Total Operating Income, Norm = 45%
2009 - 2015 = Actual. 2016 - 2018 = Forecast

Comments

- 1. This graph reflects the relationship between External Debt and Total Operating Income and is an indicative measure of the ability to afford Debt
- 2. The gearing ratio would have reduced to a healthy 32% by 2018

Debt Coverage Ratio 2009 - 2018



Ratio = Debt Services Cost as a % of Total Operating Income

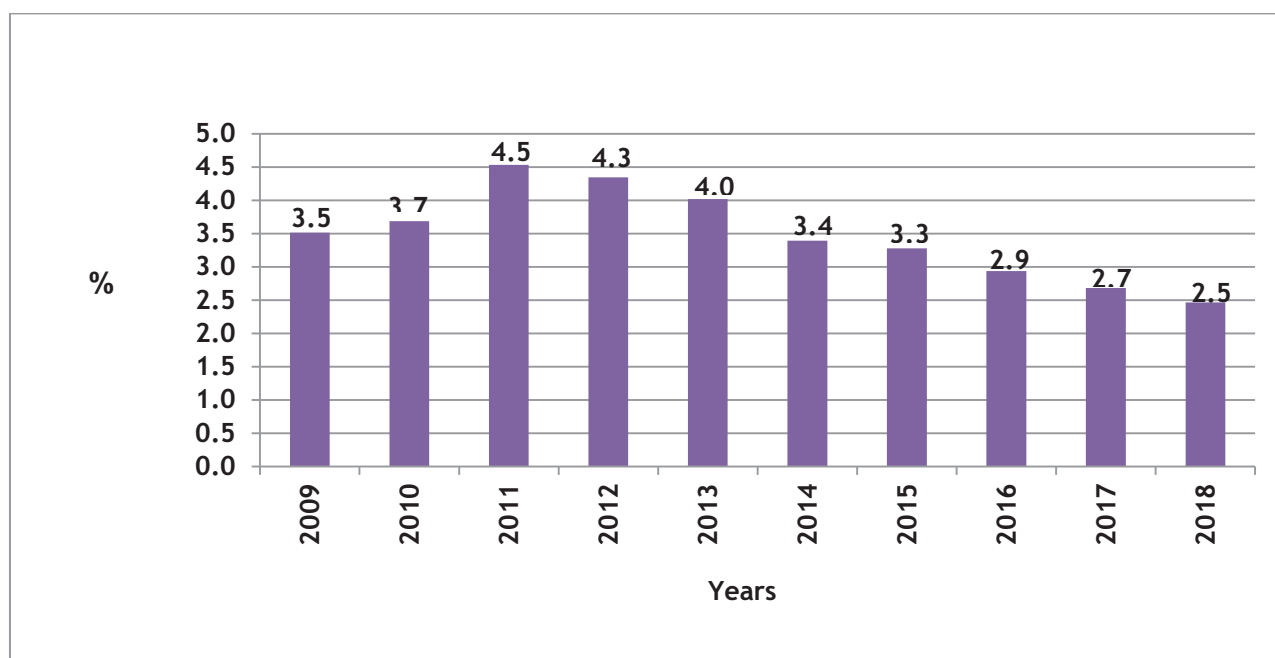
Norm = 6% - 8%

2009 - 2015 = Actual. 2016 - 2018 = Forecast

Comments

1. This graph indicates the relationship between Debt Services Cost (ie. Interest paid plus Debt Capital repayments) to Total Operating Income
2. This ratio is well within the norm of 6% to 8%

Interest Paid as a % of Total Operating Income



2009 - 2015 = Actual. 2016 - 2018 = Forecast Interest Expense not more than 4% (Average) of Total Budget

Comments

1. This graph represents the affordability of finance charges
2. By 2018 the finance costs will reduce to 2.5%, which is indeed sustainable and a fairly healthy situation

The graphs above indicate that the City will not breach any of the prudential ratios over the MTREF period. The borrowings are therefore sustainable and affordable.

FUTURE TREND

Government grants are budgeted to fund the bulk of capex spend annually (2016: 60%; 2017: 58%; 2018: 57%), underpinned by the urban development settlement grant. The City is expected to source around R 3.0 billion in new loans annually from 2016 to 2018. **TABLE SA17 provides a detailed analysis of the City's borrowing liability.**

The gearing is forecast to fall to 38 % in 2016 (2015: 41%), and further to 35% in 2017 and 32% in 2018. Furthermore, liquidity metrics are expected to remain sound, with days cash on hand forecast to be maintained about 100 days over the next 3 years.

Forecast Balance Sheet (Rm)	Actual	Forecast		
	2015	2016	2017	2018
Short term debt	991.6	1,094.1	917.1	816.9
Long term debt	9,249.5	9,158.9	9,226.2	9,403.4
Total debt	10,241.1	10,253.0	10,143.3	10,220.3
Cash & cash investments*	5,880.4	6,000	6,500	7,000
Key ratios				
Total debt: income (%)	41.0	38.0	35.0	32.0
Cash cover S/T debt (x)	5.9	5.5	7.0	8.6
Cash on hand (days)*	78	81	78	76

* Includes unspent conditional grants

INVESTMENTS

Investments made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and the Investment Regulations.

The investment returns achieved and projections are as follows: -

	<u>30 June 2015</u>	<u>30 June 2016</u>
	<u>%</u>	<u>%</u>
Average rate of return on investments	6.9	7.25

Cash which is surplus to immediate requirements is invested in short term money market instruments in terms of a stringent investment policy which specifies that cash holdings only be placed across 'the big 4' South African banks and Investec. Cash and investments are expected to be around R 5.0 billion at the end of the current financial year.

TABLES SA15 & SA16 provide details of investments and investments particular by maturity.

However, it must be remembered that not this entire amount represents 'unrestricted' cash. The following amounts are ring fenced, viz. Self-Insurance Fund R 1 billion; Unspent Grants presently R 0,5 billion. A Cash holding of R 5.0 billion represents 99 Days Cash on Hand. The National Treasury norm is 1 - 3 months Cash on Hand so there is consequently no further leeway to utilise internally generated funds for the Capital Budget.

RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH AGGRESSIVE CAPITAL BUDGET

The following risks need to be acknowledged before any consideration can be given to increasing the utilisation of internally generated funds for the financing of the Capital Budget, viz:

- Whilst the City presently enjoys a healthy debtors collection rate, sustained high tariff increases being passed onto consumers may present a challenge in terms of sustaining these levels in the future.
- Depreciation provisions every year have to be 'cash backed', after providing for the National Treasury norm for Days Cash on Hand of 90 days. This places a significant higher demand on maintaining cash resources.

2.5.4 PRICE MOVEMENTS ON SPECIFICS

The tariff for 2016/2017 bulk water purchases from Umgeni Water is R 5.36 per kl. Umgeni Water has advised that there will be a 9.5 % average increase. The increase is above the current inflation rate to fund future infrastructure development projects. A provision of R 1.9 billion has been made in respect of bulk purchases of water. Purchase of bulk electricity from Eskom amounts to R 8.5 billion. This budget provision includes an estimated 7.86 % increase in the Eskom price of bulk electricity supplied to municipalities as approved by NERSA.

2.5.5 TIMING OF REVENUE COLLECTION

Consumers are billed monthly in respect of services in the form of a consolidated bill. All annual residential and commercial ratepayers have been converted to monthly ratepayers. However, government departments and companies with more than 150 accounts are allowed to pay annually (by October).

2.5.6 AVERAGE SALARY INCREASES

The budgeted salary increase is 7.8% for the fiscal year. This takes into account the multi-year Salary and Wage collective agreement for the period 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2018. Provision has been made for actual positions and vacancies together with notch increases.

2.5.7 CHANGING DEMAND CHARACTERISTICS (DEMAND FOR SERVICES)

Municipalities face growing pressures from both the rising cost of bulk services and rapidly growing numbers of households. Rapid urbanisation has brought about greatly increased demands for land, housing, water and sanitation, electricity and transport in large cities. Infrastructure and service delivery functions need to interact effectively to promote efficiency, employment and integrated development. The current pace of urban population growth is outstripping economic growth, presenting major challenges to municipalities. Cities are seen as havens for jobs, better livelihood, access to superior infrastructure and business opportunities by rural communities.

eThekweni finds itself in a difficult situation since its good track record of service delivery is attracting further in-migration. Being the economic hub of the province, the water requirements of the city are growing rapidly. This is as a result of economic growth, urbanization of the population and associated expansion of residential and other developments being implemented. This trend is expected to continue over the medium term as reflected in planned new urban developments. Based on urbanisation rates and natural population growth, it could be expected that the municipality's population would grow by 4.4 million by 2030. The Metropolitan region would therefore have to accommodate an additional 775 000 people (or approximately 193 000 housing units).

The City Densification Study, 2012 further demonstrated that based on existing density trends, growth has been occurring in rural areas on the periphery of the urban core and if it continues along the current trajectory, will significantly expand the development footprint of the municipality. The challenge then, would be to direct and manage the anticipated growth of population and housing units closer to social and economic opportunities, structured around a hierarchy of nodes and public transport corridors to achieve a more integrated and compact spatial form in order to create sustainable human settlements, protect agricultural and rural land resources, support greater urban efficiencies, improve movement and access and contribute towards greater urban resilience.

2.5.8 ABILITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY TO SPEND AND DELIVER ON THE PROGRAMS

Capital expenditure has gained momentum over recent years, as improved capacity and better planning have begun to gain traction. Improved levels of capital expenditure have followed better planning, procurement and monitoring, with the top 150 projects monitored on a weekly basis and remedial action instituted where necessary. In this regard the 2015/16 capital project spending is estimated to progress to a rate of 100 % of the capital budget. Procurement scheduling has been introduced to ensure that the procurement processes are initiated early enough to ensure that all procurement activities for major projects are finalised timeously to achieve 100 % capital spend for the year. The municipality has demonstrated over a number of years that it has the ability to spend and deliver on its programmes in its area of jurisdiction. In respect of the operating budget indications are that there might be a slight under spending on employee related costs due to delays in filling of vacancies.

CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

In terms of the City's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework of three years unless section 33 process of the MFMA has been complied with. In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department. *Further details are reflected in Supporting Table SA33.*

2.5.9 COST OF SERVICE DELIVERY VS AFFORDABILITY

Over the past few years the functions the eThekweni Municipality has been expected to perform increased according to the needs of the community. Poverty and unemployment is also prevalent in the municipal area. In order to provide assistance to the poorest of the poor the municipality has developed a social welfare package to assist those residents who cannot afford to pay for Services (*Refer to Section 2.3.2 for details*).

2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

FISCAL OVERVIEW

The Municipality continues to display a sound financial profile and high liquidity levels, which is mainly attributable to:

- Balanced budgets being funded from current financial year's revenue. Prior year's surpluses have not been used to support the operating budget.
- The municipality operates within its annual budget, as approved by council.
- The municipality maintains a positive cash and investments position.

In compliance with relevant statutory requirements, the Financial Plan (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework-MTREF) is reviewed and updated annually.

FUNDING OF CAPITAL BUDGET

The Capital budget is funded by the allocations made to the city by National and Provincial Government in the form of grants, as well as public contributions and donations, borrowings and internally generated funds.

2.6.1 LOAN DEBT AND INVESTMENTS

In terms of funding the capital budget, the municipality is in a fortunate position to undertake much needed service delivery programmes from both internally generated reserves and long term external funding. In the latter case, the municipality with its sound financial credentials has financing options available that are in line with the MFMA and the Municipal Borrowing Framework. Section 45 of the MFMA guides short term borrowing in the city.

In line with the anticipated budget performance, and taking into account the National and Provincial grant allocations, the municipality will continue to fund each financial year's operating budget from current revenues.

Investments for the municipality are done in accordance and adherence with the Municipal Investment Regulation of the MFMA, Councils Investment Policy and other relevant legislation. Cash flow forecasts and cash needs by the city provide guidance for the type of investments employed.

The investments are made with primary regard to the risk profile, liquidity needs of the city and the return on investments. In so far as the investment and borrowing activities are concerned, all the requirements of the MFMA have been complied with.

Funding of Operating Budget

Funding is obtained from various sources, the major sources being service charges such as electricity, water, sanitation, and refuse collection, property rates, grants and subsidies received from National and Provincial governments.

2.6.2 SOURCES OF FUNDING

In the case of eThekweni, a basket of differential tariff increases determines the most acceptable and equitable funding regime taking into consideration the actual cost of delivering services, budget priorities and national legislation, regulations and policy guidelines.

The City's revenue comprises Operating Revenue which includes property taxes, services charges and operating grants- and capital revenue which consists of capital grants, borrowings, cash reserves and operating surplus. This high level of independent and relative stable income sources of revenue is one of the key factors that support the sound financial position of the municipality.

In addition to the obvious need to grow the city's revenue by increasing its tax base, other means for securing funding for council projects must be explored in a variety of ways. The city faces invidious choices in attempting to finance the projected levels of investment in infrastructure. Sources of capital finance are already stretched with limited scope for further borrowing, consumer pressure to restrict tariff and tax increases, and little likelihood of a structural upward adjustment in grant allocations.

Further, efficiencies in the borrowing programme will continue to be sought to lock in lower cost and longer term borrowing, plus the introduction of new revenue sources such as development charges.

2.6.3 SAVINGS AND EFFICIENCIES

2.6.3.1 Costs Savings, Productivity and Business Process Improvement Initiatives:

A number of projects have been embarked upon by the Special Projects & Cost Savings, Internal Control, Energy Office, Organizational Development and Management Services Departments, in conjunction with the relevant operational departments to improve efficiencies and reduce costs Council wide.

Contracts Register - Controlling Procurement Contracts:

The Municipality has a detailed Contracts Register Database for all operational units, which was verified by the respective Unit Heads for all active contracts in the 2014/15 financial year. The Contracts Register is being used to control all payments above R 200,000. The first phase of automating the contracts register has been completed, in that the contracts register now resides in the JDE accounting system and the Contracts Register for 2015/16 will come from the JDE-Lite System. The automated contract tracking, monitoring and control on the JDE System, piloted within the City Fleet and rolled out in Water and Architecture units have been completed and will be standardized for the other units and clusters within the Municipality in the 2015/16 financial year. With the upgrade of the JDE system to the Enterprise One (JDE -E1) platform scheduled for 1 July 2016, the contracts register is expected to be verified the Unit Heads and 100% signed off by 30 June 2016. The second phase of the contracts register which addresses all contracts below R 200 000 has commenced in 2015/16. There will be on the automated tracking process and standardized contract monitoring on the upgraded JDE-E1 system in 2016/17. In addition the electronic capture, approval and independent verification of contract data will further enhanced controls over monitoring and payments of contracts.

Salaries and Overtime:

With salaries and wages being a major expenditure of the operating budget, overtime will continue to be monitored closely. Staff that work overtime on a regular basis or work excessive overtime will be closely scrutinized with departmental Heads held accountable. Projects on employee verification and tighter controls on the processing of salaries will be undertaken to ensure employee costs are accurate. Managers will also carry out monthly verification of active employees to certify that employees processed on the payroll have indeed been on duty and to ensure that terminated employees are timeously and correctly processed on the payroll.

Revenue Projects:

The review of the revenue value chain is being undertaken, focusing on reducing bad debts and improving revenue collection. Amongst the Revenue Projects is the matching of property use for rates to services for water and electricity to ensure that the correct service tariffs are being charged to the property owner and recovering any revenue understated. The Processes from customer registration, billing, credit control including disconnections and finally legal action will be reviewed to reduce the value and number of written off as bad debts. Verification of the debtors' take-on balances from the legacy (Coins) system to the new revenue management system (RMS) will continue in 2016/17, with monthly consumer and general ledger revenue reconciliations to ensure the integrity of consumer account balances and the revenue billed and reflected in the financial statements.

Data and Telephone Costs:

The Telephone Usage policy is currently being drafted for Council to consider for approval and implementation in 2016/17. The policy intends to control staff telephone usage and reduce costs of outgoing calls. Data and internet use is also being reviewed to reducing costs and limit unproductive time on the internet and telephone.

SCM Benchmarking:

Internal Control Unit has conducted a benchmarking exercise to determine the pricing and total spend of the top 100 stock items for the previous and current financial years. The main objective of this project is the analysis of the spend trends and prices to be included in the municipality's SCM pricing catalogue. This price catalogue will be used to ensure that the prices that the municipality pays are reasonable and fair. The exercise also help identifying all non-stock items that need to be converted to stock items ensuring savings economies of scale, from bulk purchases thus reducing the cost of goods for the municipality.

Human Settlements Turnaround Strategy:

An initiative to improve the business processes and systems efficiencies within Human Settlements Unit was embarked upon, by the Internal Control, Expenditure and Human settlements Departments as part of the Human Settlements Unit Turnaround Strategy. Implementation and monitoring of controls relating to housing projects, in line with business processes developed is ongoing.

Procedure Manuals/SOPs:

All sections, within Treasury will be reviewing and updating procedure manuals. Business processes will be looked at critically, analysed to effect process improvements, to eliminate any bottlenecks and to implement innovative ideas to improve productivity. Overall an institutional review has been conducted which will resulting in Units having restructured organograms and change in staff resources this will streamline processes and ensure continuous improvements and efficiencies. This will also lead to changes to procedure manuals and standard operating procedures that will be reviewed annually by senior management.

2.6.3.2 Energy Office - Addressing the Climate Change Issues and Energy Efficiencies

The Energy Office in collaboration with the Environmental Planning and Climate Protection Department (EPCPD) jointly developed the Durban Climate Change Strategy (DCCS), via a participatory and consultative approach. The DCCS was adopted by the eThekweni Council in 2015. In essence the DCCS recognises the harmful impact on human activities on the environment and seeks to reduce further anthropogenic greenhouse gas emissions through various mitigation interventions and protect against the potentially disastrous effects for climate change (climate change adaptation). This is further catalysed by the recent agreed at COP21 by most States from around the world, including South Africa, to limit temperature increase to 1.5 degrees.

The Energy Office is responsible for climate change mitigation with the eThekweni Municipal Area. In conjunction with the DCCS, the eThekweni Energy Strategy of 2008 sets targets for the reduction of greenhouse gas gases at 27.6% by 2020.

While eThekweni Municipality is generally viewed as a climate change mitigation champion and leader, the discipline is new for local government. As a result a phased and carefully planned and tested approach is needed to embedding mitigation throughout traditional municipal functions.

Some of the key projects being undertaken by the Energy Office include:

- METIS: This is the largest research project that is currently being spearheaded by the Energy Office and will culminate in a plan that will guide the eThekweni Municipality to a sustainable energy future.
- Durban Solar Map: This is a nifty, interactive tool that allows residents to calculate the amount of electricity that they can generate from a photovoltaic (PV) installation on their roof. The tool is based on GIS technology and incorporates latest solar irradiation data, financial model and some technical details.
- EOS: This is a pilot project that will see the eThekweni Municipality install 500kWp of PV on municipal owned buildings.
- Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management Programme: the eThekweni Municipality participates in the National EEDSM programme, managed by the Department of Energy. This programme aims to retrofit existing technologies (lights, pumps, etc.) with more energy efficient alternatives.

2.6.3.3 Management Services - focussing on Productivity, Business Processes and Waste Elimination:

- Productivity Assessments: Thus far during the 2015/ 16 Financial Year, productivity assessment has been undertaken at the Trading Services Cluster. However, in January 2016 productivity assessment will be undertaken at the CES Cluster, this will continue in other Clusters in 2016/17.
- Business Process Management: Thus far during this financial year BPM was undertaken at the Human Settlements Unit. From Jan 2016 BPM will be undertaken at SCM and Engineering Units
- Wastage Elimination: In this regard, Overtime reduction interventions were undertaken at Security Management and Water and Sanitation Units. From Jan 2016 overtime reduction interventions will be undertaken at Parks Leisure and Cemeteries (PLC), Fire as well as Electricity Units.
- ISO Standards: The ISO9001 standards has been introduced as a pilot within the Treasury - SCM Unit, as the Quality Management System and will be rolled out to all other clusters in a phased approach. Thus far ISO 9001 (Quality Management System) strategy has been developed and a gap analysis will be undertaken for 43 UNITS within the Municipality.

2.6.4 INVESTMENTS - CASH BACKED

Adequate provision has been made by way of external investments to ensure that cash is available on the maturity of investments. Investment income is utilized to fund the budget. The permissible reserves are cash backed in terms of the MFMA.

2.6.5 COLLECTION RATES FOR EACH REVENUE SOURCE

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the municipality's projected revenue collection rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The rate of revenue collection is the cash collected from consumers expressed as a percentage of the amount billed.

The average monthly collection rate and projections for the year are as follows:

REVENUE SOURCE	Average 2014/15	Average 2015/16
Rates	97.1	98.5
Electricity	108.0	108.5
Water	102.7	99.1

The total average collection rate is projected at 102 % and is based on a combination of actual collection rates achieved to date, and the estimated outcomes for the current financial period. The collection rates achieved for the 2014.15 year have contributed to the positive credit rating that the municipality has received.

Electricity

The disconnection policy is being applied for non-payment and the largest debts are being targeted.

Water

The programme put in place to encourage customers to pay their current accounts in return for a reduction in the debt they have incurred should yield an improvement in the collection rate.

DEBTORS

Debtors Age Analysis as at 31 December 2015: Parent Municipality

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total
	R' 000	%	R' 000	%	R' 000	%	R' 000	%	R' 000
Debtors at 31.12.2015	755,140	11,56	432,849	6,63	212,635	3,25	5,131,965	78,56	6,532,589
Debtors at 31.12.2014	702,826	12,46	328,374	5,82	168,767	2,99	4,439,779	78,72	5,639,746
Movement	52,314		104,475		43,868		692,186		892,843
% Increase/(decrease) year on year		7,44		31,82		25,99		15,59	15,83

The total debtors figure is stated prior to adjustments in respect of Provision for Bad Debts.

The total debtors amount outstanding is approximately R 6,5 billion and represents an increase of approximately R 893 million when compared to December 2014.

Collectable debt over 90 days - Categorised

DETAILS	TOTAL (R'000)
TOTAL GROSS CONSUMER DEBTORS	6,532,589
PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS	3,006,297
NET CONSUMER DEBTORS	3,526,292
CURRENT (0 - 90 DAYS)	1,400,624
COLLECTABLE DEBT MORE THAN 90 DAYS	2,125,668
BREAKDOWN OF COLLECTABLE DEBT OF MORE THAN 90 DAYS:	
GOVERNMENT (<i>Refer details below</i>)	68,678
BUSINESS	908,116
RESIDENTIAL	1,148,874
TOTAL	2,125,668

The table indicates that approximately R 2, 1 billion of debt over 90 days is considered recoverable. The provision for bad debt of approximately R 3 billion is not going to be totally written off. Every effort will be made to collect the outstanding debt until it is not feasible to recover. Business debt of R 908,1 million is subjected to litigation and has been handed over to the Council's panel of attorneys.

Debts from Residential Properties include:

- Rates & Services consumed in households with a property value of less than R 250 000 which would qualify for the Debt Relief Program
- Rates & Services consumed in properties owned by "private" individuals in the Ingonyama Trust area.
- Deceased and insolvent estates

Outstanding Government Debt

Total Government Debt equates to R 289 million of which R 169 million is outstanding for more than 90 days. Properties owned by the Ingonyama Trust make up 60% of the R 169 million. COGTA was engaged in trying to facilitate the meeting with Ingonyama Trust to resolve the arrears; no positive response has yet been received from COGTA in this regard. Legal advised Revenue to engage through Intergovernmental Dispute Resolution Process. A report to Council to undertake this step has been approved. The Legal Department to advise on the progress of Intergovernmental Dispute Resolution. The accounts relating to disputes e.g.: Ingonyama Trust and Department of Water Affairs, were also handed over to consultants appointed by Department of Public Works to try and resolve disputes and facilitate payments. Provincial Treasury has confirmed that they are processing payments for Section 21 schools.

Active credit control and debt collection activities are undertaken at all times. In December 2015 the following activities were undertaken:-

- Monthly staff deductions are made towards staff salaries not more than 25% of the net pay.
- A total of 10 179 customers were disconnected for electricity and water.
- 84 Final Demands were sent.
- 62 Customers were redlined with the credit bureau.
- 8 matters were handed over to Legal Section.
- Collection rate for month of December 2015 was 102.87 %, of the amount billed

2.6.6 LEVELS OF RATES, SERVICE CHARGES AND OTHER FEES AND CHARGES

The City's revenue quantum is determined by setting a package of tariffs which are not only affordable to the rate payers and the users of its services but deemed to be at fair and realistic levels when viewed in context of its programmes to assist those who do not have the means to pay. To maintain an effective, efficient and well-run city, tariff increases are inevitable.

Tariff-setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue by assisting in the compilation of a credible and balanced budget to accommodate the acceleration of basic services. The setting of tariffs for the 2016/17 financial year continues to be guided by a tariff policy, which provides a framework within which the eThekweni municipality can implement fair, transparent and affordable charges for the provision of services.

The tariff level setting process was largely influenced by the considerable increase on bulk electricity purchases and the disproportionate increase above CPI levels. This has distorted the city's average tariff and charges increases. The adverse impact of the current economic climate coupled with unfavourable external financial pressures on services makes tariff increases higher than CPI levels inevitable. In determining the increase in rates tariffs and other charges these are reflective of the appropriate balance between the interest of poor households, other customers and also ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality.

The following principles and guidelines have been considered in the draft 2016/17 MTREF:

- Realistic revenue estimates through a conservative, objective and analytical process.
- Identification and pursuance of grants from national, provincial and other agencies.
- The impact of inflation and other cost drivers.
- Credible collection rates.
- The impact of cross subsidisation
- The ability of the community to pay for services rendered.
- Local economic conditions.

As in the past, the above principles dictate the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers.

RATES

Property tax represents the second most substantial tax revenue for the municipality. It is a well-founded tax with a long and sustained history. This source of revenue is a relative stable source as it is not substantially affected by economic cycles, as is the case with other tariffs. Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services.

Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process. The municipality is currently levying rates on The General Valuation Roll 2012 and relative supplementary valuation rolls. The implementation date for the General Valuation Roll 2012 was 1 July 2012. The levying of rates in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act whereby properties are valued based on market value as at the date of valuation, is being applied for this Medium Term Budget.

The diminishing of property rates on vacant land due to social housing projects together with the decreasing middle class population due to less job opportunities are some of the risks identified to the rates base. The city's response to these risks include integration of communities with more middle class housing than social housing together with job creation strategies to capacitate consumers to be able to pay. A 1% growth in the rate base is anticipated mainly due to new developments.

MPRA AMENDMENTS: IMPACTS

The Valuation Roll will have to be amended on the property register side in order to extract certain information to be able to accurately model the impact and the transition implementation plan. COGTA has promulgated regulations which prescribe a reduced ratio for Public Benefit Organisations during 2010. The Municipality did not implement the ratio because, whereas previously Council could decide on the category of properties, it is now mandatory to have a category of property "Public Benefit Organisation". This change will now require that the City adjust its rate randage to reflect the ratio change. COGTA has however indicated during a meeting subsequent to the promulgation of the amendments that they will look at the following criteria to identify eligible public Benefit Organisations.

For a private School

- it has to be registered with the relevant department of education; and
- For the previous financial year proof that it has received a subsidy from the department

All the other PBO's listed in the legislation has to proof that they received more than 51% of their income from government grants and or National Lottery funds. It is anticipated that all property falling in the "Public Service Property" will also receive a ratio of 1:25 of the Residential rate randage. This assumption is based on a previous regulation in 2009 that was withdrawn when all "State Owned Property" was allowed a ratio of 1:25 of the Residential rate randage. A calculation was done on the current rate randage to ascertain the impact of the above and it is anticipated that the shift in incidence over the categories of property will result in an estimated increase of 7,2%.

VALUATION ROLL

In compliance with the Municipal Property Rates Act, the municipality has released its second general valuation roll, GV 2012 on 2012-02-10. A valuation date of 1 July 2011 has been determined, with implementation of the valuation roll being with effect from 1 July 2012. The valuation roll was open for inspection to the public until the end of March 2012 during which time owners could lodge an objection against any entry in the valuation roll. Approximately 10 600 objections were received (compared to 50 000 in 2008 i.e. less than 1.5%) with the review of objections still underway. As at 01 November 2013, EThekweni Municipality had implemented the fifth supplementary valuation roll for GV 2012. There were 6 000 entries in this supplementary valuation roll and approximately 61 objections were received.

ELECTRICITY AND WATER

The increase in water and electricity tariffs is consistent with National Policy on the provision of free basic services, Council's Indigent relief measures and tariff policies. The tariff increases are necessary due to the increase in the cost of bulk purchases, maintenance of existing infrastructure, new infrastructure provision and to ensure the financial sustainability of the services. In the review of the tariffs for water and electricity, the municipality ensures that the level of tariffs are cost - reflective including the cost of maintenance and renewal of networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion and that the associated structure of the tariffs encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

REFUSE REMOVAL

The increase in the domestic refuse removal tariff for the 2016/17 year is mainly due to salary increases, conversion of agency staff to permanent and the increased cost of the purchase of refuse bags.

SEWERAGE

With effect from the 2011/12 year, a volume based sewage disposal charge system was introduced based on the percentage of water consumption. A flat tariff is charged to Non-Domestic Consumers and a stepped tariff to Domestic Consumers in line with the consumption bands for water. The progressive nature of the existing domestic stepped tariff structure for the both water and sanitation allows for the needs of the indigent. It is also designed to discourage high water consumption levels which have an impact in on the size of both the water and sanitation portions of a consumer's bill. It enables all consumers to adjust their consumption level to ensure availability.

2.7 GRANT ALLOCATIONS

Municipalities play a critical role in furthering government's objective of providing services to all while facilitating local economic development. Local Government conditional grants are being reformed to provide targeted support to different types of municipalities. The following projected grant allocations to the municipality in terms of the 2016 Division of Revenue Bill have been included in this medium term budget

GRANT	2016/17 R m	2017/18 R m	2018/19 R m
Energy efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	0	16.0	10.0
Financial Management Grant	1.0	1.0	1.0
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	950.1	1 000.2	1 000.0
Equitable Share	2 319.4	2 576.4	2 829.7
Urban Settlements Development Grant	1 885.7	1 995.8	2 096.7
General Fuel Levy	2 185.0	2 256.7	2 347.8
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	28.5	27.0	26.7
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	51.1	50.0	56.1
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	31.0	31.5	35.0
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	49.5	0	0
Integrated City Development Grant	50.3	49.4	52.2

2.8 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

DISCLOSURE ON IMPLEMENTATION OF MFMA AND OTHER LEGISLATION

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

BUDGET

This annual budget has been developed taking the MFMA, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, and National Treasury requirements into account. Budgets are being tabled and approved within the required legislative timeframes.

IDP

The 2016/17 review process is underway, with community consultation already undertaken as required by legislation.

ANNUAL REPORT

The 2014/15 Annual Report has been developed taking into account the MFMA and National Treasury requirements. The report was noted by council at its meeting held on 28 January 2016 and thereafter entered the public participation phase for comments until 31 March 2016.

IN-YEAR REPORTING

100% compliance with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual reports to Council, Provincial and National treasury

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICES

A Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements

AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Audit Committee, an independent external committee established since 1 July 2005, provides an oversight function over the financial management and performance of the municipality.

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

This committee ensures that the administration, municipal agencies and entities are held accountable for their management of municipal funds and assets, and to ensure the efficient and effective utilisation of council resources.

ETHICS COMMITTEE

Council, on 2012-02-29, approved the establishment of the Ethics Committee to ensure compliance with the Code of Conduct and to investigate and make a finding in any alleged breach.

MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (mSCOA)

Below is the municipality's mSCOA project plan and progress to date.

Ethekweni mSCOA Project Plan							
ID	Task Mode	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Resource Names	
1	✓	Administrative	154 days	Aug 1 '14	Mar 4 '15		
2	✓	Report to DCM forum	1 day	Aug 1 '14	Aug 4 '14	CN	
3	✓	Meet with Oracle	1 day	Oct 1 '14	Oct 2 '14	CN,ON	
4	✓	Establish vendor resources	1 day	Nov 3 '14	Nov 4 '14	CN,ON	
5	✓	Establish Steering Committee	1 day	Jan 1 '15	Jan 1 '15	CN	
6	✓	Establish Working Committee	1 day	Jan 1 '15	Jan 1 '15	CN	
7	✓	Identify Project team	1 day	Jan 1 '15	Jan 1 '15	CN	
8	✓	Establish mSCOA office	20 days	Feb 2 '15	Feb 27 '15		
9	✓	Secondment of staff	20 days	Feb 2 '15	Feb 27 '15	CN	
10	✓	Report to Council	2 days	Feb 27 '15	Mar 2 '15	CN	
11	✓	Address issues with NT	3 days	Mar 2 '15	Mar 4 '15	ON	
12		Change Management - mSCOA Team	183 days	Apr 1 '15	Dec 11 '15		
13	✓	Workshops with DA staff	109 days	Apr 1 '15	Aug 31 '15	ON	
14	✓	Workshop with Senior Management	99 days	Apr 15 '15	Aug 31 '15	CN	
15	✓	Workshops with Line Depts	173 days	Apr 15 '15	Dec 11 '15	PM	
16		Meetings with Standing Committees	174 days	Nov 2 '15	Jun 30 '16		
17		Business Processes	317 days	Apr 15 '15	Jun 30 '16		
18	✓	Assess and reconfigure Cognos Budgeting tool	44 days	Jul 1 '15	Aug 31 '15		
19		Identify stationery changes	88 days	Dec 1 '15	Mar 31 '16	ON	
20		Identify changes in business process	317 days	Apr 15 '15	Jun 30 '16		
21		Implement change in processes	317 days	Apr 15 '15	Jun 30 '16		
22		Standalone systems	271 days	Mar 19 '15	Mar 31 '16		
23	✓	Assess standalone systems	54 days	Apr 1 '15	Jun 15 '15		
24	✓	DRL	54 days	Apr 1 '15	Jun 15 '15		
25	✓	COINS	54 days	Apr 1 '15	Jun 15 '15		

Ethekweni mSCOA Project Plan							
ID	Task Mode	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Resource Names	
26	✓	RMS	54 days	Apr 1 '15	Jun 15 '15		
27	✓	FMS	54 days	Apr 1 '15	Jun 15 '15		
28	✓	Assess entity GL systems	118 days	Mar 19 '15	Aug 31 '15		
29	✓	Ushaka Marine World	118 days	Mar 19 '15	Aug 31 '15		
30	✓	ICC	118 days	Mar 19 '15	Aug 31 '15		
31		Implement changes to standalone systems	64 days	Jan 4 '16	Mar 31 '16		
32		JDE	260 days	Feb 2 '15	Jan 29 '16		
33	✓	Compare chart of accounts	64 days	Feb 2 '15	Apr 30 '15		
34	✓	Build new COA with short codes	87 days	May 1 '15	Aug 31 '15	LH	
35	✓	Identify data cleanup issues	151 days	Feb 2 '15	Aug 31 '15		
36		Develop translation tables	65 days	Nov 2 '15	Jan 29 '16	LH	
37	✓	Electricity	64 days	Jul 1 '15	Sep 28 '15		
38	✓	Compare chart of accounts	64 days	Jul 1 '15	Sep 28 '15		
39		E1 Implementation	262 days	Jul 1 '15	Jun 30 '16		
40	✓	Demo Proof of Concept to NT	1 day	Jul 16 '15	Jul 16 '15		
41		Data migration - mSCOA chart	218 days	Sep 1 '15	Jun 30 '16		
42	✓	Merge mSCOA and E1 projects	1 day	Jul 16 '15	Jul 16 '15		
43		Testing, training and implementation	262 days	Jul 1 '15	Jun 30 '16		
44		Support E1 implementation team	262 days	Jul 1 '15	Jun 30 '16		
45		mSCOA Chart	349 days	Mar 2 '15	Jun 30 '16		
46		Hand over chart to EOH	284 days	Mar 2 '15	Mar 31 '16		
47		Hand over chart to Budget Office	1 day	Mar 31 '16	Mar 31 '16		
48		Review changes to NT chart	1 day	Nov 2 '15	Jun 30 '16		
49		Address issues with NT	349 days	Mar 2 '15	Jun 30 '16	ON	
50		Budgets	240 days	Jun 1 '15	Apr 29 '16		
51		Assess Cognos Budget tool and redesign	66 days	Jun 1 '15	Aug 31 '15		
52		Review chart of accounts on Cognos	20 days	Nov 2 '15	Nov 27 '15		

Ethekweni mSCOA Project Plan							
ID	Task Mode	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Resource Names	
53	✓	Assist budget upload to E1	21 days	Apr 1 '16	Apr 29 '16		
54		Phase 2	261 days	Jul 1 '16	Jun 30 '17	Budget Office	
55		3rd Party systems mSCOA compliant	261 days	Jul 1 '16	Jun 30 '17		

mSCOA Implementation Progress

- Proof of Concept has presented to NT and Business and principle has been approved.
- mSCOA Implementation has merged with the E1 Implementation in August 2015
- All modules on E1 have been / are in the process of being configured to accommodate mSCOA.
- Data Clean-up issues have been identified and forwarded to relevant people
- Changes to the chart are ongoing
- COGNOS Budgeting Tool has been assessed and redesigned for Operating Budgets.
- Current looking at main 3rd Party (RMS, DRL, FMS) as well as municipal entities. Phase 2 will look at all third party systems.
- Go live date is 1 July 2016

E1 / mSCOA Risk Register

Risk	Mitigation	Owner
E1 not going live on 1 July 2016	Closely monitor progress against action plan	Bob Gangadaran / Sandile Mnguni
Business availability to participate in the UAT process	Communicate importance of time requirement with Key users	Pud Maharaj
Training date at risk - delay in completion of UATs	Management to be informed of dates of planned sessions	Sandile Mnguni / Andre Petersen
mSCOA final matrix - ongoing changes	To agree on date of final changes to be communicated to team	National Treasury / Owen Naidoo
Timeously commencement of Electricity and the inclusion into the current planning & Timing	Approval of process to be given to commence process	Krish Kumar
Change Management	Structured communication plan to commence urgently	Silindokuhle Chonco

2.9 SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)

The SDBIP is a key management, implementation and monitoring tool, which provides operational content to the end-of-year service delivery targets, set in the budget and IDP. The SDBIP provides a credible information management plan to ensure service delivery targets and other performance management indicators are achieved. It is the mechanism that ensures that the IDP and Budget are aligned. The focus of the SDBIP is the creation of both financial and non-financial measurable performance objectives in the form of service delivery targets.

The SDBIP of eThekweni Municipality is developed according to the eight point plan as set out in the Municipal IDP. It contains the Strategic Focus Areas which is then drilled down into Programmes, projects and sub-projects. It reflects the quarterly and annual targets and the actual achievements/ non achievement of these targets is monitored on a quarterly basis. The ultimate aim of this monitoring is to ensure that the Municipality achieves its objectives. Where targets are not achieved, reasons for non-achievement and corrective action to be implemented are required. All SDBIP projects are linked, either directly or indirectly, to the key performance indicators contained in the organisational scorecard. This ensures that the City's strategic planning documents i.e. the IDP, Budget, organisational scorecard and the SDBIP are all linked.

2.10 STATISTICAL INFORMATION

COMMUNITY AND EMERGENCY SERVICES

HEALTH

Environmental Health:

Number of air pollution monitoring stations	33
Number of industries with scheduled trade permits	234
Number of Environmental Impact assessments commented on	6
Number of building plans commented on	638
Number of Major Hazard installations inspected	28

Clinical Services:

Number of clinics	58
Number of mobile clinic services and health posts	18
Number of children under 1 year fully immunized	11 632
Number of patients screened and treated for chronic medical conditions	242 203
Number of women screened for cervical cancer	16 375
Number of vaccinations undertaken	176 542

PARKS, RECREATION AND CULTURE

Number of Swimming Pools	52
Number of Soccer Fields	336
Number of Cricket Wickets	66
Number of Hockey Fields	5
Number of Rugby Fields	9
Number of Bowling Greens	5
Number of Netball Courts	53
Number of Volley Ball Courts/Combi-Courts	75
Number of Stadia	6
Number of Community Halls	163
Number of Golf Courses	2
Number of Cemeteries	57
Number of Crematoria	2
Number of Developed Horticultural Parks	141
Number of Nurseries (ha)	9
Number of Developed Playground sites	617
Number of burials (excluding paupers)	3 494
Number of cremations	1 750
Number of graveyards maintained	65
Number of Public Conveniences	52
Number of Natural Resource Areas maintained	75
Number of libraries	96
Number of library membership	332 056
Number of books issued	3 752 540
Number of museums	16
Number of museum visitors - Durban Art Gallery	3 000
Number of museum visitors - Natural Science Museums	65 239
Number of museum visitors - Local History Museums	53 265
Area of Developed Horticulture Parks	5 968.8
Area of verges maintained (ha)	260 000
Number of Beaches	17
Number of Kickabout fields	11

EMERGENCY SERVICES

Fire:

Number of fire stations	20
Number of staff	684
Number of vehicles	156
Number of fires attended to	10 328
Number of special services attended to	3 825

Emergency Management and Control Centre:

Number of staff	180
Number of vehicles	27
Number of calls attended to annually	62 422

OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Number of bills printed per month	662 250
Number of payslips for staff	24 610
Number of letters and notices	8 264
Number of fines processed per month	67 746
Number of online mainframe transactions	650 000

LEGAL SERVICES

Number of prosecutions	80 000
Number of pages translated	6 206
Number of meetings where translation service was provided	952
Number of trade licences issued	1 529
Number of premises inspected	17 654

INTERNAL AUDIT

General Audits	200
Systems Review	40
Special Investigations	240

OMBUDSPERSON AND HEAD:INVESTIGATIONS

Investigative Services:

Metro Police Cases	4
Investigation Cases	264
Ombudsman Cases	640

METRO POLICE

Number of police stations	14
Number of satellite stations	11
Number of staff	2 133
Number of motor vehicles	480
Number of motor bikes	79
Number of firearms	2 044
Number of fines prosecuted - annually	708 698

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

BUSINESS SUPPORT AND MARKETS

Business Support:

Number of permit holders	48 200
SMMEs showcasing at Main Fair	427

Visitors to SMME Fairs	12 581
Number of traders at container parks	142

Retail Markets:

Number of Retail Markets Managed	16
Number of Flea Markets Managed	3
Number of traders at Central Market	221

Durban National Fresh Produce Market (Bulk Markets):

Projected turnover (R'm)	1 320
National market share (%)	10.11
Number of buyers	2 713
Number of suppliers	1 539
Number of Transactions (R'm)	1.2
Ripening Rooms capacity (pallets)	810
Cold Rooms capacity (pallets)	804

DURBAN TOURISM

Events:

Direct Financial Impact (R'm)	52
Number of part-time jobs created - days worked	10 145
Number of permanent jobs created	25 665
Direct socio-economic impact (R'bn)	9.74
Media Exposure value (R'm)	168
New Event Co-ordinators trained	3

Tourism :

Number of domestic visitors (million)	8.75
Number of International Visitors	651 972

Visitors to the Durban Tourism offices:

Walk -in	96 762
Telephone	71 061

Indaba :

Number of Exhibitors	1 200
Number of visitors	8 500
Socio - economic impact (R'm)	145

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Sector Support:

Number of Strategic Township Development Projects	8
Number of Town Centre Renewal Projects	3
Number of Upgrade of Tourism Nodes and Corridors Projects	3

Durban Film Office:

Commercials	25
Feature Films	12
Documentaries	36
Stills	19
Music Videos	12
TV Series	29
Number of Development Workshops	12
Number of Workshop attendees	600
Number of Filmmaker Supported	14
Number of Interns Employed	4

DURBAN INVESTMENT PROMOTION:

Durban Investment Dashboard Value (R' bn)	532
Number of Foreign Direct Investors in facilitation	7
Rand amount of Foreign Direct Investment Pipeline (R' m)	20 750
Number of Existing Investors in facilitation	18
Rand amount of Existing Investment Pipeline (R' m)	113 740
Number of Bus. Retention & Expansion Action Teams	5
Number of Dbn Inv Promo & Marketing events/missions, etc.	15

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING, ENVIRONMENT & MANAGEMENT

Number of building applications approved	6 089
Number of building and land use contraventions served	12 551
Number of summonses served	1 194
Number of signage applications received	234
Number of unauthorised signs removed	4 537
Number of unauthorised trailers removed	-
Estimated value of approved applications (R'bn)	11.5
Number of building inspections carried out	168 391

ENGINEERING AND TRANSPORT

ENGINEERING

Length of surface roads and streets (km's)	6 805
Length of maintained unsurfaced roads and streets (km's)	1 416
Number of Stormwater complaints attended to	4 766

ETHEKWINI TRANSPORT AUTHORITY

Length of dedicated cycle lanes (Km's)	11
Number of traffic signals to be installed in the current year	10
Number of new traffic signals to be installed in 2015/2016	10
Number of bus shelters	150
Number of taxi ranks	3
Number of bus ranks	11

TRADING SERVICES AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

WATER

Total length of pipelines (km)	12 335
Number of Consumers	880 242
Units purchased/purified (ml/d)	920
Storage Facilities	367
Pump Stations	98
Purification Works	5

SANITATION

Number of Wastewater treatment works	27
Number of Wastewater Pump Station	241
Number of UD Toilets installed	82 463
Effluent flows into the Treatment Works (kl/d)	504 810
Total Length of Sewer Pipelines (km's)	8 105
Number of Ablution Facilities	1 093
Number of VIP's	35 000

SOLID WASTE

Number of depots	31
Number of fleet workshop	3
Number of community based contractors	367
Job creation through community based contractors	1 101
Number of skips (business, permanent and casual)	2 292
Number of landfill sites	4
Number of transfer stations	7
Number of garden refuse sites	14
Vehicle fleet complement	546
Number of recycling drop off centres	15
Number of recycling buy-back centres	7
Number of tons removed & disposed	426 352
Number of houses serviced	956 126

Number of refuse bags distributed (black) (million)	81.3
Street litter bags (million)	10.3
Orange bags - recycling (million)	57.4

ELECTRICITY

Number of customer base	752 346
Number of reticulation faults attended to	78 130
Number of FBE beneficiaries	137 409
Number of major substations	152

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

Housing stock (Rental / Selling):	240
Hostels	10
Rental Stock	6 810
Rental Stock (Social Housing)	275
New houses to be constructed	5 000

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCES

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH

Number of Clinics	7
IOD management at clinic	1 300
Satellite unit based nursing sites	7
Attendance at clinics	23 000
Primary medical care	9 000
Medical surveillance employees	10 500
Wellness	8 000
Sick leave management	2 000
HIV counselling	4 500

SKILLS DEVELOPMENT UNIT

Training interventions on WSP	15 000
Management Development Programmes	250
Staff Adult Education and Training	220
Community Adult Education and Training	100
Ward Committee Members trained in 8 modules	0
Access to Occupational directed programmes	
• In-service Trainee /Interns/Work Experience Learners	1 000
• 5 Learnerships Programmes	
○ Early childhood Development	30
○ Professional Driver	49
○ Payroll Administration	20
○ Disaster Management	12
○ Female Fire Fighters	25
○ Internal Audit	20

MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Summary of Projects

Productivity Interventions	40
Business Process Re-engineering	15
Wastage Elimination	1
Undertake Organisational Development and change interventions	4
Improve and Monitor Productivity	3
Organisational Transformation and Efficiency Projects including Institutional Review	3
Undertake office automation projects	20

HUMAN RESOURCES UNIT

Labour Relations:

No. of arbitration awards	53
No. of Arbitration Matters referred to Labour Court	46

Recruitment Turnover

Labour Turnover	
Labour Turnover (TK09-TK25)	917
No. of Appointments	398
EThekwini Employees	2 487
Disabled Employees	24 437
	222

GOVERNANCE

CITY HALL

Number of City Hall bookings for the year	400
Number of Printing jobs and duplicating jobs	18 500
Number of Council meetings	13
Number of Events and Special Programmes	7

COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION

Number of soup kitchens	72
Number of indigent people fed per month	560 000
Number of grant-in-aid beneficiaries	60
Co-operatives recruitment and administration (15 moved to Business Support)	15

REGIONAL CENTRES

Number of Customers Accessing One Stop Shops	667 606
Number of Buildings maintained	48

COMMUNICATIONS

Number of copies of eZasegagasini printed and distributed fortnightly	600 000
Number of copies of the Workplace printed and distributed monthly	10 000
Number of alternative reading material of the eZasegagasini Metro - per issue	172

INTERNATIONAL GOVERNANCE

Unit specific, special and adhoc events	13
Sister City agreements through 45 active projects.	19
Inter-municipal co-operation projects	75
Incoming international delegates	1 500

FINANCE

REAL ESTATE

Number of leases/ tenancies administered (annually)	5 120
Value of leases/ tenancies (R'm)	182
Number of properties sold	26
Value of properties sold (R'm)	11.8
Number of properties on valuation roll	513 763
Value of properties on valuation roll (R'bn)	446.04

EXPENDITURE

Number of billed monthly customers	679 574
Average number of queries handled by counter staff in a month	65 250
Average revenue clearance certificates issued per month	2 550
Average number of calls received per month - Call Centre	66 500
Average number of correspondence received per month -letters	46 000

CITY FLEET

Average age of light vehicles	7
Number of City Fleet depots	6
Vehicle availability (%)	93

Fleet Count:	100
Trucks	1 631
Plants	502
Light Vehicles	4 164
Trailers	352

DURBAN TRANSPORT

Fleet Count:	569 495
Acqualine	17
Mynah Bus	22
People Mover Bus	10
Airport Shuttle Bus	1
Metro Police Bus	2
Rikshaw Bus	14
Bus Ticketing Muvo Van	
Bus Availability (%)	95 95
Total Replacement Value of buses (R'bn)	1.1 2.1
Number of depots	4
Number of kiosks	29
Approximate average trips per day	50 000

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Total number of tenders awarded	1 904
Value of tenders awarded (R'bn)	6.45
Number of tenders awarded to PBE's	1 006
Number of tenders awarded to BBE's	1 408
Number of tenders awarded to WBE's	816
Number of tenders awarded to DPBE's	0
Number of tenders awarded to unregistered companies/suppliers	22
Value of tenders awarded to unregistered companies/ suppliers (R'm)	84 160

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET

***DETAILED
BUDGET TABLES
(A2, A3, A5)***

ETH eThekweni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard									
Municipal governance and administration	7,883,742	8,495,511	9,038,505	9,825,900	9,828,365	9,892,500	10,521,681	11,331,084	12,097,512
Executive and council	1,338	1,578	1,377	146,383	146,383	146,418	169,471	194,684	194,112
Mayor and Council	1,231	1,533	1,357	1,218	1,218	1,273	1,234	1,296	1,360
Municipal Manager	108	44	20	145,165	145,165	145,145	168,237	193,389	192,752
Budget and treasury office	7,644,733	8,252,306	8,745,673	9,403,292	9,401,151	9,457,628	10,059,882	10,826,262	11,575,560
Corporate services	237,671	241,627	291,455	276,224	280,830	288,455	292,328	310,137	327,840
Human Resources	20,594	11,279	12,133	14,793	14,793	14,793	14,052	15,036	15,788
Information Technology	34,928	28,242	29,920	32,165	32,165	32,165	25,420	26,691	28,026
Property Services	109,987	125,920	156,690	146,711	146,711	149,669	158,727	172,116	186,713
Other Admin	72,161	76,187	92,711	82,555	87,161	91,828	94,129	96,294	97,314
Community and public safety	639,096	738,870	1,223,658	1,979,179	2,014,577	1,896,454	2,182,885	2,190,260	2,245,329
Community and social services	55,457	43,541	78,805	216,190	232,874	147,242	243,515	258,354	247,941
Libraries and Archives	20,108	15,200	33,864	167,752	170,211	88,926	180,993	185,983	189,474
Museums & Art Galleries etc	8,818	5,463	3,219	19,753	33,977	31,253	33,768	25,988	19,406
Community halls and Facilities	7,210	5,890	21,778	8,866	8,866	9,159	9,159	25,580	16,969
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	13,872	11,308	12,579	12,918	12,918	12,948	12,382	13,001	13,651
Other Social	5,448	5,679	7,365	6,901	6,901	5,249	7,213	7,801	8,439
Sport and recreation	98,400	92,445	77,727	147,060	148,608	88,877	42,764	36,966	29,805
Public safety	125,037	256,026	294,861	107,100	105,769	73,390	59,696	72,510	75,372
Police	106,806	245,520	257,534	80,941	80,941	43,930	46,576	49,371	52,333
Fire	16,992	9,108	30,273	23,377	23,377	23,479	10,605	20,500	20,268
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1,239	1,398	7,055	2,782	1,451	5,981	2,514	2,640	2,771
Housing	286,830	249,669	636,740	1,429,345	1,440,559	1,448,393	1,478,123	1,425,404	1,471,155
Health	73,372	97,190	135,524	79,484	86,768	138,552	358,787	397,025	421,056
Clinics	4,408	2	14,029	4	7,288	4	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	68,964	97,187	121,495	79,480	79,480	138,548	358,787	397,025	421,056
Economic and environmental services	1,073,587	1,078,202	1,675,517	1,681,955	1,651,893	1,640,592	1,818,002	1,877,161	1,985,380
Planning and development	221,632	207,076	203,378	276,077	278,671	267,530	405,723	386,819	426,171
Economic Development/Planning	180,840	161,581	149,278	195,184	177,563	185,193	285,984	289,592	304,441
Town Planning/Building	32,513	36,201	42,592	67,978	88,193	69,423	74,320	63,103	56,269
Licensing & Regulation	8,280	9,294	11,507	12,915	12,915	12,915	45,418	34,124	65,461
Road transport	849,900	867,903	1,466,316	1,373,222	1,373,222	1,373,048	1,403,905	1,490,342	1,559,209
Roads	495,988	281,557	433,724	115,663	115,663	114,453	101,743	71,402	133,612
Public Buses	160,036	1,678	1,293	819	819	769	819	860	903
Parking Garages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	40,713	39,170	38,072	37,513	37,513	39,060	37,577	39,832	42,222
Other	153,164	545,497	993,227	1,219,228	1,219,228	1,218,767	1,263,766	1,378,248	1,382,472
Environmental protection	2,054	3,224	5,824	32,656	-	13	8,374	-	-
Pollution Control	104	1,469	754	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape	1,950	1,755	5,070	32,656	-	13	8,374	0	0
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	14,633,813	15,695,034	17,208,744	19,114,593	19,109,822	18,687,514	19,900,625	21,495,725	23,118,577
Electricity	9,778,172	9,945,531	10,784,979	12,365,480	12,365,480	12,244,183	13,058,493	14,008,335	14,997,917
Electricity Distribution	9,749,704	9,922,052	10,755,456	12,336,000	12,336,000	12,218,799	13,053,493	14,003,085	14,992,405
Electricity Generation	28,468	23,480	29,523	29,480	29,480	25,384	5,000	5,250	5,513
Water	2,721,891	3,198,818	3,899,886	4,292,497	4,292,497	4,020,765	4,367,962	4,796,373	5,193,469
Water Distribution	2,721,891	3,198,818	3,899,886	4,292,497	4,292,497	4,020,765	4,367,962	4,796,373	5,193,469
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	1,270,380	1,730,345	1,633,514	1,504,277	1,499,506	1,459,803	1,469,191	1,618,750	1,742,394
Sewerage	1,270,347	1,728,733	1,633,142	1,502,962	1,498,191	1,458,283	1,469,164	1,618,722	1,742,365
Storm Water Management	34	1,613	372	1,315	1,315	1,520	27	28	29
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	863,370	820,340	890,366	952,339	952,339	962,764	1,004,980	1,072,267	1,184,796
Solid Waste	863,370	820,340	890,366	952,339	952,339	962,764	1,004,980	1,072,267	1,184,796
Other	424,495	456,907	505,512	497,613	527,185	527,069	534,215	572,974	600,564
Air Transport	6,065	7,345	7,496	8,220	8,220	8,223	8,112	8,628	9,122
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	1,455	1,108	1,426	927	927	927	1,158	1,216	1,276
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	80,419	89,650	92,966	103,348	103,348	103,229	103,820	116,382	113,689
Durban ICC	165,676	174,878	190,920	176,411	200,936	200,936	207,526	217,429	231,140
uShaka Marine World	170,880	183,926	212,705	208,707	213,754	213,754	213,598	229,320	245,337
Total Revenue - Standard	24,654,732	26,464,524	29,651,936	33,099,239	33,131,842	32,644,129	34,957,407	37,467,203	40,047,362

ETH eThekweni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Expenditure - Standard									
Municipal governance and administration	2,690,989	3,033,735	3,367,878	3,869,180	4,054,760	3,881,217	3,952,587	4,216,692	4,439,500
Executive and council	256,881	325,502	369,210	411,040	428,408	384,600	445,428	480,472	501,633
Mayor and Council	214,408	268,407	301,608	280,041	304,330	299,151	358,275	385,547	406,306
Municipal Manager	42,473	57,095	67,602	130,999	124,077	85,449	87,152	94,924	95,327
Budget and treasury office	1,400,464	1,383,657	1,800,178	1,899,204	1,901,348	1,869,056	1,906,079	2,024,318	2,125,777
Corporate services	1,033,644	1,324,576	1,198,490	1,558,936	1,725,004	1,627,561	1,601,080	1,711,903	1,812,091
Human Resources	194,126	293,152	323,846	395,677	392,879	373,976	454,789	494,674	522,357
Information Technology	294,751	297,123	278,258	330,442	330,409	357,858	326,596	351,978	371,910
Property Services	111,948	171,233	164,062	186,293	174,938	147,467	175,425	181,066	197,567
Other Admin	432,819	563,068	432,324	646,524	826,779	748,260	644,270	684,185	720,256
Community and public safety	3,963,951	4,866,371	5,275,062	4,990,518	4,842,599	4,896,479	5,072,743	5,385,775	5,753,791
Community and social services	603,103	661,919	734,835	882,128	899,257	864,563	885,884	947,224	1,015,505
Libraries and Archives	218,236	234,743	247,124	336,189	341,598	307,912	313,963	337,899	366,389
Museums & Art Galleries etc	29,713	33,104	37,112	50,334	51,533	45,822	51,787	55,127	58,898
Community halls and Facilities	115,482	130,494	128,524	147,418	147,548	146,683	153,271	162,685	172,633
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	56,507	63,926	70,369	76,745	76,745	81,340	85,649	91,885	98,385
Child Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social	183,164	199,651	251,707	271,442	281,833	282,806	281,214	299,627	319,201
Sport and recreation	1,057,876	1,111,020	1,046,440	1,273,464	1,274,439	1,110,041	1,077,625	1,147,552	1,227,893
Public safety	1,291,999	1,537,524	1,602,358	1,640,685	1,641,658	1,635,265	1,821,746	1,951,119	2,085,164
Police	730,796	949,596	977,117	951,357	950,778	960,355	1,054,704	1,127,604	1,205,067
Fire	259,385	284,885	300,244	332,787	332,787	318,935	356,028	381,752	409,675
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	225,950	223,156	229,647	246,261	246,261	248,499	290,243	316,152	341,372
Other	75,868	79,887	95,350	110,279	111,832	107,475	120,771	125,611	129,050
Housing	686,361	1,188,661	1,508,123	891,900	725,344	859,358	605,083	609,066	647,980
Health	324,612	367,248	383,305	302,342	301,901	427,252	682,405	730,815	777,250
Clinics	219,708	258,095	273,691	166,744	167,283	309,015	329,400	352,289	376,959
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	104,904	109,152	109,614	135,598	134,618	118,238	353,005	378,526	400,291
Economic and environmental services	2,418,621	2,652,677	2,584,296	3,174,257	3,235,298	2,945,246	3,434,818	3,585,965	3,749,165
Planning and development	695,311	737,077	668,860	884,800	1,007,772	887,389	1,150,897	1,153,663	1,209,937
Economic Development/Planning	341,244	356,774	262,415	410,041	490,598	436,427	688,358	657,107	676,136
Town Planning/Building	293,910	311,196	328,307	390,322	432,641	370,499	372,907	391,108	408,577
Licensing & Regulation	60,158	69,107	78,138	84,437	84,532	80,462	89,633	105,448	125,224
Road transport	1,601,666	1,778,954	1,765,120	2,079,355	2,075,986	1,929,753	2,021,547	2,159,472	2,247,717
Roads	962,180	1,041,920	1,056,044	1,164,939	1,161,471	1,112,304	1,218,113	1,294,009	1,349,688
Public Buses	240,515	234,958	243,704	271,430	271,430	257,394	271,177	300,188	308,411
Parking Garages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	17,092	15,716	15,760	21,250	21,349	15,319	20,460	21,771	23,166
Other	381,879	486,359	449,612	621,737	621,737	544,736	511,797	543,505	566,452
Environmental protection	121,644	136,646	150,315	210,103	151,541	128,105	262,373	272,831	291,510
Pollution Control	91,812	102,861	109,903	151,100	151,541	127,505	167,001	178,320	190,080
Biodiversity & Landscape	29,832	33,785	40,412	59,003	-	600	95,372	94,511	101,430
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	12,547,561	13,398,802	14,934,035	16,768,191	16,769,628	16,414,135	17,549,386	18,859,236	20,365,679
Electricity	7,929,664	8,036,765	9,216,180	10,505,654	10,505,654	10,438,797	11,233,875	12,044,106	12,959,313
Electricity Distribution	7,911,389	8,016,509	9,194,194	10,480,090	10,480,090	10,413,746	11,209,021	12,018,368	12,932,425
Electricity Generation	18,276	20,256	21,987	25,564	25,564	25,050	24,854	25,737	26,888
Water	2,798,507	3,385,547	3,718,111	4,149,698	4,156,898	3,863,273	4,191,845	4,559,875	4,986,005
Water Distribution	2,794,783	3,383,681	3,648,593	4,149,476	4,123,830	3,828,055	4,160,844	4,526,855	4,950,507
Water Storage	3,724	1,865	69,518	221	33,068	35,218	31,001	33,020	35,498
Waste water management	993,107	1,053,060	1,071,338	1,255,500	1,249,738	1,239,674	1,206,046	1,279,740	1,365,655
Sewerage	849,513	906,315	904,708	1,095,558	1,089,436	1,079,312	1,035,836	1,101,346	1,178,595
Storm Water Management	119,506	120,837	139,913	131,208	131,567	134,073	145,373	152,101	159,219
Public Toilets	24,088	25,908	26,717	28,735	28,735	26,289	24,837	26,293	27,841
Waste management	826,282	923,430	928,406	857,338	857,338	872,392	917,620	975,515	1,054,706
Solid Waste	826,282	923,430	928,406	857,338	857,338	872,392	917,620	975,515	1,054,706
Other	497,368	525,936	537,592	633,913	629,855	622,846	636,740	690,952	737,552
Air Transport	6,520	6,592	7,125	7,672	7,672	7,960	6,979	7,386	7,785
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	74,701	87,834	90,969	115,194	116,944	114,939	114,211	120,567	129,305
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	47,666	73,212	81,064	99,712	99,707	94,416	81,131	86,685	93,684
Durban ICC	166,681	145,850	152,082	173,289	171,267	171,267	194,114	216,152	231,047
USHAKA MARINE	201,800	212,448	206,352	238,045	234,264	234,264	240,305	260,161	275,732
Total Expenditure - Standard	22,118,490	24,477,520	26,698,862	29,436,059	29,532,140	28,759,922	30,646,274	32,738,620	35,045,687
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,536,242	1,987,004	2,953,074	3,663,180	3,599,701	3,884,207	4,311,133	4,728,583	5,001,675

ETH eThekweni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	42,806	28,272	34,547	177,310	177,310	177,310	193,656	220,079	220,777
1.1 - City Manager's Office	7,817	—	4,575	145,145	145,145	145,145	168,236	193,388	192,751
1.2 - City Integrity and Investigations	2	2	11		—				
1.3 - Internal Audit and Risk Management	1	2	41		—				
1.4 - Information Technology	34,987	28,268	29,920	32,165	32,165	32,165	25,420	26,691	28,026
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	265,278	231,521	297,438	119,505	160,156	124,658	135,582	91,250	96,705
2.1 - Legal Services	902	730	1,828	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,950	2,048	2,150
2.2 - Metropolitan Police	264,188	230,755	295,605	118,455	118,455	82,990	84,154	89,203	94,555
2.3 - Area Based Management			4		40,651	40,618	49,478		
2.4 - Performance Management	187	36	0						
2.5 - City Manager's Support									
2.6 - Chief Operations Officer									
Vote 3 - Finance	7,892,593	8,509,911	8,996,173	9,633,199	9,631,058	9,697,015	10,312,409	11,094,327	11,859,224
3.1 - Deputy City Manager		—			—				
3.2 - Expenditure	37	41	334	41	41	41	100	120	140
3.3 - Income	130,471	217,793	231,114	179,580	179,580	187,961	170,758	180,296	190,311
3.4 - Finance and Major Projects	59,180	68,995	83,674	70,040	70,040	76,578	72,941	74,583	75,053
3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	7,886	6,067	2,382	3,906	3,906	3,807	3,489	3,548	3,611
3.6 - Real Estate	109,883	125,801	156,580	146,533	146,533	149,491	158,549	171,929	186,516
3.7 - City Fleet	11,018	3,878	7,873	10,776	10,776	10,811	10,839	10,861	10,884
3.8 - Durban Energy Office	11,801	718	12,636	2,668	528	2,668	2,452	800	
3.9 - INK	—	—			—				
3.10 - Durban Transport	160,036	1,678	1,293	819	819	769	819	860	903
3.11 - Assessment Rates	4,935,037	4,597,054	5,756,046	5,820,733	5,820,733	5,911,916	6,302,049	6,736,890	7,201,736
3.12 - Miscellaneous	2,460,683	3,480,563	2,737,936	3,390,315	3,390,314	3,345,187	3,581,035	3,904,608	4,179,763
3.13 - Supply Chain Management	6,562	7,324	6,307	7,788	7,788	7,788	9,379	9,832	10,307
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	500	2,344	2,819	1,050	2,050	1,034	1,001	1,001	1,001
4.1 - Programme Management					—				
4.2 - City Research and Policy advocacy	500	2,344	2,819	1,050	2,050	1,034	1,001	1,001	1,001
4.3 - City Regional and Growth and Development									
4.4 - Sustainable City Initiatives									
4.5 - Transformation									
4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer									
Vote 5 - Governance	4,703	4,146	4,201	2,893	2,893	2,822	2,820	2,960	3,108
5.1 - Deputy City Manager		—			—				
5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	1,231	1,533	1,357	1,218	1,218	1,273	1,065	1,118	1,174
5.3 - Communications	3	1,014	8		—		70	74	77
5.4 - Sizakala Centres	1,558	1,599	2,226	1,675	1,675	1,549	1,516	1,591	1,671
5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	36	—			—				
5.6 - SDB	—	—							
5.7 - International & Governance Relations	1,876	—	610						
5.8 - Mayoral Parlour							169	177	186
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	2,184	11,276	12,134	14,793	14,793	14,793	14,052	15,036	15,788
6.1 - Deputy City Manager	—	—	0						
6.2 - Human Resources	32	14	5						
6.3 - Ethekeeni Municipal Academy	2,056	11,260	12,127	14,793	14,793	14,793	14,052	15,036	15,788
6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	2	1	1						
6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development	94	0	0						

ETH eThekweni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	268,204	234,588	224,996	352,647	325,288	286,854	360,904	392,529	434,073
7.1 - Deputy City Manager		—			—				
7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	48,804	77,344	92,756	132,289	113,668	116,089	160,811	189,758	155,569
7.3 - City Enterprises	39	1,738	1,246		—				
7.4 - Business Support	9,066	9,512	9,912	12,075	12,075	12,075	44,578	33,251	64,553
7.5 - Retail Markets	9,792	10,699	10,572	10,774	10,774	10,597	9,462	9,881	11,067
7.6 - Development Planning & Management	34,035	35,343	44,842	93,585	84,859	62,552	70,411	59,820	53,986
7.7 - Area Based Management	3,709	29		33	—	5			
7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects	162,758	19,339	8,631	20,984	20,984	26,989	16,865	40,984	87,121
7.9 - Durban Tourism			1,426	927	927	927	1,158	1,216	1,276
7.10 - Moses Mabhida Stadium		80,584	55,611	82,000	82,000	57,620	57,620	57,620	60,501
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	170,388	163,364	271,076	385,217	409,402	344,962	656,671	713,894	720,171
8.1 - Deputy City Manager	35	131	20		—		1	1	1
8.2 - Emergency Services	16,992	9,108	30,273	23,377	23,377	23,479	10,605	20,500	20,268
8.3 - Disaster Management and Emergency Control	1,239	1,398	7,055	1,451	1,451	4,651	2,514	2,640	2,771
8.4 - Security Management					—				
8.5 - Safer Cities	0		0	1,330	—	1,330			
8.6 - Health	73,476	98,658	136,278	79,484	86,768	138,552	358,787	397,025	421,056
8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	78,646	54,068	97,450	279,575	297,806	176,950	284,763	293,728	276,074
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	904,656	1,050,096	1,729,062	2,721,558	2,693,024	2,670,794	2,738,916	2,756,553	2,862,263
9.1 - Deputy City Manager	31	0		20	20				
9.2 - Housing	201,971	135,486	229,613	1,307,987	1,323,806	1,303,361	1,355,920	1,298,155	1,338,158
9.3 - Engineering	521,023	345,623	476,699	164,843	120,490	123,282	114,230	74,900	136,121
9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority	153,164	545,497	993,227	1,219,228	1,219,228	1,218,767	1,263,766	1,378,248	1,382,472
9.5 - Gas to Electricity	28,468	23,490	29,523	29,480	29,480	25,384	5,000	5,250	5,513
Vote 10 - Trading Services	14,766,864	15,870,203	17,675,867	19,305,949	19,301,177	18,909,197	20,120,272	21,732,826	23,357,775
10.1 - DCM Trading Services					—				
10.2 - Electricity	9,749,704	9,922,052	10,755,456	12,336,000	12,336,000	12,218,799	13,053,493	14,003,085	14,992,405
10.3 - Water	2,721,891	3,198,818	3,899,886	4,292,497	4,292,497	4,020,765	4,367,962	4,796,373	5,193,469
10.4 - Sanitation	1,270,347	1,728,815	1,633,142	1,502,962	1,498,191	1,458,283	1,469,164	1,618,722	1,742,365
10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	863,370	820,039	890,366	952,339	952,339	962,764	1,004,980	1,072,267	1,184,796
10.6 - Markets	70,627	78,951	82,393	92,573	92,573	92,632	94,359	106,501	102,621
10.7 - Formal Housing	84,860	114,183	407,128	121,358	121,358	147,732	122,203	127,249	132,997
10.8 - Airports	6,065	7,345	7,496	8,220	8,220	8,223	8,112	8,628	9,122
Vote 11 - ICC	165,676	174,878	190,920	176,411	200,936	200,936	207,526	217,429	231,140
11.1 - Durban ICC	165,676	174,878	190,920	176,411	200,936	200,936	207,526	217,429	231,140
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	170,880	183,926	212,705	208,707	213,754	213,754	213,598	229,320	245,337
12.1 - USHAKA MARINE	170,880	183,926	212,705	208,707	213,754	213,754	213,598	229,320	245,337
Total Revenue by Vote	24,654,732	26,464,525	29,651,936	33,099,239	33,131,842	32,644,129	34,957,407	37,467,203	40,047,362

ETH eThekweni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Expenditure by Vote									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	507,100	475,313	486,140	562,775	588,228	599,500	481,939	514,600	542,008
1.1 - City Manager's Office	151,203	105,083	106,070	114,565	129,142	102,006	9,362	10,007	10,697
1.2 - City Integrity and Investigations	12,906	16,288	22,216	23,009	28,865	20,700	32,005	31,305	30,223
1.3 - Internal Audit and Risk Management	31,043	41,183	50,503	67,157	72,178	91,317	86,835	92,577	98,754
1.4 - Information Technology	311,947	312,759	307,352	358,043	358,043	385,478	353,737	380,710	402,334
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	930,680	1,018,399	1,024,139	990,403	1,115,317	1,095,135	1,296,703	1,322,312	1,399,005
2.1 - Legal Services	60,853	73,289	71,847	82,519	83,715	105,589	87,052	92,372	98,179
2.2 - Metropolitan Police	863,087	938,034	932,534	893,180	892,703	882,633	958,035	1,024,012	1,094,244
2.3 - Area Based Management			9,396		124,195	94,788	101,417	54,880	58,010
2.4 - Performance Management	6,740	7,076	10,363	14,704	14,704	12,125	16,097	17,197	18,486
2.5 - City Manager's Support							134,102	133,850	130,086
Vote 3 - Finance	1,473,669	1,367,455	1,850,182	2,648,441	2,639,554	2,623,267	2,608,743	2,761,881	2,912,529
3.1 - Deputy City Manager	4,894	13,226	12,905	14,198	15,933	13,830	14,520	14,866	15,758
3.2 - Expenditure	101,080	106,019	114,317	133,990	133,989	136,677	143,972	153,377	164,206
3.3 - Income	58,591	264,686	120,496	426,328	425,088	377,479	404,691	424,647	445,682
3.4 - Finance and Major Projects	80,840	120,004	218,700	130,266	130,538	127,083	105,027	110,243	115,773
3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	50,892	58,552	61,867	74,201	73,701	74,950	73,513	80,271	87,995
3.6 - Real Estate	68,288	62,352	76,620	84,412	84,412	73,902	86,666	83,342	88,150
3.7 - City Fleet	241,815	255,405	265,030	310,496	310,496	359,034	306,318	324,378	339,394
3.8 - Durban Energy Office	8,227	12,041	12,461	17,378	14,971	17,560	17,014	17,294	17,995
3.9 - INK	5,414	5,062	5,326	6,766	-	6,795			
2.10 - Durban Transport	239,762	234,961	243,704	271,430	271,718	257,394	271,177	300,188	308,411
2.11 - Assessment Rates	171,065	18,216		103,253	102,724	102,724	85,853	85,853	85,853
2.12 - Miscellaneous	397,404	166,214	661,600	999,398	999,640	1,005,680	1,018,398	1,076,025	1,146,331
2.13 - Supply Chain Management	45,396	50,717	57,155	76,325	76,344	70,158	81,592	91,396	96,980
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	19,100	22,709	24,360	22,618	28,435	23,850	39,248	41,673	44,320
4.1 - Programme Management				1,700	1,700	1,700	1,951	2,087	2,233
4.2 - City Research and Policy advocacy	19,100	22,709	24,360	20,918	26,735	22,150	25,886	27,541	29,373
4.3 - City Regional and Growth and Development									
4.4 - Sustainable City Initiatives									
4.5 - Transformation									
4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer							11,411	12,044	12,713
Vote 5 - Governance	402,786	495,954	574,604	552,453	606,839	596,979	642,475	686,355	724,654
5.1 - Deputy City Manager	4,751	4,703	5,667	5,719	7,719	5,722	6,911	7,333	7,782
5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	217,581	268,337	301,556	280,041	304,330	299,151	317,885	339,013	361,274
5.3 - Communications	34,170	60,421	62,381	44,921	61,321	59,688	50,968	53,881	57,009
5.4 - Sizakala Centres	73,857	84,161	88,923	92,891	96,651	98,856	93,368	98,546	104,170
5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	59,235	66,653	102,210	112,741	126,963	124,269	122,972	130,402	138,026
5.6 - SDB	3,613	3,861	5,318	6,261	-	121			
5.7 - International & Governance Relations	9,580	7,818	8,550	9,878	9,854	9,172	9,980	10,645	11,362
5.8 - Mayoral Parlour							40,391	46,534	45,031
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	284,584	319,812	353,811	433,038	430,239	408,021	495,735	536,030	566,591
6.1 - Deputy City Manager	7,223	8,659	10,730	15,627	15,627	12,820	12,956	13,959	14,927
6.2 - Human Resources	144,503	154,885	159,736	198,769	198,768	183,266	215,856	230,952	247,101
6.3 - Ethekeini Municipal Academy	80,163	100,442	121,885	143,248	140,451	147,543	183,194	202,303	209,824
6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	33,212	33,690	37,556	47,996	47,996	38,036	49,354	54,680	58,318
6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development	19,483	22,136	23,905	27,398	27,398	26,355	34,376	34,135	36,420
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	740,923	865,744	828,795	1,011,448	989,813	835,470	973,609	1,015,754	1,075,891
7.1 - Deputy City Manager	1,452	7,477	3,555	11,161	11,697	7,008	10,867	11,552	12,270
7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	73,012	88,009	106,367	126,474	127,581	114,245	116,270	121,093	125,304
7.3 - City Enterprises	52,197	58,529	58,898	65,752	65,752	65,752	68,891	72,336	75,953
7.4 - Business Support	58,320	66,552	75,166	81,034	81,028	83,260	84,294	99,717	119,073
7.5 - Retail Markets	26,033	27,080	27,772	33,278	33,273	32,131	25,833	28,100	30,644
7.6 - Development Planning & Management	188,288	197,546	217,092	278,455	269,721	239,830	292,016	297,753	310,674
7.7 - Area Based Management	8,317	8,810		15,910	114	13,038			
7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects	24,594	57,822	59,315	79,543	79,057	70,115	68,345	70,419	73,369
7.9 - Durban Tourism	94,584	75,530	74,656	103,081	104,831	102,818	108,140	114,144	122,508
7.10 - Moses Mabhida Stadium	214,128	278,391	205,975	216,759	216,759	107,273	198,951	200,640	206,096

ETH eThekweni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	2,072,826	2,288,800	2,421,787	2,686,679	2,681,235	2,686,679	3,131,320	3,345,308	3,572,753
8.1 - Deputy City Manager	20,512	33,852	40,054	63,020	58,221	47,702	34,714	36,022	34,455
8.2 - Emergency Services	254,636	279,481	292,525	327,992	327,992	318,823	356,028	381,752	409,675
8.3 - Disaster Management and Emergency Control	71,342	74,014	91,712	98,622	98,622	94,422	103,915	107,758	110,158
8.4 - Security Management	55,629	68,402	79,417	79,423	79,423	93,041	117,130	125,363	133,989
8.5 - Safer Cities	18,068	15,287	17,118	21,649	13,291	18,326	16,980	17,975	19,014
8.6 - Health	400,381	453,013	472,807	431,789	431,789	533,090	826,061	884,236	940,975
8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	1,252,259	1,364,752	1,428,155	1,664,181	1,671,896	1,581,275	1,676,491	1,792,201	1,924,487
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	2,492,867	3,202,292	3,371,462	2,865,546	2,794,544	2,736,131	2,635,823	2,792,136	2,914,839
9.1 - Deputy City Manager	6,963	5,852	5,485	14,214	14,214	8,414	16,146	19,573	18,432
9.2 - Housing	686,361	1,188,661	1,268,559	570,292	566,950	690,280	435,500	448,937	459,261
9.3 - Engineering	1,385,798	1,491,538	1,614,585	1,622,502	1,554,842	1,456,415	1,636,526	1,742,884	1,831,781
9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority	395,469	495,985	460,847	632,973	632,973	555,972	522,797	555,005	578,477
9.5 - Gas to Electricity	18,276	20,256	21,987	25,564	25,564	25,050	24,854	25,737	26,888
Vote 10 - Trading Services	12,825,474	14,062,744	15,405,147	17,251,326	17,252,405	16,749,359	17,906,260	19,246,259	20,786,320
10.1 - DCM Trading Services			52	5,016	5,016	1,054	6,490	6,906	7,338
10.2 - Electricity	8,137,338	8,239,665	9,423,841	10,726,351	10,726,351	10,656,275	11,499,265	12,334,520	13,273,777
10.3 - Water	2,794,783	3,703,994	3,648,593	4,149,698	4,156,898	3,862,823	4,191,845	4,559,875	4,986,005
10.4 - Sanitation	876,248	923,411	904,708	1,117,210	1,111,089	1,100,979	1,059,181	1,126,244	1,204,950
10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	858,460	923,425	928,406	857,338	857,338	872,392	917,620	975,515	1,054,706
10.6 - Markets	42,085	46,132	81,064	66,433	66,433	62,284	55,297	58,585	63,039
10.7 - Formal Housing	110,040	219,524	411,503	321,608	321,608	185,592	169,583	177,229	188,719
10.8 - Airports	6,520	6,592	6,980	7,672	7,672	7,960	6,979	7,386	7,785
Vote 11 - ICC	166,681	145,850	152,082	173,289	171,267	171,267	194,114	216,152	231,047
11.1 - Durban ICC	166,681	145,850	152,082	173,289	171,267	171,267	194,114	216,152	231,047
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	201,800	212,448	206,352	238,045	234,264	234,264	240,305	260,161	275,732
12.1 - USHAKA MARINE	201,800	212,448	206,352	238,045	234,264	234,264	240,305	260,161	275,732
Total Expenditure by Vote	22,118,490	24,477,520	26,698,862	29,436,059	29,532,140	28,759,922	30,646,274	32,738,620	35,045,687
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,536,242	1,987,004	2,953,074	3,663,180	3,599,701	3,884,207	4,311,133	4,728,583	5,001,675

ETH eThekweni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Multi-year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	174,734	130,095	111,347	234,000	181,696	163,526	340,548	356,248	343,995
1.1 - City Manager's Office	-	45		234,000	181,696	163,526	245,000	257,000	264,700
1.2 - City Integrity and Investigations		289					-	-	-
1.3 - Internal Audit and Risk Management	86	990					-	-	-
1.4 - Information Technology	174,647	128,771	111,347				95,548	99,248	79,295
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	1,042	3,488	3,031	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Legal Services	76	57					-	-	-
2.2 - Metropolitan Police	966	3,239	2,378				-	-	-
2.3 - Area Based Management							-	-	-
2.4 - Performance Management		192	653				-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance	241,739	102,966	90,975	81,579	98,829	88,946	134,462	184,405	77,806
3.1 - Deputy City Manager	-	176					-	-	-
3.2 - Expenditure	340	429					-	2,400	625
3.3 - Income	37,588	40,487	59,482				3,900	242	-
3.4 - Finance and Major Projects	131	29					-	-	-
3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	2,415	1,330					17,488	3,600	35,000
3.6 - Real Estate	2,397	3,686	6	3,948	500	450	3,496	4,000	250
3.7 - City Fleet	172,133	55,510	31,487	77,631	98,329	88,496	108,578	170,163	31,931
3.8 - Durban Energy Office	19,528	93		-		-	-	4,000	-
3.9 - INK				-		-	-	-	-
3.10 - Durban Transport		251				-	-	-	-
3.11 - Assessment Rates							-	-	-
3.12 - Miscellaneous	713						-	-	-
3.13 - Supply Chain Management	6,495	974					1,000	-	10,000
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	181	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Programme Management							-	-	-
4.2 - City Research and Policy advocacy	181	225					-	-	-
4.3 - City Regional and Growth and Development							-	-	-
Vote 5 - Governance	9,629	7,265	6,476	-	-	-	5,738	11,135	9,972
5.1 - Deputy City Manager	-						-	-	-
5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	7,711	4,761	4,289				2,207	10,310	9,972
5.3 - Communications	533	232					-	-	-
5.4 - Sizakala Centres	1,241	1,255	95				3,531	825	-
5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	89	875	2,092				-	-	-
5.6 - SDB	34						-	-	-
5.7 - International & Governance Relations	20	141					-	-	-
5.8 - Mayoral Parlour							-	-	-

ETH eThekweni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	2,077	4,468	3,126	-	-	-	3,299	2,500	4,000
6.1 - Deputy City Manager	-	45					-	-	-
6.2 - Human Resources	1,259	3,480	3,126				530	-	1,700
6.3 - Ethekewini Municipal Academy	237	251					-	-	-
6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	505	618					1,100	1,500	500
6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development	76	74					1,669	1,000	1,800
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	120,660	147,019	77,665	227,643	233,951	210,556	267,015	358,078	470,799
7.1 - Deputy City Manager	-	35					-	-	-
7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	90,503	106,135	56,508	162,500	146,438	131,795	170,004	247,378	178,799
7.3 - City Enterprises	164	70		-	10,950	9,855	-	4,000	17,000
7.4 - Business Support	1,591	1,135	468	3,765	22,505	20,255	55,199	33,700	71,000
7.5 - Retail Markets	169	1,600	1,488	1,974	7,184	6,466	1,412	12,000	7,000
7.6 - Development Planning & Management	4,973	5,849	7,913	19,759	24,953	22,458	-	-	-
7.7 - Area Based Management	3,557	1,906		-	6,226	5,603	-	-	-
7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects	19,703	30,290	11,288	39,645	15,695	14,125	40,400	61,000	197,000
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	123,339	122,504	193,303	287,072	305,984	275,386	427,145	553,792	552,700
8.1 - Deputy City Manager	-	233		-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Emergency Services	28,090	31,666	29,255	20,926	999	899	51,438	68,600	73,400
8.3 - Disaster Management and Emergency Control	7,874	4,696		65,640	65,640	59,076	14,831	13,340	8,900
8.4 - Security Management		14,204	30,548	2,632	2,632	2,369	5,374	-	-
8.5 - Safer Cities	-	57	8,118	-	4,235	3,812	-	-	-
8.6 - Health	14,640	25,974	22,182	21,058	28,999	26,099	34,232	4,838	16,835
8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	72,735	45,674	103,200	176,816	203,479	183,131	321,270	467,014	453,565
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	1,179,795	1,352,354	2,110,944	2,838,400	2,777,162	2,499,446	3,026,944	3,016,168	3,066,555
9.1 - Deputy City Manager	-	233		-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Housing	49,977	64,029	361,592	1,218,930	1,218,930	1,097,037	1,200,400	1,137,686	1,172,727
9.3 - Engineering	928,241	986,517	871,683	604,596	562,773	506,496	690,361	627,620	655,782
9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority	198,586	296,182	870,507	1,014,874	995,459	895,913	1,130,886	1,250,335	1,236,046
9.5 - Gas to Electricity	2,991	5,392	7,162				5,297	527	2,000
Vote 10 - Trading Services	1,503,668	2,306,146	1,959,347	2,092,053	2,087,942	1,879,148	2,070,127	2,185,420	2,272,395
10.1 - DCM Trading Services							-	-	-
10.2 - Electricity	519,668	526,070	531,326	625,022	591,794	532,615	633,089	657,025	666,489
10.3 - Water	281,889	812,951	808,027	809,725	820,525	738,472	763,537	773,377	802,198
10.4 - Sanitation	573,900	822,062	579,900	558,701	551,578	496,420	610,400	660,318	696,208
10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	119,723	140,062	39,279	84,198	109,638	98,674	45,601	76,700	92,500
10.6 - Markets	7,915	3,746	815	14,407	14,407	12,966	17,500	18,000	15,000
10.7 - Formal Housing	165	655					-	-	-
10.8 - Airports	408	600					-	-	-
Vote 11 - ICC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Durban ICC							-	-	-
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - USHAKA MARINE							-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3,356,863	4,176,529	4,556,214	5,760,747	5,685,564	5,117,008	6,275,278	6,667,746	6,798,222
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Single-year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	674	-	8,595	92,917	133,152	119,837	21,443	24,875	13,826
1.1 - City Manager's Office									200
1.2 - City Integrity and Investigations			82		552	496		626	350
1.3 - Internal Audit and Risk Management			2,508		277	249		387	261
1.4 - Information Technology	674		6,005	92,917	132,323	119,091	21,443	23,862	13,015
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	-	-	509	-	6,445	5,801	6,267	492	2,704
2.1 - Legal Services			261		188	169	353	96	604
2.2 - Metropolitan Police					6,200	5,580	5,914	300	1,800
2.3 - Area Based Management					-				
2.4 - Performance Management			248		57	51		96	300
2.5 - City Manager's Support					-				
2.6 - Chief Operations Officer									

ETH eThekweni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Vote 3 - Finance	147	-	29,453	31,307	50,222	46,132	101,978	102,700	129,925
3.1 - Deputy City Manager			134		-	-			
3.2 - Expenditure			3,178	544	544	490	1,026	1,000	250
3.3 - Income			6,717	6,142	25,057	22,551	353	800	375
3.4 - Finance and Major Projects			95		-	-			
3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems			5,410	4,361	4,361	3,925	171	200	75
3.6 - Real Estate	6		2,870	2,167	2,167	1,950	172	400	125
3.7 - City Fleet	141				-	-	100,000	100,000	129,000
3.8 - Durban Energy Office			9,114	8,774	8,774	7,897			
3.9 - INK									
3.10 - Durban Transport									
3.11 - Assessment Rates									
3.12 - Miscellaneous									
3.13 - Supply Chain Management			1,935	9,319	9,319	9,319	256	300	100
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	-	-	-	-	350	-	-	96	50
4.1 - Programme Management									
4.2 - City Research and Policy advocacy					350			96	50
4.3 - City Regional and Growth and Development									
4.4 - Sustainable City Initiatives									
4.5 - Transformation									
4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer									
Vote 5 - Governance	451	-	10,458	18,280	27,517	24,765	19,863	7,939	9,102
5.1 - Deputy City Manager	442				-	-			
5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat			8,297	14,555	19,418	17,476	16,844	5,135	5,600
5.3 - Communications	9		138	545	545	491	612	41	400
5.4 - Sizakala Centres			1,899	88	1,898	1,708	88	206	400
5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support			124	3,092	5,592	5,033	2,319	2,516	2,516
5.6 - SDB					-	-			
5.7 - International & Governance Relations					64	58		41	186
5.8 - Mayoral Parlour									
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	8	-	5,640	17,200	17,200	15,480	1,500	1,800	300
6.1 - Deputy City Manager					-	-			
6.2 - Human Resources	8		5,640	10,740	10,740	9,666	1,500	1,500	
6.3 - Ethekewini Municipal Academy				6,100	6,100	5,490			
6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety				360	360	324			
6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development						-		300	300
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	442	-	37,425	3,031	3,031	3,043	564	710	1,285
7.1 - Deputy City Manager				50	50	45			
7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	5		36,986	290	290	261	76	200	
7.3 - City Enterprises					-	-	68		500
7.4 - Business Support			20	78	78	70	66	90	
7.5 - Retail Markets				2,343	2,343	2,109	66	80	
7.6 - Development Planning & Management	437		406	220	220	198	248	280	785
7.7 - Area Based Management			13	50	50	45	40	60	
7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects						315			
7.9 - Durban Tourism									
7.10 - Moses Mabhida Stadium									

ETH eThekweni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	67	-	816	8,949	8,949	8,054	34,129	48,650	46,279
8.1 - Deputy City Manager				8,949	8,949	8,054			
8.2 - Emergency Services							1,766		
8.3 - Disaster Management and Emergency Control									
8.4 - Security Management									
8.5 - Safer Cities			267						
8.6 - Health	26						709	358	379
8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	41		549				31,654	48,292	45,900
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	118	-	4,782	21,891	21,891	19,702	24,824	63,532	63,669
9.1 - Deputy City Manager			84						
9.2 - Housing	9								
9.3 - Engineering	109		2	21,891	21,891	19,702	22,824	61,532	61,669
9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority			4,696				2,000	2,000	2,000
9.5 - Gas to Electricity									
Vote 10 - Trading Services	109,943	-	41,662	14,866	14,866	13,379	140,293	129,735	106,246
10.1 - DCM Trading Services									
10.2 - Electricity	86,429		10,471	11,400	11,400	10,260	33,059	34,075	26,219
10.3 - Water	603		7,611	3,466	3,466	3,119	22,090	17,757	18,500
10.4 - Sanitation	2,699		3,141				7,500	7,603	8,000
10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	20,009		19,705				75,373	68,300	51,027
10.6 - Markets	81		470				2,271	2,000	2,500
10.7 - Formal Housing	122		264						
10.8 - Airports									
Vote 11 - ICC	14,471	9,788	9,856	32,583	43,752	43,752	64,344	33,621	22,688
11.1 - Durban ICC	14,471	9,788	9,856	32,583	43,752	43,752	64,344	33,621	22,688
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	11,531	15,305	11,094	45,155	25,995	25,995	34,584	29,369	29,455
12.1 - USHAKA MARINE	11,531	15,305	11,094	45,155	25,995	25,995	34,584	29,369	29,455
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	137,852	25,093	160,290	286,179	353,371	325,940	449,789	443,519	425,529
Total Capital Expenditure	3,494,715	4,201,622	4,716,504	6,046,926	6,038,935	5,442,948	6,725,067	7,111,265	7,223,751

BUDGET SUPPORTING TABLES

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
REVENUE ITEMS:									
Property rates									
Total Property Rates	6,124,582	6,884,747	7,551,115	7,697,170	7,697,169	7,788,351	8,098,049	8,654,890	9,254,736
reductions and rebates and	1,205,698	1,585,842	1,804,000	1,893,307	1,893,307	1,893,307	1,796,000	1,918,000	2,053,000
Net Property Rates	4,918,884	5,298,905	5,747,115	5,803,863	5,803,863	5,895,045	6,302,049	6,736,890	7,201,736
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	9,230,101	9,514,857	10,281,831	11,875,324	11,875,324	11,691,516	12,700,267	13,704,908	14,798,452
kwh per indigent household per month)	48,175	63,329	83,670	87,120	85,261	105,484	111,785	120,728	130,387
per indigent household per month)	4,455	7,036	9,297	9,680	11,539	11,539	12,421	13,415	14,487
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	9,177,471	9,444,493	10,188,864	11,778,524	11,778,524	11,574,492	12,576,060	13,570,766	14,653,578
Service charges - water revenue									
Total Service charges - water revenue	2,935,817	2,877,953	3,248,053	3,985,097	3,985,097	3,714,054	4,181,835	4,577,244	5,010,098
kilolitres per indigent household per	640,554	412,784	443,206	500,293	500,293	500,293	624,377	683,693	748,643
kilolitres per indigent household per	233,367	169,258	181,888	205,177	205,177	205,177	256,019	280,340	306,973
Net Service charges - water revenue	2,061,896	2,295,911	2,622,959	3,279,627	3,279,627	3,008,584	3,301,439	3,613,211	3,954,481
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	896,402	905,293	992,571	1,062,831	1,062,831	1,017,469	1,031,909	1,110,470	1,194,500
sanitation service to indigent households)	145,672	91,463	98,660	76,454	76,454	76,454	84,863	98,938	113,729
sanitation service to indigent households)	89,328	86,984	93,884	131,301	131,301	131,301	139,304	142,939	147,256
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	661,402	726,846	800,027	855,076	855,076	809,714	807,742	868,594	933,515
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Total refuse removal revenue	687,149	825,489	899,595	944,831	944,831	955,358	998,616	1,071,411	1,149,588
Total landfill revenue									
removal a week to indigent households)	141,684	181,850	184,298	186,901	192,194	192,194	210,208	214,526	218,215
(removed once a week to indigent	133,216	170,983	191,161	207,905	202,612	202,612	215,788	245,123	277,747
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	412,249	472,656	524,136	550,024	550,024	560,552	572,621	611,762	653,627
Other Revenue by source									
Fuel levy	1,690,569	1,822,833	1,968,781	2,103,316	2,103,316	2,103,316	2,185,002	2,256,660	2,347,773
Regional Service Levies - Turnover					-				
Public Contributions and Donations	50,457	15,083			-				
Reversal of Loss on Impairment of Loans		211,651			-				
Development Income					-				
Fair Value Adjustment	12,380	66			-				
Other revenue	698,180	345,151	584,636	680,610	706,661	692,748	583,382	620,416	660,873
Total 'Other' Revenue	2,451,586	2,394,784	2,553,417	2,783,926	2,809,977	2,796,064	2,768,384	2,877,076	3,008,646
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:									
Employee related costs									
Basic Salaries and Wages	4,122,768	4,474,746	4,765,125	5,932,909	5,880,084	5,594,771	6,208,562	6,645,364	7,111,132
Pension and UIF Contributions	764,327	784,060	1,055,959	1,020,250	1,018,216	1,019,915	1,117,199	1,197,933	1,282,542
Medical Aid Contributions	277,674	350,693	307,955	523,542	520,861	525,471	516,545	556,021	596,970
Overtime	442,036	437,066	463,352	357,703	382,445	356,039	493,481	524,256	558,324
Performance Bonus					-		14,484	14,689	15,719
Motor Vehicle Allowance	189,549	190,275	166,215	225,355	231,225	225,275	283,026	303,930	324,887
Cellphone Allowance	14,079	15,350	12,677	17,940	18,029	22,105	23,538	25,131	26,933
Housing Allowances	17,884	16,715	17,376	19,030	26,598	20,994	66,877	71,615	76,717
Other benefits and allowances	32,338	144,626	59,022	76,866	105,530	74,264	155,542	164,566	176,228
Payments in lieu of leave	182,469	603,856	254,709	16,500	16,512	16,500	17,738	19,068	20,021
Long service awards	292			758	769	758	767	805	845
Post-retirement benefit obligations	78,816	61,773	284,895	124,258	124,258	121,519	150,899	161,462	172,764
sub-total	6,122,232	7,079,160	7,387,285	8,315,111	8,324,528	7,977,611	9,048,657	9,684,840	10,363,082
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	100,602	185,431	229,759	344,508	344,508	310,236	293,547	300,902	324,257
Total Employee related costs	6,021,630	6,893,729	7,157,526	7,970,603	7,980,020	7,667,376	8,755,110	9,383,938	10,038,825

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	1,674,318	1,729,154	1,864,195	2,145,381	2,139,830	1,902,184	1,904,744	2,016,245	2,099,948
Lease amortisation			56,784				71,925	84,176	91,882
Capital asset impairment	20,734	11,815	17,900						
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE									
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1,695,052	1,740,969	1,938,879	2,145,381	2,139,830	1,902,184	1,976,669	2,100,421	2,191,829
<u>Bulk purchases</u>									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	6,190,307	6,319,701	6,716,137	7,969,552	7,969,552	7,892,331	8,488,516	9,167,339	9,900,455
Water Bulk Purchases	1,367,167	1,519,887	1,662,481	1,791,213	1,791,213	1,700,506	1,936,669	2,149,702	2,386,169
Total bulk purchases	7,557,474	7,839,588	8,378,618	9,760,765	9,760,765	9,592,837	10,425,185	11,317,041	12,286,625
<u>Transfers and grants</u>									
Cash transfers and grants	171,574	166,132	179,772	222,501	223,186	231,162	216,940	223,750	244,218
Non-cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	171,574	166,132	179,772	222,501	223,186	231,162	216,940	223,750	244,218
<u>Contracted services</u>									
Ablution Facilities	12,531	23,693			–				
Cash Receipting Fees	33,648	39,374	42,973	39,609	39,609	32,285	58,157	61,111	64,166
Cleaning Services	32,751	35,562	43,177	46,530	48,243	57,732	65,167	52,113	67,188
Consultant Fees	163,287	182,375	159,077	246,374	259,441	230,450	241,779	236,991	230,833
Consulting Engineers					–				
Contract Disconnections	16,794	23,926	19,510	24,111	24,111	24,111	25,316	26,582	27,911
Contractors - Computers	15,294	7,930	37,724	33,250	33,250	33,250	22,500	24,750	27,225
Contractors Charges	239,107	256,188	270,781	340,762	333,762	332,949	377,347	406,875	435,275
Contractors - Maintenance	1,721,974	1,963,468	2,454,974	2,297,101	2,297,114	2,252,285	2,452,997	2,598,525	2,817,661
Contracts	8,250	34,343	10,577	28,786	33,326	28,753	477,320	476,918	508,159
Durban Beach Monitoring - CSIR	1,648	2,104	2,286	2,464	2,464	2,464			
Easy Pay	297	–		–	–				
Management Fees	20,700	14,150	14,521	15,573	15,573	14,911			
Meter Readings	4,012	3,108	3,661	4,346	4,346	4,346			
Property Management Fees	3,987				–				
Public Conveniences	9,620	9,555	11,256	11,237	11,237	11,237			
Public Transport	150,379	215,270	174,654	220,500	220,500	220,500			
Security	371,546	448,558	501,421	491,487	519,798	606,734	622,243	661,398	715,698
Shark Meshing Fees	10,326	10,946	11,602	12,299	12,299	12,299	13,036	13,688	14,373
Super Vending	9,508	10,841	12,216	11,198	11,198	14,482			
Forensic Investigation	1,830		3,138	2,612	2,612	2,612			
Turnover Fees	358	363	495	380	380	608			
Valuation Roll Maintenance	8,703	507		–	–				
Valuations Appeals Board	1,927	1,069	1,062	525	525	500	525	551	580
Vehicle Tracking	1,199	1,803	658	1,388	1,388	232			
sub-total	2,839,675	3,285,131	3,775,765	3,830,531	3,871,176	3,882,737	4,356,387	4,559,503	4,909,070
Allocations to organs of state:									
Electricity									
Water									
Sanitation									
Other									
Total contracted services	2,839,675	3,285,131	3,775,765	3,830,531	3,871,176	3,882,737	4,356,387	4,559,503	4,909,070

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Other Expenditure By Type									
Collection costs									
Contributions to 'other' provisions									
Consultant fees									
Audit fees	28,051	24,851	23,633	23,696	23,696	23,696			
General expenses	100,789	189,059	356,790	1,397,611	1,430,212	1,418,964	1,508,117	1,606,238	1,666,974
Advertising and Marketing	38,411	79,998	47,146	66,763	71,997	55,025	188,836	201,776	210,203
Stores and Material	24,849	25,527	25,269	28,741	28,681	25,269	25,943	27,248	28,653
Waste Disposal	26,356	45,372	48,445	57,056	53,056	53,063			
Seminars and training	25,240	27,959	36,059	42,084	46,528	39,555	43,880	45,546	47,677
Chemicals	13,778	14,559	15,048	20,802	21,102	21,361	27,247	28,608	30,036
Insurance	36,951	76,420	74,459	61,539	61,539	59,681	63,549	66,722	70,054
Legal Expenses	30,139	38,676	59,824	31,866	31,876	33,905	45,670	47,847	50,228
Electricity	325,211	303,730	309,636	352,969	354,546	353,340	-		
Water	287,837	325,667	325,368	400,249	406,238	378,586	-		
Fuel and Oil	209,801	249,436	222,791	220,018	220,093	224,275	235,257	246,945	259,253
Hire of Ext Plant and Vehicle	56,143	39,198	36,392	45,223	45,205	18,163			
Purchase raw material	17,263	12,376	29,625	30,110	30,110	30,110			
Licensing Software	58,092	39,658	47,397	58,523	58,320	61,623	52,218	53,843	56,520
Bus Transport Operational Costs	68,028	74,732	80,388	85,598	85,598	88,333			
Asset Management	62,026	17,119	19,564	24,181	24,081	23,235			
Telephones	42,440	57,873	42,152	54,766	54,695	50,183	53,579	56,486	59,020
Printing and Stationery	24,716	35,596	27,463	31,483	31,403	31,404	36,790	38,631	40,784
Postage	32,700	25,073	26,224	29,219	29,154	25,890	36,995	41,241	43,301
Refuse Removal	53,258	95,292	91,627	102,880	102,876	102,208	92,465	103,493	115,857
Programming	28,259	26,152	31,587	30,830	30,830	25,731	33,078	34,740	36,473
Rent	38,909	44,141	44,574	67,490	73,012	58,339	84,756	88,113	91,524
Skills Development Levy	51,544	56,545	57,885	65,599	65,599	65,589	70,264	75,182	78,941
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1,680,791	1,925,007	2,079,346	3,329,298	3,380,448	3,267,527	2,598,642	2,762,661	2,885,500

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item									
Employee related costs	475,125	413,619	322,597	582,436	582,436	582,436	660,367	698,971	738,870
Other materials	58,222	55,655	57,568	5,267	5,267	50,616	138,316	145,261	152,546
Contracted Services	1,063,147	1,200,473	2,454,974	2,297,101	2,297,115	2,252,285	2,452,997	2,598,525	2,817,661
Other Expenditure	715,208	813,701	174,910	267,415	267,415	266,896	276,020	304,341	322,600
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	2,311,701	2,483,448	3,010,050	3,152,219	3,152,233	3,152,233	3,527,699	3,747,098	4,031,677

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

	Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	Vote 3 - Finance	Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	Vote 5 - Governance	Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	Vote 8 - Community Emergency Services	Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	Vote 10 - Trading Services	Vote 11 - ICC	Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates			6,302,049													6,302,049
Property rates - penalties & collection charges			158,523													158,523
Service charges - electricity revenue										12,540,516						12,540,516
Service charges - water revenue										3,294,251						3,294,251
Service charges - sanitation revenue										807,204						807,204
Service charges - refuse revenue										572,170						572,170
Service charges - other	25,420	578	9,038		499		45,787	19,906	21,374	33,725						156,327
Rental of facilities and equipment			136,069		2,087		68,914	21,092	198,212	62,523						489,907
Interest earned - external investments			618,500						2,028	223,000	9,833	2,007				855,369
Interest earned - outstanding debtors										113,981						113,981
Dividends received																-
Fines							2,855	2,153	8,811	205						59,463
Licences and permits							6,128	11	137	20						35,825
Agency services																10,552
Other revenue							1,630	1,291	909	136,853	197,693	211,591				2,763,384
Transfers recognised - operational			2,204,299	1	55	14,052	25,865	481,024	194,789	1,460,882						3,063,681
Transfers recognised - capital			850,474	1,000	169											
Gains on disposal of PPE			31,000	0			3	3	0	8,352						39,358
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib)	25,420	135,582	10,309,957	1,001	2,820	14,052	151,182	525,481	427,259	19,253,661	207,526	213,598	-	-	-	31,267,560
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs																8,755,110
Remuneration of councillors	217,477	971,276	968,711	26,460	193,426	345,919	382,751	2,198,577	849,407	2,446,002	71,258	83,846				105,953
Debt impairment																648,458
Depreciation & asset impairment	79,356	5,469	359,669		105,953				23,846	264,944	-					1,976,669
Finance charges			191,847	200	14,364	2,990	178,657	95,414	543,973	794,248	31,666	38,483				1,424,373
Bulk purchases			409,769						131,026	883,499		79				10,425,185
Other materials		1,875	81		30		314	8,113	52,990	74,913						138,316
Contracted services	56,589	159,877	398,569	8,522	124,364	18,403	161,623	342,253	618,350	2,455,340	12,497					4,356,388
Transfers and grants		11,717	4,090		9,207	10,147	55,968	86,835	5,025	33,952						216,940
Other expenditure	128,517	146,489	275,977	4,065	195,130	118,276	194,277	400,080	411,206	528,033	78,693	117,896				2,598,639
Loss on disposal of PPE			30				19	48		145						241
Total Expenditure	481,939	1,296,703	2,608,742	39,248	642,474	495,735	973,609	3,131,320	2,635,823	17,906,260	194,114	240,305	-	-	-	30,646,272
Surplus/(Deficit)	(456,518)	(1,161,122)	7,701,214	(38,246)	(639,655)	(481,683)	(822,426)	(2,605,839)	(2,208,564)	1,347,422	13,412	(26,707)	-	-	-	621,287
Transfers recognised - capital																3,689,848
Contributions recognised - capital	168,236		2,452				209,722	131,190	2,311,657	866,591						-
Contributed assets																-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(288,282)	(1,161,122)	7,703,666	(38,246)	(639,655)	(481,683)	(612,705)	(2,474,649)	103,093	2,214,013	13,412	(26,707)	-	-	-	4,311,135

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Call investment deposits									
Call deposits < 90 days	547,900	2,599,940	5,206,113	4,700,000	4,700,000	5,527,967	5,233,128	4,705,707	4,425,768
Other current investments > 90 days	4,350,000	3,550,000	265,000	500,000	528,900		1,266,872	2,294,293	2,774,232
Total Call investment deposits	4,897,900	6,149,940	5,471,113	5,200,000	5,228,900	5,527,967	6,500,000	7,000,000	7,200,000
Consumer debtors									
Consumer debtors	4,912,062	4,888,009	5,589,196	5,696,206	5,946,676	5,868,751	6,369,138	6,922,514	7,533,400
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(1,987,634)	(2,008,961)	(2,512,024)	(2,507,463)	(2,789,077)	(2,707,809)	(2,883,388)	(3,072,461)	(3,271,493)
Total Consumer debtors	2,924,428	2,879,048	3,077,172	3,188,743	3,157,599	3,160,942	3,485,750	3,850,053	4,261,906
Debt impairment provision									
Balance at the beginning of the year	1,928,593	1,987,634	2,008,078	2,230,410	2,512,024	2,512,024	2,707,809	2,883,388	3,072,461
Contributions to the provision	245,528	553,736	615,257	644,931	644,931	646,145	648,457	685,595	720,380
Bad debts written off	(186,487)	(532,409)	(111,311)	(367,878)	(367,878)	(450,360)	(472,878)	(496,522)	(521,348)
Balance at end of year	1,987,634	2,008,961	2,512,024	2,507,463	2,789,077	2,707,809	2,883,388	3,072,461	3,271,493
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	46,815,754	50,850,803	54,846,673	61,447,973	61,489,063	59,851,016	66,531,827	73,575,254	80,729,639
Leases recognised as PPE					-				
Less: Accumulated depreciation	11,065,209	12,727,082	14,029,669	16,171,428	16,171,428	15,506,292	17,440,886	19,375,124	21,390,249
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	35,750,545	38,123,721	40,817,004	45,276,545	45,317,635	44,344,724	49,090,941	54,200,130	59,339,390
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities - Borrowing									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									
Current portion of long-term liabilities	957,999	993,039	1,082,774	1,051,195	1,046,000	1,110,000	923,000	819,000	828,000
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	957,999	993,039	1,082,774	1,051,195	1,046,000	1,110,000	923,000	819,000	828,000
Trade and other payables									
Trade and other creditors	4,863,737	5,733,200	5,259,984	6,017,255	6,034,180	5,568,562	5,846,335	6,138,016	6,445,076
Unspent conditional transfers	1,039,265	1,328,247	1,125,784	350,000	350,000	350,000	300,000	275,000	250,000
VAT									
Total Trade and other payables	5,903,002	7,061,447	6,385,768	6,367,255	6,384,180	5,918,562	6,146,335	6,413,016	6,695,076
Non current liabilities - Borrowing									
Borrowing	9,042,021	9,376,543	9,249,745	9,296,783	9,295,867	9,369,628	9,447,067	9,602,867	9,796,590
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	9,042,021	9,376,543	9,249,745	9,296,783	9,295,867	9,369,628	9,447,067	9,602,867	9,796,590
Provisions - non-current									
Retirement benefits	2,725,419	2,659,382	2,353,172	2,686,042	2,686,042	2,699,472	2,712,969	2,726,534	2,740,167
List other major provision items									
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	73,220	82,707	91,669	96,469	96,469	99,003	106,923	115,477	124,715
Other	293,151	656,458	709,065	792,673	792,673	792,673	832,307	873,922	917,618
Total Provisions - non-current	3,091,790	3,398,547	3,153,906	3,575,185	3,575,185	3,591,148	3,652,198	3,715,933	3,782,500
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	12,685,794	13,970,806	16,798,834	20,317,450	20,317,450	19,747,574	24,151,063	28,967,538	34,193,063
GRAP adjustments									
Restated balance	12,685,794	13,970,806	16,798,834	20,317,450	20,317,450	19,747,574	24,151,063	28,967,538	34,193,063
Surplus/(Deficit)	2,536,242	1,987,004	2,948,740	3,663,180	3,599,701	3,884,207	4,311,133	4,728,583	5,001,675
Appropriations to Reserves									
Transfers from Reserves									
Depreciation offsets				640,381	640,381	519,282	505,342	496,942	492,218
Other adjustments									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	15,222,036	15,957,811	19,747,574	24,621,011	24,557,532	24,151,063	28,967,538	34,193,063	39,686,955
Reserves									
Housing Development Fund	260,454	170,364	152,924	137,995	137,995	142,134	90,074	56,446	-
Capital replacement	2,076,523	2,274,745	2,490,846	2,518,245	2,518,245	2,515,754	2,540,912	2,566,321	2,591,984
Self-insurance	905,242	888,020	982,150	1,056,129	1,056,129	1,070,882	1,180,051	1,292,674	1,407,669
Other reserves	9,065,429	10,225,749	9,023,613	7,918,085	8,090,204	8,269,718	8,733,431	9,022,283	8,521,726
Revaluation									
Total Reserves	12,307,648	13,558,877	12,649,533	11,630,454	11,802,573	11,998,487	12,544,468	12,937,723	12,521,379
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	27,529,684	29,516,688	32,397,107	36,251,465	36,360,105	36,149,550	41,512,006	47,130,787	52,208,335

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services									

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

ETN ethekwin - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP Strategic Objectives and Budget (Revenue)											
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
Develop and Sustain our Spatial,Natural and Built Environment	Develop, manage and regulate the Built and Natural Environment	1	32,118	33,060	39,773	62,225	73,255	53,718	66,517	57,223	51,222
	Climate protection planning		2,054	1,574	3,866	32,656					
Developing a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation	Providing Economic Leadership, Facilitating Private Sector Investment and Partnership, Leverage, Influence and Facilitate Key Infrastructure Development and Maximise the Local Benefit, Facilitating Development in Priority Nodes and Corridors, Enterprise and Sector Development, Developing a Competitive Tourism Sector , Facilitating Sustainable Livelihoods	2	576,691	477,060	527,087	494,040	540,803	540,699	547,053	580,964	618,127
Creating a Quality Living Environment	Meet Infrastructure & Household Service Needs and Backlogs	3	14,145,730	14,256,198	15,783,009	18,714,403	18,781,569	18,404,068	19,291,183	20,762,739	22,423,311
	Address community services backlogs		203,059	230,936	553,937	214,010	119,998	47,158	421,193	438,611	461,782
Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens	4	165,751	295,194	356,054	123,496	123,496	91,333	89,113	94,343	99,886
	Promoting the health of citizens		73,372	97,190	121,496	76,055	76,055	135,123	350,695	397,025	416,876
Creating a Platform for Growth,Empowerment and Skills Development	Human Capital Development	5	20,560	11,260	12,127	14,793	14,793	14,793	14,052	15,036	15,788
	Develop the City as a learning City		3,709			33	40,651	40,618	49,478	0	0
	Healthy and productive employees		–	16	6			97			
Embracing our cultural diversity,arts and heritage	Access and Inclusivity	6	8,818	1,154	2,057		4,503	4,140			
	An enabling environment for gainful economic participation and through social cultural empowerment		93,509	91,710	67,949	139,987	94,147	63,989	97,127	94,743	88,090
Good Governance and Responsive Local Government	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.	7	4,007	4,957	5,464	2,725	3,725	2,583	2,587	2,666	2,749
	Create an efficient, effective and accountable government		45,286	30,571	37,402	34,454	34,433	34,488	28,604	30,034	31,536
Financially Accountable and Sustainable City	Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Grow and diversify our revenues ,Value for money expenditure,Sound financial management & reporting , Durban Energy Office	8	7,648,321	8,892,634	9,362,599	9,625,410	9,633,198	9,697,015	10,309,957	11,093,527	11,859,224
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			23,022,987	24,423,513	26,872,826	29,534,286	29,540,626	29,129,821	31,267,559	33,566,911	36,068,592

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

City of eThekweni - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP Strategic Objectives and Budget (Operating expenditure)											
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
Develop and Sustain our Spatial,Natural and Built Environment	Develop, manage and regulate the Built and Natural Environment	1	268,641	136,647	150,443	354,168	152,308	128,105	167,001	178,320	190,080
	Climate protection and pollution minimisation		121,001	163,828	176,679	210,103	278,427	239,230	292,016	297,753	310,674
Developing a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation	Providing Economic Leadership and Intelligence Facilitating Private Sector Investment and Partnership, Leverage, Influence and Facilitate Key Infrastructure Development and Maximise the Local Benefit, Facilitating Development in Priority Nodes and Corridors, Enterprise and Sector Development, Developing a Competitive Tourism Sector , Facilitating Sustainable Livelihoods	2	591,173	802,071	832,690	1,055,778	1,054,784	1,018,820	964,475	1,046,820	1,125,676
Creating a Quality Living Environment	Meet Infrastructure & Household Service Needs and Backlogs	3	14,946,842	15,763,438	17,204,795	19,430,281	19,256,647	18,994,148	20,147,590	21,618,325	23,266,991
	Address community services backlogs		704,695	1,456,535	1,453,202	1,847,657	1,850,690	1,671,228	1,715,813	1,832,356	1,947,452
Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens	4	1,073,527	1,452,476	1,493,219	1,513,054	1,510,703	1,491,474	1,653,997	1,764,070	1,879,883
	Promoting the health of citizens		322,730	388,190	383,311	300,848	469,883	427,252	682,405	730,815	777,250
Creating a Platform for Growth,Empowerment and Skills Development	Develop Human Capital	5	80,166	100,442	121,885	143,249	140,452	147,543	183,194	202,303	209,824
	Develop the City as a learning City		8,320			15,910	124,195	94,788	101,417	54,880	58,010
	Healthy and productive employees		181,746	219,371	231,927	252,429	289,790	260,478	312,542	333,727	356,767
Embracing our cultural diversity,arts and heritage	Access and Inclusivity	6	52,309	84,572	97,616	76,359	123,930	115,040	81,362	84,830	88,955
	An enabling environment for gainful economic participation and through social cultural empowerment		551,010	553,924	581,536	597,503	599,357	504,625	605,983	635,266	676,913
Good Governance and Responsive Local Government	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.	7	199,433	245,694	291,741	287,610	321,671	314,256	303,174	321,015	339,940
	Create an efficient, effective and accountable government		847,355	830,201	875,572	1,080,845	999,963	1,022,087	1,116,627	1,184,789	1,235,515
Financially Accountable and Sustainable City	Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Grow and diversify our revenues ,Value for money expenditure,Sound financial management & reporting and Durban Energy Office	8	2,169,540	2,280,130	2,804,246	2,270,264	2,359,340	2,330,848	2,318,678	2,453,351	2,581,758
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Expenditure			22,118,490	24,477,520	26,698,862	29,436,059	29,532,140	28,759,922	30,646,274	32,738,620	35,045,687

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
Develop and Sustain our Spatial,Natural and Built Environment	Develop, manage and regulate the built and natural environment	A	5,410	5,849		3,159	3,159	2,843	2,825	3,500	3,675
Developing a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation	Providing Economic Leadership, Facilitating Private Sector Investment and Partnership, Leverage, Influence and Facilitate Key Infrastructure Development and Maximise the Local Benefit, Facilitating Development in Priority Nodes and Corridors, Enterprise and Sector Development, Developing a Competitive Tourism Sector , Facilitating Sustainable Livelihoods	B	176,102	195,702	146,072	319,660	317,977	293,155	383,454	438,276	538,052
Creating a Quality Living Environment	Meet Infrastructure & Household Service Needs and Backlogs	C	2,785,120	3,629,060	3,862,512	4,794,246	4,887,805	4,399,956	5,242,417	5,374,855	5,491,364
	Address community services backlogs	D	56,765		92,420	135,984	159,078	143,170	227,397	404,008	403,506
Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens	E	33,738	50,855	70,567	86,566	77,074	69,367	79,303	82,240	84,100
	Promoting the health of citizens	F	14,666	25,974	22,182	21,058	28,999	26,099	34,941	5,196	17,214
Creating a Platform for Growth,Empowerment and Skills Development	Human Capital Development	G				68,271	9,227	9,227	3,299	2,800	4,000
	Healthy and productive employees	H	505	4,468	8,766	110,117	7,973	6,253	1,500	1,500	300
Embracing our cultural diversity,arts and heritage	Access and Inclusivity	I	17,180		158,000	27,869	27,869	25,082	80,760	60,864	66,459
	An enabling environment for gainful economic participation and through social cultural empowerment	J	2,023	45,674	11,329	21,913	21,913	19,722	44,787	50,434	29,500
Good Governance and Responsive Local Government	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.	K	10,080	7,265	16,934	18,280	27,517	24,765	25,600	19,074	19,074
	Create an efficient, effective and accountable government	L	151,241	133,808	207,295	326,917	321,293	289,164	362,345	381,412	358,776
Financially Accountable and Sustainable City	Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Grow and diversify our revenues ,Value for money expenditure,Sound financial management & reporting, Durban Energy Office	M	241,885	102,966	120,428	112,886	149,051	134,146	236,439	287,105	207,731
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Capital Expenditure			3,494,715	4,201,622	4,716,504	6,046,926	6,038,935	5,442,948	6,725,067	7,111,264	7,223,751

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Vote - Human Settlements and Infrastructure										
Function - Waste Water Management										
Sub-function 1 - Sewerage										
Reduction in backlogs: Access to sanitation	Number of households	9,049	35,351	16,432	16,600	15,000	7,500	11,836	8,356	8,156
Sub-function 2 - Waste Management										
Access to refuse removal	Number of households		2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Sub-function 3 - Solid Waste										
Extension / New landfill sites	Number of landfill sites	3	4	6	6	5	6	5	6	6
Function - Road Transport										
Sub-function 1 - Roads										
Provision of new access roads	Lane km's	12	4	12	12	12	12	8	12	12
Sub-function 2 - Roads Other										
Gravel to asphalt road surfacing	Km's	7	11	17	16	20	20	10	13	13
Sub-function 3 - Roads Other										
Provision of new sidewalks and footpaths	Km's	40	40	80	22	22	22	25	25	21
Sub-function 4 - Roads Other										
Provision of new pedestrian bridges	Number of bridges	10			1	1	1	1	2	1
Sub-function 5 - Roads Other										
Provision of new taxi ranks	Number of taxi ranks	2	1	2	2	3	3	-	-	-
Function - Water										
Sub-function 1 - Water Distribution										
Reduction in backlogs: Access to water	Number of households	1,974	4,578	600	800	2,298	2,298	18,853	8,905	8,720
Function - Electricity										
Sub-function 1 - Electricity Distribution										
Provision of new electricity connections	Number of households	16,525	13,000	14,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	30,000	24,823	24,607
Sub-function 2 - Electricity Distribution										
Provision of new substations	Number of substations	2	3	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Vote - Formal Housing										
Sub-function 1 - Housing										
Provision of new housing units	Number of houses	4,181	6,823	5,516	6,500	4,630	4,630	7,950	8,420	5,100
Function - Coastal, Stormwater										
Management	No of properties benefiting	577	475	440	440	440	440	440	440	420
Stormwater solutions										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Credit Rating										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.8%	8.2%	7.3%	8.9%	8.5%	8.3%	8.3%	7.2%	6.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	8.3%	9.0%	8.1%	9.7%	9.4%	9.0%	9.0%	7.8%	7.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.4%	69.9%	51.6%	40.3%	40.9%	51.9%	32.9%	31.1%	30.8%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	73.5%	69.2%	73.1%	79.9%	78.8%	78.1%	75.3%	74.2%	78.2%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.7
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	99.9%	99.9%	100.6%	100.0%	96.2%	94.1%	0.0%	95.9%	95.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	100.2%	100.0%	96.2%	94.1%	96.7%	95.9%	95.9%	95.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	23.5%	23.1%	22.8%	20.9%	20.8%	22.3%	22.0%	21.8%	21.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old									
<u>Creditors Management</u>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))									
Creditors to Cash and Investments		87.5%	83.6%	85.3%	120.6%	107.7%	89.2%	107.5%	124.4%	142.2%
<u>Other Indicators</u>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	667412169	687009986	687009986	658129864	658129864	849426488	849426488	849426488	849426488
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	396,000	424,000	424,000	399,368	399,368	566,000	566,000	566,000	566,000
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	5.85%	5.85%	5.85%	5.85%	5.85%	7.70%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	119,967	131,022	134,333	126,642	126,642	128,053	120,229	120,331	120,448
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	513336897	602600000	669000000	678005431.8	678005431.8	687004522	716567367	795389778	882882653
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	37.30%	39.40%	39.70%	38.00%	38.00%	40.00%	37.00%	37.00%	37.00%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.2%	28.2%	26.6%	27.0%	27.0%	26.3%	28.0%	28.0%	27.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.6%	29.0%	27.5%	28.2%	28.2%	27.4%	29.3%	29.2%	29.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	10.0%	10.2%	11.2%	10.7%	10.7%	10.8%	11.3%	11.2%	11.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.5%	10.6%	10.8%	12.1%	12.1%	11.4%	10.9%	10.6%	10.2%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	12.7	14.2	11.5	13.3	13.3	13.3	14.5	16.1	17.3
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	29.3%	29.2%	29.1%	26.4%	26.2%	28.3%	27.9%	27.6%	27.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3.6	4.0	3.3	2.5	2.8	3.1	2.5	2.1	1.8

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
Population		3,114	3,468	3,718	3,750	3,768	3,789	3,790	3,884	3,981	4
Females aged 5 - 14		580	605	629	693	699	705	711	729	748	1
Males aged 5 - 14		282	298	332	345	358	371	380	395	410	0
Females aged 15 - 34		266	281	328	354	369	380	389	408	428	0
Males aged 15 - 34		589	623	773	823	835	848	389	369	351	0
Unemployment		477	468	497	548	604	665	389	379	370	0
households)											
No income (000)		13,782	4,832	712	159	123	123	94	–	–	–
0-2400		53,260	26,863	10,227	4,357	3,866	812	720	169	100	59
R2400-R6000		105,941	73,625	49,831	33,670	29,876	2,706	2,401	563	334	198
R6000-R12000		87,247	82,605	66,287	46,306	41,088	29,876	28,420	9,357	6,909	5,101
R12000-R18000		125,131	110,192	96,728	71,156	63,139	41,088	40,992	47,901	44,442	41,233
R18000-R30000		88,208	92,250	96,323	76,798	68,145	131,284	131,003	171,718	169,087	166,906
R30000-R42000		57,755	69,720	74,907	58,952	52,310	104,948	108,917	184,828	196,098	208,076
R42000-R54000		57,799	77,290	78,509	59,323	52,639	93,473	96,261	167,402	180,099	193,771
R54000-R72000		46,506	64,743	66,941	51,442	45,646	128,942	140,753	167,312	177,993	189,356
R72000-R96000		46,960	60,376	72,883	53,900	47,827	72,844	87,202	186,506	240,471	310,872
R96000-R132000		48,662	68,403	78,471	59,940	53,187	7,062	8,722	41,998	70,516	118,399
R132000-R192000		53,319	92,415	103,004	85,375	75,756	698	862	11,171	19,249	33,170
R192000-R360000		21,268	47,574	60,647	47,695	42,321		117,932			
R360000-R600000		5,325	23,801	36,421	34,399	30,523		68,574			
R600000-R1200000		665	4,932	8,712	7,959	7,062		41,998			
R1200000-R2400000		144	727	1,093	787	698		11,171			
R2400000+											
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R2 060 per household per month		970,000	992,000	960,000	1111000.00	1111786.00	1112572.00	1114000.00	1115430.00	1116860.00	1117520.00
Insert description											
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area		3,114,379	3,468,086	3,699,290	3,750	3,776	3,802	3,828	3,928	4,031	4
Number of poor people in municipal area		987,825	955,000	920,000	798	702	617	542	503	466	0
Number of households in municipal area		814,617	833,859	957,000	1,001	1,021	1,041	1,061	1,081	1,101	1
Number of poor households in municipal		260,000	275,000	290,000	325	335	345	355	369	384	0
Definition of poor household (R per											
Housing statistics											
Formal		595,685	636,932	656,870	778,614	832,528	921,285	774,530	789,130	803,730	818,600
Informal		218,932	196,927	185,620	143,316	128,911	119,715	286,470	291,870	297,270	302,670
Total number of households		814,617	833,859	842,490	921,930	961,439	1,041,000	1,061,000	1,081,000	1,101,000	1,121,270
Dwellings provided by municipality		6,000	7,500	9,378	4,181	6,823	7,500	6,500	7,400	7,800	8,250
Dwellings provided by province/s											
Dwellings provided by private sector											
Total new housing dwellings		6,000	7,500	9,378	4,181	6,823	7,500	6,500	7,400	7,800	8,250
Economic											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					5.9%	5.9%	5.6%	5.8%	6.8%	6.3%	5.8%
Interest rate - borrowing					9.0%	9.0%	10.5%	10.0%	11.3%	11.5%	11.5%
Interest rate - investment					5.4%	5.4%	5.6%	6.5%	8.0%	8.5%	8.6%
Remuneration increases					6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)					1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Consumption growth (water)					1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	3.2%	3.4%	2.8%	2.9%
Collection rates											
Property tax/service charges					98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors											
Revenue from agency services											

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
	Piped water inside dwelling	614,000	634,367	653,548	662,000	632,855	613,548	650,000	662,000	670,000
	Piped water inside yard (but not	45,000	72,000	78,073	85,000	50,038	50,038	50,738	51,438	52,038
	Using public tap (at least min.se	213,000	234,000	235,932	242,000	272,107	272,107	252,407	262,000	272,000
	Other water supply (at least min	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	872,000	940,367	967,553	989,000	955,000	935,693	953,145	975,438	994,038
	Using public tap (< min.service l	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other water supply (< min.servic	74,000	80,000	73,447	72,000	72,000	125,307	127,855	125,562	126,962
	No water supply	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	74,000	80,000	73,447	72,000	72,000	125,307	127,855	125,562	126,962
	Total number of households	946,000	1,020,367	1,041,000	1,061,000	1,027,000	1,061,000	1,081,000	1,101,000	1,121,000
Sanitation/sewerage:										
	Flush toilet (connected to sewer	517,000	504,367	519,661	540,000	490,751	449,661	540,000	555,000	570,000
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	37,000	112,000	125,525	145,000	107,525	107,525	112,000	122,000	145,000
	Chemical toilet	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	113,000	120,000	118,027	112,000	75,000	35,000	30,000	25,000	20,000
	Other toilet provisions (> min.se	44,000	82,000	105,943	78,000	194,141	210,341	210,341	226,541	242,741
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	711,000	818,367	869,156	875,000	867,417	786,327	892,341	928,541	977,741
	Bucket toilet	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other toilet provisions (< min.se	235,000	202,000	171,844	186,000	159,583	274,673	188,659	172,459	143,259
	No toilet provisions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	235,000	202,000	171,844	186,000	159,583	274,673	188,659	172,459	143,259
	Total number of households	946,000	1,020,367	1,041,000	1,061,000	1,027,000	1,061,000	1,081,000	1,101,000	1,121,000
Energy:										
	Electricity (at least min.service l	313,900	344,367	355,000	352,000	352,000	340,000	354,000	360,000	366,700
	Electricity - prepaid (min.servic	305,000	313,000	318,000	324,000	324,000	327,000	328,000	336,000	342,700
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	618,900	657,367	673,000	676,000	676,000	667,000	682,000	696,000	709,400
	Electricity (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. serv	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other energy sources	327,100	363,000	368,000	385,000	385,000	394,000	399,000	405,000	411,600
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	327,100	363,000	368,000	385,000	385,000	394,000	399,000	405,000	411,600
	Total number of households	946,000	1,020,367	1,041,000	1,061,000	1,061,000	1,061,000	1,081,000	1,101,000	1,121,000
Refuse:										
	Removed at least once a week	946,000	1,020,367	1,041,000	1,061,000	1,061,000	1,061,000	1,081,000	1,101,000	1,121,000
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	946,000	1,020,367	1,041,000	1,061,000	1,061,000	1,061,000	1,081,000	1,101,000	1,121,000
	Total number of households	946,000	1,020,367	1,041,000	1,061,000	1,061,000	1,061,000	1,081,000	1,101,000	1,121,000
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Electricity										
List type of FBS service	type of FBS									
	indigent household per month	4,455,000	7,036,000	9,297,000	9,680,000	11,539,000	11,539,000	12,421,000	13,415,000	14,487,000
	Number of HH receiving this type	6,450	8,486	10,759	11,296	11,919	11,919	12,370	13,390	13,450
	Informal settlements (R'000)	40,097,000	63,328,000	83,670,000	87,120,000	103,851,000	103,851,000	111,785,000	120,732,000	130,387,000
	Number of HH receiving this type	58,050	76,380	96,827	101,664	107,271	107,271	111,340	115,460	121,040
	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for	40,097,000	63,328,000	83,670,000	87,120,000	103,851,000	103,851,000	111,785,000	120,732,000	130,387,000
Water										
List type of FBS service	Location of households for each									
	type of FBS									
	per indigent household per month R'000)	233,367,000	169,258,000	181,888,000	205,177,000	205,177,000	205,177,000	256,019,000	280,340,000	306,973,000
	Number of HH receiving this type	100,914	151,224	151,238	151,616	151,616	151,616	168,243	168,621	168,999
	Informal settlements (R'000)	569,133,000	412,784,000	443,206,000	500,381,000	500,381,000	500,381,000	624,377,000	683,693,000	748,643,000
	Number of HH receiving this type	246,107	368,804	368,836	369,758	369,758	369,758	410,310	411,232	412,154
	Total cost of FBS - Water for info	569,133,000	412,784,000	443,206,000	500,381,000	500,381,000	500,381,000	624,377,000	683,693,000	748,643,000
Sanitation										
List type of FBS service	type of FBS									
	sanitation service to indigent	89,328,000	86,984,000	93,884,000	131,301,000	131,301,000	131,301,000	139,304,000	142,939,000	147,256,000
	Number of HH receiving this type	183,422	164,833	180,837	188,639	188,639	188,639	181,765	187,345	192,345
	Informal settlements (R'000)	93,872,000	91,463,000	98,660,000	147,099,000	147,099,000	147,099,000	151,496,000	156,938,000	162,729,000
	Number of HH receiving this type	192,752	173,320	190,035	198,233	198,233	198,233	200,013	210,633	221,833
	Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for	93,872,000	91,463,000	98,660,000	147,099,000	147,099,000	147,099,000	151,496,000	156,938,000	162,729,000
Refuse Removal										
List type of FBS service	type of FBS									
	once a week to indigent	133,216,000	170,983,000	191,161,000	207,905,000	202,612,000	202,612,000	215,788,000	245,123,000	277,747,000
	Number of HH receiving this type	332,920	288,337	271,163	287,163	287,163	287,163	312,104	315,089	320,240
	Informal settlements (R'000)	141,684,000	181,850,000	203,311,000	197,215,000	192,194,000	192,194,000	210,208,000	214,526,000	217,815,000
	Number of HH receiving this type	354,080	306,663	288,397	272,397	272,397	272,397	286,382	298,397	308,246
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Remov	141,684,000	181,850,000	203,311,000	197,215,000	192,194,000	192,194,000	210,208,000	214,526,000	217,815,000

ETH eThekweni Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	5,559,709	6,859,692	6,166,809	4,990,786	5,602,985	6,243,060	5,438,838	4,935,064	4,533,263
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	1,207,122	1,300,981	745,913	891,377	847,117	2,126,278	2,655,664	3,236,276	3,370,004
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3.6	4.0	3.3	2.5	2.8	3.1	2.5	2.1	1.8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	2,536,242	1,987,004	2,953,074	4,303,561	4,240,082	4,403,489	4,816,476	5,225,525	5,493,892
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	0.1%	3.0%	5.7%	(6.0%)	(7.9%)	(0.3%)	1.8%	1.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	97.3%	93.1%	88.3%	95.1%	93.3%	96.2%	96.0%	96.0%	95.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6.1%	8.7%	10.3%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	2.7%	2.7%	2.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	83.0%	100.2%	101.1%	100.0%	100.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	0.4%	69.9%	51.6%	40.3%	40.9%	51.9%	32.9%	31.1%	30.8%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	5.7%	8.7%	0.5%	(0.5%)	6.0%	12.5%	6.3%	6.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(40.4%)	(7.9%)	14.9%	1.3%	(11.3%)	(9.5%)	2.0%	2.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	6.5%	6.5%	7.4%	7.0%	7.0%	7.1%	7.2%	6.9%	6.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	42.5%	38.8%	36.1%	48.4%	46.8%	46.8%	49.6%	46.9%	43.0%

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Valuation:									
Date of valuation:									
Financial year valuation used									
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No					
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	100	40	40	24	24	24	24	24	24
No. of data collectors (FTE)	50	50	50	15	15	15	15	15	15
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	23	24	24	25	25	25	25	25	25
No. of external valuers (FTE)	6	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)					-	-			
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)									
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)									
No. of properties	505,437	509,082	509,082	511,500	538,000	538,000	513,000	515,000	517,000
No. of sectional title values	115,558	115,560	115,560	113,000	114,500	114,500	116,000	118,000	120,000
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)									
No. of supplementary valuations	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		11,600	11,600	12,500	7,113	7,500	15,000	17,000	18,000
No. of objections by rate payers		100	100	50	20	20	200	1,500	300
No. of appeals by rate payers	85	10	10	20	4	4	50	1,700	50
No. of successful objections	87	97	97	20	10	10	80	500	70
No. of successful objections > 10%	125	61	61	10	5	5	40	250	50
Supplementary valuation				3,000,000,000	6,500,000,000	6,500,000,000	4,000,000,000	5,000,000,000	6,000,000,000
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)									
Valuation reductions:									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)									
Total valuation reductions:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	421,670								
Total land value (Rm)									
Total value of improvements (Rm)									
Total market value (Rm)	421,670								
Rating:									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	No			No					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	Yes			Yes					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	No			No					
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	Yes			Yes					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	No			No					
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	Yes			Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)									
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)									
Rate revenue:									
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	4,964	5,309	5,393	5,804	5,804	5,804	6,302	6,737	7,202
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	4,964	5,309	5,393	5,804	5,804	5,804	6,302	6,737	7,202
Expected cash collection rate (%)									
Special rating areas (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	365,555	204,460	225,639	218,567	218,567	218,567	231,684	247	265
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	306,895	321,486	231,864	343,669	343,669	343,669	364,588	389	417
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	585,385	1,059,896	1,346,497	1,132,623	1,132,623	1,132,623	1,199,728	1,281	1,371
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)									
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	1,257,835	1,585,842	1,804,000	1,694,859	1,694,859	1,694,859	1,796,000	1,918	2,053

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2015/16																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	453,029	6,999	15,097	1,020	24,538	20,110	567								2,920	
No. of sectional title property values																
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1								1	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3								1	
Frequency of valuation (select)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4								4	
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market								Market	
Base of valuation (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market								Market	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No								No	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes								Yes	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform								Uniform	
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)																
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)																
Rating:																
Average rate	0.011150	0.032620	0.025280	0.002790		0.002790	0.002790									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																
Expected cash collection rate (%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%									
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	219															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	344															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	1,133															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)																

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2016/17																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	458,104	6,941	15,784	1,062			4,007			28,534						
No. of sectional title property values	104,000	3,235	6,630													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations																
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments	5,560	165	500	50			150									
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4									
Frequency of valuation (select)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1									
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market									
Base of valuation (select)																
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No									
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes									
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	271,139	470,171	92,506	2,862			15,561			12,860						
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)	271,139	470,171	92,506	2,862			15,561			12,860						
Rating:																
Average rate	0.011900	0.034900	0.027000	0.030000			0.030000									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																
Expected cash collection rate (%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			100.0%									
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discs (R'000)																

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description		Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Property rates (rate in the Rand)									
Residential properties		0.914c	0.978c	1.043c	1.115c	1.190c	1.270c	1.360c	
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used		0.228c	0.244c	0.261c	0.279c	0.300c	0.320c	0.340c	
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties		2.674c	2.859c	3.053c	3.262c	3.490c	3.730c	3.990c	
Business and commercial properties		2.072c	2.215c	2.366c	2.528c	2.7000c	2.890c	3.090c	
Public service infrastructure		0.228c	0.244c	0.261c	0.279c	0.300c	0.320c	0.340c	
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land		4.376c	4.68c	5.00c	5.35c	5.72c	6.11c	6.54c	
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas		4.376c	4.68c	5.00c	5.35c	5.72c	6.11c	6.54c	
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	
General residential rebate		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000		
Indigent rebate or exemption		560,382,471		635,809,658					
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		365,554,523	389,386,255	225,638,280	233,649,000	231,684,000	247,422,000	264,837,000	
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		306,895,028	314,084,884	231,864,243	367,382,000	364,588,000	389,354,000	416,759,000	
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions									
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/flat fee (Rands/month)		90			-				
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		-							
Water usage - life line tariff	(describe	950	1,040	1,143	1,252	1,408	1,584	1,782	
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in	1,122	1,229	1,351	1,479	1,664	1,872	2,106	
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in	1,495	1,637	1,799	1,970	2,216	2,493	2,805	
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in	2,305	2,524	2,774	3,038	3,417	3,844	4,325	
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in	2,536	2,777	3,052	3,342	3,760	4,230	4,758	
Other									
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/flat fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)		210	227	245	264	285	307	
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	465	350	378	408	440	475	512	
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	618	670	723	780	842	908	980	
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	954	1,040	1,122	1,211	1,306	1,409	1,521	
Other		1,051	1,160	1,252	1,351	1,458	1,573	1,697	
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/flat fee (Rands/month)		103	108	115	129	139	150	162	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE	(how is this	75	78	83	91	97	105	114	
Other		103	108	115	129	139	150	162	
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Basic charge/flat fee									
80l bin - once a week		No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	
250l bin - once a week									

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</u>								
Residential properties		0.914c	0.978	1.043c	1.115c	1.190c	1.270c	1.360c
Agriculture		0.228c	0.244	0.261c	0.279c	0.300c	0.320c	0.340c
Industrial properties		2.674c	2.859	3.053c	3.262c	3.490c	3.730c	3.990c
Business and commercial properties		2.072c	2.215	2.366c	2.528c	2.700c	2.890c	3.090c
Public services infrastructure		0.227c	0.244	0.261c	0.279c	0.300c	0.320c	0.340c
Vacant Land		4.376c	4.68	5.00	5.35	5.340c	5.710c	6.110c
Nature Reserves/Conservation Areas								
Unauthorised/Illegal Development		4.376c	4.68	5.00	5.35	6.000c	6.400c	6.800c
<u>Water tariffs</u>								
Domestic		N/A	N/A	N/A				
Basic charges/fixed fee (Rands/month) equal to R 250 000	Fixed Charge							
Water usage-Property Value >R 250 000	Up to 9 KLI	950	1,040	1,143	1,252	1,408	1,584	1,782
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	> 9 KL up to 25 KL	1,122	1,229	1,351	1,479	1,664	1,872	2,106
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	> 25 KL up to 30 KL	1,495	1,637	1,799	1,970	2,216	2,493	2,805
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	> 30 KL up to 45 KL	2,305	2,524	2,774	3,038	3,417	3,844	4,325
Water usage - Block 4	> 45 KL	2,536	2,777	3,052	3,342	3,760	4,230	4,758
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
<u>Waste water tariffs</u>								
Domestic								
Volumetric charge	Up to 9 KLI	N/A	210	227	245	264	285	307
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	> 9 KL up to 25 KL	465	350	378	408	440	475	512
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	> 25 KL up to 30 KL	618	670	723	780	842	908	980
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	> 30 KL up to 45 KL	954	1,040	1,122	1,211	1,306	1,409	1,521
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	> 45 kl	1,051	1,160	1,252	1,351	1,458	1,573	1,697
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
<u>Electricity tariffs</u>								
Domestic								
	SCALE 3 and 4-3 Phase and Phase Residential respectively							
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		104.02 c/kwh	107.98 c/kwh	115.32.60	129	139	150	162
	SCALE 8/9 Prepaid Electricity Dispensor	102.89 c/kwh	107.98 c/kwh	115.32.60	129	139	150	162
	SCALE 12-Free Basic customer using less than 150 month	75.41 c/kwh	78.05 c/kwh	82.58 c/kwh	90	97	105	113
FBE	Free Basic Electricity portion - free per month	102.89 c/kwh	107.98 c/kwh	115.32.60	129	139	150	162
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17 % Incr.	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Rand/cent										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	441.77	472.25	504.84	539.67	539.67	539.67	6.9%	576.91	616.71	659.27
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	1,040.18	1,079.80	1,153.20	1,293.89	1,293.89	1,293.89	7.6%	1,392.75	1,504.17	1,624.51
Water: Basic levy	–			–	–	–		–		
Water: Consumption	339.77	372.05	408.98	447.83	447.83	447.83	12.5%	503.80	566.78	637.63
Sanitation	78.98	84.83	91.88	99.14	99.14	99.14	9.9%	108.95	119.74	131.59
Refuse removal	64.92	69.40	74.88	80.80	80.80	80.80	7.9%	87.18	94.07	101.50
Other										
sub-total	1,965.62	2,078.33	2,233.78	2,461.33	2,461.33	2,461.33	8.5%	2,669.59	2,901.47	3,154.50
VAT on Services	213.24	224.85	242.05	269.03	269.03	269.03		292.97	319.87	349.33
Total large household bill:	2,178.86	2,303.18	2,475.83	2,730.36	2,730.36	2,730.36	8.5%	2,962.56	3,221.34	3,503.83
% increase/-decrease		5.7%	7.5%	10.3%	–	–		8.5%	8.7%	8.8%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	289.43	309.40	330.75	353.57	353.57	353.57	6.9%	377.97	404.05	431.92
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	520.09	539.90	576.60	646.95	646.95	646.95	7.6%	696.38	752.09	812.26
Water: Basic levy	–	–		–	–	–		–		
Water: Consumption	265.02	290.24	319.03	349.34	349.34	349.34	12.5%	393.00	442.13	497.40
Sanitation	55.85	59.96	64.77	69.89	69.89	69.89	9.9%	76.80	84.41	92.77
Refuse removal	49.01	52.39	56.53	61.00	61.00	61.00	7.9%	65.81	71.01	76.63
Other										
sub-total	1,179.40	1,251.89	1,347.68	1,480.75	1,480.75	1,480.75	8.7%	1,609.96	1,753.69	1,910.98
VAT on Services	124.60	131.95	142.37	157.80	157.80	157.80		172.48	188.95	207.07
Total small household bill:	1,304.00	1,383.84	1,490.05	1,638.55	1,638.55	1,638.55	8.8%	1,782.44	1,942.64	2,118.05
% increase/-decrease		6.1%	7.7%	10.0%	–	–		8.8%	9.0%	9.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	137.10	146.56	156.67	167.48	167.48	167.48	6.9%	179.04	191.39	204.60
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	364.07	377.93	403.62	452.87	452.87	452.87	7.6%	487.47	526.47	568.59
Water: Basic levy	–	–		–	–	–		–		
Water: Consumption	208.92	93.60	102.87	112.64	112.64	112.64	12.5%	126.72	142.56	160.38
Sanitation	38.41	17.96	19.41	20.94	20.94	20.94	9.9%	23.01	25.29	27.79
Refuse removal	22.05	23.57	25.43	27.44	27.44	27.44	7.9%	29.61	31.95	34.47
Other										
sub-total	770.55	659.62	708.00	781.37	781.37	781.37	8.3%	845.85	917.66	995.83
VAT on Services	88.68	71.83	77.19	85.94	85.94	85.94		93.35	101.68	110.77
Total small household bill:	859.23	731.45	785.19	867.31	867.31	867.31	8.3%	939.20	1,019.34	1,106.60
% increase/-decrease		(14.9%)	7.3%	10.5%	–	–		8.3%	8.5%	8.6%

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank	5,397,900	6,649,940	5,971,113	5,200,000	5,228,900	5,527,967	6,500,000	7,000,000	7,200,000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)									
Repurchase Agreements - Banks									
Municipal Bonds									
Municipality sub-total	5,397,900	6,649,940	5,971,113	5,200,000	5,228,900	5,527,967	6,500,000	7,000,000	7,200,000
Entities									
Securities - National Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank									
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)									
Repurchase Agreements - Banks									
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:	5,397,900	6,649,940	5,971,113	5,200,000	5,228,900	5,527,967	6,500,000	7,000,000	7,200,000

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality	Funds Reinvestments - Deposit	Various	Fixed	Yes	Fixed		No	No	Various	6,000,000	389,000			6,389,000
Municipality sub-total										6,000,000				6,389,000
Entities														
Entities sub-total										-				-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST										6,000,000				6,389,000

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	9,886,800	10,247,716	10,332,519	10,281,300	10,281,300	10,253,025	10,143,284	10,220,270	10,400,943
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Municipality sub-total	9,886,800	10,247,716	10,332,519	10,281,300	10,281,300	10,253,025	10,143,284	10,220,270	10,400,943
Entities									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	9,886,800	10,247,716	10,332,519	10,281,300	10,281,300	10,253,025	10,143,284	10,220,270	10,400,943

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	1,812,201	2,014,326	2,086,135	2,324,240	2,296,534	2,323,530	2,494,333	2,697,600	2,943,112
Local Government Equitable Share	1,698,832	1,797,179	1,912,773	2,033,997	2,033,997	2,033,997	2,319,380	2,576,367	2,829,662
Finance Management	1,500	1,250	1,250	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050
NRF	–	78	62		89	104	–	–	–
DLGTA		5,637	1,540						
EPWP	19,167	50,539	39,673	40,618	40,618	40,618	49,478	–	–
NDOT		59,139	41,447						
Infrastructure Skills Development	19,773	18,534	26,925	24,739	24,739	24,739	28,500	27,000	26,700
Public Transport	43,694	71,395	36,111	162,713	162,713	162,713	67,950	69,500	71,100
Vuna Awards	187	1,036							
Intergrated City Development	–	9,539	13,865	46,781	18,986	40,309	27,975	23,683	14,600
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant			12,489	14,342	14,342	20,000	–	–	–
National Econ.Dev. Dept	125								
SRSA Grant	28,923								
Provincial Government:	181,241	172,419	555,870	273,608	277,044	254,684	561,024	616,751	645,439
Health subsidy	61,051	78,000	96,600	76,051	76,051	135,000	350,695	397,025	416,876
Housing	103,753	61,908	355,663	67,681	67,681	67,681	80,000	81,000	82,050
Art and Culture	3,360	8,659	37,611	128,876	132,312	51,003	130,329	138,726	146,512
Department of Environment Affairs and Tourism	130	6	23						
Local Government and Traditional Affairs	4,430	4,153		1,000	1,000	1,000			
Health Provincial Grant	7,906	19,088	24,765						
Department of Minerals and Energy	612	605	305						
Grant Accreditation			40,904						
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>									
Other grant providers:	32,562	4,640	15,493	42,189	43,228	34,958	8,324	1,959	1,968
European Union	380	388	1,069		1,000				
Public Sponsorship	–	63	686						
KZNPA Subsidy	19,453		4,425						
DBSA		181					6,361		
DMOSS	289	84							
Developers Contribution	1,546		45						
CIFAL	9,465								
ACCA	12								
CARNEGIE	322								
LGSETA	104	582	598	1,757	1,757	1,757			
UNESCO	192								
Reforestation : Green Fund		607	2,620	12,271	12,271	5,000			
DALISU	48	27							
LEEDS GRANT		128							
LTDF GRANT	73	452							
BMZ - UMHLANGANE	–	1,764	988	2,161	2,161	2,101	793	781	781
Grant Accreditation				26,000	26,000	26,000			
SA Agency for Science		97	123		39	100			
Maritime Museum Trust	400								
Royal Netherlands	271	156	133						
Biowaste 4SP	7	112	207						
Tsogo Sun			4,034						
City Of Bremen							1		
METRO POLITAN			384						
Dubai Municipality			181						
Old Mutual							56	59	62
ABI							56	59	62
Standard Bank							57	60	63
Sustainable Living Exhibition							1,000	1,000	1,000
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	2,026,005	2,191,385	2,657,499	2,640,037	2,616,806	2,613,173	3,063,682	3,316,310	3,590,518

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	1,505,302	1,914,392	2,659,804	2,753,247	2,764,842	2,725,520	2,872,195	3,049,642	3,164,293
Urban Settlements Development	1,315,929	1,580,999	1,800,076	1,838,336	1,838,336	1,826,810	1,885,686	1,995,767	2,096,646
Public Transport and Systems	84,826	226,159	700,616	719,455	719,455	719,455	882,128	930,697	928,923
Equitable Share	70,580	72,627	77,275	81,456	81,456	81,456	–	16,000	10,000
Electricity Demand Side Management	20,149			14,000	14,000	14,000	–	16,000	10,000
Electrification Programme	5,000	20,000	15,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	31,000	31,500	35,000
Expanded Public Works	5,304	9,208							
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	3,514	4,769	15,832	70,000	53,800	53,800	51,100	50,000	56,100
Intergrated City Development			38,756		27,795	–	22,281	25,678	37,624
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		543							
DME		87	10,809						
Eskom			1,440						
Provincial Government:	77,271	122,995	105,188	793,906	795,453	764,406	815,653	850,650	814,477
Sport and Recreation		21,229		30,000	31,547	10,000	10,000	10,000	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		7,429							
Art and Culture	14,241	4,425	5,035	30,886	30,886	30,886	38,153	38,244	39,306
COGTA		431	21						
Housing	43,511		99,087		623,020	623,020	647,500	682,406	655,170
Department of Minerals and Energy	14,902			623,020					
2010 KZN Provincial Grant									
Municipal Transport Authority	32								
Grant Accreditation	4,584	939	1,045	10,000	10,000	500	–	–	–
Department of Housing		88,542		100,000	100,000	100,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>									
Other grant providers:	49,173	3,623	14,118	17,800	30,920	24,382	2,000	–	–
European Union		199							
DEVELOPERS CONTRIBUTION: OUTER WEST			167						
Lotto	–	2,370			13,120	10,759			
Royal Netherlands	2,071		11,471						
Public Contributions	46,916		709	1,000	1,000	2,133	–	–	–
BMZ : Umhlangane		328							
HENVINET		13							
Nature Reserve	187	713							
2010 DBSA			1,771	16,800	16,800	5,490	2,000	–	–
Tsogo Sun						6,000			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	1,631,746	2,041,011	2,779,110	3,564,953	3,591,215	3,514,308	3,689,848	3,900,292	3,978,770
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	3,657,751	4,232,396	5,436,609	6,204,990	6,208,021	6,127,481	6,753,529	7,216,602	7,569,288

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	1,812,201	2,014,326	2,086,135	2,324,240	2,296,534	2,323,530	2,494,333	2,697,600	2,943,112
Local Government Equitable Share	1,698,832	1,797,179	1,912,773	2,033,997	2,033,997	2,033,997	2,319,380	2,576,367	2,829,662
Finance Management	1,500	1,250	1,250	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050
NRF	–	78	62		89	104	–	–	–
DLGTA		5,637	1,540						
EPWP	19,167	50,539	39,673	40,618	40,618	40,618	49,478	–	–
NDOT		59,139	41,447						
Infrastructure Skills Development	19,773	18,534	26,925	24,739	24,739	24,739	28,500	27,000	26,700
Public Transport	43,694	71,395	36,111	162,713	162,713	162,713	67,950	69,500	71,100
Vuna Awards	187	1,036							
Intergrated City Development	–	9,539	13,865	46,781	18,986	40,309	27,975	23,683	14,600
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant			12,489	14,342	14,342	20,000	–	–	–
National Econ.Dev. Dept	125								
SRSA Grant	28,923								
Provincial Government:	181,241	172,419	555,870	273,608	277,044	254,684	561,024	616,751	645,439
Health subsidy	61,051	78,000	96,600	76,051	76,051	135,000	350,695	397,025	416,876
Housing	103,753	61,908	355,663	67,681	67,681	67,681	80,000	81,000	82,050
Art and Culture	3,360	8,659	37,611	128,876	132,312	51,003	130,329	138,726	146,512
Department of Environment Affairs and Tourism	130	6	23						
Local Government and Traditional Affairs	4,430	4,153		1,000	1,000	1,000			
Health Provincial Grant	7,906	19,088	24,765						
Department of Minerals and Energy	612	605							
Grant Accreditation			40,904						
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>									
Other grant providers:	32,562	4,640	15,493	42,189	43,228	34,958	8,324	1,959	1,968
European Union	380	388	1,069		1,000				
Public Sponsorship	–	63	686						
KZNPA Subsidy	19,453		4,425						
DBSA		181					6,361		
DMOSS	289	84							
Developers Contribution	1,546		45						
CIFAL	9,465								
ACCA	12								
CARNEGIE	322								
LGSETA	104	582	598	1,757	1,757	1,757			
UNESCO	192								
Reforestation : Green Fund		607	2,620	12,271	12,271	5,000			
DALISU	48	27							
LEEDS GRANT		128							
LTDF GRANT	73	452							
BMZ - UMHLANGANE	–	1,764	988	2,161	2,161	2,101	793	781	781
Grant Accreditation				26,000	26,000	26,000			
SA Agency for Science		97	123		39	100			
Maritime Museum Trust	400								
Royal Netherlands	271	156	133						
Biowaste 4SP	7	112	207						
Tsogo Sun			4,034						
City Of Bremen							1		
METRO POLITAN			384						
Dubai Municipality			181						
Old Mutual							56	59	62
ABI							56	59	62
Standard Bank							57	60	63
Sustainable Living Exhibition							1,000	1,000	1,000
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	2,026,005	2,191,385	2,657,499	2,640,037	2,616,806	2,613,173	3,063,682	3,316,310	3,590,518

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	1,505,302	1,914,392	2,659,804	2,753,247	2,764,842	2,725,520	2,872,195	3,049,642	3,164,293
Municipal Infrastructure Grant									
Urban Settlements Development	1,315,929	1,580,999	1,800,076	1,838,336	1,838,336	1,826,810	1,885,686	1,995,767	2,096,646
Public Transport and Systems	84,826	226,159	700,616	719,455	719,455	719,455	882,128	930,697	928,923
Equitable Share	70,580	72,627	77,275	81,456	81,456	81,456			
Electricity Demand Side Management	20,149			14,000	14,000	14,000	–	16,000	10,000
Electrification Programme	5,000	20,000	15,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	31,000	31,500	35,000
Expanded Public Works	5,304	9,208							
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	3,514	4,769	15,832	70,000	53,800	53,800	51,100	50,000	56,100
Integrated City Development			38,756		27,795	–	22,281	25,678	37,624
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		543							
DME		87	10,809						
Eskom			1,440						
Provincial Government:	77,271	122,995	105,188	793,906	795,453	764,406	815,653	850,650	814,477
Sport and Recreation		21,229		30,000	31,547	10,000	10,000	10,000	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		7,429							
Art and Culture	14,241	4,425	5,035	30,886	30,886	30,886	38,153	38,244	39,306
COGTA		431	21						
Housing	43,511		99,087	623,020	623,020	623,020	647,500	682,406	655,170
Department of Minerals and Energy	14,902								
2010 KZN Provincial Grant									
Municipal Transport Authority	32								
Grant Accreditation	4,584	939	1,045	10,000	10,000	500	–	–	–
Department of Housing		88,542		100,000	100,000	100,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>									
Other grant providers:	49,173	3,623	14,118	17,800	30,920	24,382	2,000	–	–
European Union		199							
DEVELOPERS CONTRIBUTION: OUTER WEST			167						
Lotto	–	2,370			13,120	10,759			
Royal Netherlands	2,071		11,471						
Public Contributions	46,916		709	1,000	1,000	2,133	–	–	–
BMZ : Umhlangane		328							
HENVINET		13							
Nature Reserve	187	713							
2010 DBSA			1,771	16,800	16,800	5,490	2,000		
Tsogo Sun						6,000			
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	1,631,746	2,041,011	2,779,110	3,564,953	3,591,215	3,514,308	3,689,848	3,900,292	3,978,770
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	3,657,751	4,232,396	5,436,609	6,204,990	6,208,021	6,127,481	6,753,529	7,216,602	7,569,288

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	17,885	71,085							
Current year receipts	1,812,201	2,014,326	2,086,135	2,324,240	2,296,534	2,323,530	2,494,333	2,697,600	2,943,112
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1,812,201	2,014,326	2,086,135	2,324,240	2,296,534	2,323,530	2,494,333	2,697,600	2,943,112
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	17,885	71,085							
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	19,454	124,988	185,330						
Current year receipts	181,241	172,418	555,870	273,608	277,044	254,684	561,024	616,751	645,439
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	200,695	172,418	555,871	273,608	277,044	254,684	561,024	616,751	645,439
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		124,988	185,330						
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		43,523							
Current year receipts	13,109	4,640	15,493	42,189	43,228	34,958	8,324	1,959	1,968
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	13,109	4,640	15,493	42,189	43,228	34,958	8,324	1,959	1,968
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		43,523							
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	2,026,005	2,191,384	2,657,499	2,640,037	2,616,806	2,613,173	3,063,682	3,316,310	3,590,518
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	17,885	239,596	185,330	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	602,014	794,116	412,101	350,000	350,000	350,000	250,000	275,000	250,000
Current year receipts	1,505,302	1,914,392	2,659,804	2,753,247	2,764,842	2,725,520	2,872,195	3,049,642	3,164,293
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1,505,301	1,930,178	2,659,804	2,828,247	2,839,842	2,800,520	2,922,195	3,099,642	3,214,293
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	602,015	778,330	412,101	275,000	275,000	275,000	200,000	225,000	200,000
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		276,928	311,897						
Current year receipts	77,271	122,995	105,188	793,906	795,453	764,406	815,653	850,650	814,477
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	77,271	103,208	105,188	718,906	720,453	689,406	765,653	800,650	764,477
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		296,715	311,897	75,000	75,000	75,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			1,290						
Current year receipts	49,173	21,229	14,118	17,800	30,920	24,382	2,000	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	49,173	7,625	14,118	17,800	30,920	24,382	2,000	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		13,604	1,290						
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	1,631,745	2,041,011	2,779,110	3,564,953	3,591,215	3,514,308	3,689,848	3,900,292	3,978,770
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	602,015	1,088,650	725,288	350,000	350,000	350,000	250,000	275,000	250,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	3,657,750	4,232,395	5,436,609	6,204,990	6,208,021	6,127,481	6,753,529	7,216,602	7,569,288
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	619,900	1,328,246	910,618	350,000	350,000	350,000	250,000	275,000	250,000

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
<u>Cash Transfers to Organisations</u>									
<i>Sporting Organisations</i>	46,502	46,125	54,091	58,739	58,739	58,739	64,026	69,788	76,069
<i>Playhouse Company</i>	3,587	3,803	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
<i>Durban Arts Association</i>			1,150	1,300	120	120			
<i>Natal Philharmonic Orchestra</i>	7,373	7,816	6,800	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
<i>Tourism Indaba</i>	15,539	15,658	13,495	15,225	15,225	15,225	15,001	13,200	12,600
<i>Trade Point Durban</i>	1,206	1,058		1,206	1,206	1,206	1,000	1,050	1,103
<i>Food Aid Program</i>	10,739	12,203	27,910	39,750	40,605	40,605	40,823	42,864	45,007
<i>Enhanced Extended Discount Discount Benefit</i>	5,471	3,496	1,701	8,000	1,370	1,370			
<i>SAAMBR - Subsidy /Ushaka</i>	50,253	56,469	56,595	63,443	63,443	63,443	66,615	69,946	73,443
<i>ICC</i>					-	-			
<i>Stable Theatre</i>			541	553	553	553			
<i>Other</i>	30,904	19,504	14,490	24,285	31,925	39,901	19,476	16,902	25,997
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	171,574	166,132	179,772	222,501	223,186	231,162	216,940	223,750	244,218

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages	52,046	54,978	57,650	58,205	58,205	64,886	71,169	76,563	82,360
Pension and UIF Contributions	5,766	6,154	6,498	7,102	7,102	8,042	5,156	6,659	7,194
Medical Aid Contributions	2,933	4,066	4,430	1,792	1,792	5,138	3,570	3,758	3,956
Motor Vehicle Allowance	20,657	21,472	23,039	23,079	23,079	23,474	18,844	20,200	21,649
Other benefits and allowances	7,136	8,052	9,178	8,376	8,376	4,528	7,214	7,903	8,645
Sub Total - Councillors	88,538	94,721	100,795	98,554	98,554	106,068	105,953	115,083	123,805
% increase		7.0%	6.4%	(2.2%)	-	7.6%	(0.1%)	8.6%	7.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	14,847	15,203	20,233	25,530	25,530	25,530	22,680	24,128	25,679
Pension and UIF Contributions	1,250	1,774	1,956	3,209	3,209	3,209	1,947	2,083	2,227
Medical Aid Contributions	270	352	521	620	620	620	714	765	819
Performance Bonus	1,100	1,099	1,483	1,787	1,787	1,787	1,302	1,393	1,481
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2,950	3,436	4,784	6,984	6,984	6,984	2,821	3,001	3,194
Cellphone Allowance							104	110	116
Other benefits and allowances	1,850	2,151	2,005	3,380	3,380	3,380	705	752	802
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	22,267	24,015	30,983	41,510	41,510	41,510	30,273	32,232	34,318
% increase		7.9%	29.0%	34.0%	-	-	(27.1%)	6.5%	6.5%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	3,918,901	4,925,412	4,778,975	5,680,923	5,627,710	5,343,098	6,128,734	6,553,322	7,011,879
Pension and UIF Contributions	757,433	787,363	883,285	1,002,863	1,000,829	1,002,863	1,101,897	1,180,514	1,263,769
Medical Aid Contributions	276,118	406,979	453,858	522,601	519,921	522,601	513,644	552,881	593,582
Overtime	438,708	368,033	416,438	356,001	380,744	356,001	486,983	523,724	557,754
Performance Bonus					-		12,383	12,412	13,280
Motor Vehicle Allowance	186,519	179,653	201,581	218,291	224,161	218,291	277,213	296,197	316,690
Cellphone Allowance	14,079	15,629	16,477	17,940	18,029	17,940	19,809	21,100	22,578
Housing Allowances	17,884	18,389	18,458	19,030	26,598	19,030	62,427	66,782	71,472
Other benefits and allowances	29,359	68,986	63,376	70,884	99,548	70,884	90,788	97,070	103,723
Payments in lieu of leave	182,469	13,051	15,000	16,500	16,512	16,500	17,738	19,068	20,021
Long service awards	292	994	777	758	769	758	767	805	845
Post-retirement benefit obligations	78,816	61,773	284,895	124,258	124,258	121,519	150,899	161,462	172,764
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	5,900,578	6,846,262	7,133,120	8,030,051	8,039,079	7,689,486	8,863,280	9,485,336	10,148,357
% increase		16.0%	4.2%	12.6%	0.1%	(4.3%)	15.3%	7.0%	7.0%
Total Parent Municipality	6,011,383	6,964,998	7,264,898	8,170,115	8,179,143	7,837,064	8,999,506	9,632,651	10,306,479
Board Members of Entities		15.9%	4.3%	12.5%	0.1%	(4.2%)	14.8%	7.0%	7.0%
Board Fees	969	999		962	947	972	1,026	1,077	1,131
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	969	999	-	962	947	972	1,026	1,077	1,131
% increase		3.1%	(100.0%)	-	(1.6%)	2.6%	5.6%	5.0%	5.0%
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	10,412	11,194	11,952	13,177	13,882	13,881	15,077	16,252	17,520
Pension and UIF Contributions	929	1,092	1,825	1,318	1,991	1,991	2,299	2,478	2,672
Medical Aid Contributions	107	123	315	140	384	384	405	435	467
Overtime	80	42		80	37	37	27	29	31
Performance Bonus			1,239		31	31	70	76	82
Motor Vehicle Allowance			22		-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance			57		160	1,108	1,234	1,320	1,414
Housing Allowances					292				
Other benefits and allowances		634		816	816				
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	11,528	13,085	15,410	15,531	17,592	17,432	19,111	20,589	22,187
% increase		13.5%	17.8%	0.8%	13.3%	(0.9%)	9.6%	7.7%	7.8%
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	79,916	84,997	88,252	111,159	104,529	103,373	116,568	125,648	135,453
Pension and UIF Contributions	6,753	8,051	8,488	12,860	11,852	11,851	10,588	11,437	12,352
Medical Aid Contributions	2,140	1,575	1,501	180	1,866	1,866	1,820	1,976	2,145
Overtime	3,368	3,431	2,109	1,702	1,702	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	2,720		3,758		32	32	72	78	85
Cellphone Allowance			-		1,416	3,057	2,496	2,711	2,942
Housing Allowances					2,067	1,964	4,450	4,833	5,244
Other benefits and allowances	3,455	2,024	2,869	2,602	3,382				
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	98,352	100,078	106,977	128,503	126,846	122,143	135,994	146,683	158,221
% increase		1.8%	6.9%	20.1%	(1.3%)	(3.7%)	11.3%	7.9%	7.9%
Total Municipal Entities	110,849	114,162	122,387	144,996	145,385	140,547	156,130	168,350	181,539
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	6,122,232	7,079,160	7,387,285	8,315,111	8,324,528	7,977,611	9,155,636	9,801,001	10,488,018
% increase		15.6%	4.4%	12.6%	0.1%	(4.2%)	14.8%	7.0%	7.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	6,032,725	6,983,440	7,286,490	8,215,595	8,225,027	7,870,571	9,048,657	9,684,840	10,363,082

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum			1.				2.
Councillors							
Speaker		636,766	186,093	276,727			1,099,586
Chief Whip		616,287	131,559	273,964			1,021,810
Executive Mayor		761,382	188,090	292,937			1,242,409
Deputy Executive Mayor		659,846	172,150	315,416			1,147,412
Executive Committee		4,952,835	798,244	1,774,361			7,525,440
Total for all other councillors		63,542,101	7,250,071	23,124,036			93,916,208
Total Councillors	-	71,169,217	8,726,207	26,057,441			105,952,865
Senior Managers of the Municipality							
Municipal Manager (MM)		2,763,986	1,872	180,000	193,479		3,139,337
Chief Finance Officer		1,511,763	328,755	910,400	105,823		2,856,741
Deputy City Manager: Governance		1,511,763	326,813	783,229	105,823		2,727,628
Deputy City Manager: Human Settlement, Engineering Services & Transport /		2,341,030	636,080	127,930	149,320		3,254,360
Deputy City Manager: Community and Emergency Services		1,998,500		132,000	137,500		2,268,000
Deputy City Manager: Trading Services		2,341,030	636,080	128,610	140,320		3,246,040
List of each official with packages >= senior manager							
Deputy City Manager: Corporate & Human Resources		1,802,329	30,340	258,190	126,160		2,217,019
Deputy City Manager: Economic Development and Planning		1,964,200	51,290	132,000	137,500		2,284,990
Head - Internal Audit		1,021,480	232,590	532,230	71,500		1,857,800
Head - City Integrity & Investigations		997,539	228,166	437,942	69,828		1,733,475
Chief Information Officer		1,031,031	240,369	452,343	72,172		1,795,915
Chief Strategic Officer		1,403,320	277,860	1,112,420	98,230		2,891,830
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	-	20,687,971	2,990,215	5,187,294	1,407,655		30,273,135
A Heading for Each Entity							
List each member of board by designation							
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
Total for municipal entities	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	-	91,857,188	11,716,422	31,244,735	1,407,655		136,226,000

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	2014/15			Current Year 2015/16			Budget Year 2016/17		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	205	205		223	223	–	219	219	–
Board Members of municipal entities	16	16		16	16	–	16	16	–
Municipal employees									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	22	20	2	22	20	2	22	22	–
Other Managers	691	669	22	705	685	20	728	716	12
Professionals	1,168	1,111	57	1,210	1,104	106	1,274	1,160	114
Finance	26	25	1	27	25	2	32	30	2
Spatial/town planning	38	36	2	39	37	2	46	43	3
Information Technology	28	28	–	33	23	10	44	32	12
Roads	35	35	–	36	36	–	47	47	–
Electricity	58	57	1	59	51	8	61	56	5
Water	67	64	3	68	62	6	72	66	6
Sanitation									
Refuse	4	4	–	4	4		8	8	–
Other	912	862	50	944	866	78	964	878	86
Technicians	1,241	1,216	75	1,332	1,271	61	1,359	1,261	98
Finance	–	–	–						
Spatial/town planning	55	55	–	56	54	2	59	57	2
Information Technology	12	12	–	18	10	8	26	14	12
Roads	50	49	1	51	49	2	58	56	2
Electricity	100	99	1	102	97	5	112	106	6
Water	84	82	2	86	80	6	92	89	3
Sanitation									
Refuse	2	2	–	12	2	10	23	3	20
Other	938	917	71	1,007	979	28	989	936	53
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	5,930	5,781	549	6,042	5,445	597	6,138	5,503	635
Service and sales workers	5,924	3,685	2,239	5,794	3,608	2,186	6,147	4,703	1,444
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	55	55	–	56	56	–	58	58	–
Craft and related trades	4,456	2,882	1,124	4,256	3,178	1,078	4,159	2,911	1,248
Plant and Machine Operators	2,847	2,721	126	2,922	2,772	150	2,998	2,842	156
Elementary Occupations	4,364	4,166	198	4,649	4,479	170	4,481	4,292	189
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	26,919	22,527	4,392	27,227	22,857	4,370	27,599	23,703	3,896
% increase				1.1%	1.5%	(0.5%)	1.4%	3.7%	(10.8%)
Total municipal employees headcount	25,520	21,543	3,977	26,597	22,516	4,081	26,962	22,879	3,348
Finance personnel headcount	276	239	37	275	233	42	279	235	44
Human Resources personnel headcount	477	377	100	502	401	101	509	406	103

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	551,274	527,745	478,206	618,873	535,396	575,044	500,062	381,372	236,550	392,371	414,597	1,090,559	6,302,049	6,736,890	7,201,736
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	14,565	15,724	12,180	1,337	15,264	10,798	13,686	14,567	19,692	21,369	5,839	13,501	158,523	167,449	176,821
Service charges - electricity revenue	971,197	1,220,304	1,123,372	885,590	980,833	1,024,975	930,166	903,003	793,675	945,379	1,057,728	1,739,840	12,576,060	13,570,766	14,653,578
Service charges - water revenue	286,274	289,344	259,181	289,439	308,647	254,893	252,990	287,981	278,326	272,842	279,452	282,070	3,301,439	3,613,211	3,954,481
Service charges - sanitation revenue	70,216	77,040	68,570	69,623	76,358	71,662	69,199	85,244	68,399	51,184	72,830	27,415	807,742	868,594	933,515
Service charges - refuse revenue	47,010	48,030	48,852	47,335	54,011	48,050	44,460	43,627	42,246	46,657	41,593	60,747	572,621	611,762	653,627
Service charges - other	16,913	18,975	10,646	9,264	28,225	5,220	13,105	8,962	15,016	14,099	14,536	(42,353)	112,607	116,607	120,999
Rental of facilities and equipment	24,707	37,755	32,977	40,738	39,203	37,998	28,402	42,647	47,212	25,530	46,568	86,170	489,907	518,870	552,171
Interest earned - external investments	39,575	19,472	40,205	39,602	38,362	46,163	25,247	26,110	29,106	26,702	19,607	505,218	855,369	896,231	934,850
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5,314	7,356	8,778	8,647	8,745	9,210	15,898	8,080	7,837	8,068	11,103	14,944	113,981	119,905	126,407
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines	3,577	3,443	2,833	5,998	2,999	3,342	6,312	3,472	9,241	7,484	8,196	2,567	59,463	62,738	66,204
Licences and permits	3,179	2,637	2,623	2,936	2,498	2,644	2,707	4,237	2,441	2,226	2,301	5,395	35,825	37,904	40,103
Agency services	1,220	833	804	753	682	1,019	1,127	896	1,018	1,131	844	226	10,552	11,185	11,857
Transfers recognised - operational	1,009,913	2,634	11,409	16,867	178,275	566,156	(21,996)	151,927	91,155	196,554	110,955	749,831	3,063,682	3,316,310	3,590,518
Other revenue	51,694	756,378	54,936	61,302	12,455	861,705	61,258	109,725	246,699	202,289	129,935	220,008	2,768,384	2,877,076	3,008,646
Gains on disposal of PPE	—	1,999	—	1,973	—	471	—	(396)	916	60	1,023	33,311	39,358	41,412	43,079
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	3,076,628	3,023,669	2,155,573	2,080,277	2,281,954	3,519,350	1,942,624	2,071,454	1,889,531	2,213,943	2,217,107	4,789,451	31,267,560	33,566,911	36,068,592
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	565,573	545,666	713,211	613,035	999,324	627,593	565,724	544,678	560,057	558,873	566,208	1,895,168	8,755,110	9,383,938	10,038,825
Remuneration of councillors	8,578	8,726	8,778	8,394	8,636	8,824	8,253	9,853	5,260	19,752	6,558	4,341	105,953	115,083	123,805
Debt impairment	10,573	10,666	4,026	177,082	10,701	13,476	11,328	122,000	71,300	47,498	49,728	120,080	648,458	685,595	720,380
Depreciation & asset impairment	159,707	149,015	164,504	162,381	161,496	162,505	185,153	172,367	145,627	175,743	180,081	158,091	1,976,669	2,100,421	2,191,829
Finance charges	30,049	40,746	20,246	144,156	144,156	144,166	33,628	77,077	116,258	168,684	89,425	415,783	1,424,373	1,445,118	1,492,630
Bulk purchases	980,912	1,071,639	732,495	750,835	737,492	723,930	653,724	672,781	731,999	746,292	760,695	1,882,391	10,425,185	11,317,041	12,286,625
Other materials	1,994	4,723	4,535	471	455	338	4,960	3,196	1,044	1,124	1,218	114,258	138,316	145,261	152,546
Contracted services	253,137	218,664	319,623	277,035	284,853	325,494	301,328	313,174	390,117	325,537	521,807	825,617	4,559,387	4,559,503	4,909,070
Transfers and grants	8,682	24,615	31,664	17,385	9,816	9,296	22,030	13,394	6,196	29,611	19,939	24,311	216,940	223,750	244,218
Other expenditure	164,960	227,594	181,475	275,654	241,671	273,866	234,705	230,428	267,326	244,604	245,248	11,111	2,598,642	2,762,661	2,885,500
Loss on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	(16)	8	59	54	76	10	9	36	5	241	249	259
Total Expenditure	2,164,164	2,302,055	2,180,555	2,426,412	2,598,609	2,289,547	2,020,888	2,159,024	2,295,193	2,317,728	2,440,943	5,451,156	30,646,274	32,738,620	35,045,687
Surplus/(Deficit)	912,463	727,614	(24,982)	(346,135)	(316,655)	1,229,803	(78,264)	(87,570)	(405,662)	(103,785)	(223,837)	(661,705)	621,286	828,291	1,022,905
Transfers recognised - capital	34,009	215,301	190,749	254,146	284,146	344,184	224,656	101,414	183,388	192,414	20,296	1,645,144	3,689,848	3,900,292	3,978,770
Contributions recognised - capital	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contributed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	946,473	942,915	165,767	(91,989)	(32,509)	1,573,987	146,392	13,844	(222,274)	88,629	(203,540)	983,439	4,311,133	4,728,583	5,001,675
Taxation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attributable to minorities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	946,473	942,915	165,767	(91,989)	(32,509)	1,573,987	146,392	13,844	(222,274)	88,629	(203,540)	983,439	4,311,133	4,728,583	5,001,675

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
													Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June			
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	4,031	10,436	5,107	9,794	6,365	11,962	2,083	122,354	4,424	4,522	3,921	8,657	193,656	220,079	220,777
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	8,127	6,448	7,856	9,718	6,377	6,830	6,695	7,896	11,037	8,305	9,094	47,200	135,582	91,250	96,705
Vote 3 - Finance	1,542,444	1,316,191	102,485	674,100	728,436	1,541,348	528,841	457,279	175,331	559,856	561,027	2,125,069	10,312,409	11,094,327	11,859,224
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	10	2	-	-	-	(1)		24	54	88	229	596	1,001	1,001	1,001
Vote 5 - Governance	575	105	232	213	811	44	(1,585)	111	209	322	370	1,412	2,820	2,960	3,108
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	1,946	-	(1,817)	-	-	-	2,464	56	1,750	1,789	1,551	6,314	14,052	15,036	15,788
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	9,929	21,323	14,411	18,228	29,356	28,486	7,791	6,790	6,093	6,315	4,565	207,677	360,904	392,529	434,073
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	82,867	16,419	(60,742)	21,487	21,105	46,685	13,389	17,269	12,968	13,256	11,493	460,476	656,671	713,894	720,171
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	37,861	149,941	108,587	166,852	125,272	211,220	238,690	295,340	158,746	300,355	289,519	676,634	2,738,916	2,756,553	2,862,263
Vote 10 - Trading Services	1,393,751	1,694,066	2,125,526	1,393,310	1,620,450	1,969,872	1,339,868	1,234,108	1,670,769	1,479,940	1,343,959	2,854,652	20,120,272	21,732,826	23,357,775
Vote 11 - ICC	14,120	13,916	30,572	21,731	13,634	7,898	5,200	14,131	14,114	14,117	14,147	43,946	207,526	217,429	231,140
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	14,975	16,223	14,106	18,990	14,293	39,189	23,845	17,509	17,487	17,491	17,529	1,961	213,598	229,320	245,337
Total Revenue by Vote	3,110,637	3,244,971	2,346,322	2,334,423	2,566,100	3,863,534	2,167,280	2,172,868	2,072,919	2,406,357	2,237,403	6,434,595	34,957,407	37,467,203	40,047,362
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	43,147	37,939	31,585	65,229	58,769	40,193	17,401	3,935	54,771	58,139	8,546	62,285	481,939	514,600	542,008
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	78,068	72,323	72,736	244,282	116,219	141,680	86,846	53,572	66,074	65,523	138,989	160,391	1,296,703	1,322,312	1,399,005
Vote 3 - Finance	91,245	102,713	119,534	155,908	200,808	180,371	130,890	222,033	105,260	66,292	105,803	1,127,885	2,608,743	2,761,881	2,912,529
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	2,552	1,860	4,689	1,944	2,731	1,816	2,431	2,290	2,486	2,308	2,693	11,447	39,248	41,673	44,320
Vote 5 - Governance	47,284	54,378	47,315	53,890	54,443	63,550	42,890	27,317	25,765	73,002	28,356	124,284	642,475	686,355	724,654
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	29,392	28,624	34,347	33,010	48,450	31,998	27,711	18,661	23,229	70,356	25,565	124,392	495,735	536,030	566,591
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	55,747	88,897	69,658	72,294	77,845	64,546	76,489	26,792	33,664	127,366	37,050	243,283	973,609	1,015,754	1,075,891
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	177,518	185,369	226,211	208,855	306,358	218,783	209,570	509,651	178,621	287,215	196,585	426,587	3,131,320	3,345,308	3,572,753
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	170,404	175,377	184,049	187,042	220,473	216,519	275,134	231,632	284,667	295,988	313,391	81,147	2,635,823	2,792,136	2,914,839
Vote 10 - Trading Services	1,433,302	1,524,738	1,357,681	1,365,600	1,479,942	1,290,430	1,119,509	1,029,282	1,486,798	1,237,683	1,550,108	3,031,186	17,906,260	19,246,259	20,786,320
Vote 11 - ICC	13,362	14,492	15,083	20,032	13,347	10,949	11,316	13,713	13,713	13,713	13,713	40,682	194,114	216,152	231,047
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	22,144	15,348	17,666	18,325	19,226	28,708	20,719	20,146	20,146	20,146	20,146	17,586	240,305	260,161	275,732
Total Expenditure by Vote	2,164,163	2,302,057	2,180,555	2,426,411	2,598,612	2,289,544	2,020,888	2,159,023	2,295,193	2,317,729	2,440,943	5,451,156	30,646,274	32,739,620	35,045,687
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	946,473	942,913	165,766	(91,989)	(32,511)	1,573,990	146,393	13,844	(222,274)	88,628	(203,540)	983,439	4,311,133	4,728,583	5,001,675
Taxation												-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities												-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	946,473	942,913	165,766	(91,989)	(32,511)	1,573,990	146,393	13,844	(222,274)	88,628	(203,540)	983,439	4,311,133	4,728,583	5,001,675

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
													Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June			
Revenue - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	1,548,789	1,314,339	1,05,807	681,701	735,162	1,553,193	534,714	746,632	568,290	658,203	668,160	1,406,690	10,521,681	11,331,084	12,097,512
Executive and council	1,937	7,814	5,162	7,384	4,382	9,540	(2,831)	366	245	251	217	135,003	169,471	194,684	194,112
Budget and treasury office	1,535,794	1,293,171	89,912	656,757	715,362	1,528,788	520,384	725,545	541,513	630,830	644,429	1,177,396	10,059,882	10,825,262	11,575,560
Corporate services	11,059	13,354	10,733	17,559	15,418	14,865	17,161	20,721	26,532	27,122	23,514	94,291	292,328	310,137	327,840
<i>Community and public safety</i>	106,150	97,808	88,928	112,951	90,905	144,763	50,925	24,367	124,985	127,921	109,973	1,103,209	2,182,885	2,190,260	2,245,329
Community and social services	5,764	10,860	7,592	17,751	16,545	13,653	7,033	3,525	3,804	3,888	3,371	149,731	243,515	258,354	247,941
Sport and recreation	4,773	2,288	5,966	2,328	3,949	3,719	4,398	3,816	3,615	3,696	3,204	1,013	42,764	36,966	29,805
Public safety	6,512	4,153	4,457	4,744	5,686	5,400	4,294	6,754	4,726	4,987	3,392	4,592	59,696	72,510	75,372
Housing	15,209	79,166	44,240	86,299	64,041	121,761	33,513	10,267	107,911	110,311	95,637	709,767	1,478,123	1,425,404	1,471,155
Health	73,892	1,342	26,674	1,828	685	230	1,688	4	4,930	5,039	4,369	238,106	358,787	397,025	421,056
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	35,642	86,709	48,376	101,378	89,527	116,959	66,934	41,099	72,404	72,081	65,274	1,021,618	1,818,002	1,877,161	1,985,380
Planning and development	6,751	20,205	11,718	33,689	26,636	17,778	12,061	3,707	4,536	5,125	5,125	260,812	405,723	386,819	426,171
Road transport	28,802	66,504	36,658	67,633	62,970	99,181	54,568	37,245	67,477	68,978	59,803	754,087	1,403,905	1,490,342	1,559,209
Environmental protection	90	-	-	56	(79)	-	305	147	391	399	346	6,719	8,374	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	1,383,715	1,707,449	2,047,354	1,395,501	1,604,867	1,999,202	1,482,611	1,309,456	1,266,882	1,507,591	1,354,557	2,841,439	19,900,625	21,495,725	23,118,577
Electricity	982,567	1,231,264	1,040,594	928,273	1,085,635	1,093,825	944,945	853,049	767,304	996,899	911,799	2,222,341	13,058,493	14,008,335	14,997,917
Water	280,065	328,608	570,079	317,212	357,073	517,242	380,820	306,969	309,178	316,055	274,013	410,649	4,367,962	4,796,373	5,193,469
Waste water management	73,850	98,435	215,579	99,048	107,439	200,444	111,063	94,416	116,272	118,859	103,048	130,739	1,469,191	1,618,750	1,742,394
Waste management	47,234	49,143	221,102	50,968	54,720	187,691	45,784	55,022	74,129	75,778	65,698	77,711	1,004,980	1,072,267	1,184,796
<i>Other</i>	36,340	38,665	55,857	42,893	45,639	49,417	32,095	51,314	40,358	40,562	39,439	61,638	534,215	572,974	600,564
Total Revenue - Standard	3,110,637	3,244,971	2,346,322	2,334,423	2,566,100	3,863,534	2,167,280	2,172,868	2,072,919	2,406,357	2,237,403	6,434,595	34,957,407	37,467,203	40,047,362
<i>Expenditure - Standard</i>															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	183,974	188,281	208,224	266,846	314,779	298,842	212,684	309,179	348,262	328,400	343,260	949,854	3,952,587	4,216,692	4,439,500
Executive and council	27,784	36,267	31,902	32,763	25,600	46,217	29,837	29,975	25,966	27,088	28,577	103,451	445,428	480,472	501,633
Budget and treasury office	63,459	49,217	68,142	103,946	141,822	105,448	82,293	136,851	136,479	140,491	87,826	790,106	1,906,079	2,024,318	2,125,777
Corporate services	92,731	102,796	108,180	130,137	147,357	147,178	100,555	142,353	185,817	160,821	226,856	56,298	1,601,080	1,711,903	1,812,091
<i>Community and public safety</i>	302,702	323,652	355,094	531,010	459,592	368,851	393,508	416,285	427,009	398,102	410,507	686,431	5,072,743	5,385,775	5,753,791
Community and social services	55,021	71,407	85,073	64,891	82,627	65,271	67,348	59,257	92,466	71,720	75,664	95,140	885,884	947,224	1,015,505
Sport and recreation	75,193	84,703	95,826	95,106	85,814	95,695	104,384	110,501	108,854	106,403	112,254	2,893	1,077,625	1,147,552	1,227,893
Public safety	108,431	100,174	135,700	279,204	168,898	118,473	132,187	148,258	148,194	139,137	137,302	205,788	1,821,746	1,951,119	2,085,164
Housing	32,824	36,189	(20)	58,245	70,016	53,985	58,398	61,271	54,211	56,554	59,663	63,746	605,083	609,066	647,980
Health	31,232	31,180	38,515	33,563	52,238	35,428	31,191	36,998	23,283	24,289	25,625	318,863	682,405	730,815	777,250
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	197,755	222,258	193,426	226,998	310,800	233,827	209,395	237,404	219,452	253,443	148,049	982,011	3,434,818	3,585,965	3,749,165
Planning and development	63,537	69,022	58,715	92,760	95,177	73,173	52,394	80,127	74,152	93,713	37,755	360,371	1,150,897	1,153,663	1,209,937
Road transport	124,572	140,479	127,238	124,007	199,997	149,908	145,319	143,151	130,725	144,526	94,254	497,372	2,021,547	2,159,472	2,247,717
Environmental protection	9,647	12,577	7,474	10,231	15,625	10,746	11,683	14,125	14,574	15,204	16,040	124,269	262,373	272,831	291,510
<i>Trading services</i>	1,432,414	1,523,751	1,382,522	1,350,674	1,463,250	1,335,503	1,156,945	1,153,087	1,251,719	1,288,387	1,488,878	17,549,386	17,549,386	18,859,236	20,365,679
Electricity	1,167,951	1,095,078	872,257	807,970	856,495	779,048	676,374	716,512	793,038	814,787	993,799	1,660,564	11,233,875	12,044,106	12,959,313
Water	125,587	295,534	308,206	352,145	379,959	356,920	278,798	226,192	269,924	281,586	297,071	1,019,923	4,191,845	4,596,875	4,986,005
Waste water management	82,855	84,068	104,333	105,037	123,127	111,325	100,372	103,010	92,483	91,591	92,063	115,771	1,206,046	1,279,740	1,365,655
Waste management	56,021	49,071	97,727	85,522	103,669	88,210	101,400	107,340	96,263	100,422	105,944	917,620	917,620	975,515	1,054,706
<i>Other</i>	47,318	44,113	41,289	50,883	50,188	52,523	48,355	43,101	48,752	49,395	50,249	110,572	636,740	690,952	737,552
Total Expenditure - Standard	2,164,163	2,302,056	2,180,555	2,426,411	2,598,609	2,289,547	2,020,887	2,159,023	2,295,193	2,317,728	2,440,943	5,451,157	30,646,274	32,738,620	35,045,687
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	946,473	942,915	165,766	(91,989)	(32,509)	1,573,987	146,393	13,845	(222,274)	88,629	(203,540)	983,438	4,311,133	4,728,583	5,001,675
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	946,473	942,915	165,766	(91,989)	(32,509)	1,573,987	146,393	13,845	(222,274)	88,629	(203,540)	983,438	4,311,133	4,728,583	5,001,675

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description		Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated																
	Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	13,281	14,644	24,860	19,752	21,795	24,826	13,622	28,913	22,136	24,860	34,055	97,805	340,548	356,248	343,995
	Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations												—	—	—	—
	Vote 3 - Finance	5,244	5,782	9,816	7,799	8,606	9,802	5,378	11,416	8,740	9,816	13,446	38,617	134,462	184,405	77,806
	Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management												—	—	—	—
	Vote 5 - Governance	224	247	419	333	367	418	230	487	373	419	574	1,648	5,738	11,135	9,972
	Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	129	142	241	191	211	240	132	280	214	241	330	947	3,299	2,500	4,000
	Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	10,414	11,482	19,492	15,487	17,089	19,465	10,681	22,670	17,356	19,492	26,702	76,667	267,015	358,078	470,799
	Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	16,659	18,367	31,182	24,774	27,337	31,139	17,086	36,265	27,764	31,182	42,715	122,676	427,145	553,792	552,700
	Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	143,635	158,367	268,855	213,611	245,708	279,717	147,318	333,777	255,542	286,994	393,143	300,278	3,026,944	3,016,168	3,086,555
	Vote 10 - Trading Services	55,151	60,807	103,231	82,019	90,504	103,090	56,565	120,059	91,918	103,231	141,413	1,062,138	2,070,127	2,185,420	2,272,395
	Vote 11 - ICC												—	—	—	—
	Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE												—	—	—	—
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	244,736	269,837	458,095	363,966	411,618	468,698	251,011	553,866	424,044	476,234	652,376	1,700,797	6,275,278	6,667,746	6,798,222
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
	Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	310	342	581	462	509	580	318	676	517	581	796	15,770	21,443	24,875	13,826
	Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations												6,267	6,267	492	2,704
	Vote 3 - Finance	1,142	1,259	2,138	1,699	1,874	2,135	1,172	2,487	1,904	2,138	2,929	81,101	101,978	102,700	129,925
	Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management												—	—	96	50
	Vote 5 - Governance	222	245	416	331	365	416	228	484	371	416	570	15,797	19,863	7,939	9,102
	Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	17	19	31	25	28	31	17	37	28	31	43	1,193	1,500	1,800	300
	Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	6	7	12	9	10	12	6	14	11	12	16	449	564	710	1,285
	Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	382	421	716	569	627	715	392	832	637	716	980	27,142	34,129	48,650	46,279
	Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	2,896	2,014	2,397	2,205	1,883	1,139	1,176	2,626	2,010	2,258	3,093	1,127	24,824	63,532	63,669
	Vote 10 - Trading Services	8,706	10,779	19,322	15,050	7,159	9,320	10,724	1,538	1,177	1,322	1,811	53,384	140,293	129,735	106,246
	Vote 11 - ICC	5,362	5,362	5,362	5,362	5,362	5,362	5,362	5,362	5,362	5,362	5,362	5,362	64,344	33,621	22,688
	Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	34,584	29,369	29,455
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	21,927	23,331	33,857	28,593	20,700	22,592	22,278	16,937	14,899	15,718	18,483	210,474	449,789	443,519	425,529
	Total Capital Expenditure	266,663	293,168	491,952	392,560	432,318	491,290	273,290	570,803	438,943	491,952	670,858	1,911,271	6,725,067	7,111,265	7,223,751

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	14,983	16,520	28,045	22,283	24,588	28,007	15,367	32,617	24,972	28,045	38,418	110,337	384,182	434,891	325,180
Executive and council	998	1,101	1,869	1,485	1,638	1,866	1,024	2,173	1,664	1,869	2,560	7,352	25,600	19,074	19,074
Budget and treasury office	9,221	10,167	17,260	13,713	15,132	17,236	9,458	20,074	15,369	17,260	23,644	67,905	236,439	287,105	207,731
Corporate services	4,764	5,252	8,916	7,084	7,817	8,904	4,886	10,370	7,939	8,916	12,214	35,079	122,143	128,712	98,375
Community and public safety	65,036	71,706	121,734	96,720	106,726	121,567	66,704	141,578	108,393	121,734	166,759	478,932	1,667,591	1,740,428	1,773,505
Community and social services	11,890	13,109	22,255	17,682	19,511	22,224	12,194	25,883	19,816	22,255	30,486	87,556	304,859	461,872	466,964
Sport and recreation	1,875	2,068	3,510	2,789	3,078	3,506	1,924	4,083	3,126	3,510	4,809	13,811	48,088	53,434	32,500
Public safety	3,083	3,410	5,789	4,600	5,075	5,781	3,172	6,733	5,155	5,789	7,930	22,776	79,303	82,240	84,100
Housing	46,816	51,617	87,629	69,623	76,826	87,509	48,016	101,914	78,026	87,629	120,040	344,755	1,200,400	1,137,686	1,172,727
Health	1,363	1,502	2,551	2,027	2,236	2,547	1,398	2,966	2,271	2,551	3,494	10,035	34,941	5,196	17,214
Economic and environmental services	91,930	101,358	172,074	136,716	150,859	171,838	94,287	200,124	153,216	172,074	235,717	676,980	2,357,172	2,545,194	2,685,281
Planning and development	10,378	11,442	19,425	15,434	17,031	19,399	10,644	22,592	17,297	19,425	26,610	76,424	266,102	346,708	465,084
Road transport	81,552	89,916	152,648	121,282	133,828	152,439	83,643	177,532	135,920	152,648	209,107	600,555	2,091,070	2,198,486	2,220,197
Environmental protection															
Trading services	85,642	94,426	160,304	127,365	140,540	160,084	87,838	186,436	142,736	160,304	219,595	630,675	2,195,945	2,295,682	2,363,141
Electricity	25,980	28,644	48,629	38,637	42,633	48,562	26,646	56,556	43,300	48,629	66,615	191,318	666,148	691,100	692,708
Water	30,639	33,782	57,351	45,566	50,280	57,272	31,425	66,700	51,066	57,351	78,563	225,632	785,626	791,134	820,698
Waste water management	24,098	26,570	45,107	35,838	39,546	45,045	24,716	52,460	40,164	45,107	61,790	177,461	617,900	667,921	704,208
Waste management	4,925	5,430	9,218	7,324	8,081	9,205	5,051	10,720	8,208	9,218	12,627	36,265	126,271	145,527	145,527
Other	9,073	9,158	9,795	9,476	9,604	9,793	9,084	10,048	9,625	9,795	10,369	14,347	120,177	95,071	76,643
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	266,663	293,168	491,952	392,560	432,317	491,290	273,290	570,803	438,943	491,952	670,858	1,911,271	6,725,067	7,111,266	7,223,750
Funded by:															
National Government	111,920	123,399	209,491	166,445	183,664	209,204	114,790	243,641	186,533	209,491	286,974	826,642	2,872,195	3,049,642	3,164,293
Provincial Government	30,952	34,127	57,936	46,031	50,793	57,857	31,746	67,380	51,587	57,936	79,364	249,943	815,653	850,650	814,477
District Municipality															
Other transfers and grants	160	176	299	238	262	299	164	348	267	299	410	(922)	2,000		
Transfers recognised - capital															
Public contributions & donations															
Borrowing	39,000	43,000	73,000	58,000	64,000	72,900	40,000	84,900	65,000	73,000	100,000	287,200	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Internally generated funds	84,631	92,466	151,226	121,846	133,598	151,030	86,590	174,534	135,556	151,226	204,109	548,408	2,035,219	2,210,974	2,244,980
Total Capital Funding	266,663	293,168	491,952	392,560	432,317	491,290	273,290	570,803	438,943	491,952	670,858	1,911,271	6,725,067	7,111,266	7,223,750

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS		Budget Year 2016/17											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
Cash Receipts By Source	Property rates	463,686	458,646	420,857	444,954	896,845	407,089	453,008	450,541	450,560	460,424	463,988	616,349	5,986,946	6,400,046	6,841,649	
	Property rates - penalties & collection charges	13,727	13,780	8,506	8,210	13,533	13,751	14,159	13,837	10,448	15,176	14,508	10,961	150,597	159,076	167,980	
	Service charges - electricity revenue	1,037,589	1,126,178	1,038,834	1,031,212	943,877	1,007,349	1,048,410	893,334	893,334	959,401	1,124,671	1,092,212	861,234	13,128,585	14,176,845	
	Service charges - water revenue	236,969	236,969	236,969	236,969	236,969	236,969	236,969	236,969	236,969	236,969	236,969	236,969	489,941	3,086,596	3,389,251	
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	57,374	64,841	66,480	64,388	65,970	81,342	66,241	81,601	81,601	65,475	48,996	69,717	34,410	766,844	824,620	
	Service charges - refuse revenue	44,536	44,536	44,536	44,536	44,536	44,536	44,536	44,536	44,536	44,536	44,536	44,536	53,664	543,562	580,725	
	Service charges - other	6,590	6,590	6,590	6,590	6,590	6,590	6,590	6,590	6,590	6,590	6,590	6,590	81,153	153,641	165,174	
	Rental of facilities and equipment	34,254	34,254	34,254	34,254	34,254	34,254	34,254	34,254	34,254	34,254	34,254	34,254	112,104	488,902	517,351	
	Interest earned - external investments	66,261	37,440	41,593	33,257	41,294	37,327	22,710	24,994	24,994	27,862	25,561	18,769	478,300	855,368	896,231	
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	12,724	12,724	12,724	12,724	12,724	12,724	12,724	12,724	12,724	12,724	12,724	12,724	(25,987)	113,981	119,905	
	Dividends received																
	Fines	4,457	4,460	4,519	4,626	5,991	3,334	5,274	5,950	5,950	6,303	2,255	7,200	5,096	59,463	59,463	59,463
	Licences and permits	4,282	2,978	485	2,836	2,460	144	3,064	3,449	3,449	6,362	256	5,649	3,860	35,825	37,904	40,103
	Agency services	728	807	1,129	802	725	918	1,113	1,017	1,017	1,105	496	1,108	605	10,552	11,185	11,857
	Transfer receipts - operational	734,129	2,104	195,327	80,234	418,036	328,450	57,697	194,268	194,268	415,295	15,838	10,118	612,185	3,063,682	3,316,310	3,590,518
	Other revenue	37,284	636,379	47,661	47,826	15,673	634,294	31,479	50,704	50,704	637,280	32,369	36,380	545,998	2,753,326	2,863,583	2,788,234
	Cash Receipts by Source	2,754,590	2,682,686	2,160,474	2,053,418	2,739,478	2,849,069	2,038,229	2,054,767	2,054,767	2,915,164	2,061,114	2,054,722	3,879,874	30,243,585	32,462,713	34,669,581
	Other Cash Flows by Source	Transfer receipts - capital	799,640	120,101	530,823	165,839	270,857	590,943	218,620	98,689	178,461	587,244	19,751	108,879	3,688,848	3,900,292	3,978,770
		Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets															
		Proceeds on disposal of PPE															
		Short term loans													39,358	41,412	43,079
		Borrowing long term/refinancing															
		Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
		Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors													7,504	88,904	93,802
		Increase (Increase) other non-current receivables													(1,724)	(1,759)	(1,793)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments														(7,320)	(8,052)	(8,857)	
Total Cash Receipts by Source		3,561,630	2,810,187	2,698,897	2,226,656	3,017,735	3,447,413	2,264,249	2,160,856	2,160,856	3,101,025	2,655,758	2,081,873	5,026,571	35,052,651	37,483,741	39,774,582
Cash Payments by Type		Employee related costs	638,582	660,672	704,554	684,228	1,063,387	775,917	677,338	704,773	616,459	641,438	680,272	910,490	8,758,110	9,383,938	10,038,825
		Remuneration of councillors	8,533	8,610	8,722	8,515	8,651	8,609	8,524	8,620	8,668	10,346	9,089	9,065	105,953	115,083	123,805
	Finance charges	148,301	149,579	129,904	152,399	151,119	142,163	50,966	63,330	50,242	120,554	151,546	111,576	1,421,709	1,442,319	1,489,689	
	Bulk purchases - Electricity	1,066,906	924,827	696,348	644,960	607,249	589,234	619,824	583,033	648,357	574,038	592,178	941,561	8,488,516	9,167,339	9,900,455	
	Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	158,144	176,488	173,919	176,457	173,071	169,611	178,066	77,300	164,970	184,124	172,524	201,545	1,936,669	2,149,702	2,386,169	
	Other materials	5,740	11,757	6,307	9,641	12,227	1,762	14,302	13,722	14,648	11,847	12,398	23,966	138,316	145,261	152,546	
	Contracted services	246,832	367,825	283,331	336,958	356,974	477,514	330,350	340,721	298,884	371,008	366,444	576,945	4,353,888	4,560,003	4,909,570	
	Transfers and grants - other municipalities																
	Transfers and grants - other	12,434	27,180	2,799	35,309	14,609	10,980	24,940	12,649	12,649	34,204	10,204	18,909	12,715	216,940	223,750	244,218
	Other expenditure	115,905	156,913	111,713	159,566	169,577	121,082	130,198	123,682	123,682	143,143	111,014	150,613	1,107,821	2,601,228	2,765,377	2,888,356
	Cash Payments by Type	2,401,478	2,483,850	2,117,597	2,208,031	2,556,864	2,296,881	2,034,558	1,858,262	1,858,262	1,979,575	2,034,575	2,153,973	3,895,684	28,021,329	29,952,772	32,133,633
	Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type	Capital assets	265,166	265,266	464,040	397,748	397,748	497,185	218,620	563,477	596,623	649,656	861,788	1,547,751	6,725,067	7,111,266	7,223,750
Repayment of borrowing						555,000							555,477	1,110,477	923,477	819,000	
Other Cash Flows/Payments																	
Total Cash Payments by Type		2,666,643	2,748,116	2,581,637	2,605,779	2,954,613	3,349,067	2,253,178	2,421,739	2,421,739	2,576,198	2,684,230	3,015,761	5,998,912	35,856,873	37,987,515	40,176,383
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		894,986	61,071	117,060	(379,123)	63,122	98,346	11,072	(260,883)	524,827	(28,472)	(933,888)	(972,341)	(804,222)	(503,774)	(401,801)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:		6,243,060	7,138,046	7,199,117	7,316,177	7,000,177	7,098,823	7,109,594	7,109,594	6,848,711	7,373,539	7,345,067	6,411,179	5,438,838	5,438,838	4,935,064	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		7,138,046	7,199,117	7,316,177	6,937,054	7,000,177	7,098,823	7,109,594	6,848,711	7,373,539	7,345,067	6,411,179	5,438,838	5,438,838	4,935,064	4,533,263	

ETH eThekweni - SA31 entities

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R million									
Financial Performance									
Property rates									
Service charges									
Investment revenue	10	13	17	13	16	16	12	10	9
Transfers recognised - operational									
Other own revenue	345	346	387	373	399	399	409	437	467
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	355	359	404	385	415	415	421	447	476
Employee costs	111	113	123	144	143	143	154	166	179
Remuneration of Board Members	–	1	0		1	1	1	1	1
Depreciation & asset impairment	47	50	52	60	54	54	70	82	85
Finance charges	9	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Materials and bulk purchases	21	26	24		35	34	32	37	39
Transfers and grants									
Other expenditure	152	159	159	207	173	173	177	190	202
Total Expenditure	340	358	359	411	407	406	434	476	507
Surplus/(Deficit)	14	1	45	(26)	8	9	(13)	(30)	(30)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	27	22	30	78	70	70	99	63	52
Transfers recognised - operational									
Public contributions & donations									
Borrowing									
Internally generated funds	27	22	30	78	70	70	99	63	52
Total sources	27	22	30	78	70	70	99	63	52
Financial position									
Total current assets	229	256	278	201	252	252	209	189	200
Total non current assets	650	665	653	651	686	686	741	736	719
Total current liabilities	54	69	152	127	73	73	77	80	102
Total non current liabilities	337	342	227	227	227	227	227	227	227
Equity	489	511	551	498	638	638	646	618	590
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	65	48	48	74	43	43	54	48	50
Net cash from (used) investing	(26)	(25)	(30)	(78)	(70)	(70)	(99)	(63)	(52)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1)	(0)	(1)	(95)	(1)	(1)	(0)	(5)	4
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	215	238	255	115	227	227	182	162	156

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Mahlaselondwe Trading Enterprise	Mths	24	Concrete Punch-outs on Solomon Mahlangu Drive (M7)	01 August 2016	3,411
TE Mchuni t/a Thokozani Enterprise	Mths	24	Crack sealing - North central region	10 November 2017	844
Velocity Road Rehabilitation (Pty) Ltd	Mths	24	Crack sealing - North region	03 November 2017	357
Velocity Road Rehabilitation (Pty) Ltd	Mths	24	Crack sealing - South region	03 November 2017	326
Blue Dot Projects 1938cc	Mths	24	Crack sealing - South central region	23 October 2017	667
Blue Dot Projects 1938cc	Mths	24	Crack sealing - West region	23 October 2017	599
Kwamkholo Trading and Projects cc	Mths	24	Crack sealing - West central region	19 October 2017	983
Aqua Transport	Mths	36	Blading of gravel roads - North region	02 December 2018	13,384
Imvusa Trading 595cc	Mths	36	Blading of gravel roads - South region	02 December 2018	16,234
BARLEDA 232 cc	Mths	36	Blading of gravel roads - West region	26 January 2019	11,240
KMC Concepts	Mths	24	Guardrails repairs - North Central region	04 March 2017	4,124
Banks civil contractors	Mths	24	Guardrails repairs - North region	29 December 2016	2,571
Amanifa projects	Mths	24	Guardrails repairs - South Central region	04 March 2017	4,849
Ndishi Trading	Mths	24	Guardrails repairs - South region	30 December 2016	3,371
Imbhenge Trading Enterprise	Mths	24	Guardrails repairs - West central region	29 December 2016	4,240
Ziyenzeka Trading	Mths	24	Guardrails repairs - West region	29 December 2016	2,554
KZN Rial	Mths	24	Rail siding repairs -isipingo	05 February 2018	12,387
Ngwanase Business Enterprise	Mths	24	Reinstatement of retro reflective road markings on variuos roads	01 October 2017	1,870
Ngwanase Business Enterprise	Mths	24	Reinstatement of retro reflective road markings on variuos roads	01 October 2017	2,065
Nale trading cc	Mths	24	RRM2	21 April 2017	9,237
Amabombo	Mths	24	RRM2	20 April 2017	10,300
Protumi construction	Mths	24	RRM2	20 April 2017	8,912
Kholwa Construction	Mths	24	RRM2	21 April 2017	10,050
Makhathini Projects	Mths	24	RRM2	20 April 2017	11,282
Notefull 1294 cc	Mths	24	RRM2	29 June 2017	6,425
Imbhenge Trading Enterprise	Mths	36	RRM1	05 February 2019	15,357
Kholwa Construction	Mths	36	RRM1	03 March 2019	20,102
TPA Consulting	Mths	36	Management ,administration and support formsihlanza imvelo s	01 September 2017	7,139
TPA Consulting	Mths	36	Administration and Support for the Zimbabwe Poverty Allevia	01 August 2017	27,333
Camjet cc	Mths	24	Inspection of stormwater infrastructure in the north region	27 October 2017	1,598
Camjet cc	Mths	24	Inspection of stormwater infrastructure in the south region	27 October 2017	1,454
Nyeleti Consulting	Mths	24	Inspection of stormwater infrastructure in the West Central regi	18 November 2017	2,406
Nyeleti Consulting	Mths	24	Inspection of stormwater infrastructure in the West region	18 November 2017	1,500
BMK consulting	Mths	24	Inspection of stormwater infrastructure in the North Central reg	13 November 2017	2,989
BMK consulting	Mths	24	Inspection of stormwater infrastructure in the South Central reg	13 November 2017	2,939
Camjet cc	Mths	24	Stormwater cleaning - North central region	05 February 2018	7,950
KMC Concepts	Mths	24	Stormwater cleaning - West central region	12 February 2018	7,194
Yeshua Construction and civil	Mths	24	Stormwater cleaning - North region	17 February 2018	2,145
Makhuza and Nzima Trading	Mths	24	Stormwater cleaning - South region	12 February 2018	2,459
Nolinesa cc	Mths	24	Stormwater cleaning - West region	05 February 2018	4,687
Sdoyi business enterprise JV	Mths	24	Maintenance of existing sidewalks as and when required in the	01 September 2016	4,959
Sakon trading and construction	Mths	24	Maintenance of existing sidewalks as and when required in the	01 October 2016	6,762
Yimpie Mahlaselondwe jv	Mths	24	Maintenance of existing sidewalks as and when required in the	03 October 2016	9,358
Amanifa Projects	Mths	24	Maintenance of existing sidewalks as and when required in the	19 September 2016	5,543
R C Projects	Mths	24	Maintenance of existing sidewalks as and when required in the	17 September 2016	4,996
Khuthala Consulting (PTY) LTD	Mths	24	Maintenance of existing sidewalks as and when required in the	19 September 2016	6,128
Kerush's Transport	Mths	36	Re-gravelling of gravel roads - South region	04 April 2019	64,379
Clives Transport	Mths	36	Re-gravelling of gravel roads - North region	04 April 2019	66,823
Celusiphathe Vesankosi	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	1,138
Inkayishana contracting co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Masobiya trading	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Mathebethebane co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Mxenge co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Ngqondozethu	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Nguluzane co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Umnsinso co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Umqokolo co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Abagondisi co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Esikhumulweni co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Ngaphanangapha co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Utalagu co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Vakashanathi co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Banakile co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Dube Bhambayi co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Ezimangweni co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Inkanyiso co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Isinama co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Noxhaka co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Sinqobile co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Siyaphuthuma co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Siyazisenzani co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Vukabehlezi co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Bewise co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Cziba Farming co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Ntoziphumayo co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Ntuzuma co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Nkuthalo trading co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Olwakhe co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Sethabile Primary Co-Opeartive	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Indalo co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Hlanganyela umcebo co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Mfise co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
40 Womens primary co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Amazwibela women co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Asithuthuke agricultural co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Bigmind environmental co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Gcina art and culture co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Hlabangane co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Impumelelo Yethu Trading c	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Magadavala cleaning co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Masithuthuke co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Ntuzuma Bazothele co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Phuma e jungle	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Sgudluzindlala co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Umkhonto wabasha co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Vulamathuba co-op	Mths	36	Sihlanzimvelo-Stream cleaning	14 January 2019	999
Amanifa projects	Mths	24	Surface repairs to roads - North region	11 March 2018	2,434
Dinwayini onstruction	Mths	24	Surface repairs to roads - North region	18 March 2018	2,388
Milnex 297cc	Mths	24	Surface repairs to roads - South region	18 March 2018	2,526
ITM JV	Mths	24	Surface repairs to roads - South region	18 March 2018	2,473
Ziyenzeka Trading	Mths	24	Surface repairs to roads - West region	11 March 2018	2,747
Igantsha Trading	Mths	24	Surface repairs to roads - West region	11 March 2018	2,448
Durban Golf Club Development (PTY) Ltd	36	3	Maintenance of Papwa Sewgolum Golf Course	31 March 2018	3,800
Leitch Landscapes Natal (Pty) Ltd	36	3	Maintenance of Windsor Golf Course	29 February 2018	4,880
Natal Sharks Board	12	1	Maintenance of Sharks Net on eThekweni Beaches	30 June 2016	13,036
Top Admin	Yrs	3	Management & Maintenance of URBP	28 February 2019	7,414
Co-operatives	Yrs	3	Cut Grass / bush clearing	Not Yet Approved	431
Co-operatives	Yrs	3	Cut Grass / rec. grounds	Not Yet Approved	2,919
Co-operatives	Yrs	3	Cut Grass / Verge maintenance	Not Yet Approved	57,225
Zimphi Trading Co-op	Mths	3	Cleaning Ablution	30 April 2016	344
Kwa-Mashu Dry Cleaners Co-op	Mths	3	Cleaning Ablution	30 April 2016	344
Omhanganyelwa Co-op	Mths	3	Cleaning Ablution	31 May 2016	116
Isiqubulo Primary Co-op	Mths	3	Cleaning Services	30 April 2016	120
Shanela Super Clean	Mths	12	Cleaning Services	30 November 2016	87
Nonx Trading cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	751
Jane Nxasane Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	1,058
Syaphumelela Construction cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	1,058
Thapersi Trading cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	1,010
Zikwano Trading Enterprise	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	917
Gqamzan Contracting and Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	615
Mdukhi Trading cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	820
Nubian Cage Clean. & Maint. Primary Co-Op Ship	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	615
Minez Supply and Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	896
Thanda Mfundo Trading Enterprise	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	752
Sibhekeni Trading Enterprise	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	752
Mushaba Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	684
Seng'khona Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	890
Qwabelihle Logistics Pty (Ltd)	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	1,059
Mkthothozi Contracting and Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	892
Uyazikhanda Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	894
Dassenhoek Construction and Services	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	901
Ihlelibanzi cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	757
Slungile Trading Enterprise	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	689
Sukuma-Mama Business Enterprise	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	772
Ezabantu Trading Enterprise	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	847
Imfundiso Kashintshi Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	852
Nelisakonke Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	635
Nonzululwazi Investments	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	790

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Nomokwe Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	851
Bateng Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	876
Cokama M'Africa Trading cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	781
Khula Roof and Building Construction	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	884
Maqusana Construction Trading Enterprise	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	855
Kanathu Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	876
Hlwanyela Trading 5 cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	821
Ingobela Trading and Projects	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	819
Fakazi Investments cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	824
Mnganga Clearing Services	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	863
Mfanomnyama Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	866
Smakade Trading CC	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	1,065
Zamo Contractors	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	870
Zothani Mambo Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	847
Sizanosizo Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	847
Sibalikhulu Events Management	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	853
Izithelo Zomdoni Project Consultants cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	853
Mageza Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	838
Manong Construction & Projects	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	751
Thoko Shakes Trading (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	949
KMP Trading CC	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	751
Eyasedladleni Trading Enterprise	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	752
Izebra Trading Enterprise	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	844
Lukeilike Trading Enterprise	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	867
TC KaNdondlo Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	630
Sgemfu Trading Enterprise cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	686
Msawenkosi Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	870
Mtubhana Trading cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	847
Sandle's Plumbing Services	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	887
Mshonzi Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	816
Lindokuhlekodwa Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	587
AA and Q Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	887
Gwala Rememberance Trading cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	683
Virgirance Trading cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	785
Baphiwe Muthwa Construction and Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	856
Amabuyazi Trading Cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	824
Doreen and Youngson Trading Enterprise cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	1,026
Dates Trading CC	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	938
Kwasa Trenching & Cabling CC	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	819
Sadonsa Event MNGT. & Projects	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	821
Nkomilelele Trading Enterprise	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	867
Frans Willems Trading CC	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	868
Arrested Business Trading CC	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	894
Zakheleni Contracting and Trading Enterprise	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	741
Amron Investment CC	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	746
Magagula av. Trading CC	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	717
Ningi Civil & General Works	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	874
Nomanjiya Management System	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	801
Ckhanyiso Construction	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	857
Mbingeleleni Trading Enterprise	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	750
Mjokile Building Enterprise	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	822
Lungza Management Consultants	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	847
Siberian Rose Trading and Projects	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	811
Spindale Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	741
Lokhan Multi Service cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	804
Phiseth Construction	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	928
Ntobs Logistics	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	718
Agosphili Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	895
Vagama Trading CC	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	622
TZDN Trading Construction & Services	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	855
Swaxol Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	805
Ganyana Construction & Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	797
Mthandeni Madum Trading CC	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	765
Nophethu Trading cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	832
Greenville Trading 200	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	840
Bright Idea Project 2024 CC	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	829
Spuku Contracting and Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	786
Besethweswe Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	854
Nggawdise Trading and Project	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	904

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Phuthumisa Trading cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	573
Sonqobangothando	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	669
Ngau Trading (Pty)Ltd	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	692
Sbonisiwe Investment cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	706
Owethu Mbuso Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	765
E.G.S Investment Solutions	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	706
Amabikani	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	716
Alfredhutch Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	676
Bluemaker Trade Marketing	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	706
Mother and Son Tours	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	735
Musa's Construction cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	512
Umhabulo Trading Enterprise	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	887
Vsnem Trading and Project (PTY)Ltd	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	805
Khethakanye Trading Projects 191	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	895
WLA Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	706
Ubuqotho Construction	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	706
Magece Trading Enterprise	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	734
Ikhwezilokusa Enterprise (PTY)LTD	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	878
SMN Majola Trading	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	730
Mzikwazi Trading cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	772
Isiqalo Building Trust Trading Enterprise	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	725
SB Majola Construction	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	869
Nubuck Trading cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	788
Snekepe Contracting & Trading cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	727
Mntaka Gogo Trading cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	753
Paqa Trading Enterprise	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	624
Thihlo Events and Construction	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	1
Clermont Kwadabeka Cleaning Landscaping	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	1
Mshakashaka Contacting	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	1
Sphasiwe Technical Services cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	1
Jolomu Trading cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 December 2016	1
Titias Building Renovations and Maintenance cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2016	11,805
Thawethu Projects cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 May 2017	14
Chipcor Construction (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 May 2017	15
Jitas Services cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 May 2017	15
Skills Magnate Training Consultants	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2016	11
Mandlafo Trading cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2016	12
Giwethelo Trading cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2016	10
SB Majola Construction cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 August 2017	20
LS Mhlaba t/s Inanda Refuse Removal cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 May 2017	16
Sbonisiwe Investments cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 May 2017	14
Gabhisa Services	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 May 2017	16
Wasteng (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 May 2017	17
ZD Project Management (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 May 2017	16
Mandlethu Projects (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 May 2017	14
Vulela Development Enterprise cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 May 2017	13
One Vision Investment 293 (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 May 2017	14
Gezinsila Labour and Projection t/a Gezinsila Cleaning Se	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 May 2017	14
Mashalofu Business Enterprise	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 May 2017	12
Nezamahlathi Construction cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 May 2017	13
Amadwala Trading 73 cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 May 2017	19
Baphiwe Muthwa Construction and Trading cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 May 2017	13
Magagula V Trading cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 May 2017	4
Shiyankomo Cleaning and Construction cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 May 2017	3
Smooth Tomatoe cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 May 2017	3
Titias Building Renovations and Maintenance cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 May 2017	4
Hambuzobuya Construction cc	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 May 2017	3
Asembo Engineers and Surveying cc t/a Khabzo Project	Mths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 May 2017	3
Gabhisa Services cc	Mths	4	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 May 2017	4
Wasteng (Pty) Ltd	Mths	4	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 March 2016	4
P Pillay t/a Seedan Plumbers	Mths	36	Installation of consumer water meters	03 October 2017	7,050
The Water Academy Customised Training	Mths	36	WSP Training	02 September 2018	6,985
Bosch Stemele	Mths	36	Provision of Water & Sanitation Design Consultatnts	07 October 2018	5,853
MMK Engineer and Project Managers	Mths	36	Provision of Water & Sanitation Design Consultatnts	07 October 2018	5,820
TLS Infrastructure Project and Managers	Mths	36	Provision of Water & Sanitation Design Consultatnts	07 October 2018	3,585
Impande Consulting Engineers	Mths	36	Provision of Water & Sanitation Design Consultatnts	07 October 2018	5,070
KZN Stainless Steel & Engineering Supplies CC	Mths	36	Supply, Delivery of the HDPE Pipes	06 November 2018	8,000
Bosch Munitech	Mths	36	Supervision of Mechanical Service Northern Area	29 June 2018	14,533
Toyco Engineering	Mths	24	Provision of Boilermake & Steel pipes for EWS	01 January 2018	18,000

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Oceana Container Logistics CC, Container Conversion a	Mths	36	Hire/Procurement of storage Containers	02 February 2017	1,700
Bosch Munitech	Mths	24	M & E Servicing/Adhoc Repairs Western Areas	20 January 2017	13,883
Baphezile Training Enterprise	Monthly	Monthly	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Noth Revenue)/ Water Dept.	Month to month	352
Electrotech Electrical CC	Monthly	Monthly	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Noth Revenue)/ Water Dept.	Month to month	352
KEV Accurate Measuring	Monthly	Monthly	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Noth Revenue)/ Water Dept.	Month to month	352
Londekani Cleaning Services CC	Monthly	Monthly	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Noth Revenue)/ Water Dept.	Month to month	352
Microzone Trading 1020 CC	Monthly	Monthly	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Noth Revenue)/ Water Dept.	Month to month	352
Mzilankatha Business Enterprise	Monthly	Monthly	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Noth Revenue)/ Water Dept.	Month to month	352
Nezamahlathi Construction	Monthly	Monthly	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Noth Revenue)/ Water Dept.	Month to month	352
P Three Trading Enterprise	Monthly	Monthly	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Noth Revenue)/ Water Dept.	Month to month	352
Thule & Themba Investments	Monthly	Monthly	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Noth Revenue)/ Water Dept.	Month to month	352
Unyezi Business Consultants	Monthly	Monthly	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Noth Revenue)/ Water Dept.	Month to month	352
Vukukhanye Personnel Services CC	Monthly	Monthly	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Noth Revenue)/ Water Dept.	Month to month	352
Zwane's Trading Enterprise	Monthly	Monthly	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Noth Revenue)/ Water Dept.	Month to month	352
Bosch Munitech (Pty) Ltd - extension assumed	Yrs	3	Mechanical & electrical repairs (Western)	30 April 2019	24,000
RAF Engineering - extension assumed	Yrs	3	Mechanical & electrical repairs (Southern)	30 April 2019	24,000

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Total Contract Value
	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand													
Parent Municipality:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract													
Amanzimtoti Lagoon CC	345	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	939
Chevron Soth Africa (Pty)Ltd		2,168	2,168	2,168	2,168	2,168	2,168						13,010
Durban Jewish Club	867	64	69	64	69	75	82	90	98	107	107	107	1,797
Ereap Properties	1,710	342	342										2,394
Ess Trading CC	941	51	56	51	56	61	66	72	78	85	94	103	1,714
Ess Trading CC	959	55	60	55	60	65	71	78	85	92	101	111	1,793
Freestone Properties		183	183	183	183	183							915
Glenwood Old Boys Club	104	250	250	250	250								1,102
Metropolis Investments(Pty)Ltd	1,756	199	199	199	33								2,385
McCaRTHY LTD	693	396	396	396	99								1,980
National Brands Limited	872	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	2,070
Sanlam Life Insurance Limited	850	55	60	55	60	65	71	78	7	7	7	7	1,320
Tremor Properties		201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201		2,010
Trustees Estate Late M Aufrichtig	1,983	340	340	340	340	57							3,400
Westville Country Club	1,111	71	78	71	78	85	94	103	114	125	137	144	2,209
Total Operating Revenue Implication	12,191	4,537	4,564	4,195	3,759	3,124	2,917	784	745	780	809	635	39,039
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
NORTH PARK SEWER RETICULATION		2,632	1,400	4,000	9,400								17,432
AMANZIMTOTI OLD MAIN/ALMOND ROAD RETICULATION	8,000	7,019	7,500	5,200	-								27,719
AMANZIMTOTI RIVER TRUNK SEWER		7,125	4,500	60,711	3,000	25,000							100,336
CATO RIDGE TRUNK SEWER		877	10,236	60,712	8,700								80,525
BULK GRAVITY SEWER TO SERVE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT ADJACENT TO MR385 (OPPOSITE RAINBOW CHICKENS)		-	840	3,500	2,200								6,540
PIPE BRIDGE OVER MBOKODWENI RIVER TO REPLACE EXISTING SIPHON		1,755	3,500	8,095	14,400								27,750
Hammarsdale WWTW: Civil and E/M Engineering Design and Construction Supervision for Treatment Works Upgrade (Professional Services Contract)	40,000	3,510	4,000	67,000	72,133	35,000							221,643
Southern WWTW: Civil and E/M Engineering Design and Construction Supervision for digestors capacity increase and existing digestors Upgrade (Professional Services Provider Contract)	27,000	33,000	68,000	168,000	173,000	50,000							519,000
Point Road pump station	9,150	120	716										9,986
Provision of Home bowser and on road automotive fuel with an automated fueling solution over a period of ninety six (96) months		292,504	271,350	271,555	271,750	271,956	272,176	272,408	272,655	-	-	-	2,196,354
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	84,150	348,542	372,042	648,773	554,583	381,956	272,176	272,408	272,655	-	-	-	3,207,285
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	84,150	348,542	372,042	648,773	554,583	381,956	272,176	272,408	272,655	-	-	-	3,207,285

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	1,108,677	2,127,446	2,609,781	2,739,826	2,732,239	2,459,015	2,289,383	2,381,599	2,738,966
Infrastructure - Road transport	572,174	205,714	76,463	176,972	202,613	182,352	192,268	87,900	253,782
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	572,174	205,714	76,463	123,071	128,601	115,741	97,464	25,000	178,500
Storm water	–	–	–	53,901	74,012	66,611	94,804	62,900	75,282
Infrastructure - Electricity	263,561	282,467	196,261	419,055	385,827	347,244	417,100	446,650	555,429
Generation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transmission & Reticulation	263,561	264,371	182,845	416,055	382,827	344,544	412,100	441,650	543,429
Street Lighting	–	18,096	13,416	3,000	3,000	2,700	5,000	5,000	12,000
Infrastructure - Water	132,699	555,131	637,208	642,675	649,798	584,818	587,698	613,249	646,038
Dams & Reservoirs	–	–	9,554	9,540	16,663	14,997	77,700	93,507	71,561
Water purification	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation	132,699	555,131	627,654	633,135	633,135	569,822	509,998	519,742	574,477
Infrastructure - Sanitation	22,606	788,710	565,240	549,225	542,102	487,892	290,649	408,020	434,208
Reticulation	–	–	375,949	32,148	25,025	22,523	30,460	33,900	29,900
Sewerage purification	22,606	788,710	189,291	517,077	517,077	465,369	260,189	374,120	404,308
Infrastructure - Other	117,637	295,425	1,134,609	951,898	951,898	856,708	801,668	825,780	849,509
Waste Management	2,991	88,384	31,241	28,243	28,243	25,419	49,132	75,500	89,500
Transportation	46,438	204,795	833,701	825,955	825,955	743,360	43,786	62,000	41,409
Gas	–	–	7,162	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	68,209	2,245	262,505	97,700	97,700	87,930	708,750	688,280	718,600
Community	138,070	36,633	75,282	103,969	160,909	144,818	263,910	394,588	397,585
Parks & gardens	–	34	1,305	–	–	–	4,944	11,225	4,500
Sportsfields & stadia	–	164	7,941	8,500	8,500	7,650	38,072	25,124	13,000
Swimming pools	–	–	5,025	–	–	–	29,400	–	–
Community halls	–	–	7,263	–	–	–	–	2,257	–
Libraries	44,292	2,441	6,690	–	–	–	111,356	298,109	321,806
Recreational facilities	31,392	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire, safety & emergency	–	–	6,469	60,045	58,145	52,331	28,106	34,640	22,900
Security and policing	–	–	7,676	–	4,235	3,812	5,531	–	–
Buses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics	4,612	18,066	8,553	12,748	20,689	18,620	2,184	358	1,479
Museums & Art Galleries	2,023	2,877	1,208	2,614	2,614	2,353	41,696	20,940	33,900
Cemeteries	–	–	–	413	413	372	2,621	1,935	–
Social rental housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	55,751	13,051	23,152	19,649	66,312	59,681	–	–	–
Heritage assets	157	5,073	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings	157	5,073	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	723,138	396,391	327,600	271,357	319,276	288,280	794,409	964,000	963,370
General vehicles	177,698	83,860	11,377	24,422	24,422	21,980	149,521	193,363	176,256
Specialised vehicles	194	120,979	37,776	86,552	68,525	61,672	91,836	86,000	65,421
Plant & equipment	116,228	72,785	49,440	12,646	12,646	11,381	40,697	48,541	22,973
Computers - hardware/equipment	–	–	18,013	10,147	10,147	9,132	4,100	3,600	4,350
Furniture and other office equipment	112,855	1,410	6,622	25,314	25,314	22,783	37,062	33,817	35,373
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	5,917	470	361	–	5,210	4,689	5,906	4,000	7,000
Civic Land and Buildings	238,000	–	–	5,470	4,923	4,923	142,004	169,824	100,427
Other Buildings	–	–	74,167	8,390	8,390	7,551	1,468	59,432	58,635
Other Land	–	68,581	–	–	–	–	8,496	7,050	3,100
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	10,849	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	61,397	48,306	129,844	98,415	159,151	144,168	313,319	358,373	489,835
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	177	–	500
List sub-class	–	–	–	–	–	–	177	–	500
Intangibles	39,227	4,496	3,457	2,155	2,155	1,939	40,204	33,349	19,760
Computers - software & programming	39,227	4,496	3,457	1,755	1,755	1,579	40,204	33,349	19,760
Other (list sub-class)	–	–	–	400	400	360	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	2,009,269	2,570,040	3,016,120	3,117,307	3,214,578	2,894,052	3,388,083	3,773,536	4,120,181
Specialised vehicles	194	120,979	37,776	86,552	68,525	61,672	91,836	86,000	65,421
Refuse	–	104,015	22,665	46,590	46,590	41,931	61,796	50,000	40,000
Fire	194	16,964	–	18,027	–	–	19,040	18,000	18,900
Conservancy	–	–	15,111	21,935	21,935	19,742	11,000	18,000	6,521
Ambulances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	985,297	1,201,557	1,286,004	2,131,839	2,074,078	1,866,670	2,727,124	2,693,100	2,525,983
Infrastructure - Road transport	152,407	791,438	784,028	432,965	365,502	328,952	497,520	539,720	401,000
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	152,407	791,438	651,883	418,925	351,462	316,316	489,520	516,720	385,000
Storm water			132,146	14,040	14,040	12,636	8,000	23,000	16,000
Infrastructure - Electricity	188,884	127,129	281,426	205,967	205,967	185,370	181,214	143,500	105,785
Generation		-							
Transmission & Reticulation	188,884	127,129	281,426	205,967	205,967	185,370	181,214	143,500	105,785
Street Lighting		-							
Infrastructure - Water	432,060	96,665	165,784	167,050	170,727	153,654	146,476	120,114	105,955
Dams & Reservoirs		-	2	10,521	10,521	9,469	8,828	9,000	9,000
Water purification		-							
Reticulation	432,060	96,665	165,782	156,529	160,206	144,185	137,648	111,114	96,955
Infrastructure - Sanitation	211,946	27,540	14,660	6,844	6,844	6,160	317,102	252,298	262,000
Reticulation		-	14,658						
Sewerage purification	211,946	27,540	2	6,844	6,844	6,160	317,102	252,298	262,000
Infrastructure - Other	-	158,785	40,106	1,319,013	1,325,038	1,192,534	1,584,812	1,637,468	1,651,243
Waste Management		-	613	9,364	34,804	31,324		2,200	
Transportation		90,954	39,493	188,419	169,004	152,103	1,086,100	1,185,335	1,193,116
Gas		5,392	-		-	-	7,062	527	4,000
Other		62,439	-	1,121,230	1,121,230	1,009,107	491,650	449,406	454,127
Community	39,367	55,148	114,817	184,725	164,725	148,253	165,696	188,859	176,134
Parks & gardens		15,176	9,790	13,999	13,799	12,419	21,053	22,866	26,250
Sportsfields & stadia		1,855	4,003	13,413	16,625	14,963	10,015	28,310	19,500
Swimming pools			19,809	33,641	29,729	26,756	1,219	4,421	2,500
Community halls		2,436	4,009	3,199	3,199	2,879	9,956	20,635	15,500
Libraries	-	7,845	4,516	61,721	40,511	36,460	20,594	11,215	7,450
Recreational facilities	22,431	1,511	-	-	-	-			
Fire, safety & emergency			21,789	11,126	11,126	10,013	19,123	29,300	39,600
Security and policing			-	356	356	320			
Buses			-						
Clinics	7,750	7,283	13,629	8,310	8,310	7,479	30,404	4,838	15,735
Museums & Art Galleries		1,398	30,530	25,255	27,165	24,448	39,064	39,924	32,599
Cemeteries			4,189	3,814	6,814	6,133	10,738	12,719	9,500
Social rental housing									
Other	9,186	17,644	2,553	9,892	7,092	6,383	3,530	14,631	7,500
Heritage assets	-	3,199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		3,199							
Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	428,784	367,310	247,294	613,055	585,554	533,973	411,868	421,720	375,061
General vehicles	365,742		222						
Specialised vehicles	-	36,487	-	11,000	11,000	9,900	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	9,607	29,113		135,627	135,627	122,064	3,546	500	500
Computers - hardware/equipment									
Furniture and other office equipment		1,100		21,234	21,234	19,111			
Abattoirs									
Markets	150	2,529	819						
Civic Land and Buildings	45,290			16,398	16,398	14,758	5,501	1,500	300
Other Buildings		92,772	9,649	26,096	26,096	23,486	34,013	24,761	12,869
Other Land				3,948	500	450			
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	7,996	205,508	236,604	398,752	374,699	344,203	368,808	394,959	361,392
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Intangibles	31,999	4,168	52,269	-	-	-	32,296	34,050	26,392
Computers - software & programming	31,999	4,168	52,269				32,296	34,050	26,392
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	1,485,447	1,631,582	1,700,384	2,929,619	2,824,357	2,546,896	3,336,984	3,337,729	3,103,570
Specialised vehicles	-	36,487	-	11,000	11,000	9,900	-	-	-
Refuse				1,000	1,000	900			
Fire									
Conservancy		36,487		10,000	10,000	9,000			
Ambulances									
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	42.5%	38.8%	36.1%	48.4%	46.8%	46.8%	49.6%	46.9%	43.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	87.6%	93.7%	87.7%	136.6%	132.0%	134.0%	168.8%	158.9%	141.6%

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	1,747,033	1,834,520	2,035,522	2,300,542	2,293,113	2,293,113	2,711,255	2,848,748	3,019,850
Infrastructure - Road transport	416,094	398,829	472,139	509,360	507,616	507,616	597,209	634,480	666,853
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	344,928	336,100	445,504	441,261	439,595	439,595	504,762	537,433	564,976
Storm water	71,166	62,730	26,635	68,099	68,021	68,021	92,448	97,048	101,877
Infrastructure - Electricity	609,037	721,282	689,019	897,549	897,549	897,549	1,015,796	1,054,899	1,134,961
Generation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transmission & Reticulation	606,752	717,789	673,327	891,877	891,877	891,877	1,009,672	1,048,285	1,128,017
Street Lighting	2,285	3,493	15,692	5,672	5,672	5,672	6,124	6,613	6,944
Infrastructure - Water	479,465	496,809	594,530	584,483	584,483	584,483	783,645	828,103	870,600
Dams & Reservoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water purification	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reticulation	479,465	496,809	594,530	584,483	584,483	584,483	783,645	828,103	870,600
Infrastructure - Sanitation	234,969	208,492	256,838	297,445	291,760	291,760	302,601	318,662	330,200
Reticulation	234,969	208,492	256,838	297,445	291,760	291,760	302,601	318,662	330,200
Sewerage purification	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure - Other	7,468	9,107	22,997	11,705	11,705	11,705	12,004	12,605	17,235
Waste Management	7,468	9,107	9,634	11,705	11,705	11,705	12,004	12,605	17,235
Transportation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gas	—	—	13,363	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community	167,646	198,339	533,002	238,435	237,557	237,557	257,078	267,495	279,215
Parks & gardens	3,724	3,414	9,337	3,949	3,671	3,671	5,193	5,453	5,726
Sportsfields & stadia	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Swimming pools	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community halls	4,966	6,727	5,713	10,689	10,677	10,677	8,516	8,942	9,389
Libraries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Recreational facilities	1,235	584	—	2,382	2,343	2,343	1,418	1,490	1,564
Fire, safety & emergency	351	951	—	2,979	3,638	3,638	1,624	1,749	1,836
Security and policing	7,266	5,823	7,829	7,297	6,820	6,820	6,205	6,515	6,841
Buses	106,206	107,741	113,005	132,875	127,593	127,593	142,554	150,705	159,572
Clinics	4,259	3,903	3,716	3,798	4,028	4,028	5,203	5,463	5,736
Museums & Art Galleries	1,113	—	167	315	315	315	465	473	481
Cemeteries	2,265	2,371	2,176	3,950	3,885	3,885	2,141	2,245	2,267
Social rental housing	36,260	66,825	391,060	70,202	74,587	74,587	83,758	84,461	85,802
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing development	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	390,424	442,458	434,990	601,997	610,318	610,318	551,115	622,189	723,514
General vehicles	62,455	93,603	123,507	115,335	118,342	118,342	89,641	94,122	98,826
Specialised vehicles	59,382	61,415	68,706	70,211	70,024	70,024	61,174	66,057	71,331
Plant & equipment	17,323	17,420	16,278	24,878	23,495	23,495	24,177	27,639	26,625
Computers - hardware/equipment	49,479	45,669	39,076	54,018	54,018	54,018	41,557	43,625	45,798
Furniture and other office equipment	1,097	999	—	3,345	3,411	3,411	4,397	4,591	4,814
Abattoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets	4,223	4,622	8,167	11,220	12,774	12,774	9,132	8,805	9,367
Civic Land and Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Buildings	65,570	97,681	72,438	133,376	133,376	133,376	108,287	132,063	195,666
Other Land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	130,895	121,048	106,818	189,614	194,879	194,879	212,749	245,289	271,087
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	6,598	8,132	6,535	11,245	11,245	11,245	8,252	8,665	9,098
Computers - software & programming	6,598	8,132	6,535	11,245	11,245	11,245	8,252	8,665	9,098
Other (list sub-class)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	2,311,701	2,483,448	3,010,050	3,152,219	3,152,233	3,152,233	3,527,700	3,747,098	4,031,678
Specialised vehicles	59,382	61,415	68,706	70,211	70,024	70,024	61,174	66,057	71,331
Refuse	55,727	56,434	64,017	64,793	64,793	64,793	56,276	60,915	65,935
Fire	3,656	4,981	4,689	5,419	5,231	5,231	4,898	5,142	5,397
Ambulances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
R&M as a % of PPE	6.5%	6.5%	7.4%	7.0%	7.0%	7.1%	7.2%	6.9%	6.8%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	10.5%	10.1%	11.3%	10.7%	10.7%	11.0%	11.5%	11.4%	11.5%

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	725,979	892,662	873,680	948,146	948,146	880,591	1,061,875	1,122,026	1,185,817
Infrastructure - Road transport	406,759	537,794	499,742	557,704	557,704	501,934	441,646	472,231	497,784
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	269,464	356,270	331,062	369,460	369,460	332,514	441,646	472,231	497,784
<i>Storm water</i>	137,295	181,524	168,680	188,244	188,244	169,420			
Infrastructure - Electricity	232,094	239,675	266,896	270,985	270,985	271,145	252,498	261,876	274,970
<i>Generation</i>	79,010	81,591	90,857	92,249	92,249	92,249			
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	136,398	140,853	156,850	159,253	159,253	159,414	252,498	261,876	274,970
<i>Street Lighting</i>	16,686	17,231	19,188	19,482	19,482	19,482			
Infrastructure - Water	12,029	15,903	14,778	16,491	16,491	14,843	143,404	156,419	168,949
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>	3,793	5,015	4,660	5,201	5,201	4,681			
<i>Water purification</i>	1,039	1,374	1,277	1,425	1,425	1,283	143,404	156,419	168,949
<i>Reticulation</i>	7,196	9,514	8,841	9,866	9,866	8,879			
Infrastructure - Sanitation	18,764	24,809	23,053	25,727	25,727	23,154	26,751	15,484	11,042
<i>Reticulation</i>	18,758	24,801	23,046	25,719	25,719	23,147	26,751	15,484	11,042
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	6	8	7	8	8	7			
Infrastructure - Other	56,334	74,482	69,212	77,239	77,239	69,515	197,576	216,015	233,072
<i>Waste Management</i>									
<i>Transportation</i>									
<i>Gas</i>	48,411	64,006	59,477	66,376	66,376	59,738	160,402	175,209	188,801
<i>Other</i>	7,923	10,475	9,734	10,863	10,863	9,777	37,174	40,806	44,271
Community	124,890	118,718	153,439	171,236	171,236	154,112	8,264	9,598	10,953
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls	186	177	229	255	255	230			
Libraries	13,460	12,795	16,537	18,455	18,455	16,610	8,264	9,598	10,953
Recreational facilities	71,940	68,385	88,385	98,636	98,636	88,772			
Fire, safety & emergency	1,014	964	1,246	1,390	1,390	1,251			
Security and policing	633	602	778	868	868	781			
Buses									
Clinics	37,112	35,278	45,596	50,884	50,884	45,796			
Museums & Art Galleries	247	235	303	339	339	305			
Cemeteries	298	283	366	409	409	368			
Social rental housing									
Other									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	2,416	1,844	2,968	3,313	3,313	2,982	1,368	1,348	539
Housing development	2,416	1,844	2,968	3,313	3,313	2,982	1,368	1,348	539
Other									
Other assets	783,019	717,774	836,577	942,097	936,546	791,968	833,236	883,272	902,638
General vehicles	239,773	224,420	294,584	328,751	328,751	295,876	212,108	224,317	215,049
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	111,840	104,679	137,406	153,343	153,343	118,009	94,069	98,535	100,616
Computers - hardware/equipment	93,664	87,666	115,076	128,422	128,422	115,580	88,402	85,034	80,398
Furniture and other office equipment	11,875	11,115	14,590	16,282	16,282	14,654	13,952	19,051	25,668
Abattoirs									
Markets	3,790	3,547	4,656	5,196	5,196	4,676			
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings	86,308	80,781	106,038	118,336	118,336	90,137	339,166	358,169	379,118
Other Land							15,379	16,148	16,956
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	235,769	205,566	164,228	191,767	186,216	153,036	70,160	82,017	84,833
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>									
Intangibles	58,747	9,971	72,214	80,590	80,590	72,531	71,925	84,176	91,882
Computers - software & programming	58,747	9,971	72,214	80,590	80,590	72,531	71,925	84,176	91,882
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)									
Total Depreciation	1,695,052	1,740,969	1,938,879	2,145,381	2,139,830	1,902,184	1,976,669	2,100,421	2,191,829

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts		
	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22
Capital expenditure						
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	361,991	381,123	357,821	368,556	379,612	391,001
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	6,267	492	2,704	2,785	2,869	2,955
Vote 3 - Finance	236,440	287,105	207,731	213,963	220,382	226,993
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	–	96	50	52	53	55
Vote 5 - Governance	25,601	19,074	19,074	19,646	20,236	20,843
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	4,799	4,300	4,300	4,429	4,562	4,699
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	267,579	358,788	472,084	486,247	500,834	515,859
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	461,274	602,442	598,979	616,948	635,457	654,521
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	3,051,768	3,079,700	3,130,224	3,224,131	3,320,855	3,420,480
Vote 10 - Trading Services	2,210,420	2,315,155	2,378,641	2,450,000	2,523,500	2,599,205
Vote 11 - ICC	64,344	33,621	22,688			
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	34,584	29,369	29,455			
Total Capital Expenditure	6,725,067	7,111,265	7,223,751	7,386,756	7,608,359	7,836,610
Future operational costs by vote						
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	7,919	28,562	48,712	50,173	51,673	53,218
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	232	651	917	944	972	1,001
Vote 3 - Finance	12,302	46,788	84,683	87,223	89,831	92,517
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management						
Vote 5 - Governance	476	2,116	4,507	4,642	4,781	4,924
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	136	462	741	763	786	810
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	5,310	19,175	34,792	35,835	36,907	38,010
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	7,360	27,743	50,837	52,362	53,927	55,540
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	32,982	112,317	186,389	191,981	197,740	203,673
Vote 10 - Trading Services	35,996	60,883	83,834	86,349	88,939	91,607
Total future operational costs	102,714	298,697	495,411	510,271	525,556	541,299
Net Financial Implications	6,827,781	7,409,962	7,719,161	7,897,027	8,133,915	8,377,908

ETHeThekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information		
R thousand					3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal	
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager City Zones																
Information Technology	Zonal Plans - Blocksum	P9589	7.2.5	Yes	Community	General vehicles	31.025°				245 000	257 000	264 700	31,33,35,36,37,48,49,	New	
	Radio Comm. Infrast. - Highisle Acom. Enhanc - Marlight	O3013	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°		117,352		2,384	2,696	1,743	City wide	Existing	
	Infrastructure management tools	O1010	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				4,326	2,740	1,740	Internal	New	
	Enterprise Architecture	O1056	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				1,721	2,167	1,167	Internal	New	
	Video Conferencing	O1058	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				1,766	1,926	1,926	Internal	New	
	Performance Management Solution	O1020	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				1,766	2,205	1,205	Internal	Existing	
	Desktop Infra. Desktop Tools	O1062	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				2,207	2,408	2,408	Internal	New	
	Telephony	O1071	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				2,207	3,468	2,468	Internal	Existing	
	Datascene Infra. Environmental	O1067	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				5,297	3,852	2,852	Internal	New	
	Blanning	O1055	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				1,766	1,926	1,926	Internal	Existing	
	Data Warehousing, Business Intelligence & App Integration	O1009	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				4,414	4,815	3,815	Internal	Existing	
	Antivirus/Patch Management	O1072	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				1,766	2,408	2,408	Internal	Existing	
	Datascene Infra. Backup Robot	O1065	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				2,648	6,223	3,223	Internal	New	
	Document Management System	O1021	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				3,443	3,852	2,852	Internal	Existing	
	Datascene Infra. Management tools	O1066	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				5,297	3,852	2,852	Internal	New	
	It Tools & Firewalls	O1069	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				2,648	3,371	2,371	Internal	New	
	Desktop Infra. Upgrades/Equip For New Staff	O1061	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				2,648	3,815	3,815	Internal	Existing	
Internet/Intranet Development	O1017	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				3,331	3,852	2,852	Internal	Existing		
TOTAL LEGAL SERVICES	Datascene Infra. Servers	O1063	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				4,414	4,297	3,297	Internal	New	
	Datascene Infra. Consolidation & Modernisation	O1068	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				1,766	2,889	2,889	Internal	New	
	E-Government Web Based Applications	O1005	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				5,297	4,278	3,278	Internal	Existing	
	Switches and Routers for Expansion of Network	O1070	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				6,621	4,815	4,815	Internal	New	
	Business Process Management	O1007	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				1,764	2,984	2,984	Internal	Existing	
	Payroll and HR. Mls	10001	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				4,414	3,852	2,852	Internal	Existing	
	Ms Enterprise Groupwise replacement with Ms Exchange	O1057	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				3,568	4,334	3,334	Internal	Existing	
	Software Licences	O1031	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				6,180	4,741	4,741	Internal	Existing	
	Fibre, Wireless, Monitoring and Wide Area Network	O1018	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				8,563	7,704	5,704	Internal	Existing	
	Fibre and Wide area Network and WiFi Infrastructure	O1018	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				6,180	7,630	6,630	Internal	Existing	
	Information Technology Computers	O1018	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				6,180	7,630	6,630	Internal	Existing	
	Plant & Equipment-IT	P9601	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				—	5,775	4,775	—	Internal	New
	Elipse 8 Licences	P9601	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	42.089°				—	388	388	—	Internal	New
	Computer hardware	P9602	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	Shell House				3,000	6,000	3,000	Internal	Existing	
	Commissioning, Installation & Data Verification	P9603	7.2.9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	Shell House				3,000	500	1,000	Internal	New	
											12,000	7,347	1,000	Internal	New	
	TOTAL LEGAL SERVICES	Plant & Equipment-Ombuds		7.2.9	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	42.089°			—	626	350	350	Internal	New
TOTAL LEGAL SERVICES	Plant & Equipment-Legal Services		7.2.9	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 31° 1' 31.236°, Lat = 29° 51' 33.32"		261		—	96	24	Internal	New	
	Municipal Court-Probation refurbishment		7.2.9	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Long = 31° 1' 31.236°, Lat = 29° 51' 33.32"				353	—	—	18	New	
	Furniture & fittings		7.2.9	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 31° 1' 31.236°, Lat = 29° 51' 33.32"				—	—	80	Internal	New	
TOTAL AUDIT	Computers		7.2.9	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Long = 31° 1' 31.236°, Lat = 29° 51' 33.32"	2,508		—	—	500	Internal	New		
	Plant & Equipment-Audit		7.2.9	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 31° 1' 31.236°, Lat = 29° 51' 33.32"				—	96	20	Internal	New	
TOTAL RISK	Computer Replacements		7.2.9	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Long = 31° 1' 31.236°, Lat = 29° 51' 33.32"			—	—	—	210	Internal	New	
	Plant & Equipment-RISK		7.2.9	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	42.089°				—	96	—	Internal	New	
	Desks (cluster)		7.2.10	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	42.089°				—	173	—	Internal	New	
	Chairs		7.2.11	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	42.089°				—	14	—	Internal	New	
	Projector		7.2.12	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	42.089°				—	7	—	Internal	New	

ETHeThekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Project Information	
									Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal	
R thousand			2	6	3	3	5									
TOTAL PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	Computer Equip		7.2.12	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	42.089°		901		-	-	31	Internal	New	
	Plant & Equipment-Performance management		7.2.9	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	42.089°				-	96	200	Internal	New	
	Computer Equip		7.2.9	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	42.089°				-	-	100	Internal	New	
	Plant & Equipment-Corporate Policy		7.2.9	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	42.089°				-	96	50	Internal	New	
	Furniture & Equipment		7.2.9	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	50.554°		82		-	-	200	Internal	New	
	Refurbishment of Queensburgh Pound	N1943	4.1.2	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	50.554°		2,378		441	-	-	63	New	
	Refurbishment of Isipingo Pound	N1944	4.1.2	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	57.175°				441	-	-	89	New	
	Refurbishment of Verulam Pound	N1945	4.1.2	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Long = 31° 2' 21.276"; Lat = 29° 39' 7.06"				441	-	-	3	New	
	Refurbishment of Greyville Pound	N1946	4.1.2	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	51.257°				441	-	-	28	New	
	Refurbishment of Metro Police Gym In All Regions	N1947	4.1.2	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Long = 31° 1' 52.547"; Lat = 29° 51' 3.783"				441	-	-	City wide	New	
	Plant & Equipment		4.1.2	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Long = 31° 1' 52.547"; Lat = 29° 51' 3.783"				-	300	300	Internal	New	
	Staff Parking-Central Headquarters	N1948	4.1.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Long = 31° 1' 52.547"; Lat = 29° 51' 3.783"				-	-	1,000	Internal	New	
	Purchasing of Dogs		4.1.2	Yes	Biological assets	Other	Long = 31° 1' 52.547"; Lat = 29° 51' 3.783"				177	-	-	500	Internal	New
	Refurbishment of Horse Unit	N1955	4.1.2	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Long = 31° 1' 52.547"; Lat = 29° 51' 3.783"				883	-	-	Internal	New	
	Building Renovations	N1956	4.1.2	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Long = 31° 1' 52.547"; Lat = 29° 51' 3.783"				883	-	-	Internal	New	
	New Khuzamp Shazi	N1957	4.1.2	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Long = 31° 1' 52.547"; Lat = 29° 51' 3.783"				883	-	-	Internal	New	
Metro Police Hawkers Section Satellite	N1958	4.1.2	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 31° 1' 52.547"; Lat = 29° 51' 3.783"		120,428		-	-	-	Internal	New		
Vote 2 - Finance	Depot Upgrades and Expansions (Mident & Western Region)		8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Long = 30° 56' 35.05"; Lat = 29° 54' 54.05"				3,600	10,000	3,750	75	New	
	Specialised Workshop, Plant and Other Equipment		8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 31° 01' 00.82"; Lat = 29° 55' 30.47"				1,865	2,000	625	75	New	
	Service Delivery Trucks, Vans And Other revised		8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	Long = 31° 01' 00.82"; Lat = 29° 55' 30.47"				21,921	20,163	27,096	28	New	
	Ottawa Workshop		8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 31° 03' 74.57"; Lat = 29° 56' 57.11"				25,000	25,000	-	102	New	
	Vehicle Tracking System		8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 31° 01' 00.82"; Lat = 29° 55' 30.47"				10,000	10,000	-	28	New	
	Fleet Management Systems and Hardware		8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 31° 01' 00.82"; Lat = 29° 55' 30.47"				1,412	2,000	500	28	New	
	Springfield Complex - Plant & Vehicle Hub		8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 30° 58' 64.34"; Lat = 29° 51' 39.3"				29,717	30,000	-	25	New	
	Mobeni Depot Upgrade		8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 30° 56' 35.05"; Lat = 29° 54' 54.05"				7,062	4,000	-	75	New	
	Home Based Fueling Equipment		8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 31° 01' 00.82"; Lat = 29° 55' 30.47"				2,000	5,000	-	28	New	
	Aliso Street offices		8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 31° 01' 00.82"; Lat = 29° 55' 30.47"				6,000	12,000	-	28	New	
	Small Plant Workshop - Springfield		8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 30° 58' 64.34"; Lat = 29° 51' 39.3"				-	-	4,000	25	New	
	Bus Fleet Replacement		8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	Long = 31° 01' 00.82"; Lat = 29° 55' 30.47"				100,000	100,000	125,000	28	New	
	Land acquisition (Blocksium)	V1194	8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Other Land	long=31,02940799 ; lat=-29,860964				3,486	4,000	-	City wide	New	
	Renovations to the Customer Services office - Phoenix Cash offices	CSA2507	8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	long=31,007029 ; lat=-29,703057				3,723	-	-	Internal	New	
	Application Development		8.2.7	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	long=30,025845 ; lat=-29,85919				177	242	-	Internal	New	
	FMB toilet renovations	T7022	8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	long=30,025845 ; lat=-29,85919				200	-	-	Internal	Existing	
Upgrade A/C Coding System - FMB		8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	long=30,025845 ; lat=-29,85919				1,869	-	-	Internal	Existing		
Upgrade & Modification of CCTV - FMB	C1347	8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	long=30,025845 ; lat=-29,85919				441	-	-	Internal	Existing		
FMB - Painting of building	T7022	8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	long=30,025845 ; lat=-29,85919				809	400	-	Internal	New		
Building of parking area - FMB	T7125	8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	long=30,025845 ; lat=-29,85919				10,343	-	35,000	Internal	New		
Upgrade - 5th Floor		8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	long=30,025845 ; lat=-29,85919				3,119	2,000	-	Internal	New		
Electronic scanning of documents		8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	long=31,034146400 ; lat=-29,8602699				706	200	-	Internal	New		
Building improvement - waterproof FMB		8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	long=30,025845 ; lat=-29,85919				-	500	-	Internal	New		
Building improvement - waterproof Remies		8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	long=31,034146400 ; lat=-29,8602699				-	500	-	Internal	New		
Building Refurbishment		8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	long=31,02940799 ; lat=-29,860964				-	500	125	Internal	New		
Set Aside		8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	long=31,02940799 ; lat=-29,860964				-	1,900	500	Internal	New		
Building refurbishment/Upgrade C- Abolition all floors		8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	ed for road car park				-	250	250	Internal	New		
SCM New Building		8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	long=30,025845 ; lat=-29,85919				1,000	-	10,000	Internal	New		
Plant & Equipment - Finance		8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	long=30,025845 ; lat=-29,85919				1,026	1,000	250	Internal	Existing		
Plant and Equipment - Revenue		8.2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	long=30,025845 ; lat=-29,85919				353	800	375	Internal	New		

ETHe Thekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
R thousand			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Vote 3 - Governance TOTAL CITY HALL	Plant & Equipment - ICBS	G002	8.2,7	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	long=30.02845 ; lat=-29.85919				171	200	75	Internal	Existing
	Plant & Equipment - Real Estate	G001	8.2,7	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	long=31.0294079 ; lat=-29.860964				172	400	125	Internal	New
	Plant & Equipment - Supply Chain	G006	8.2,7	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	31.028465				256	300	100	Internal	New
	Windrepowering project	G004	8.2,7	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long =31.029021, Lat = 29.85547				-	1,500	-	Internal	Existing
	Renewable Energy Pilot Project	G007	8.2,7	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long =31.029021, Lat = 29.85547				-	1,500	-	Internal	New
	Alternative Energy Efficient Vehicle Pilot	G007	8.2,7	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long =31.029021, Lat = 29.85547				-	1,000	-	Internal	New
	Wheelchair Ramps At All 3 Entrances	G008	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	86.1806°				883	1,650	2,972	28	New
	Upgrading of Airconditioning	G001	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	86.1806°				3,090	2,454	5,000	28	Existing
	Archive Storage Warehouse	G006	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	27.45°				1,324	4,124	-	10	New
	Council Chambers	G006	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	86.1806°				-	825	-	28	New
TOTAL COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION	Records Management System Software Upgrade / Replacement of Pipes	G004	7.2,5	Yes	Infrastructures	Computers - software & programming	86.1806°				1,324	-	-	28	Existing
	Upgrade / Replacement of Pipes	G007	7.2,5	Yes	Infrastructures - Water	Storm water	86.1806°				-	825	2,000	28	New
	Auditorium Floor Replacement	G007	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	86.1806°				-	825	1,000	28	New
	Auditorium Stage lights Upgrade	G007	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	86.1806°				-	412	-	28	New
	CCTV Upgrade	G008	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	86.1806°				-	1,650	-	28	New
	P.A System Upgrade	G009	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	86.1806°				-	619	-	28	New
	Plant and Equipment (City hall)	G009	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - software & programming	86.1806°				220	2,062	600	28	New
	Generator Upgrade	G007	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	86.1806°				-	-	1,500	28	New
	Substation Upgrade	G007	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	86.1806°				-	-	1,500	28	New
	External Fire Escape	G007	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	86.1806°				-	-	1,500	28	New
TOTAL SIZAKALA CENTRES	Hydrants & Hose Reels	G007	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	86.1806°				-	-	-	28	New
	Upgrading of Airconditioning	G007	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	86.1806°				12,210	-	1,000	28	Existing
	Steel Containers - 6 metres (12)	CPAS02	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 30° 50' 18.273", Lat = 29° 50' 208"				480	600	1,316	Internal	New
	Steel Containers - 3 metres (12)	CPAS02	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 30° 50' 18.273", Lat = 29° 50' 208"				216	250	-	Internal	New
	Fridges (12)	CPAS02	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 30° 50' 18.273", Lat = 29° 50' 208"				48	60	-	Internal	New
	Deep Freezers (12)	CPAS02	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 30° 50' 18.273", Lat = 29° 50' 208"				48	60	-	Internal	New
	Stationery Cabinets (12)	CPAS02	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 30° 50' 18.273", Lat = 29° 50' 208"				24	20	-	Internal	New
	Canteen Tables (60)	CPAS02	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 30° 50' 18.273", Lat = 29° 50' 208"				18	30	-	Internal	New
	Plastic Chairs	CPAS02	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 30° 50' 18.273", Lat = 29° 50' 208"				180	200	-	Internal	New
	3 Plate gas Stoves (24)	CPAS02	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 30° 50' 18.273", Lat = 29° 50' 208"				72	140	-	Internal	New
TOTAL COMMUNICATIONS	Gas Cages (12)	CPAS02	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 30° 50' 18.273", Lat = 29° 50' 208"				120	140	-	Internal	New
	Plumbing Drainage/Electrical Works	CPAS02	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 30° 50' 18.273", Lat = 29° 50' 208"				118	150	-	Internal	New
	Audio Visual Equipment	CPAS02	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 30° 50' 18.273", Lat = 29° 50' 208"				75	-	-	Internal	New
	Fridge, Stove, Microwave	CPAS02	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 30° 50' 18.273", Lat = 29° 50' 208"				75	-	-	Internal	New
	Public Address System	CPAS03	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 30° 50' 18.273", Lat = 29° 50' 208"				450	-	-	Internal	New
	Office Partitions and Reinforcement	CPAS03	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 30° 50' 18.273", Lat = 29° 50' 208"				145	-	-	Internal	New
	Special Needs Equipment	CPAS05	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 30° 50' 18.273", Lat = 29° 50' 208"				-	825	-	Internal	New
	Office Furniture -Regional Offices	CPAS05	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Long = 30° 50' 18.273", Lat = 29° 50' 208"				250	41	1,200	Internal	New
	New Sizakala Centre at Queensburgh	R1024	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	50.554°				-	412	-	63 and 65	New
	New Sizakala Centre at Overport	R1025	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	14.678°				-	412	-	25 and 31	New
Extension of sizakala centres - Umbumbulu	R1015	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Long = 30° 42' 14.751", Lat = 29° 59' 4.516"				883	-	-	100	New	
Pre-planning costs for new centre at KwaMnyandu, Umazi	R1020	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Long = 30° 45' 3.903", Lat = 29° 42' 50.17"				500	-	-	40 AND 41	New	
December 2014	R1022	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	50.554°				-	-	-	68	New	
by Council on 4 December 2014	R1023	7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	45.686°				608	-	-	37	New	
Plant and Equipment (Regional Centres)		7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Long = 30° 50' 18.273", Lat = 29° 50' 208"				88	206	400	Internal	New	
Implementation of the approved complaints management system			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Long = 30° 50' 18.273", Lat = 29° 50' 208"				250	-	-	Internal	New	
Plant and Equipment (Communications)		7.2,5	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Long = 30° 50' 18.273", Lat = 29° 50' 208"				612	41	400	Internal	New	

ETHe Thekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
									Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal	
TOTAL International Geographical Relations																
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	Building Renovations 7Th Floor Shell House- Human Resources office Renovations - HR Services - 10th floor Shellhouse Kloof training centre Training Academy Plant & equipment Accrediting units - Training Centres Parkhome Clinic - Grove End Renovations of Existing Clinic Construction upper floor over Old fort Clinic to acc staff Computer equipment Access Control - 8th floor Shellhouse & 7th floor Windsor Street Plant & equipment Isipingo Training Centre Genshley Training Centre The Exhibition Centre		7.2.9	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	42.089°					21	51	Internal	New	
			7.2.9	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	42.089°	8,766				21	135	Internal	New	
		00017.74188	5.3.1.1	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Long=31°14'0.112° Lat=29°51'32.972°			90				Internal	Existing	
		00012.74188	5.3.1.1	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Long=31°14'0.112° Lat=29°51'32.972°			340			300	Internal	Existing	
		00010.74188	5.3.1.1	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Long=30°49'57.598° Lat=29°46'42.724°			669			800	Internal	Existing	
		00010.74188	5.3.1.1	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Long=30°56'37.329° Lat=29°51'31.82°			1,000	1,000		1,000	Internal	Existing	
		73250.1274	5.3.1.1	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Long=31°14'0.112° Lat=29°51'32.972°			1,000				Internal	New	
		TBA	5.3.1.1	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Long=31°14'0.112° Lat=29°51'32.972°			300				Internal	New	
		TBA	5.3.1.1	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Long=31°07'14.61° Lat=29°51'32.972°			1,000	1,000			Internal	New	
		TBA	5.3.1.1	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Long=31°12'0.997° Lat=29°42'10.037°				500			Internal	Existing	
			5.3.1.1	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Long=31°14'0.112° Lat=29°51'32.972°					500		Internal	Existing	
			5.3.1.1	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Long=31°14'0.112° Lat=29°51'32.972°	Various			100			Internal	Existing	
			5.3.1.1	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Long=30°55'17.947° Lat=29°38'57.175°							Internal	New	
			5.3.1.1	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Long=31°37'16.033° Lat=29°45'32.139°							468	Internal	New
	5.3.1.1	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Long=31°139.943° Lat=29°51'14.551°							466	Internal	Existing		
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning																
	DMOSS	S7001A	1.1.2	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°37'52.429S 30°56'59.27E		125,122		2,825	3,500	3,675	63,93.5,5,8.10	Existing	
	Reforestation Programme - Hub(DBSA)	S249B/S700	1.1.2	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°37'50.419S 30°59'30.16E				2,000			59	Existing	
	Restoration Ecology Base(public Contribution)	S7007	1.1.2	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°46'58.939S 30°44'11.05E				500			103	Existing	
	Plant and Equipment - DQM(Economic Development & Planning		2.1.11	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	29°50'48.995S 31°129.889E				48	60		Internal	New	
	Plant and Equipment-Development Planning		2.1.11	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	29°51'4.819S 31°172.501E				200	220		Internal	new	
	EPCPD Property Improvement	S7011	1.1.2	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°37'47.719S 30°59'07.48E						785	Internal	New	
	BRT Bus Station Nodes - C3	S1113	2.1.4	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°44'3.87S						400	59	New	
	Hammersdale N3 Interchange	S1112	2.1.4	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°46'27.9805S 30°38'58.0208 E					15,000	5,000	46.54	New	
	Fashion Hub	S1116	2.1.6	Yes	Other Assets	Other	31°01'39.48E					33,500	10,000	4	Existing	
	Isipingo Informal Trading Shelters	S1019	2.1.6	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°39'06.43°S, 30°55'57.01E				2,000	8,000		27	Existing	
	Isipingo phase 3 of public realm upgrades.	S1119	2.1.6	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°39'06.43°S, 30°55'57.01E				12,084	5,000	5,000	89	Existing	
	Upgrade of Shukela Drive tosgaat	S1024	2.1.6	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°34'15.35S 31°07'02.7E				4,906	5,000	5,000	89	Existing	
	Mumalanga Heritage Centre	S1061A	2.1.6	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°48'48.426 S 30°E39.41,4E					8,000	21,500	10,000	91	Existing
	Uniaz-Auto Hub	S1062	2.1.6	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°37'19.065S 30°50'27.15E				13,000	10,000	10,000	83.84,86,86,87,88	Existing	
	Pheletown Street Trading Shelters	S1023	2.1.6	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°48'56.3 S 30°51'23.4E				5,000	5,000	5,000	18.25	Existing	
	Clemont (Land Expropriation of Zar Street)	S1030	2.1.6	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°47'45.7S 30°53'39.6E					5,000		19.21	Existing	
	Umhlanga Charwelli / Ocean way	S1025	2.1.6	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°43'39.9S 31°05'03.7E				4,000	7,000	2,000	35	Existing	
	Bulf Beaches Upgrade	S1026	2.1.6	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°43'39.9S 31°05'03.7E					3,000	3,000	66.88	Existing	
	Verulam Heritage Centre	S1027	2.1.6	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°38'34.5S 31°02'36.3E				5,000	2,000		59	Existing	
	Inanda Access road	S1107	2.1.6	Yes	Other Assets	Other	River No 805				1,000	5,000	5,000	58	Existing	
	Crossroads Node-Kwa Mashu	S1080	2.1.6	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°44'10.49°S					4,000	10,000	46.54	Existing	
	Uniaz Kwahnyandu Pedestrian Bridge	S1048	2.1.6	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°37'15.54S, 30.90426E				4,800			87	Existing	
	Uniaz(Light Industrial Park)	S1048E	2.1.6	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°37'15.54S, 30.90426E				12,434	10,000	18,500	87	Existing	
	Bridge City - half diamond	S1038	2.1.10	Yes	Other Assets	Other	-29.7244 30.992				7,000	10,000	9,400	54	Existing	
	Bulk infrastructure for Crossroads	S1120	2.1.11	Yes	Other Assets	Other	31°06.72°E 29°44'10.49°S				10,033	10,000	9,400	46	New	
	Sibisi Road Sidewalks	S1059A	2.1.11	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°48'28.602S 30°37'40.904E				3,300	5,000	4,700	6,91	New	
	Upgrade of Shwezi road public realm phase 2	S1059B	2.1.9	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°48'28.602S 30°37'40.904E				3,942	5,000	4,700	6	Existing	
	Mumalanga Bover node Public Realm Upgrade	S1059C	2.1.9	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°48'28.602S 30°37'40.904E				6,891	5,000	4,700	6	Existing	
	Buhlelezi road public realm upgrade	S1059D	2.1.9	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°48'28.602S 30°37'40.904E				3,200	5,000	4,700	91	Existing	
	Upgrade of re-aligned M30 J.Mumbulu	S1105	2.1.9	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29.986646S, 30.702388E				2,000	7,500	10,000	100	Existing	
	Magabhen Government Mall	S1114	2.1.9	Yes	Other Assets	Other	30°10'23.1°S 30°45'57.0°E				14,750	1,000	5,000	99	Existing	

ETHeThekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
									Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	Beachfront Moses Mabhida Stadium Support Infrastructure(Include Maseel Road) Yacht basin Inner City Regeneration Worwick Development Point waterfront Centium site densification corridor keystone point waterfront,centium,brickworks	S8002	2,1,11	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°50'41.334"S 31°12'28.876"E				8,000	9,000	45,000	26,27	New
		S8003	2,1,11	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°49'04.855"S 31°11'51.225"E				7,400	2,000	2,000	27	New
		S8007A	2,1,11	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°50'57.543"S 31°11'11.782"E				7,000	2,500	5,000	27	New
		S8006	2,1,11	Yes	Other Assets	Other	31°9'24.775 31°12'28.006"E				-	9,000	-	26	New
		S8001	2,1,11	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°5'28.473"S 31°19.007"E				-	28,500	30,000	28	New
		S8012	2,1,11	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°5'28.837"S 31°19.007"E				-	-	30,000	28	New
		S8011	2,1,11	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°5'28.837"S 31°07'37.067"E				7,479	12,878	77,624	26	New
		S8010	2,1,11	Yes	Other Assets	Other	29°5'28.837"S 31°07'37.067"E				-	-	30,000	28	New
		S8009	2,1,11	Yes	Other Assets	Other				10,000	10,000	10,000	various	New	
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services Emergency Control & Disaster Management	CCTV Expansion Emergency Services System (Ess) South Region CCTV Control Centre Expansion of MDMC building Fire Optic Cable Expansion - INK Mobile CCTV	N1939	4,1,2	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	various		70,587		7,331	7,000	5,000	Internal	New
		N1549	4,1,2	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	various				-	700	-	Internal	Existing
			4,1,2	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	-29.9091925 30.9532123				3,000	3,150	-	99	New
			4,1,2	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	various				1,500	-	1,000	Internal	Existing
			4,1,2	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	various				-	2,490	1,500	Internal	New
			4,1,2	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	various				3,000	-	1,400	Internal	New
			4,1,2	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Various				2,800	4,000	4,200	Internal	Existing
		20(C)787/C	4,1,2	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	-30.09065983, 30.82659412				5,775	10,000	7,000	98	Existing
		N1505	4,1,2	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	-29.649233, 31.043158				8,000	12,000	8,000	58	Existing
		N1506	4,1,2	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	-30.208156, 30.782581				1,000	-	-	99	Existing
Emergency- Fire	Fire Fighting Equipment at Depots Fire and Emergency - Training Facility Venturian Fire Station (Permanent Facility) Umkomas Fire Station (Permanent Facility) Specialist Support Vehicles - Fire Renovations and alterations (Prospection) Renovations and alterations (Hammersdale) Renovations and alterations (Brigades) Renovations and alterations (Durban North) Renovations and alterations (Gillies) Renovations and alterations (Amanzimndla) Renovations and alterations (Brigade HQ) Security Management - New Facilities Furniture, Plant & Equipment		4,1,2	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Various				19,040	18,000	18,900	Internal	Existing
			4,1,2	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	-30.00357861, 30.92873778				1,658	4,000	-	90	Existing
			4,1,2	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	-29.791535, 30.662605				3,000	12,000	15,300	4	Existing
			4,1,2	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Various				565	1,600	-	City wide	Existing
			4,1,2	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	-29.776159, 31.035967				-	500	-	36	Existing
			4,1,2	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	-29.7963546, 30.79387913				-	8,500	-	10	Existing
			4,1,2	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	-30.03778639, 30.8908896				-	-	20,000	97	New
			4,1,2	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	-29.852089, 31.0704744				9,600	-	-	28	New
		N1608	4,1,2	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	-29.857715 31.025273				5,354	-	-	27	New
			4,1,2	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Various				1,766	-	-	Internal	New
Health	GROVE END NEWLANDS WEST GLEN EARL WATERFALL CLINIC MARIANRIDGE chesterfieldclinic Care Estate Monitoring Stations Savannah Park clinic Furniture, Plant & Equipment Furniture & Equipment Lamontville Clinic (clinic upgrade) Chesleville (clinic upgrade) Ishehlumanya (Replacement clinic) Medical Equipment Webbedacht (New clinic) Shalkross (Clinic upgrade)		3	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-29.68897 31.024614		22,182		6,299	-	-	50	Existing
			3	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-29.7794729 30.953276				2,526	-	1,890	37	Existing
			3	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-29.7785716 30.985666				4,825	-	-	11	Existing
			3	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-29.748943 30.818233				1,100	-	-	9	Existing
			3	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-29.46145745 29.8644928				3,400	-	-	13	Existing
			3	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-28.8671886 30.77086487				3,751	-	218	24	Existing
			3	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-29.8233972 30.9789866				-	-	3,200	23	Existing
			3	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings	Various				2,356	-	-	61,60	Existing
		N1730	3	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-29.8835912 30.8473637				8,500	-	5,500	17	Existing
			3	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Various				709	-	-	Internal	Existing
6.7 - Parks, Recreation, Communities and Culture	packaging of projects		3	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Various				-	358	379	Internal	Existing
			3	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-29.9421855 30.9482414				-	717	752	74	Existing
			3	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-29.86346 30.9668599				-	717	752	24	Existing
			3	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-29.8465511 30.8263879				-	1,254	1,316	15	Existing
			3	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Various				1,475	-	-	Internal	New
			3	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-29.31547843 31.6506737				-	1,254	1,167	72	Existing
			3	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-29.8880472 30.8770777				-	896	940	71	Existing
			3	Yes	Community	Other	Various		103,749		533	-	500	Internal	Existing
		N1710	3	Yes											

ETHeThekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information		
R thousand			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal	
	Plant and Equipment		3	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Various				7,639	3,610	5,500	Internal	Existing	
	Unikomaas Drift		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	30° 45' 49.4280" E 30° 11' 34.2852" S				-	1,792	-	99	Existing	
	Development of Crematoria	N1626	3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Various				-	1,756	-	City wide	New	
	Development of Cemeteries	N1627	3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Various				2,621	-	-	City wide	New	
	Combia Cemetery Development - Investigation		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Various				-	179	-	102	New	
	Worst Condition Assets (Cd 0-40%) Condition Index		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Various				3,531	-	3,500	98, 88, 82, 35, 30	Existing	
	Cemetery-Internal Road Upgrade- Chesterville		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	30°58'13.52"E29°49'25.39"S				-	358	750	24	Existing	
	Cemetery- Internal Road Upgrade- KwaNgjima		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	30° 55' 45.29"E29° 56' 59.96"S				-	358	750	74	Existing	
	Cemetery - Internal Road Upgrade- Lower Langfontein		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	30° 30' 36.0096" E 29° 43' 9.5124" S				-	358	750	9	Existing	
	Cemetery- Internal Road Upgrade- Unikomaas drift		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	30° 55' 45.29"E29° 56' 59.96"S				-	358	750	99	Existing	
	Mobeni Heights (Replacement of old lunace)		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	30° 56' 53.26"E29° 56' 1.36"S				441	896	-	69	Existing	
	Mphahla Cemetery - upgrade and rehabilitation		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Various				-	1,433	-	91	Existing	
	Fencing of Cemeteries (chesterville)		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	30°58'13.52"E29°49'25.39"S				4,000	-	-	24	Existing	
	crematoria (entire eThekweni Municipal Area)		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Various				-	3,584	3,000	98	Existing	
	Chesterville Cemetery (renovation of change rooms & office building)		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	30° 58'13.52"E29°49'25.39"S				-	609	-	24	Existing	
	erect wall & fence and upgrade of office		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	30° 59' 13.37"E29° 55' 41.48"S				1,766	609	-	68	Existing	
	(renovation of change rooms)		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	30° 58' 54.8266" E 29° 44' 24.1404" S				1,000	537	-	44	Existing	
	renovation of change rooms		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	31° 1' 55.72"E29° 45' 57.25" S				-	609	-	35	Existing	
	Cemetery - upgrade		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Various				-	609	-	32	Existing	
	Cemetery (renovation of change rooms & public toilets)		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	31°04'46.34"E29° 51'28.56"S				-	609	-	28	Existing	
	Erudication of Backlogs - District 2 - Inanda		3	Yes	Community	Community/halls	30° 55' 60"E 29° 40' 60"S				-	932	-	3	New	
	Erudication of Backlogs- District 10 - Central - Beach		3	Yes	Community	Community/halls	Various				-	537	-	26	New	
	Erudication of Backlogs - District 5 - Umbumbulu		3	Yes	Community	Community/halls	Various				-	430	-	80	New	
	Erudication of Backlogs- District 4- Friesville		3	Yes	Community	Community/halls	30° 46' 22.91"E29° 45' 3.04"S				-	179	-	4	New	
	Erudication of Backlogs - District 4 - Embo		3	Yes	Community	Community/halls	30° 46' 22.91"E29° 45' 3.04"S				-	179	-	8	New	
	Erudication of Backlogs - District 4 - Embo		3	Yes	Community	Community/halls	30° 59' 0.17"E29° 45' 12.04"S				-	179	-	87	Existing	
	Worst condition Assets (Cd 40%-60%) Condition Index (Luganda Hall)	N1629	3	Yes	Community	Community/halls	30° 48' 13.75"E29° 53' 13.77"S				1,090	6,840	-	13	Existing	
	Unaza D Upgrade Multi Use	N1633	3	Yes	Community	Community/halls	Various				5,100	-	3,500	59	Existing	
	Hall	N1634	3	Yes	Community	Community/halls	Various				766	1,075	-	63	Existing	
	Queensburgh Civic, Chesterville Extension, Wiggins Hall		3	Yes	Community	Community/halls	30° 53' 38.87"E29° 57' 27.4"S				3,000	12,541	-	62	Existing	
	Unaza W Hall	N1726	3	Yes	Community	Community/halls	31° 1' 22.89"E29° 51' 30.57"S				500	500	500	500	53	Existing
	Amadli Library (Book stock)		3	Yes	Community	Libraries	31° 1' 22.89"E29° 51' 30.57"S				534	-	-	28	Existing	
	Central Lending/Purchase of Library Books		3	Yes	Community	Libraries	Various				1,784	-	-	26	Existing	
	Centralised purchase of core collection library books		3	Yes	Community	Libraries	31° 1' 42.07"E29° 51' 25.55"S				534	2,375	-	28	Existing	
	Don / Ref.Purchase of Library Books		3	Yes	Community	Libraries	Various				320	-	-	City wide	Existing	
	Unmit -Purchase of Library Books		3	Yes	Community	Libraries	30° 52' 33.69"E30° 3' 25.54"S				247	-	-	97	Existing	
	(Amanzimtoti Library)		3	Yes	Community	Libraries	30° 54' 46.25"E29° 55' 22.35"S				247	100	-	70	Existing	
	(Bayview Library)		3	Yes	Community	Libraries	30° 58' 5.3822" E 29° 46' 12.5700" S				247	-	-	54	Existing	
	(Beisens Library)		3	Yes	Community	Libraries	30° 46' 22.929° 47° 9.23° S				247	-	-	8	Existing	
	(Hilcrest Library)		3	Yes	Community	Libraries	30° 55' 13.75"E29° 59' 45.65"S				247	-	-	89	Existing	
	(Isipingo Civic Library)		3	Yes	Community	Libraries	30°55' 11.41"E29° 52' 58.16"S				247	-	-	63	Existing	
	(Makwen Library)		3	Yes	Community	Libraries	30° 58' 7.1076" E 29° 55' 24.9600" S				247	-	-	64	Existing	
	(Morlands Library)		3	Yes	Community	Libraries	30° 55' 26.76"E29° 50' 21.2° S				247	-	-	24	Existing	
	(Newville Library)		3	Yes	Community	Libraries	30° 59' 22.7E 29° 42' 22.91"S				247	-	-	52	Existing	
	(Whetstone Library)		3	Yes	Community	Libraries	30° 57' 21.69"E29° 52' 9.6"S				-	100	-	101	Existing	
	(Cato Crest Library)		3	Yes	Community	Libraries	31° 1' 18.63"E29° 51' 31.25"S				-	100	-	28	Existing	
	(Central Lending Library)		3	Yes	Community	Libraries	30° 56' 43.384° E 29° 51' 29.0628° S				-	100	-	24	Existing	
	(Chesterville Library)		3	Yes	Community	Libraries	30° 54' 46.96"E 29° 46' 5.76"S				-	100	-	22	Existing	
	(Clement Library)		3	Yes	Community	Libraries	29° 51' 31.2480° S 31° 1' 18.6240° E				-	100	-	36	Existing	
	(Durban North Library)		3	Yes	Community	Libraries	29° 45' 35.8622° S31° 7' 23.5800° E				-	90	-	36	Existing	
	(Glenashali Library)		3	Yes	Community	Libraries	29° 33' 17.7048° S31° 7' 20.4544° E				-	100	-	62	Existing	
	(Hembanathi Library)		3	Yes	Community	Libraries	29° 51' 31.2480° S31° 1' 18.6240° E				-	100	-	65	Existing	
	(Hilly Library)		3	Yes	Community	Libraries	Various				-	-	-	-	-	Existing

ETHe Thekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Project Information	
									Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal	
R thousand	Pretlow Library (airconditioners)		3	Yes	Community	Libraries	31° 5' 56.4108° E 29° 34' 35.0760° S				847	—	—	—	18	Existing
	Tongaat South Library		3	Yes	Community	Libraries	30° 58' 0.7860° E 29° 51' 17.2008° S				265	—	—	—	59	Existing
	Unkumbani Library		3	Yes	Community	Libraries	29° 58' 45.6780° S30° 52' 6.7860° E				221	—	—	—	29	Existing
	Umhlabi AA		3	Yes	Community	Libraries					141	—	—	—	84	Existing
	Library Amphitheatres		3	Yes	Community	Libraries					—	430	500	—	City wide	New
	Rationalisation of Libraries- District 2 & District 9 (pre-feasibility)		3	Yes	Community	Libraries					—	358	—	—	City wide	Existing
	New central Library (Plant & Equipment)		3	Yes	Community	Libraries					—	22,000	10,000	—	28	New
	purposeing		3	Yes	Community						—	358	500	—	97	Existing
	Montlands Relocation		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	30° 51' 59.4936° E 30° 4' 59.8424° S				—	322	700	—	64	Existing
	Ethekwini Municipal Library (EML)		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	30° 58' 8.1408° E 29° 55' 19.0452° S				500	—	—	—	28	Existing
	office	N1728	3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	31° 1' 10.6248° E 29° 50' 56.4540° S				—	—	—	—	26	Existing
	Bulleside Pool		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	31° 5' 56.63° E 29° 35' 6.67° S				441	717	—	—	61	Existing
	Indaba Pool (New)		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens					29,400	—	—	—	55	New
	Ad)		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens					177	896	—	—	24	Existing
	Isipingo Hills (Upgrade of Filler room, Supervisors office and First Aid)		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	30° 56' 32.52° E 29° 51' 6.95° S				—	—	—	—	90	Existing
	Kwamashu D (Relief pool and Upgrade filtration Plant)		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	30° 57' 7.41° E 29° 59' 25.71° S				177	717	—	—	40	Existing
	Lahree park Pool Upgrade filtration Plant & lie 25 m Pool		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	30° 59' 0.5352° E 29° 41' 28.9932° S				—	717	—	—	18	Existing
	Unlazi G (Upgrade of paving around Pool)		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	30° 51' 21.84° E29° 48' 33.1° S				—	717	—	—	79	Existing
	Worst condition Assets (Cd 40%-60%) : Central paddling pool		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	30° 52' 42.97° E 29° 57' 54.07° S				424	—	2,500	—	26	Existing
	Ananzimotoli Lifeguard Tower (New)		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens					648	—	—	—	97	Existing
	Upgrades - District 1 (Westbrook)	N1476	3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	30° 53' 27.27° E30° 2' 51.02° S				—	358	—	—	58	Existing
	Upgrades - District 5 (Warner Beach)		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	31° 10' 36.04° E29° 34' 58.83° S				—	179	—	—	97	Existing
	Upgrades - District 7 (Brighton & Anslays)	N1619	3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	30° 51' 46.104° E 30° 4' 57.0216° S				—	358	—	—	66	Existing
	Upgrades - District 10 (Central Beaches)	N1651	3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	31° 0' 7.0866° E 29° 56' 8.2832° S				—	179	—	—	27	Existing
	Undoloti Lifeguard Tower - Upgrade as building demolished		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens					—	—	—	—	58	Existing
	Ungabababa Beach - upgrade of beach; investigation of blue flag status		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	31° 7' 12.18° E29° 40' 5.16° S				2,441	8,600	5,000	—	98	Existing
	Worst condition Assets (Cd 40%-60%) Condition Index		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	31° 1' 15.4020° E 29° 45' 24.1524° S				441	4,300	—	2,500	26,99,90	Existing
	Worst condition Assets (Cd 40%-60%) : Durban North		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens					—	657	—	—	36	Existing
	How Long Park	N1573	3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	31° 2' 57.948° E 29° 50' 51.2700° S				1,766	717	—	—	86	Existing
	Japanese Gardens (Durban North)	N1480	3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	30° 53' 3.6348° E 29° 58' 7.5000° S				1,180	—	—	—	36	Existing
	Bulwer Park	N1581	3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	31° 2' 15.4752° E 29° 47' 58.4952° S				2,272	1,792	—	—	33	Existing
	Replacement of Fences Natural Resources : Silver Glen		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	30° 59' 32.6800° E 29° 51' 51.7248° S				1,000	—	—	—	77	Existing
	Replacement of Fences Natural Resources : New Germany		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	30° 53' 38.4584° E 29° 55' 58.3464° S				400	430	1,000	—	21	Existing
	Replacement of Fences Trenches park		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	31° 0' 22.8132° E 29° 40' 52.6440° S				500	430	1,000	—	59	Existing
	Nursesies)	N1485	3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens					—	717	—	—	25	Existing
	Umgent river Bird Park	N1557	3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	31° 1' 10.0066° E 29° 48' 28.6092° S				1,059	717	—	—	36	Existing
Park Fences	N1240	3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	31° 0' 38.2356° E 29° 47' 27.2208° S				400	358	2,000	—	City wide	Existing	
Michell Park Zoo (Provision of Cages)	N1236	3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Various				706	358	—	—	27	Existing	
Upgrade Local Parks - Development of new Parks		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens					1,000	1,792	2,000	—	64,100,38,57,72	Existing	
Natural Resources (Isipingo Eco Centre)		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens					—	358	—	—	76	Existing	
Natural Resources (Umhlabo Eco Centre)	N1642	3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens					666	—	2,500	—	32	Existing	
Natural Resources (Silverglen)	N1243	3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens					684	358	1,500	—	77	Existing	
Upgrade of Staff Facilities (Investigate, Package And Provide)	N1643	3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	30° 53' 38.4584° E 29° 55' 58.3464° S				2,000	1,433	1,000	—	33	Existing	
Zweleboni)		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Various				1,766	—	2,000	—	7,46,74, 100	New	
Worst condition Assets (Cd 0-40%) Condition Index		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens					1,412	1,792	3,500	—	City wide	Existing	
Specialised Parks Equipment		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens					3,178	1,433	2,500	—	City wide	New	
Resistance park (upgrade of existing)		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens					—	1,075	—	—	32	Existing	
Compliance)		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens					—	—	—	—	24	Existing	
Botanic Gardens (Infrastructure Upgrade) (Beehive)		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	30° 56' 47.4576° E 29° 51' 26.8056° S				—	—	250	—	36	Existing	
Umhlabo Park Education centre - Interpretative centre		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	31° 0' 2.3944° E 29° 50' 42.9900° S				—	1,075	2,500	—	32	Existing	
Trenarosa Park Nature reserve (Interpretative centre to be provided)		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	30° 58' 50.4912° E 29° 53' 45.5784° S				—	251	2,500	—	59	Existing	
Development of Sprinside nature reserve- Interpretative centre to be built		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	31° 0' 22.8132° E 29° 40' 52.6440° S				—	1,792	—	—	8	Existing	
Natural Resources - Internal Upgrade and provision of internal roads		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	30° 46' 34.7880° E 29° 46' 57.2196° S				—	1,792	—	—	21	Existing	

ETH e Thekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Project information	
R thousand			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
	Kleinwiler Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	30° 54' 46.5648" E 29° 46' 5.7612" S				-	18	-	19	Existing
	KwaDakus Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	31° 1' 19.3512" E 29° 30' 36.6392" S				-	18	-	22	Existing
	Kwamathuba Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	30° 59' 16.0892" E 29° 43' 48.3204" S				-	18	-	94	Existing
	KwanDagazi Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries					-	18	-	40	Existing
	Lamontville Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	30° 56' 19.5248" E 29° 56' 29.7240" S				-	18	-	14	Existing
	Lamontville Gijima Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	30° 55' 41.5668" E 29° 57' 1.2986" S				-	18	-	74	Existing
	Loon Road Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	30° 58' 17.39" E 29° 49' 41.74" S				-	18	-	74	Existing
	Lotus Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	30° 54' 28.7108" E 30° 0' 15.0840" S				-	18	-	30	Existing
	Lou B Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries					-	18	-	88	Existing
	Low C Section Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	30° 50' 36.0096" E 29° 43' 9.524" S				-	18	-	98	Existing
	Lower Langfordlain Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries					-	18	-	9	Existing
	Magbheni Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	30° 58' 13.5228" E 29° 49' 35.3882" S				-	18	-	99	Existing
	Mayville Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	30° 57' 55.9008" E 29° 56' 59.7120" S				-	18	-	24	Existing
	Merabank Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	30° 56' 53.28" E 29° 56' 1.36" S				-	18	-	67	Existing
	Mobeni Heights Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries					-	18	-	68	Existing
	Mophela Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	30° 59' 18.05" E 29° 46' 37.23" S				-	18	-	5	Existing
	Newlands East Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries					-	18	-	34	Existing
	Nizuzima Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	31° 1' 15.5460" E 29° 51' 8.1936" S				-	18	-	45	Existing
	Old Fort Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries					-	18	-	27	Existing
	Priestown South Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	various				-	18	-	16	Existing
	Queensburgh Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	30° 4' 41.0880" E 28° 50' 57.2664" S				-	18	-	16	Existing
	Red Hill Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	31° 1' 55.72" E 29° 45' 28" S				-	18	-	35	Existing
	Shalcross Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	30° 52' 11.9616" E 29° 52' 52.1976" S				-	18	-	71	Existing
	SI Wendlands Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries					-	18	-	16	Existing
	Shallowood Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	30° 58' 51.2616" E 29° 52' 50.0520" S				-	18	-	33	Existing
	Thornwood Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries					-	18	-	14	Existing
	Tongaat Central Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	31° 6' 57.8916" E 29° 34' 3.1944" S				-	18	-	61	Existing
	Tongaat Regional Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	31° 6' 57.8916" E 29° 34' 3.1944" S				-	18	-	61	Existing
	Unthedula Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	30° 48' 57.5976" E 30° 7' 59.3940" S				-	18	-	15	Existing
	Ungababa Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries					-	18	-	98	Existing
	Ungeni Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries					-	18	-	32	Existing
	Umhlanga Local		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries					-	18	-	99	Existing
	Umkomaas Memorial Park Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	30° 45' 49.4280" E 30° 11' 34.2852" S				-	18	-	99	Existing
	Umkomaas Village Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	30° 45' 49.4280" E 30° 11' 34.2852" S				-	18	-	99	Existing
	Umtaz S Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries					-	18	-	88	Existing
	Umtaz T Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries					-	18	-	88	Existing
	West Street Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	31° 0' 46.3366" E 29° 51' 28.5588" S				-	18	-	28	Existing
	Westville Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	31° 0' 46.34" E 29° 51' 28.55" S				-	18	-	24	Existing
	Wick Street Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	31° 2' 54.0420" E 29° 38' 28.3824" S				-	18	-	36	Existing
	Woodview Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	31° 1' 32.5300" E 29° 46' 7.3560" S				-	18	-	50	Existing
	Woodview Cemetery		3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	31° 1' 32.5300" E 29° 46' 7.3560" S				-	18	-	50	Existing
	Inchanga Hub Upgrade	P7371	3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens					441	179	1500	4	Existing
	Newlands Hub Upgrade	P7372	3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens					441	179	1500	37	Existing
	Maramagde Hub Upgrade	P7373	3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens					441	179	1500	15	Existing
	Umbumbulu Hub Upgrade	P7374	3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens					441	179	1500	100	Existing
	Pezakomkhona		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens					265	107	-	1	Existing
	Siyagubula		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens					265	107	-	2	Existing
	Zithembe		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens					265	107	-	4	Existing
	NHosethle (S)	P9610	3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens					265	107	-	5	Existing
	Bongokuhle	P9620	3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens					265	107	-	44	Existing
	Smunye		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens					177	72	-	84	Existing
	Siyaphambile		3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens					265	-	-	88	Existing

ETHe Thekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Project Information	
									Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal	
R thousand	Comuba Ph 1B(3) Comuba Phase 2 Amadi Cuba Burlington Greenfields - Extension Cab Crest Initu Upgrade Craigban Dobza Ekwindot Phase 1 Empaphelet Phase 1 Empaphelet Phase 2 Empapheletweni Ealdlen Ph 1 Ikanyezi Isandlwana Umhaz Ward B10 (Unit F & H) Kennedy Road Kingsburg West Phase 2 Klanwater Klanwater Station Kloof Extension 15 & 21 Phase 3 KwaMakutha Wire-Wall Lamontville Misteisel Lower Thornwood Phase 1 Mint Town Phase 2 Molweni Lower More Sunhills Mpola 1 & 2 Mpola Ph 3 Mumalanga Unit G Njobokazi - Mamtergwo Nkanku road Nuzuma C Phase 1 Nuzuma C Phase 2 Nuzuma D Phase 2 & 3 Nuzuma G Infill Nuzuma G Infill Oakford Priory Old & New Dunbar Redcliffe Phase 1 Richmond Farm A and B Rosebain Rosebain gardens Sandton Phase 2 Sandton Phase 3 Sandton Phase 3 Stop 8 Namibia Thambo Plaza Tshelinyane Ph 4 Umhlayi Housing Project - Phase 1 Umhaz S1 2&3 Umhaz Infill Phase 1 Part 4 Umhaz Infill Project, Phase 2 Umnini Zone 3 Welbedaght East Woody Glen Phase 1 Zamani 1b & 2b	H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	Long = 31° 2' 19.865", Lat = 29° 41' 13.484"			10,100	-	-	102	New		
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	18,167"	-	-	49,427	-	-	102	Existing		
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	34,179"	12,400	13,206	-	-	53	Existing			
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	34,622"	6,000	8,000	15,000	-	-	65, 71	Existing		
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	10,294"	10,000	13,000	15,000	-	-	101, 30	New		
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	41,676"	6,000	10,000	-	-	99	New			
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	27,386"	15,000	15,000	-	-	95, 67	New			
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	15,607"	10,000	15,000	15,000	-	-	6, 7, 91	Existing		
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	3,818"	1,000	-	-	-	22	Existing			
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	11,719"	-	-	5,000	-	-	22	Existing		
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	20,695"	15,000	16,000	20,000	-	-	2	New		
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	16,197"	6,500	28,000	32,000	-	-	56, 53	Existing		
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	24,170"	12,000	-	-	-	-	17, 16	Existing		
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	56,062"	300	300	-	-	79	Existing			
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	41,228"	14,500	10,000	25,000	-	-	25	New		
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	109	Existing		
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	35,479"	11,100	5,000	-	-	63, 16	Existing			
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	28,850"	15,000	15,000	-	-	63, 16	Existing			
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	38,803"	13,400	7,000	-	-	19	Existing			
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	56,476"	10,000	12,000	-	-	94	New			
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	28,569"	11,600	7,800	-	-	74	Existing			
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	Lon 30° 48' 16.991", Lat = 29° 52' 0.095"	2,000	-	-	10,000	-	6	Existing		
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	52,386"	2,000	-	8,000	12,000	-	9	New		
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	Lon = 30° 52' 37.199", Lat = 29° 45'	1,000	8,000	12,000	16,000	-	61, 62	Existing		
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	4,239"	2,000	-	-	-	15	Existing			
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	27,797"	1,000	10,000	14,000	-	-	14	New		
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	-	7,000	-	-	-	91	Existing			
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	-	800	8,000	14,000	-	-	100	New		
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	-	5,000	9,000	-	-	90	New			
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	13,795"	100	100	-	-	45	Existing			
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	34,464"	2,000	6,000	-	-	45, 38	Existing			
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	5,242"	15,000	10,000	10,000	-	-	43	Existing		
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	Lon = 30° 57' 8.154", Lat = 29° 48' 8.314"	500	5,000	13,000	13,000	-	42	Existing		
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	19,132"	25,000	22,000	10,000	-	-	59	Existing		
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	17,038"	8,000	-	-	-	29	Existing			
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	28,628"	7,000	11,000	12,000	-	-	60	Existing		
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	48,687"	4,500	8,000	-	-	38	New			
		H4002	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	-	150	-	-	-	24	New			
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	36,861"	-	4,000	-	-	99	Existing			
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	33,208"	7,000	9,000	12,000	-	-	12	Existing		
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	1,399"	7,000	14,000	20,000	-	-	12	New		
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	8,164"	4,000	8,000	10,000	-	-	108, 44, 56	New		
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	47,010"	1,000	-	-	-	57	New			
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	4,322"	6,000	14,000	16,000	-	-	15	Existing		
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	25,920"	12,000	12,000	15,000	-	-	61	New		
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	59,539"	-	-	15,000	-	-	88	New		
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	0,326"	45,650	40,000	32,000	-	-	85	Existing		
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	59,361"	8,000	3,880	-	-	87	New			
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	14,193"	10,000	-	-	-	96	New			
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	32,447"	-	6,000	16,000	-	-	77, 72	Existing		
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	6,681"	19,000	6,000	-	-	6	New			
		H4001	3.1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	-	6,000	12,000	15,000	-	-	6	New		

ETHe Thekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand			2	6	3		5								
	Sidswaik - North Coast Road , Ward 35	P	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	31° 0' 17.19"E, 29° 45' 23"S				353	-	-	35	New
	Sidswaik - D403 , Ward 57	P	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	30°59'3.471"E, 29°41'13.987"S				3,090	-	-	57	New
	Sidswaik - J G Champion Drive (Northern Drive) , Ward 51	P	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	56°S				1,854	-	-	51	New
	Sidswaik - Sibuso Makane Drive Ward 79/80/81/82	P	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	11.97°				1,412	-	-	79/80/81/82	New
	Sidswaik - Griffiths Merge Hwy Ward 78/84	P	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	38.57°				2,472	-	-	78/84	New
	Sidswaik - South Coast Road Ward 75/52	P	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	02.67°				1,412	-	-	75/52	New
	Pot Bridge - Ennosonini, Ezimbokweni Riv.2016/17 Ward 94	P9211	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	30° 52' 28.908"E, 30° 0' 30.38"S				3,973	-	-	94	New
	Imbuzamo road - gravel to surface : Phase 2 , Ward 2	P9227	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	30°49'23.216"E, 29°40'47.317" S				3,973	-	-	2	Existing
	Egigweni road - gravel to surface , Ward 3	P9482	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	30°53'33.637"E, 29°38'40.952"S				883	-	-	3	Existing
	Paraleini road, gravel to surface - Ward 4	P9483	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	30°40'14.396"E, 29°41'42.479"S				177	-	-	4	Existing
	Ebonidini road -gravel to surface, Ward 4	P9484	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	30°40'12.665"E, 29°42'26.019"S				534	-	-	4	Existing
	Miflowen access Road - gravel to surface , Phase 2 , Ward 6	P9485	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	30°39'19.676"E, 29°48'22.799"S				2,148	-	-	6	Existing
	Gudinhaba road - gravel to surface , Ward 8	P9228	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	30°47'45.533"E, 29°44'13.666"S				1,707	-	-	8	Existing
	Moweni Side road - gravel to surface, Phase 2 , Ward 9	P9228	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	30°47'45.533"E, 29°44'13.666"S				824	-	-	9	Existing
	Route 3.1 Phase 2 Comp to D403	P4172	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	30° 53' 7.713"E, 29° 43' 40.164"S				500	-	-	57	Existing
	Ekwandeni road - gravel to surface, Ward 91	P9486	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	30° 38' 55.162"E, 29° 49' 16.815"S				883	-	-	91	Existing
	Popo road - gravel to surface , ward 103	P9226	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	30° 43' 54.389"E, 29° 43' 2.194"S				207	-	-	103	Existing
	Maithean Rd	P4951	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					2,000	-	-	54	Existing
	Road 108512 - gravel to surface , Ward 54	P9487	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	30°58'00.598"E, 29°42'48.133"S				883	-	-	54	Existing
	Route 5.4 - Phase 2, gravel to surface , Ward 54	P9488	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	30°59'20.983"E, 29°42'2.308"S				3,090	-	-	59	Existing
	Road 108706 - gravel to surface , ward 57	P9489	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	30°58'25.585"E, 29°41'2.77"S				883	-	-	57	Existing
	Upgrade SI 211800 - Emansanteng gravel to surface Ward 14	P9489	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	30°58'25.585"E, 29°41'2.77"S				2,000	-	-	14	Existing
	Upgrade Twelfth Street Thornwood	P10114	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	=29°51'21.701				1,766	-	-	15	Existing
	Construction of Lanes & passages Ward 16	P10177	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	=29°52'48.606"				883	-	-	16	Existing
	Upgrade Gravel roads - Jynbhedula gravel to surface Ward 17	P9493	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	=29°52'48.606"				883	-	-	17	Existing
	Upgrade S 203709 Kwaibeteka gravel to surface Ward 19	P4944	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	=29°53'47.982"				9,000	-	-	19	Existing
	Upgrade of 47043 in Denat	P10115	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					1,766	-	-	72	Existing
	Rochdale road Extension, Parcock, Ward 34	P9496	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					300	-	-	34	Existing
	Pioneer road, Redcliffe Upgrade, Ward 60	P9497	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					441	-	-	60	Existing
	Ben Nevis road Upgrade, Ward 34	P9498	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					353	-	-	34	Existing
	Mbondohe road, Richmond main, Ingobho Dr Intersection, Ward 45	P9499	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					1,324	-	-	45	Existing
	Road 128802 (Shembe Church) Upgrade, Ward 41	P9500	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					706	-	-	41	Existing
	Ingobho drive, Richmond main Sidswaik, Ward 45	P9501	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					1,324	-	-	45	Existing
	Molene road Sidswaik, Ward 41	P9502	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					285	-	-	41	New
	Umzinto road Sidswaik, Ward 41	P9503	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					177	-	-	41	New
	Phongolo road Sidswaik, Ward 41	P9504	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					285	-	-	41	New
	Unthwaine road Sidswaik, Ward 41	P9505	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					177	-	-	41	New
	Nkonwa road Upgrade - Phase 3, Ward 45	P9506	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					441	-	-	45	Existing
	Isibombothi road - Gravel to surface, Ward 45	P9507	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					1,766	-	-	45	Existing
	Sobenza way - gravel to surface , Ward 43	P9508	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					1,766	-	-	43	Existing
	Phaphama way - gravel to surface, Ward 43	P9509	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					883	-	-	43	Existing
	Cross street - gravel to surface, Ward 60	P9510	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					1,324	-	-	60	Existing
	Nuzuma main road, Ward 38 - gravel to surface	P9511	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					5,738	-	-	38	Existing
	82073 Street, Ward 61 - gravel to surface	P9512	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					1,766	-	-	61	Existing
	Empusheni road, phase 3 ward 100	P4982	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					701	-	-	100	Existing
	Road 109101 gravel to surface Ward 87	P9514	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					701	-	-	87	Existing
	Dudu, Mhize circle replaced by TRK 83238 gravel to surface Ward 94	P9515	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Long = 30°53'47.919"L, Lat = 29°57'54.612"				3,94	-	-	94	Existing
	Completion of KwaMakhutha gravel to surface roads Ward 94	P4712	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Long = 30°51'58.105"L, Lat = 30°19.613"				2,800	-	-	94	Existing
	Adams clinic access road 84107K gravel to surface Ward 96	P9516	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Long = 30°51'58.426"L, Lat = 30°131.566"				441	-	-	96	Existing
	surface Ward 96	P9516	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Long = 30°51'58.426"L, Lat = 30°131.566"				330	-	-	96	Existing
	Uqalo St, Rd10073 gravel to surface Ward 98	P9517	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Long = 30°49'22.716"L, Lat = 30°13.408"				441	-	-	98	Existing
	105689 STR - gravel to surface, ward 38	P	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Long = 30° 50' 59" Lat = 29°59'22.734"				-	3,700	-	38	Existing
	Iloane STR - gravel to surface, Ward 38	P	3.1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	39.3360°				-	2,800	-	38	Existing

ETHe Thekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Project Information	
									Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2016/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal	
R thousand	Traffic calming - Portland Drive	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	51.668°	5			68	-	-	-	35	New	
	Traffic calming - Inobhe Drive	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	46.3224°				248	-	-	-	42, 43	New	
	Traffic calming - Gumede Road	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	7.6764° E				135	-	-	-	91	New	
	Traffic calming - Austerville Drive	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	31.4556°				90	-	-	-	68	New	
	Traffic calming - Glen Ail Street	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	7.7040°				90	-	-	-	35	New	
	Traffic calming - Khabazala Rd	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	44.7360° E				180	-	-	-	102	New	
	Traffic calming - Marubi Noganga Vay	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	42.4788° E				135	-	-	-	102	New	
	Traffic calming - Ester roberts road	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	3.2520°				90	-	-	-	33	New	
	Traffic calming - Florence Nkhangale drive	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	39.9708°				90	-	-	-	70	New	
	Traffic calming - Calaiza Grove	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	33.777°				68	-	-	-	82	New	
	Traffic calming - Mqumalanga street	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	38.847°				180	-	-	-	17	New	
	Traffic calming - Sowe Malatse	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	32.0220°				135	-	-	-	19	New	
	Traffic calming - Enleyizini drive	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	34.4796°				315	-	-	-	85	New	
	Traffic calming - S Augustines Road	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	5.2716°				180	-	-	-	63	New	
	Traffic calming - Veni Yeni Road	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	28.8366°				360	-	-	-	80/88	New	
	Traffic calming - Mayibuye Drive	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	31.5744° E				450	-	-	-	82, 86, 87	New	
	Traffic calming - Ephraim Madlala Maphumulo Street	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	48.3646° E				158	-	-	-	87, 88	New	
	Traffic calming - Himalays Drive	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	11.5824° E				293	-	-	-	71	New	
	Traffic calming - Ununu Drive	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	43.0104°				275	-	-	-	20	New	
	Traffic calming - Central Park Drive	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	48.1867° E				113	-	-	-	51	Existing	
	Traffic calming - Main Park Way	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	0.3628° E				135	-	-	-	51	Existing	
	Traffic calming - Moe Road	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	22.7520°				113	-	-	-	80	Existing	
	Traffic calming - Main Avenue	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	2.7348° E				248	-	-	-	62	Existing	
	Pedestrian Safety - Effingham Road	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	Long = 31° 0' 56.7216° E				1,267	-	-	-	34	New	
	Pedestrian Safety - Kings Road	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	2.7348° E				401	-	-	-	18	New	
	Pedestrian Safety - Unkuzi Road	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	Long = 30° 57' 29.946° E				462	-	-	-	77, 78	New	
	Pedestrian Safety - Buff Road	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	28.6416° E				918	-	-	-	66, 75	New	
	Pedestrian Safety - Duntar Road	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	Long = 30° 57' 51.6616° E				39	-	-	-	30	New	
	Pedestrian Safety - Sokesibone Road	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	Long = 30° 50' 9.3684° E				582	-	-	-	83	New	
	Pedestrian Safety - Alexandra Ave	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	Long = 30° 55' 30.9646° E				1,006	-	-	-	89	New	
	Pedestrian Safety - Kaala Road	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	Long = 30° 56' 39.4404° E				279	-	-	-	75	New	
	Pedestrian Safety - Auserville Dr	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	31.4556°				46	-	-	-	68	New	
	Pedestrian Safety - Kennedy Road	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	long = 30° 58' 41.1744° E				-	1,556	-	-	25	New	
	Pedestrian Safety - Maurice Gumede Dr	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	26.2536° E				-	2,425	-	-	86	New	
	Pedestrian Safety - Parly Road	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	18.3288° E				-	700	-	-	89	New	
	Pedestrian Safety - New Duntar Road	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	46.6207° E				-	732	-	-	29	New	
	Pedestrian Safety - Chatsworth Main Rd	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	31.6612° E				-	587	-	-	65	New	
	Pedestrian Safety - Nombela Road	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	Lat = 30° 59' 48.6607° E				-	-	949	-	46	New	
	Pedestrian Safety - Lenny Naidu Drive	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	4.8907° E				-	-	982	-	69, 70	New	
	Pedestrian Safety - Mkhwanse Street	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	17.8594° E				-	-	354	-	87	New	
	Pedestrian Safety - Jellies Road	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	38.5392° E				-	-	700	-	90	New	
	Pedestrian Safety - Ingome Road	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	58.7640° E				-	-	654	-	40, 41	New	
	Pedestrian Safety - Monowe Road	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	Lat = 30° 57' 53.0964° E				-	-	959	-	45	New	
	Pedestrian Safety - Jacobs Road	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	Lat = 30° 58' 53.3928° E				-	-	398	-	32	New	
	Pedestrian Safety - Ephraim Maala Maphumulo Street	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	51.0108° E				-	-	413	-	88, 87	New	
	WILTSHIRE ROAD & IZBONGO PLACE	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	34.0548° E				250	-	-	-	16	Existing	
	Pedestrian Safety - Tom Tom Road (Hse no. 452 - 9 Tom Tom road)	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	4.9188° E				490	-	-	-	12	Existing	
	RD (AFTER SHALLCROSS PRIMARY)	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	21.4008° E				500	-	-	-	17, 72	Existing	
	Pedestrian Safety - Mayibuye Drive (Hse no. 336 - 21 Mayibuye Dr)	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	31.5744° E				500	-	-	-	82, 86, 87	New	
	upgrade plan		Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	29° 53' 42.4752° S30° 52' 34.0140° E				1,600	-	-	-	71	Existing	
			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	57° 54.3996° E				1,000	-	-	-	45	Existing	
		Richmond Road	P9443	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other				250	2,000	-	-	2,000	City wide	Existing
		Local Safety improvements	P3015	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other				250	2,000	-	-	2,000	City wide	Existing
	Arterial Capacity improvements	P3014	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other				-	-			Existing			

ETHe Thekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
									Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	Non motorised transport Traffic Signals Umlingana Town Centre Signals 1 Umlingana Town Centre Signals 2 Umlingana Town Centre Signals 3 Umlingana Town Centre Signals 4 Autumn Drive / Herwood Drive Umlingana Robs Drive / Margaret Maykom Aerdcille / Jan Hofmeyer Openheimer / Bevis Higginson / Meadow (Savannah Park) Phoenix HW / Clayfield Drive Area traffic control PT Ranks Holding areas KwaMashu Taxi Rank - Roof upgrade KwaXimba Taxi Rank - Roof upgrade Umnini Taxi Rank - Roof upgrade Rank resurfacing Cartwrights Flats North - New Roof PT Fundamental Restructuring (Existing) St. Wendolins Taxi Rank Mumalang Taxi Rank University Avenue Taxi rank - Office Block Verulam Bus rank - Roof Upgrade Ezimubeni Taxi rank - Roof Upgrade Emsheluheni Taxi rank - Roof Upgrade Tomato Hall Taxi rank - Roof Upgrade KwaMyandu Taxi rank - Roof Upgrade KwaNgqobosi Taxi rank - Roof Upgrade Inshanga Taxi rank - Roof Upgrade Winkesquill Taxi rank - Roof Upgrade Swinton Road Taxi rank - Roof Upgrade Dalton TR Abolutions Inkosi Albert Luthuli Taxi rank - New Rank Bus Depot Upgrades M10 (Wakeleigh Road) - M7 to Sarnia M5 (Sarnia Road) upgrade Randles road - RD naidoo to western freeway Inanda arterial extension Newlands expressway extension Inanda road realignment to Chris Hani road Combulu Blvd (Cornubia) Harry Gwela road upgrade M13/Essex Terrace interchange Berea Station : Taxi Rank N2/M41 Interchange St.Johns Avenue Plant and Equipment	P4041	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other				1,000	2,000	1,000	City wide	New	
		P3511	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	20.3844° E			-	4,000	4,000	City wide	Existing	
			3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	20.3844° E			300	-	-	35	New	
			3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	20.3844° E			300	-	-	35	New	
			3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	20.3844° E			300	-	-	35	New	
			3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	33.0924° E			300	-	-	35	New	
			3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	21.0372° E			300	-	-	35	New	
			3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	21.5436° E			300	-	-	18/24	New	
			3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	16.4208° E			300	-	-	18	New	
			3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	53.5740° E			300	-	-	17	New	
			3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	41.1948° E			300	-	-	48	New	
		P0825	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other				4,000	4,000	4,000	Internal	Existing	
		P3967	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other				-	15,000	15,000	City wide	Existing	
			3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	27.0588°			5,400	-	-	46	New	
			3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other				50	-	-	1	Existing	
			3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other				20	-	-	98	Existing	
			3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other				7,500	-	-	wide	New	
			3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other				5,401	-	-	28	New	
		P0087	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	34.195°			-	9,138	10,000	City wide	Existing	
		Sanitation	Ennona Sunrills outfalls and pump station Lindokuhle Outfalls Hammansdale Ww Expansion Ammanimol Old main Rd Sewer Rediculation Mervale road area Sewer Rediculation	Taxi Rank	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	41.8764° E		588	-	-	17	New
Taxi Rank	3.1.3			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	17.3016°		588	-	-	6	New		
Taxi Rank	3.1.3			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	35.3088° E		1,580	-	-	28	Existing		
Taxi Rank	3.1.3			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	50.8020°		140	-	-	58	Existing		
Taxi Rank	3.1.3			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	2.7276° E		162	-	-	76	Existing		
Taxi Rank	3.1.3			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other			263	-	-	44	Existing		
Taxi Rank	3.1.3			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	38.5020°		1,600	-	-	28	Existing		
Taxi Rank	3.1.3			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	17.2536°		200	-	-	85	Existing		
Taxi Rank	3.1.3			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	34.195°		63	-	-	2	Existing		
Taxi Rank	3.1.3			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	34.195°		62	-	-	4	Existing		
Taxi Rank	3.1.3			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	23.7528°		64	-	-	97	Existing		
Taxi Rank	3.1.3			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	3.4092°		50	-	-	75	Existing		
Taxi Rank	3.1.3			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	37.7676° E		500	-	-	28	Existing		
	3.1.3			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other			500	-	-	101	Existing		
P0088	3.1.3			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other			3,078	5,000	5,000	27.33.45	Existing		
P0090	3.1.3			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	36.8640° E		100	500	100	65	Existing		
P0091	3.1.3			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	58.0104° E		100	500	100	63	Existing		
P0092	3.1.3			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	2.4360° E		100	500	100	31	Existing		
P0234	3.1.3			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other			40,500	40,000	124.893	27.33.45	Existing		
P0235	3.1.3			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	56°24.6192° E		17,500	12,500	10,000	11.37.38.43	Existing		
P0705	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	long 30.987664		2,000	5,000	40,000	34.36	Existing				
P0706	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	long 31.043488		90,000	70,000	-	102	Existing				
P0302	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	long 30.950487		12,500	-	-	29	Existing				
	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	long 30.949951		7,000	57,500	20,000	24	Existing				
	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	42.1596° E		-	20,000	-	28	New				
	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	30.4848° E		20,000	40,000	20,000	102.35	Existing				
	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	1.8192° E		2,000	10,000	30,000	18	Existing				
	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other			2,000	2,000	2,000	Internal	Existing				
	3.1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other			583,041	-	-	61	New				
Y6712	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 31.1015055858 S -29.5487124003		500	1,200	2,000	2,000	61	New			
Y6715	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 31.1281377697 S -29.5348719816		100	200	500	500	62	New			
Y6651	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 30.6656260219 S -28.8002720422		4,000	67,000	72,133	4	New				
Y6111	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 30.8463637417 S -30.860720852		7,000	5,200	-	97	New				
Y6520	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 30.9007956804 S -28.854928594		900	-	9,900	9,900	18.24	New			

ETHe Thekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Project information	
R thousand			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Solid Waste	Buffelsdraai bulk sewer	Y8140	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 30.975726957 S -29.640271124				200	500	3,000	59	New
	Etakleni Ph2 bulk sewer	Y8141	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 30.975674474 S -29.649652761				200	500	4,000	56, 53	New
	Nuzuma S sewer reticulation	Y8142	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 30.9393930349 S -29.7430754309				200	500	2,000	38, 45	New
	Congo sewer upgrade	Y8143	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 30.8751880875 S -29.745244243				200	500	2,000	56	New
	Anakhe Ph 2 & 3	Y8144	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 30.9297314918 S -29.6810815792				200	500	4,000	55	New
	Nuzuma G inlets sewer upgrade	Y8145	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 30.9556800068 S -29.7220529431				200	500	2,000	42, 55	New
	Dikwe Masakhane sewer upgrade	Y8146	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 30.9620409504 S -29.71373741				200	500	2,000	55	New
	Sewer reticulation extension at Gardinia Rd, Cragie Burn	Y2320	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 30.7419466234 S -30.2007810536				530	2,500	-	99	New
	Sewer reticulation extension at Magabheni	Y2321	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 30.7655660646 S -30.1705130034				380	1,400	-	99	New
	Mangosuthu University of Technology Trunk Sewer	Y8147	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 30.91938853948 S -29.9739146524				10,000	18,000	-	89	New
	Klood - Umavalli Rd Reticulation	Y8168	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 30.8281462996 S -29.7628003662				150	2,800	-	10	New
	Sewer Bridge over Peltonet Pipelines Witz Rd	Y8156	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 30.885057624 S -29.8594667247				1,300	-	-	63	New
	Sewer Extension 22 Price Place, Escombe (Witz Rd Area)	Y8157	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 30.92471080715 S -29.8653624769				200	-	-	63	New
	Refurbishment of Pipe Bridge at Umbilo WWTW	Y8158	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 30.8824178226 S -29.8439648736				500	-	-	18	Existing
	Sewer Ext @ 14 llex Rd, Nagina	Y4199	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 30.812463978 S -29.8763020497				1,000	-	-	13	New
	Mumunganga F - Repairs to Rising Main	Y8159	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 30.6597053635 S -29.8100923196				1,300	-	-	91	Existing
	Westville - Sewer in Midrandale Rd and Grace Ave	Y8160	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 30.9600239715 S -29.8248403353				200	2,600	-	24	New
	Marinn Industrial Park - Rehabilitate River Crossing 3, 5 Edison Rd	Y8161	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 30.870267019 S -29.8599829828				210	1,200	-	63	Existing
	(Opposite Rainbow Chickens) Hammarsdale	Y8162	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 30.65871780737 S -29.798386289				840	3,500	2,000	4	New
	Henderson Road, Escombe, Queensburgh	Y8163	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 30.889757714 S -29.8808515392				300	2,400	-	63	New
	Central Area pump stations new MCC's	Y8148	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 31.0246541659 S -29.8524811626				3,000	1,500	250	various	New
	Central Area pump stations new pumps and upgrades	Y8149	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 31.0246541659 S -29.8524811626				4,000	500	3,000	various	New
	Northern Area pump stations new MCC's	Y8150	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 31.0174028499 S -29.6482216426				250	2,500	2,300	various	New
	Northern Area pump stations new pumps and upgrades	Y8151	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 31.0174028499 S -29.6482216426				3,500	2,500	2,500	various	New
	Southern Area pump stations new MCC's	Y8152	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 30.7851306872 S -30.0126750769				1,900	800	250	various	New
	Southern Area pump stations new pumps and upgrades	Y8153	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 30.7851306872 S -30.0126750769				4,000	1,500	-	various	New
	Western Area pump stations new MCC's	Y8154	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 30.7581188898 S -29.7520131571				300	120	-	various	New
	Western Area pump stations new pumps and upgrades	Y8155	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 30.7581188898 S -29.7520131571				-	-	175	various	New
	Oil from sludge	Y8197	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 31.0246541659 S -29.8524811626				2,000	-	-	various	New
	Canbri Hydrobiolix	Y8198	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 31.0246541659 S -29.8524811626				1,000	-	-	various	New
	produce hydropower	Y8199	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Other	E 31.0246541659 S -29.8524811626		66,146		2,300	-	-	various	New
Solid Waste	Fleet - Solid Waste					General vehicles					61,796	50,000	40,000	Internal	New
	Marinahl Cell Phase 3	WMA18	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	Long = 30° 50' 18" Lat = 29° 50' 20"				-	1,000	-	15	Existing
	Lowi Landfill Cell Phases and Infrastructure Works	WLO03	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	30° 6'54.31"S and 30°46'45.27"E				-	11,000	20,000	98	Existing
	Shongweni Landfill Cell Construction	WSH02	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	Long = 30° 45' 20" Lat = 29° 49' 58"				-	12,000	18,000	7	Existing
	Rehabilitation of Depots	WAD02	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other					-	4,000	-	Internal	Existing
	Buffelsdraai Landfill Cell 1 & 2 Phase 3	WBU13	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	Long = 29° 37' 52.19" Lat = 30° 58' 56.88"				17,656	-	20,000	59	New
	Landfill Gas To Electricity Project	GCDM01	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	29°48'51.98"S and 30°58'57.16"E				5,297	527	2,000	15,25,59	Existing
	Buffelsdraai Landfill Gas Cleaning & Utilisation	WCDM BUA	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	Long = 29° 37' 52.19" Lat = 30° 58' 56.88"				-	30,000	-	59	New
	Rehabilitation of Basaar Weighbridges	WBWB01	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	29° 48'51.98"S and 30°58'57.16"E				-	1,500	-	25	Existing
	Replacement Garden Site for Weibank	WBY01	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	Long = 30° 50' 18" Lat = 29° 50' 20"				-	5,000	-	19	Existing
	Rehabilitation of Tara Rd, Garden Site retaining Wall	WTA01	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	and Long = 30° 50' 18" Lat = 29° 50' 20"				-	700	-	66	New
	Rehabilitation of Leachate Treatment Plants at Mainmill & Buffelsdraai	WLT01	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other					-	4,000	1,500	15 & 59	New
	Replacement of Compaction Units at ITS	WCH01	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other					-	6,000	5,000	Internal	Existing
	Tong Ohl Phoen We Tsd Queen, King, New G	WFT01	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other					-	5,000	-	Internal	Existing
	Wash Bays for Ton Ohl We, Sp, Kings	WMB01	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other					-	1,500	-	Internal	New
	Buffelsdraai Gas to Electricity	WCDNB01	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other					-	-	-	59	Existing
	Conversion - Basaar offices	WB01	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	Long = 29° 37' 52.19" Lat = 30° 58' 56.88"				1,766	-	-	Internal	New
	Replacement of Compaction Units At 3 IT Stations	WAF01	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	29°48'51.98"S and 30°58'57.16"E				5,297	-	-	Internal	New
	Shongweni Landfill Infrastructure & Cell 1 Phase 1	WSH01	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	Long = 30° 45' 20" Lat = 29° 49' 58"				20,000	-	25,000	7	New
	Rehabilitation of Various Depots	WAD01	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other					2,648	-	-	Internal	New
	Wheelied Containers 240L		3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other					3,619	-	3,800	Internal	Existing

ETHe Thekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
									Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	Litter Bins (Concrete) Small Plant & Equipment Steel Skips (Plant & Equipment) Steel Compaction Containers replacement of existing for T/S Office Furniture Computer Equipment Wheeled Containers 240L Litter Bins (Concrete) Airconditioning replacement New Depot to replace Alice Street Vehicle workshop New Germany Depot Rehabilitation of Garden Refuse sites	3.1.4	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Other										

ETHe Thekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Project Information	
									Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal	
R thousand	Klaarwater Stockville OHTL	TM0116	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	38.947° S 29° 54' 3.178"				—	—	5,000	63, 15	Existing	
	Klaarwater-substation transformers	TM0024	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	38.947° S 29° 54' 3.178"				31,200	—	14,000	17.63	Existing	
	Koorl 132/11kv S/Sh	TM0043	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	46° 42' 74"				550	1,000	10,950	26.27	New	
	Lan Infrastructure	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Other Land	Various				300	300	1,250	Internal	New	
	Land Acquisitions	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Various	Various				4,000	2,000	2,000	Internal	New	
	Lighting -Abulions	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	Various				—	—	1,000	1-103	New	
	Lighting -Major Route Improvements	PL0001MR	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	Various				2,000	2,000	—	1-103	New	
	Lighting -New Major Routes	PL0001NR	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	Various				900	900	—	1-103	New	
	Lighting - Parks	PL0001PL	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	Various				100	100	—	1-103	New	
	Lighting - Sundry	SD0011SS	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	Various				2,000	2,000	11,000	1-103	New	
	Longport 132/11kv S/Sh	TM0072	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	E 31° 17' 48.386° S 29° 42' 30.21"				100	1,000	1,500	49	New	
	Mahogany Ridge S/Sh	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	29° 49' 13.677"				20,000	42,000	18,450	10	New	
	Marketing Equipment -Commercial Eng	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Various				20	20	50	Internal	New	
	Meter Test Benches	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Various				500	500	500	27	New	
	Mins-Elipse Software	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	Various				400	400	—	Internal	Existing	
	Mobile Plant	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Various				400	400	1,000	Internal	New	
	Moran 132/11kv s/sh	TM053BD	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	29° 44' 38.889"				—	—	6,500	102	New	
	MV/LV Reinforcement UGM	CCUGSI	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				20,000	25,000	—	1-103	New	
	MV/LV Upgrade & Refurbishment	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				—	—	50,000	1-103	New	
	MV/LV Capital Replacement S/STN	NRSS	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				2,000	2,000	—	1-103	New	
	MV/LV Capital Replacement OHM	NROH	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				100	100	—	1-103	New	
	MV/LV Capital Replacement SL	NRSL	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				100	100	—	1-103	New	
	MV/LV Capital Replacement UGM	NRLUG	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				2,500	5,000	—	1-103	New	
	MV/LV Copper Theft Prevention Project	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				500	500	—	1-103	New	
	MV/LV Distribution Automation Project	DAP001	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				5,000	5,000	15,000	1-103	Existing	
	MV/LV EFA-Formal Settlements OHM	EFAMLOH	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				3,500	4,500	—	1-103	Existing	
	MV/LV EFA-Formal Settlements SL	EFAMLSL	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				500	500	—	1-103	Existing	
	MV/LV EFA-Formal Settlements S/STN	EFAMLSST	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				2,000	2,000	—	1-103	Existing	
	MV/LV EFA-Formal Settlements UGM	EFAMLUG	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				2,500	2,500	—	1-103	Existing	
	MV/LV EFA-Infomal Settlements OHM	EFANFOH	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				9,900	15,000	—	1-103	Existing	
	MV/LV EFA-Infomal Settlements SL	EFANFSL	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				300	300	—	1-103	Existing	
	MV/LV EFA-Infomal Settlements S/STN	EFANFSS	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				500	500	—	1-103	Existing	
	MV/LV EFA-Infomal Settlements UGM	EFANFUG	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				300	300	—	1-103	Existing	
	MV/LV Engineering Support Equipment	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				3,000	3,000	—	1-103	Existing	
	MV/LV New substation buildings	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				300	300	—	25,71,80,82,87	New	
	MV/LV New Supply	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				—	—	75,000	1-103	New	
	MV/LV New Supply OHM	CCOHS	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				2,000	2,000	—	1-103	New	
	MV/LV New Supply S/L	CCSLNS	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				1,000	1,000	—	1-103	New	
	MV/LV New Supply S/STN	CCSSNS	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				15,000	15,000	—	1-103	New	
	MV/LV New Supply UGM	CCUGNS	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				30,000	35,000	—	1-103	New	
	MV/LV Rehabilitation & Replacement	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				—	—	35,000	1-103	New	
	MV/LV Reinforcement OHM	CCOHSI	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				1,500	1,500	—	1-103	New	
	MV/LV Reinforcement S/L	CCLSLI	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				100	100	—	1-103	New	
	MV/LV Reinforcement S/STN	CCSSSI	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				3,000	3,000	—	1-103	New	
	MV/LV Service Connections-Charge over applications	CA0002	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				1,000	1,000	—	1-103	New	
	MV/LV Service Connections-Conventional	CA0001	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	Various				10,000	12,000	10,000	1-103	New	
	NCP Springpark S/Sh	TM0094	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refacultion	29° 51' 31.249"				40,000	—	—	27	New	
	Network Management System	VB000005	3.1.5	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	Various				1,200	3,200	3,975	Internal	Existing	
	North Western Depot Buildings	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings	E 31° 1' 55.475° S 29° 42' 23.292"				100	100	—	48	Existing	
	office Furniture & Equip.-Central Depot	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	E 30° 39' 53.53° S 29° 48' 18.522"				40	40	—	25	New	
	office Furniture & Equip.-Faults Division	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Various				30	30	—	Internal	New	
	office Furniture & Equip.-Lighting	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Various				30	30	—	Internal	New	
	office Furniture & Equip.-North Western Depot	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	E 31° 1' 55.475° S 29° 42' 23.292"				40	40	—	48	New	

ETHe Thekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
									Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	office Furniture & Equip.-Northern Depot	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	E 31° 1'12.968" S 29° 46' 40.634"				40	40	-	35	New
	office Furniture & Equip.-South Western Depot	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	E 30° 52' 38.204" S 29° 54' 37.437"				40	40	-	71	New
	office Furniture & Equip.-Southern Depot	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	E 30° 53' 24.302" S 30° 2' 6.154"				40	40	-	93	New
	office Furniture & Equip.-Western Depot	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	E 30° 50' 18.273" S 29° 50' 4.208"				200	200	-	18	New
	office Furniture & Equip.-Customer Services	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Various				100	100	-	Internal	New
	office Furniture & Equipment- Tech Se	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Various				100	200	-	Internal	New
	Ottawa 2751'2" SStn (Transmitters)	TM0105TX	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refeclution	29° 39' 43.659"				13,000	-	-	24, 29	Existing
	Outage Management System	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refeclution	Various				15,000	15,000	10,000	Internal	Existing
	Phoenix Central SStn- now known as Longcroft SStn	TM0117	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refeclution	S 29° 42' 10.037"				4,414	41,000	-	48	Existing
	Plant & Equipment - Survey/Drawing office	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Various				200	100	200	Internal	New
	Plant & Equipment -Administration	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Various				50	50	200	Internal	New
	Plant & Equipment- Drawing office	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Various				5,000	1,000	-	Internal	New
	Plant & Equipment- Faults	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Various				50	50	50	Internal	New
	Plant & Equipment- Lighting Division	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Various				50	50	50	Internal	New
	Plant & Equipment- Mech Division	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Various				200	200	200	Internal	New
	Plant & Equipment- Protect&Test Division	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Various				1,571	1,575	1,575	Internal	New
	Plant & Equipment/Revenue Control	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Various				200	200	100	Internal	New
	Plant & Equipment- Western Depot	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	E 30° 50' 18.273" S 29° 50' 4.208"				400	400	400	18	New
	Plant & Equipment-Central Depot	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	E 30° 58' 51.609" S 29° 49' 14.672"				400	400	400	25	New
	Plant & equipment-Comm. Network	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Various				1,000	1,000	1,000	Internal	New
	Plant & Equipment-Customer Services	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Various				200	200	200	Internal	New
	Plant & Equipment-Elect W/Shop	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Various				100	100	300	Internal	New
	Plant & equipment-meeting section	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Various				100	100	100	Internal	New
	Plant & Equipment-North Western depot	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	E 31° 1' 55.475" S 29° 43' 23.292"				400	400	400	48	New
	Plant & Equipment-Northern depot	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	E 31° 1' 22.02" S 29° 46' 43.724"				400	400	400	35	New
	Plant & Equipment-South Western Depot	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	E 30° 53' 3.636" S 29° 55' 37.286"				400	400	400	71	New
	Plant & Equipment-Southern Depot	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	E 30° 53' 24.302" S 30° 2' 6.154"				400	400	400	93	New
	Prepayment Connection Costs- All Areas	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refeclution	Various				45,000	50,000	-	1-103	New
	Prepayment System	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	Other				100	100	100	Internal	New
	Revenue Protection Enhancement Project	RP0001	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Transmission & Refeclution	Other				1,000	500	500	70	New
	Rossburgh 132/11kV SStn	TM0129	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refeclution	E 30° 58' 48.663" S 29° 54' 21.729"				20,000	19,000	13,500	32	New
	Rural Installation on Customer Premises	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	Various				-	-	5,000	1-103	New
	Safety & Training Equipment-Safety Division	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Various				200	300	300	Internal	New
	Server Hardware	E0261	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Various				400	400	100	Internal	New
	Services-Intangible	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Various				1,500	1,500	-	Internal	New
	Sibuya 132/11kV sSStn	TM0116	3.1.5	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	29° 40' 51.561"				1,100	15,300	15,300	59	New
	Smart Metering-Demand Management	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings	Various				25,000	40,000	25,000	26	New
	Software Systems Development	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	Various				100	100	100	Internal	New
	South Western Depot Buildings	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings	E 30° 55' 31.86" S 29° 54' 21.081"				100	100	-	71	New
	Southern Depot Buildings	CSA2444	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings	E 30° 53' 24.302" S 30° 2' 6.154"				100	100	-	93	New
	Springfield 33kV Board	TM0058BD	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refeclution	29° 49' 14.672"				50	-	-	48	New
	Springfield Complex	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings	E 30° 58' 51.609" S 29° 49' 14.672"				1,500	1,500	1,000	25	New
	Stockville 132kV Switching SStn	TM0077	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refeclution	29° 48' 36.588"				20,000	35,000	6,950	15	New
	Substation Plant - Protection & Test	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Various				2,500	2,500	2,500	27	New
	Technical Equipment- Cal Centre	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	E 31° 1' 43.543" S 29° 51' 12.373"				40	40	80	Internal	New
	Training Centre-Springfield	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings	E 30° 58' 51.609" S 29° 49' 14.672"				2,000	5,000	200	Internal	New
	Trucks & Specialised Vehicles	N/A	3.1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised vehicles - Conservancy	Various				10,000	15,000	5,000	Internal	New
	Umhophini Upgrade	TM0124	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refeclution	E 30° 54' 5.631" S 30° 1' 17.908"				26,700	-	-	93	Existing
	Ungeni KwaNtleni OHTL	TM0139	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refeclution	29° 46' 50.264"				5,000	-	-	17, 18, 63	Existing
	Underwood 132/11kV SStn	TM0121	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refeclution	29° 39' 7.66"				40,000	-	-	16	New
	Vendum 132/11kV SStn	TM0055	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refeclution	E 31° 2' 21.276" S 29° 39' 7.66"				2,000	15,000	15,400	28	New
	Vendum 132kv switching station	TM0047	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refeclution	52.429° S 29° 49' 19.17"				10,000	2,000	12,000	60	New
	Westmead Hillcrest OHTL	TM0044	3.1.5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Refeclution					1,000	9,000	-	9	Existing

ETHe Thekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
									Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	Reclaimed Water Northern works	X6536	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reclamation	30.9606E;-29.7962S				-	-	50	34	New
	Reclaimed Water at Toit & Kingsburgh WWTW		3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reclamation	30.9187E;-30.0068S				-	500	500	93 & 97	New
	Upgrade of SCADA systems and monitoring	X8019	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reclamation	31.02442051E;-29.8522602S				500	500	500	City wide	Existing
	Land Acquisitions		3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Other Land	31.02442051E;-29.8522602S				1,000	1,050	1,100	City wide	New
	Amagqosi Inlet	x4774	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reclamation	X-3 335 351.292 ; Y- 16 910.240				3,500	-	-	98	New
	Bulk Water Supply to Oakland Priory	x7217	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reclamation	X-3279679.956 ; Y:225.191				1,500	-	-	60	New
	Augmentation of Bulk supply to Adams mission 5 res	x5669	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reclamation	X-3320 086.008 ; Y-19 053.237				850	400	7,350	96	New
	Upgrade of Umhombulu 12 Outlet pipeline phase 1	x8005	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reclamation	X-3 318 437.272 ; Y-32 093.479				850	400	10,000	100	New
	Inlet man to Adams Mission 6 Res	x8006	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reclamation	X-3 319 893.893 ; Y-27 786.474				850	400	9,500	96	New
	Adams 5 to Adams 2 Reservoir trunk main	x8007	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	X- 3 323 112.870; Y-16 633.609				850	400	4,500	96	New
	Mapaphepheni Trunk main	x7207	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	X- 3284144.19 ; Y-1904.07				200	-	-	2	New
	Grange Res and Redcliffe Res Trunk main	x7548	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	X-3 279 418.878 ; Y3 659.160				4,050	3,700	-	59 & 60	New
	Inithakusa ET & Outlet pipeline	x5028	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	X- 3283 017.466; Y- 7352.953				3,850	2,750	-	53 & 56	New
	Belvedere Res 182 pipeline upgrade	x4231	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	X- 3 273 419.726; Y: 7 500.882				100	-	-	60	New
	KMH Res Inlet Extension	x7197	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	X- 3 293 158.820 ; Y-4 472.185				2,500	-	-	38 & 41	New
	Mapaphepheni water supply augmentation	x6721	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	X-3284303.762 ; Y:1928.69				1,200	450	5,500	2	New
	Hazarene WTW to Grange Res Rising Main relay	x7529	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	X-3 279 418.878 ; Y3 659.160				800	120	10,000	60	New
	Unizazi F section Trunk main relay	x6489	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	X-3 314.353.239 ; Y-9 654.370				12,000	-	-	79	New
	Candshar res Inlet main	x4240	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	X-3 345 864.623 ; Y-20 874.626				100	500	1,000	99	New
	Dawidsliff res Inlet main	x8651	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	X-3 302 495.977 ; Y-9 578.193				2,800	-	-	18	New
	Desalination - central WWTW	Y7085	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	31.0595E;-29.8806				-	500	500	31,32,33,63,64,65,66,	New
	Operation control centre	X7752	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Civic Land and Buildings	31.02442051E;-29.8522602S				441	914	955	18	New
	Reservoir Inlet upgrades	X7762	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	31.02442051E;-29.8522602S				-	914	955	City wide	New
	New depot - Toit	X4558	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Civic Land and Buildings	30.9187E;-30.0068S				177	-	-	98	New
	Low Depot		3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Civic Land and Buildings	30.8139E;-30.0611				200	15,000	15,000	98	New
	Springfield Lot 630 Stores - Precast Yard	X7368	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Civic Land and Buildings	30.8698E;-29.8150S				100	50	50	25	New
	Hammersdale Depot	X6457	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Civic Land and Buildings	30.8622E;-29.7907S				44	50	50	4	Existing
	Laboratory Extension	X6462	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Civic Land and Buildings	30.8650E;-2984.7S				7,945	6,515	400	18	New
	Pretown office Alterations GIS + New Building	X6464	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Civic Land and Buildings	30.8650E;-2984.7S				100	100	100	18	New
	Prior road Alterations - offices	X6465	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Civic Land and Buildings	31.02442051E;-29.8522602S				200	100	100	28	Existing
	Springfield Complex Road Works		3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Civic Land and Buildings	30.8698E;-29.8150S				100	10,000	5,000	25	New
	Supply road Depot		3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Civic Land and Buildings	31.02442051E;-29.8522602S				100	100	100	25	Existing
	Supply Road Depot - New P&L Building	X7756	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Civic Land and Buildings	31.02442051E;-29.8522602S				-	100	100	25	New
	Supply Road Depot - Asphalting		3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Civic Land and Buildings	31.02442051E;-29.8522602S				-	-	100	25	New
	Ottawa Depot - Female Change Rooms		3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Civic Land and Buildings	31.0358E;-29.8612S				1,000	1,000	-	102	New
	Mobeni Depot - Female Change Rooms		3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Civic Land and Buildings	30.9562E;-29.9337S				500	-	-	64	New
Pretown Depot - Female Change Rooms		3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Civic Land and Buildings	30.8650E;-2984.7S				1,000	1,000	1,000	18	New	
Hammersdale Depot - Female Change Rooms		3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Civic Land and Buildings	30.8622E;-29.7907S				500	-	-	4	New	
Springfield Depot - Female Change Rooms		3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Civic Land and Buildings	30.8698E;-29.8150S				1,000	1,500	1,000	25	New	
Jeffries Road Depot - Female Change Rooms		3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Civic Land and Buildings	31.02442051E;-29.8522602S				1,000	500	-	90	New	
Low Depot - Female Change Rooms		3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Civic Land and Buildings	30.8139E;-30.0611				1,000	-	-	98	New	
Standpipes and Water Dispensers - Drainage		3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Civic Land and Buildings	31.02442051E;-29.8522602S				1,000	1,000	1,000	City wide	New	
Systems Software & Network		3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Computers - software & programming	31.02442051E;-29.8522602S				9,000	6,600	7,300	Internal	Existing	
Sundry Equipment		3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Plant & equipment	31.02442051E;-29.8522602S				2,848	2,000	2,000	Internal	New	
Sundry Equipment P&L		3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Plant & equipment	31.02442051E;-29.8522602S				4,000	4,700	4,700	Internal	New	
Cctv		3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Plant & equipment	31.02442051E;-29.8522602S				88	-	-	1,100	Internal	New
Air-Conditioning		3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Civic Land and Buildings	31.02442051E;-29.8522602S				353	457	1,400	Internal	Existing	
Labour Based Construction - Housing (Water)	X4257	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Civic Land and Buildings	31.02442051E;-29.8522602S				3,000	3,000	3,135	City wide	New	
Water meters		3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Generation	31.02442051E;-29.8522602S				20,000	21,000	22,000	City wide	New	
Aversstone to Fraens Trunk	X4388	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Civic Land and Buildings	X- 3266054.296 ; Y- 24495.662				500	500	13,000	103 New	New	
Hammersdale H/L Et	X5185	3.1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Civic Land and Buildings	X- 3294800.345 ; Y- 33951.543				4,500	-	-	4 New	New	
Parent Capital expenditure										6,626,139	7,048,276	7,117,607	36		

ETHe Thekwini - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

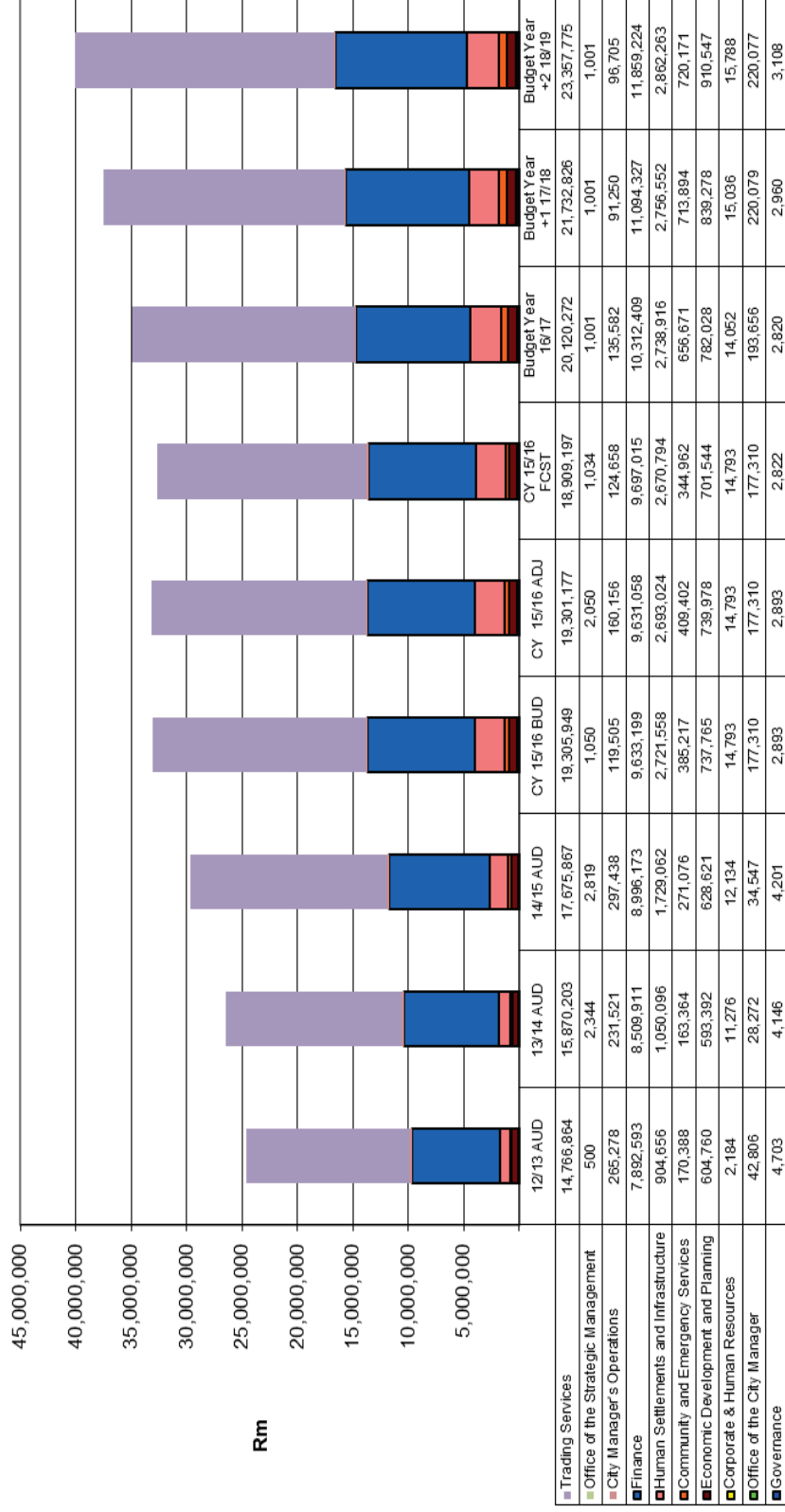
Municipal/Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity															
Durban ICC											64,344	33,621	22,688		
USHAKA MARINE											34,584	29,369	29,455		
Entity Capital expenditure									-	-	98,928	62,990	52,143		
Total Capital expenditure									4,686,556	-	6,725,067	7,111,266	7,223,749		

ETH e Thekwini - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

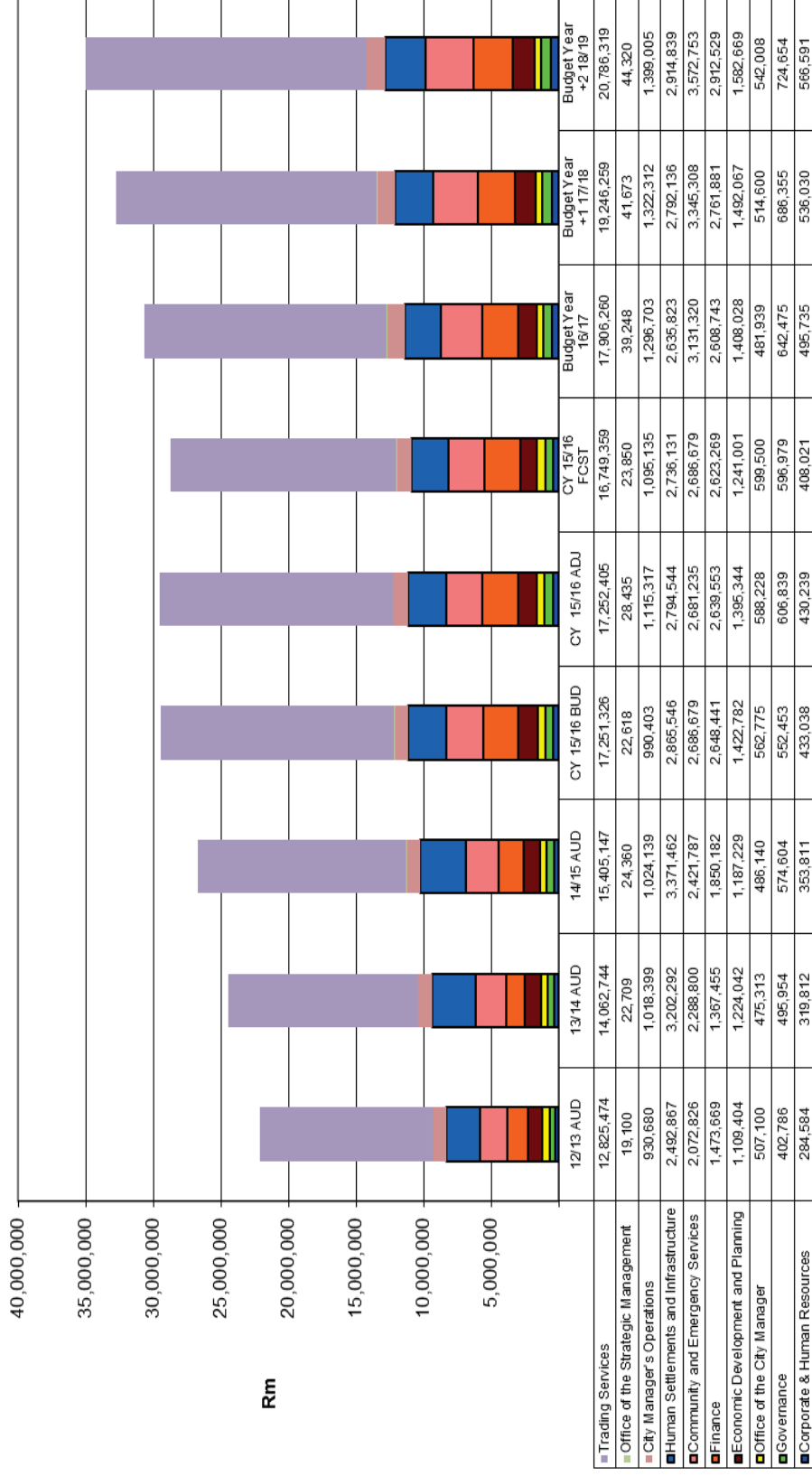
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand							Year					
Rosburgh 132/11KV S/In Servitudes-Intangible Training Centre-Springfield Ungeni Kwaanwater OHTL		Rosburgh 132/11KV S/In Servitudes-Intangible Training Centre-Springfield Ungeni Kwaanwater OHTL	TM0129 N/A N/A TM0139	Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Retiulation Transmission & Rediulation Transmission & Rediulation Transmission & Rediulation	E 30° 58' 48.663" S 29° 54' 21.729" Various E 30° 59' 51.609" S 29° 49' 14.672" 8° 50.264" Kwaanwater = 30° 51' 48.886" E 29° 51' 33.498" S		2,000 1,500 26,000 25,000	2,000 1,500 26,000 25,000	20,000 1,500 2,000 5,000	19,000 1,500 5,000 -	1,350 - 200 -
PARKS, RECREATION AND CEMETRIES New central Library (Library Subsidy Ringfenced) How Long Park		New central Library (Library Subsidy Ringfenced) How Long Park	N1573	Community Community	Libraries Parks & gardens	30° 53' 3.6348" E 29° 59' 7.5000" S		29,886 1,200	29,886 1,200	86,744 1,766	237,850 717	268,906 -
Emergency Services- Fire Fire and Emergency - Training Facility Specialist Support Vehicles - Fire OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		Fire and Emergency - Training Facility Specialist Support Vehicles - Fire	20/C1767/C	Other Assets Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings Civic Land and Buildings	-30.09055983, 30.82659512 Various		3,510 18,027	3,510 18,027	5,775 19,040	10,000 18,000	7,000 18,900
Fibre, Wireless, Monitoring and Wide Area Network		Fibre, Wireless, Monitoring and Wide Area Network	O1031	Other Assets	Computers - software & programming	Long = 31° 1' 20.997", Lat = 29° 51' 42.089"		3,948	3,948	8,563	7,704	5,704

BUDGET RELATED CHARTS

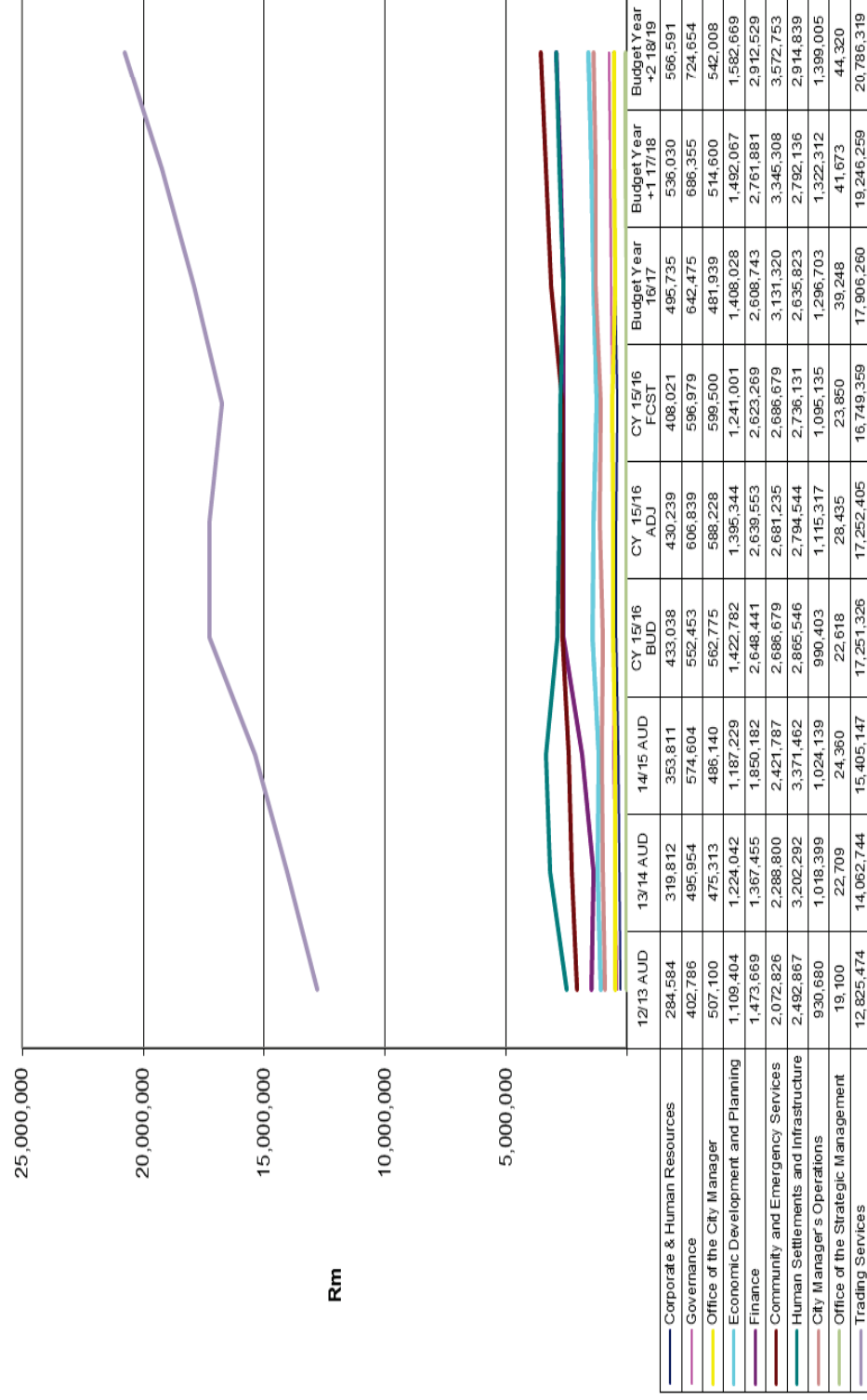
Revenue by Municipal Vote classification - Chart A1



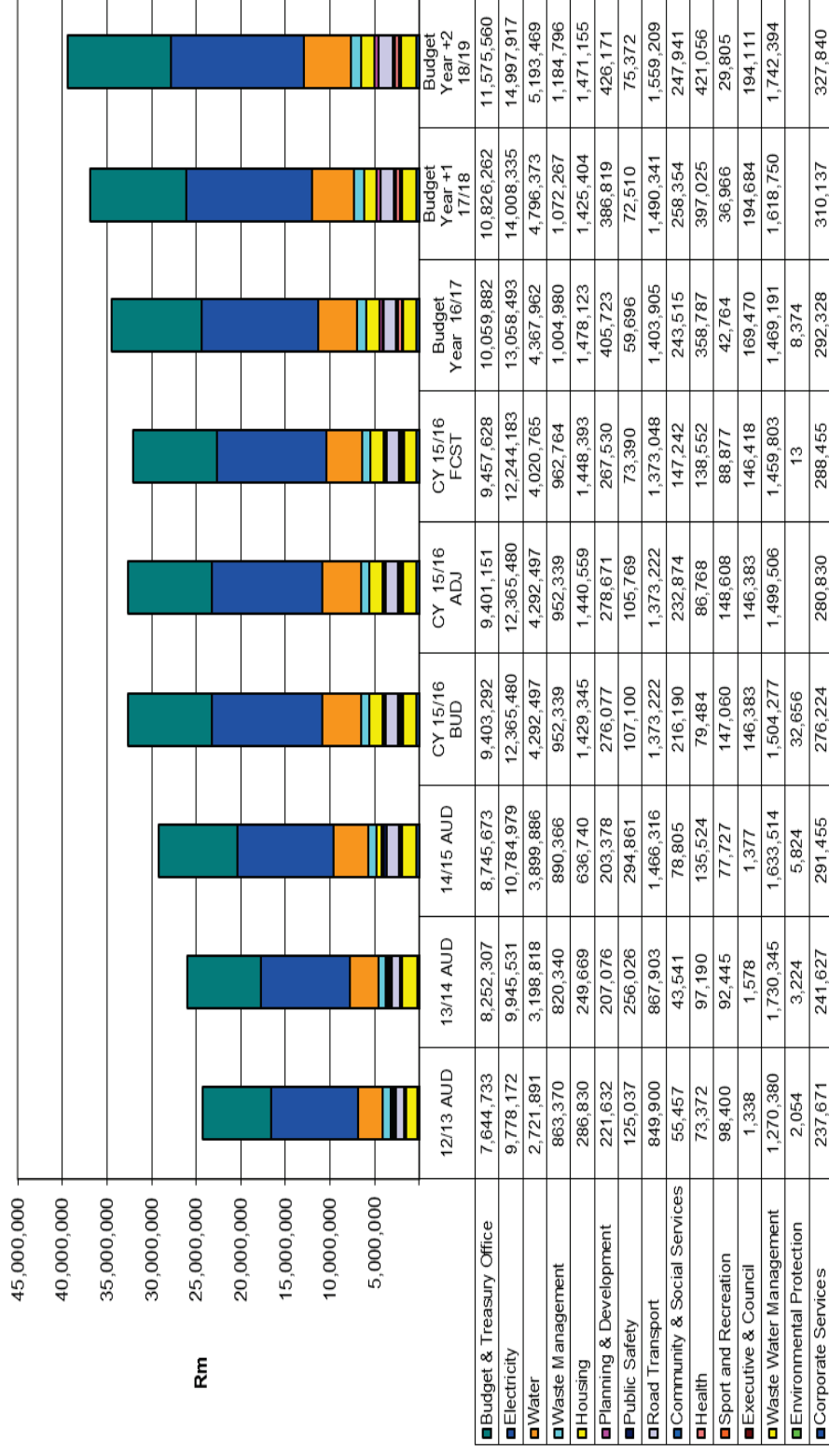
Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Chart A2a



Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Chart A2 (b Trend)



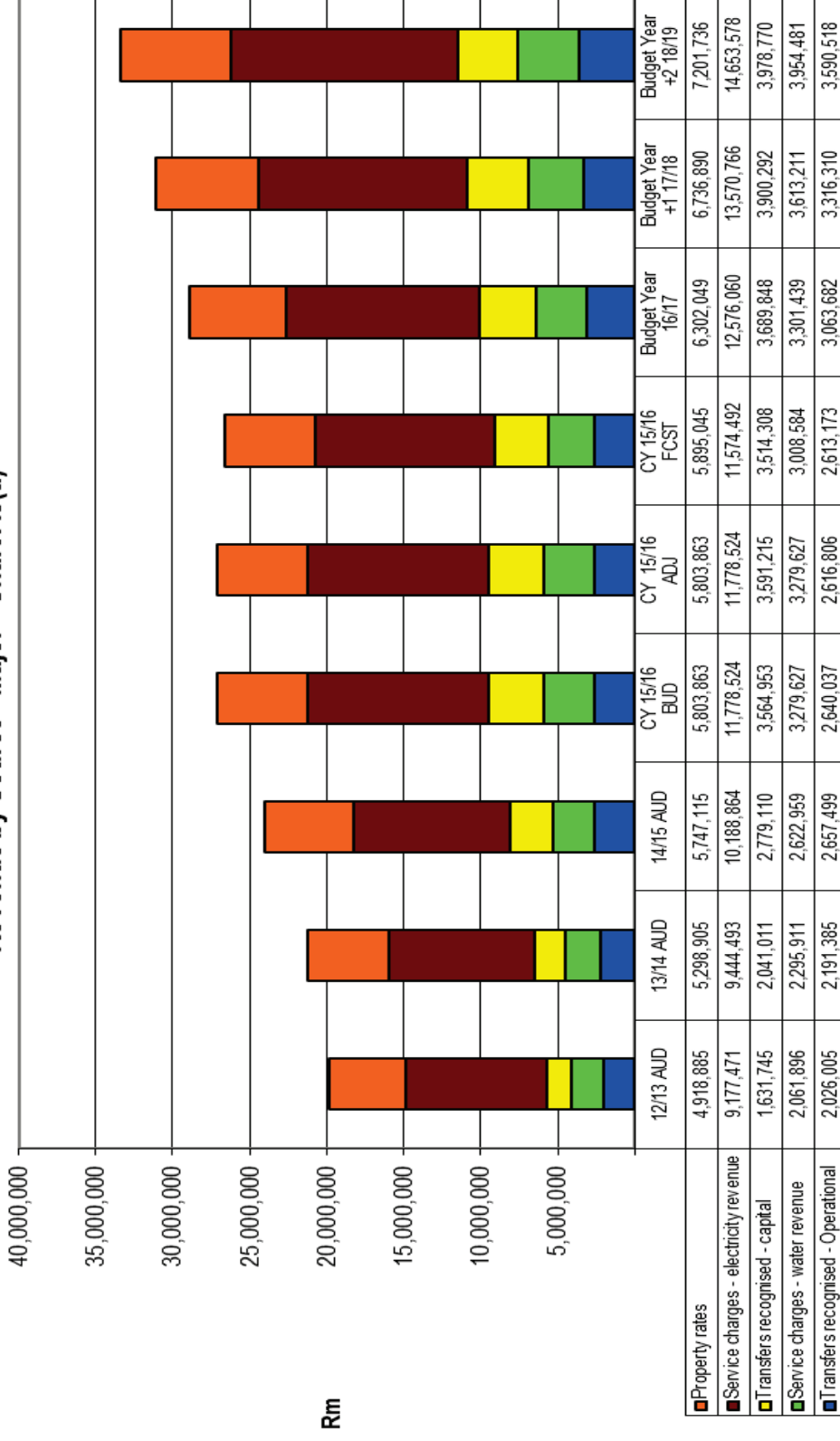
Revenue by standard classification - Chart A3

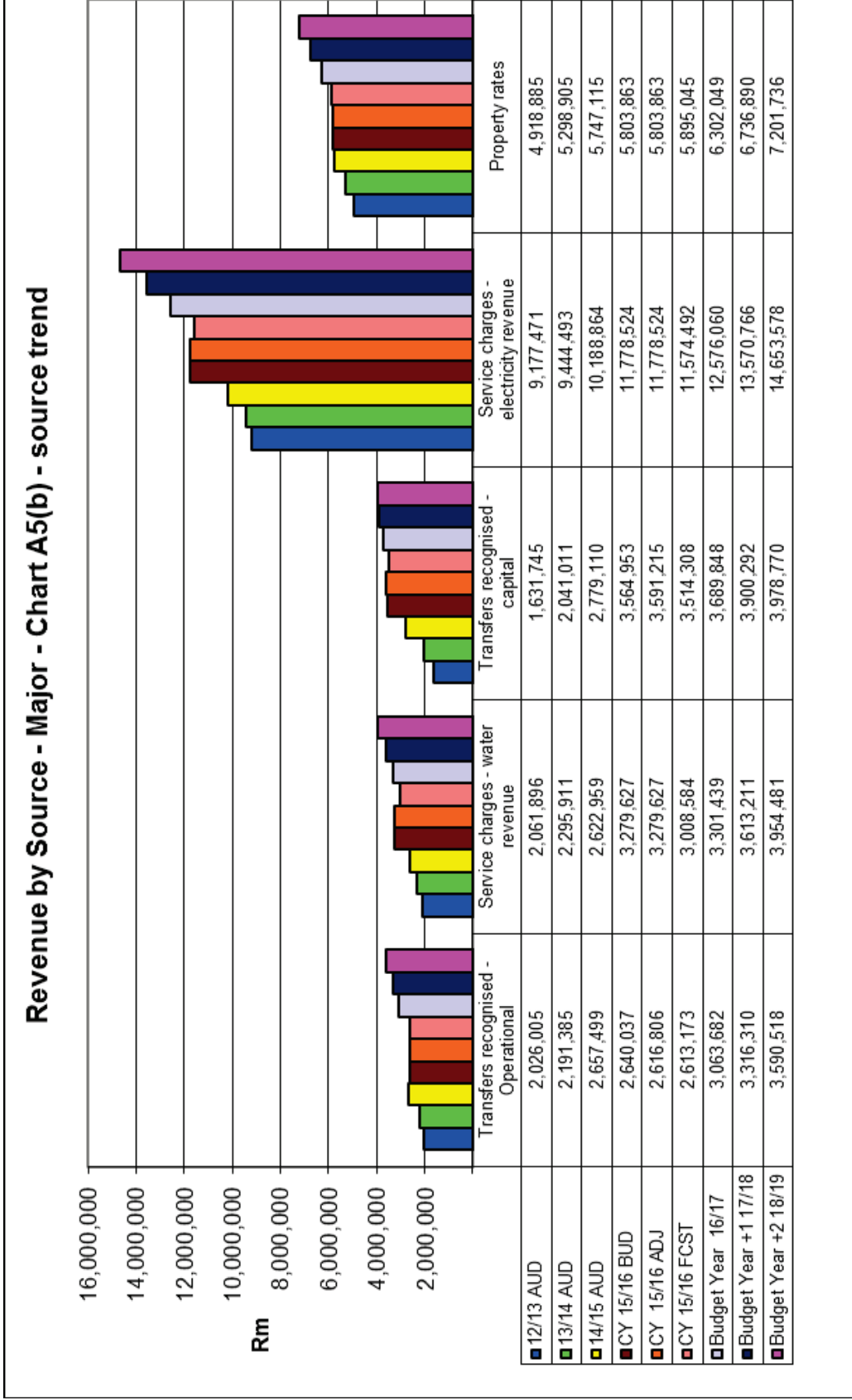


Expenditure by standard classification - Chart A4

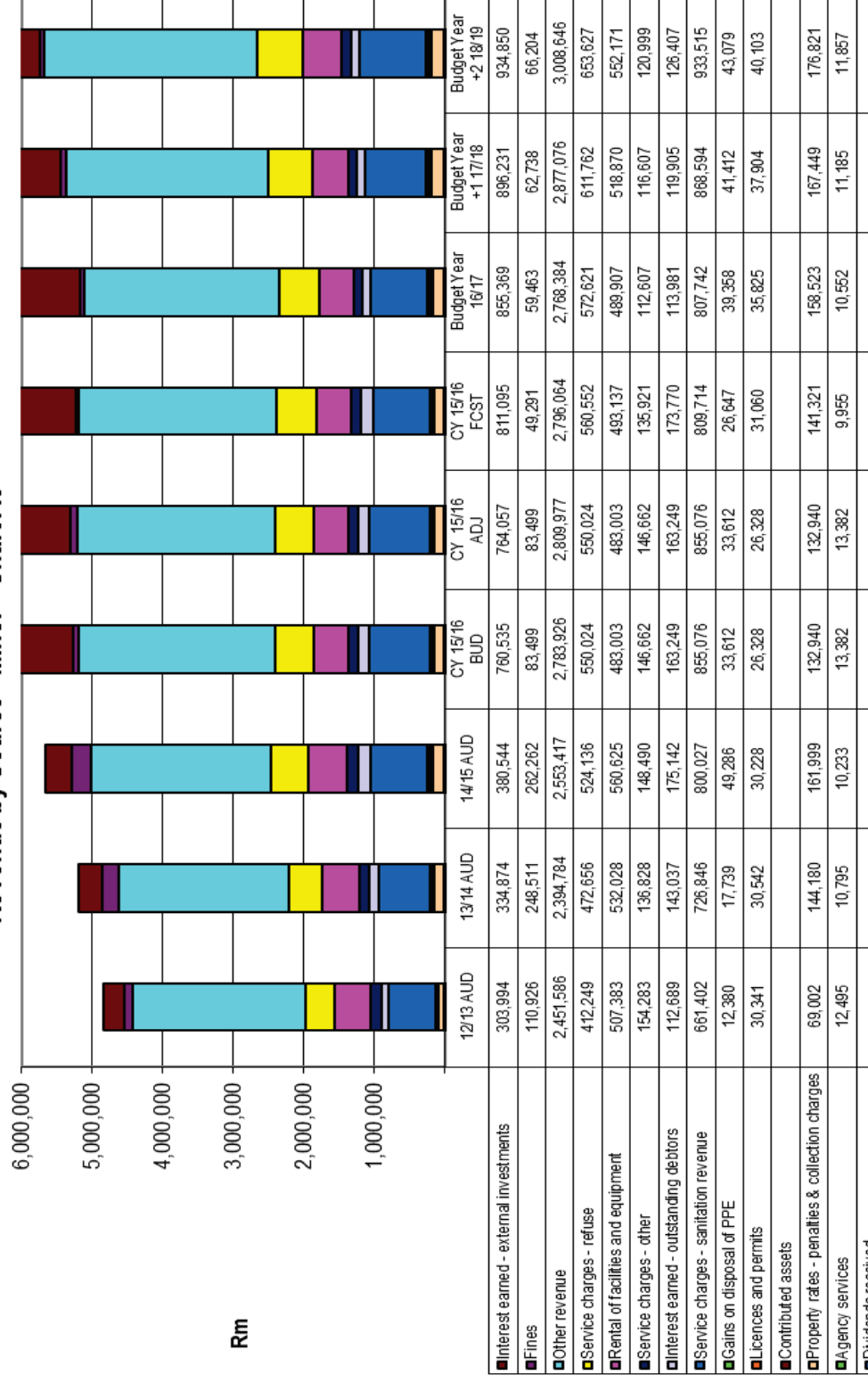


Revenue by Source - Major - Chart A5(a)

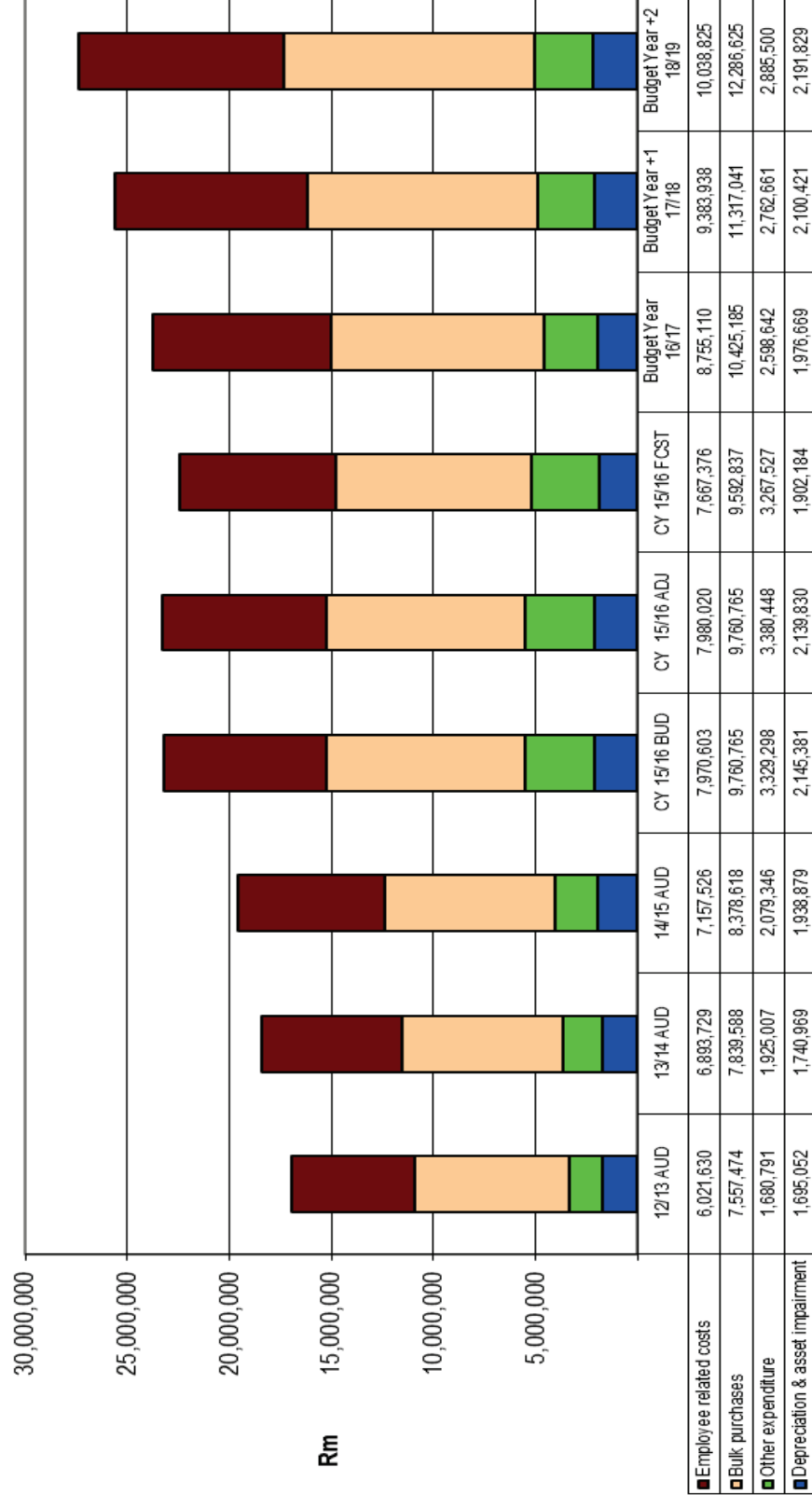


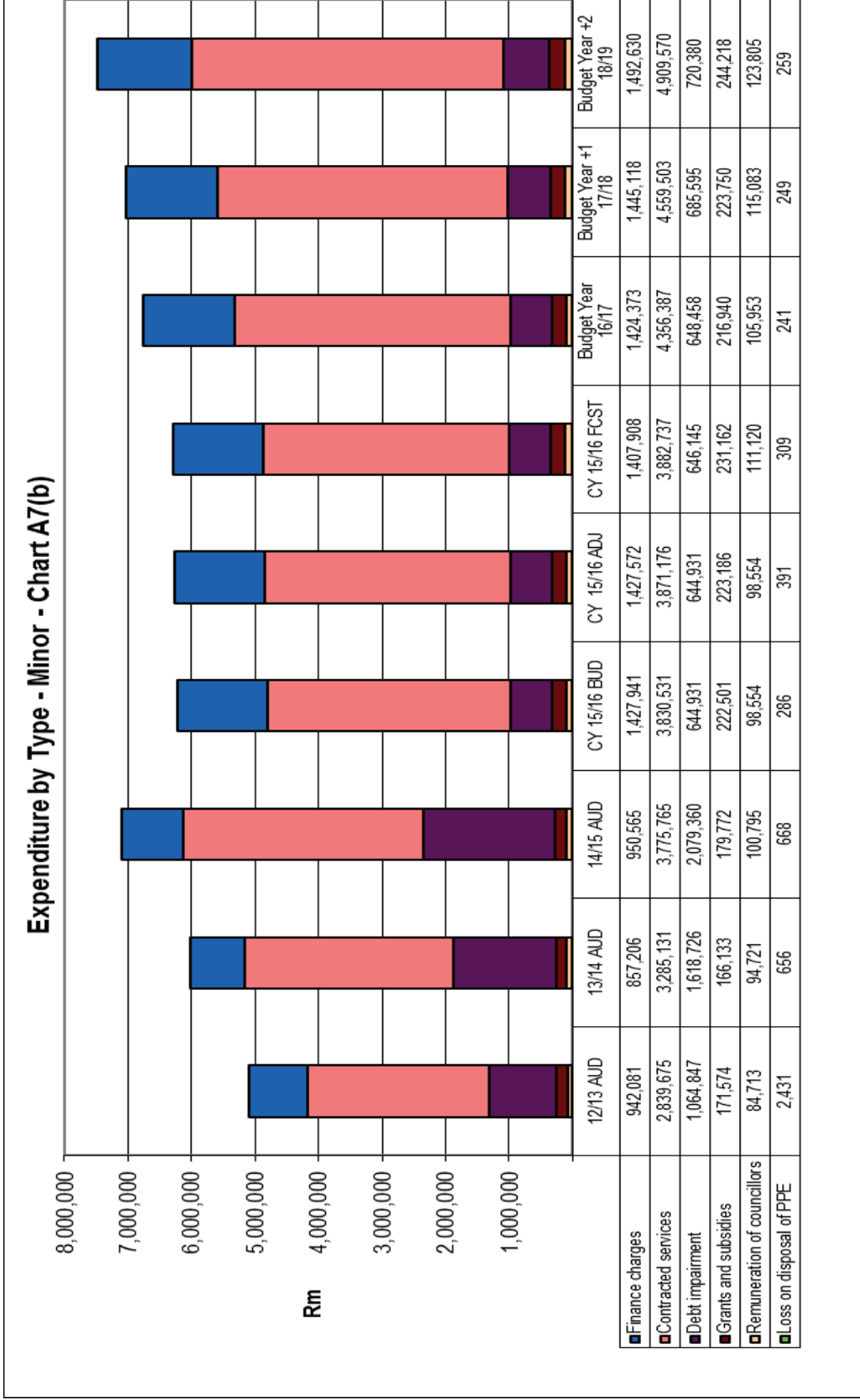


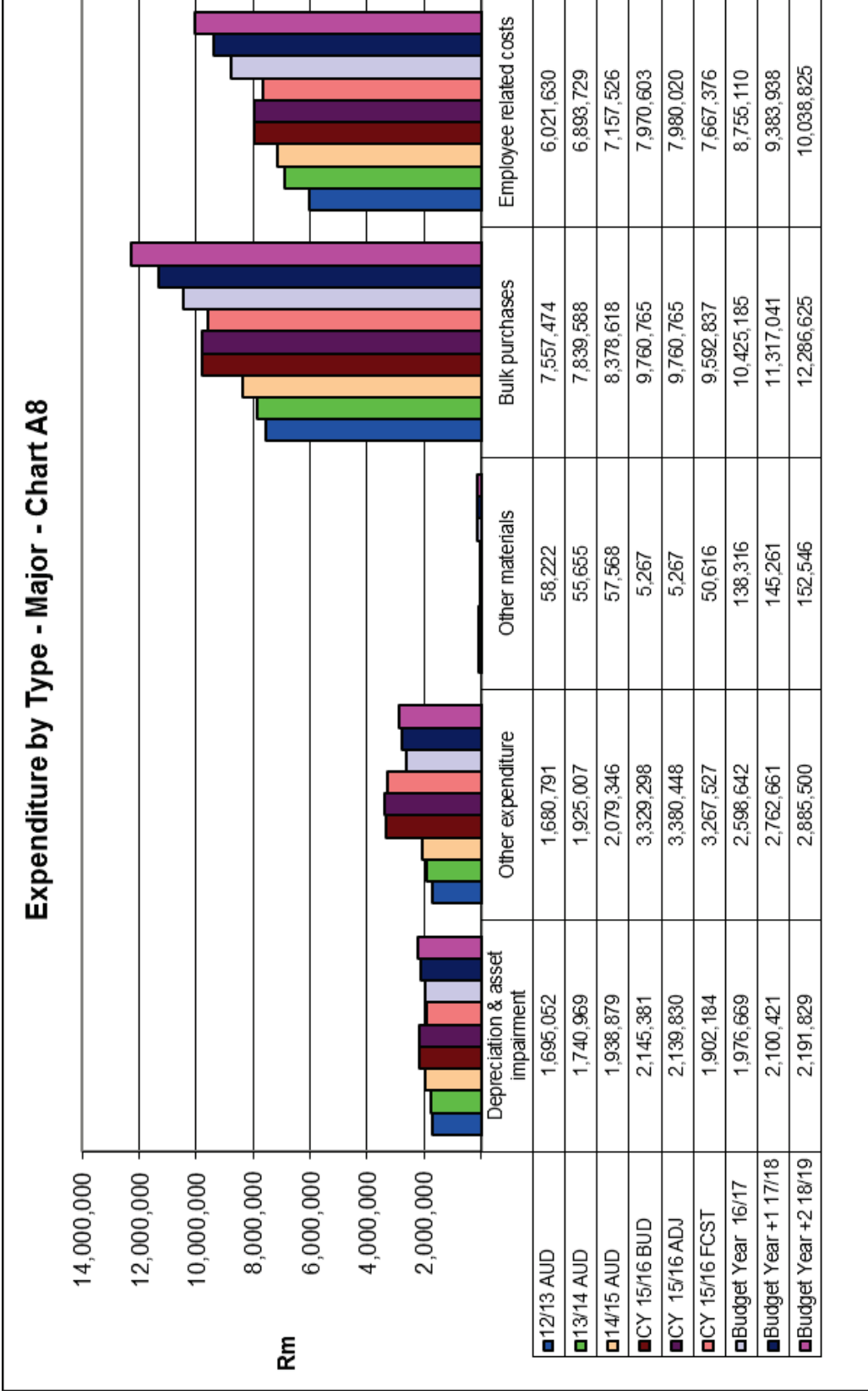
Revenue by Source - Minor - Chart A6

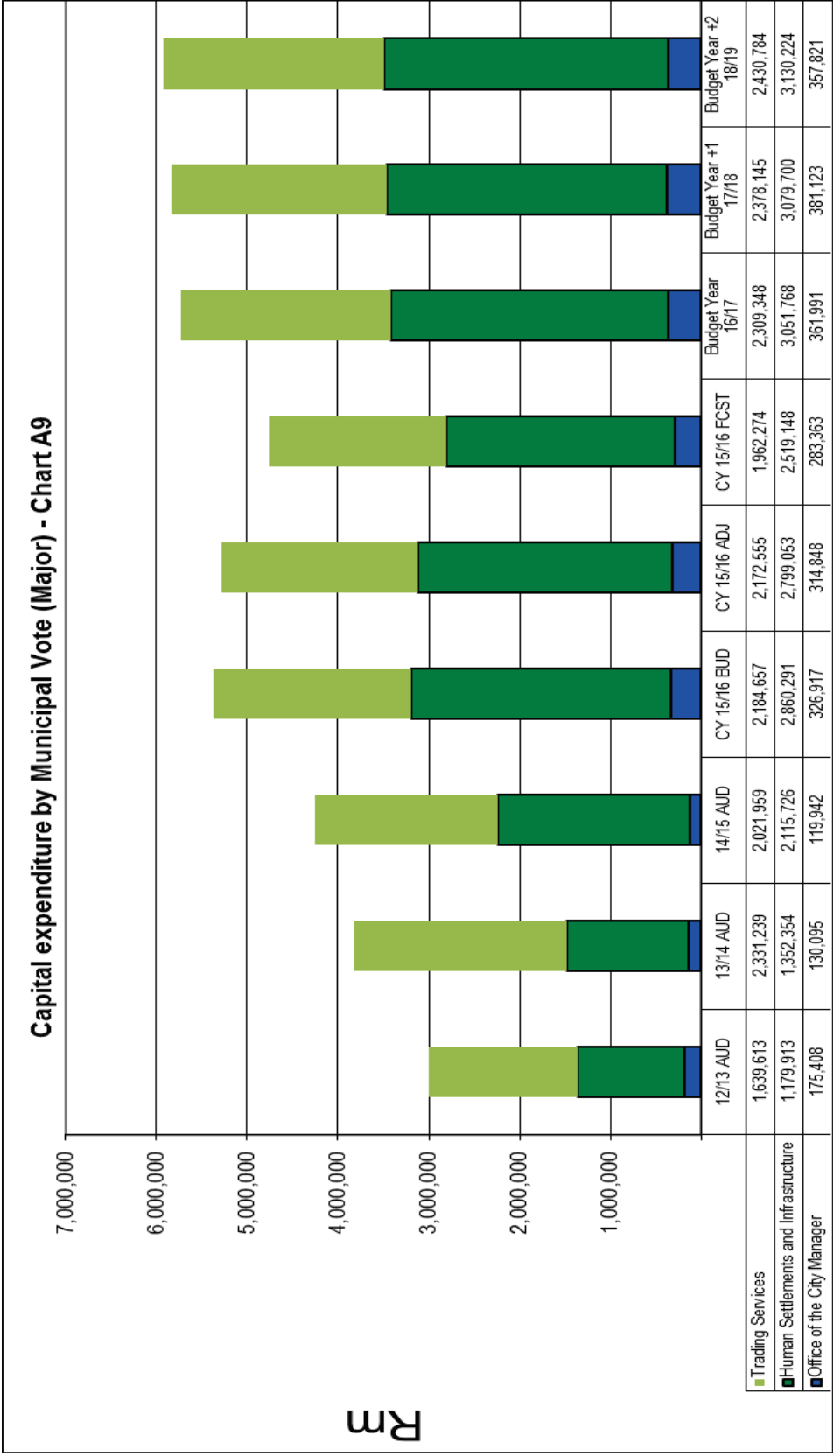


Expenditure by Type - Major - Chart A7(a)

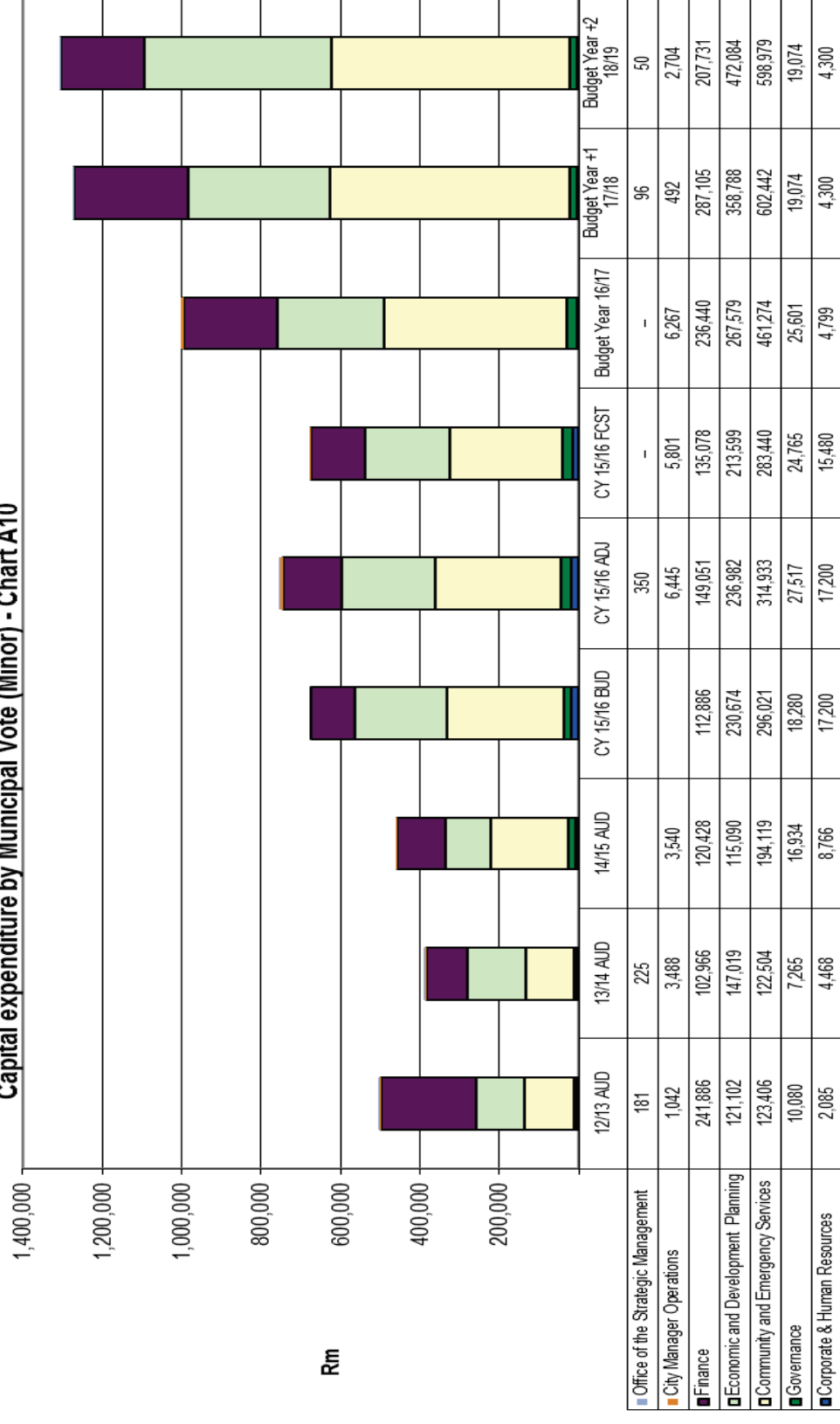




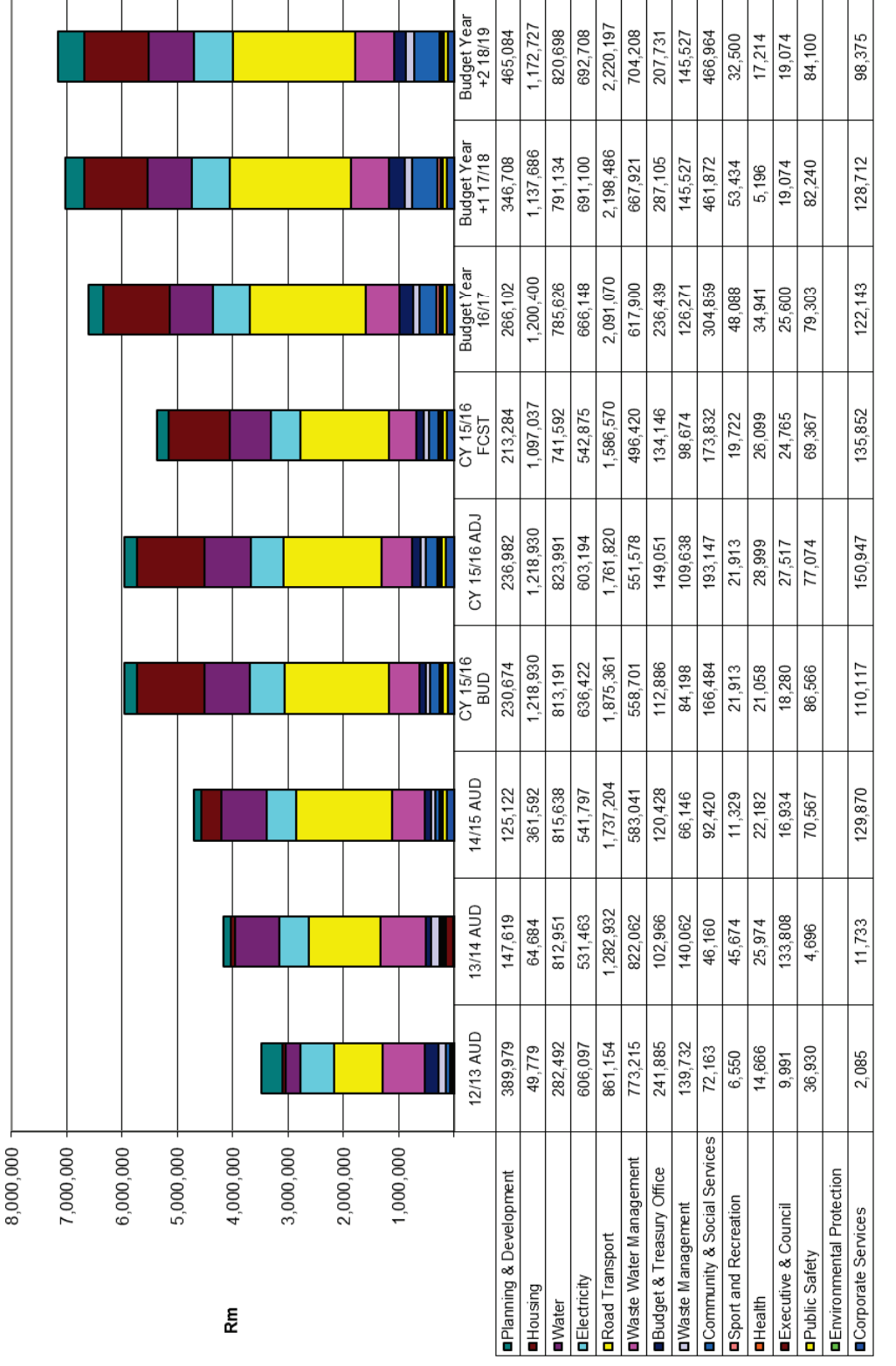




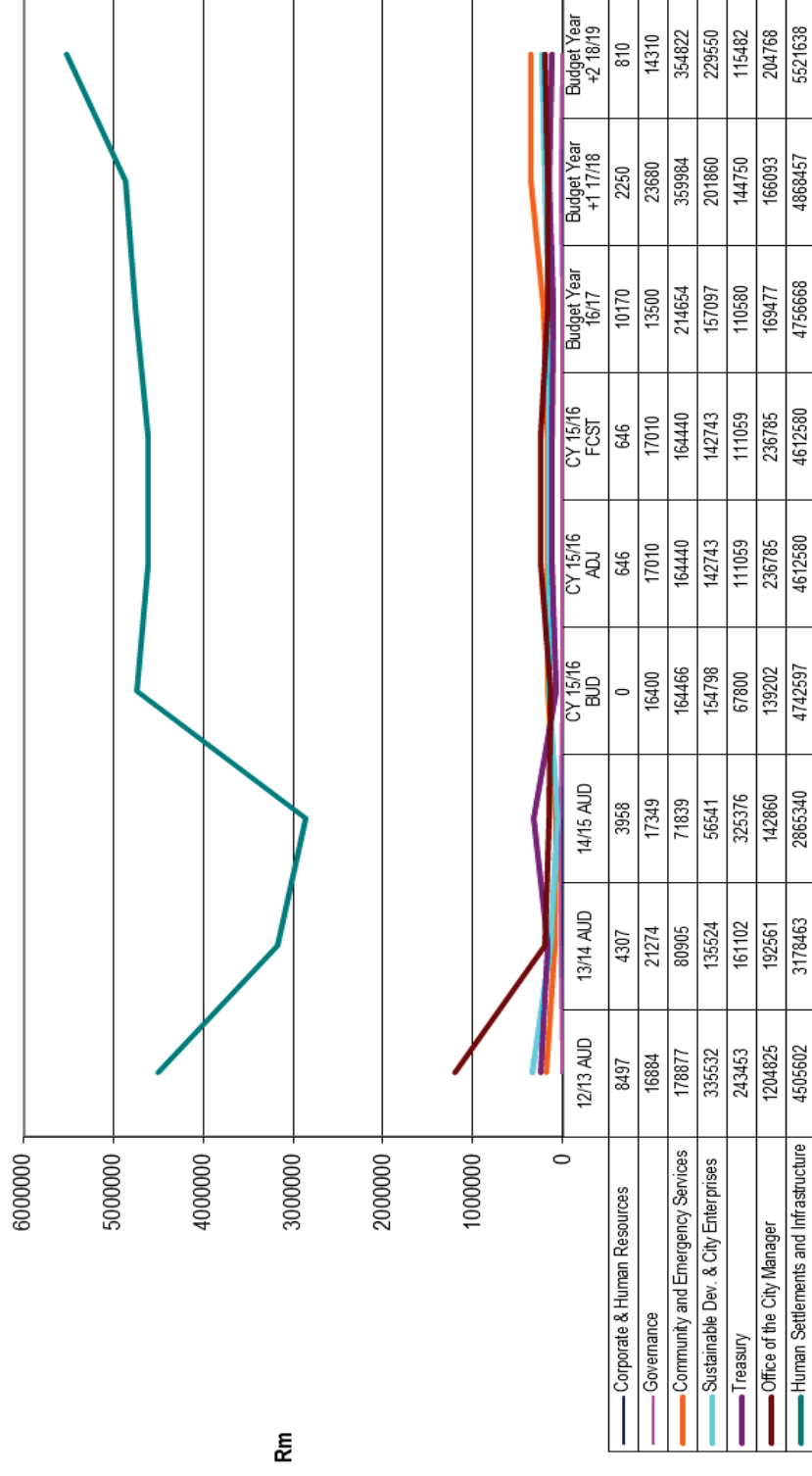
Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Minor) - Chart A10



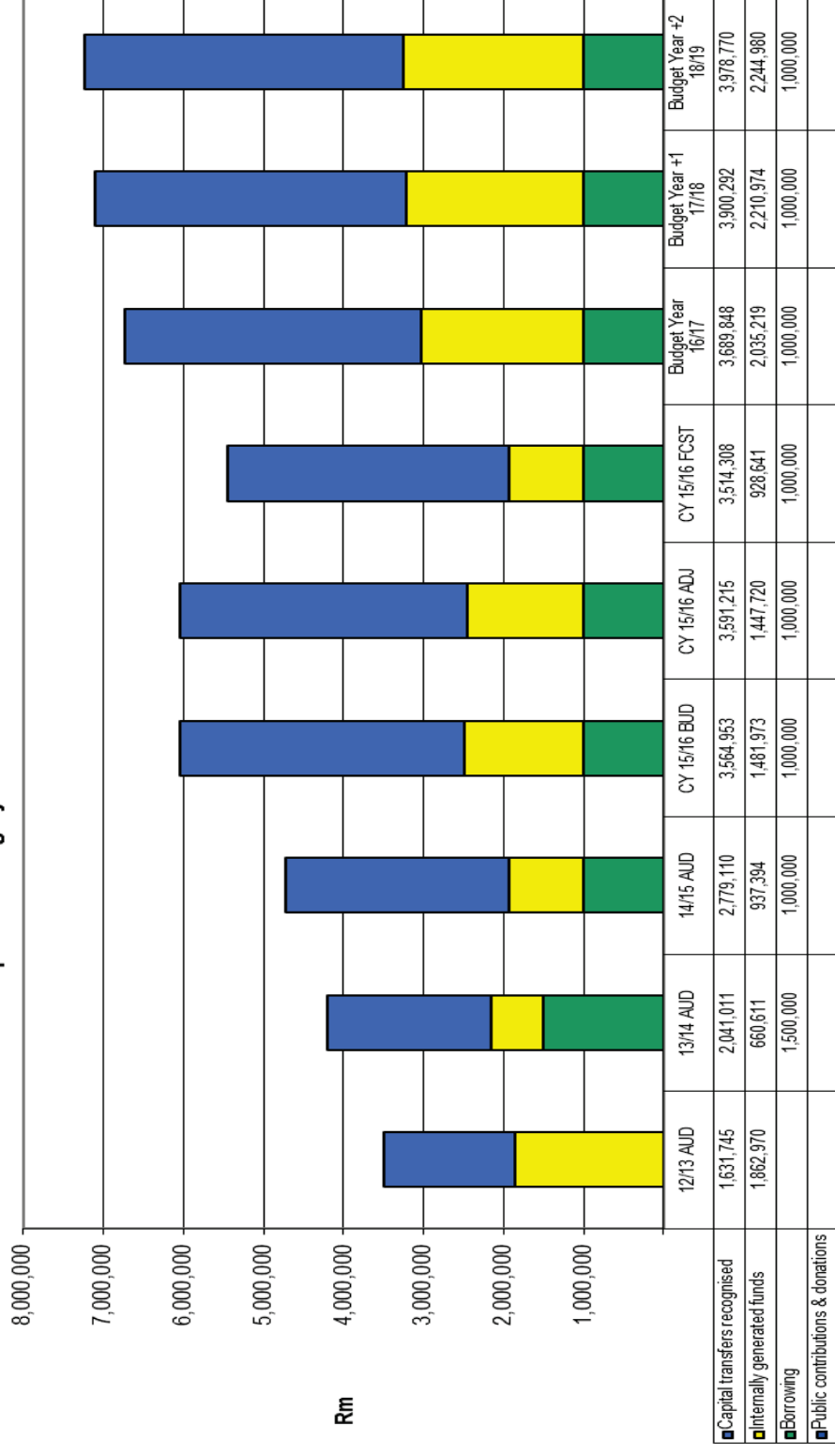
Capital expenditure by Standard Classification - Chart A11



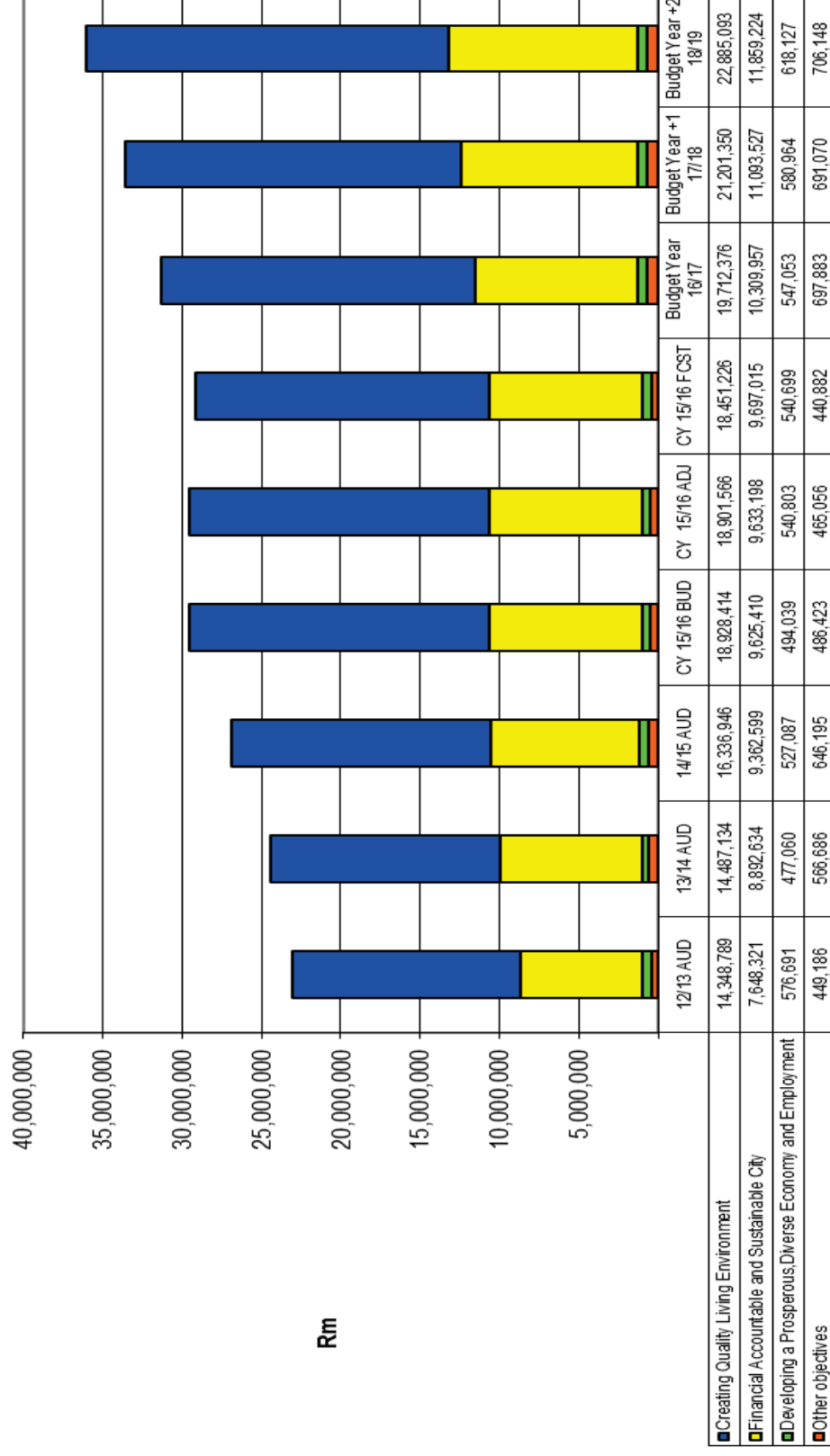
Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Major - Trend) - Chart A12



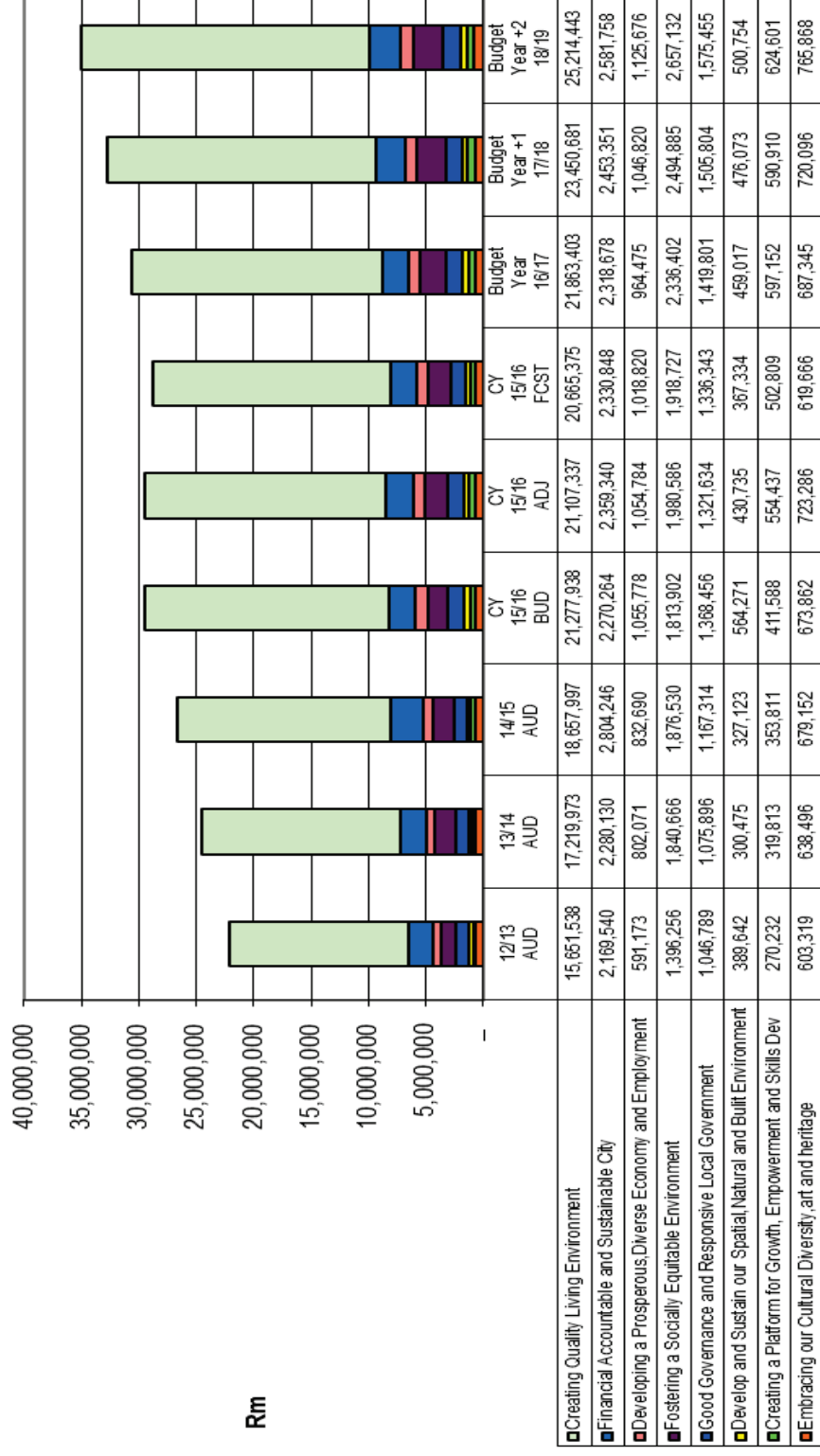
Capital funding by source - Chart A13



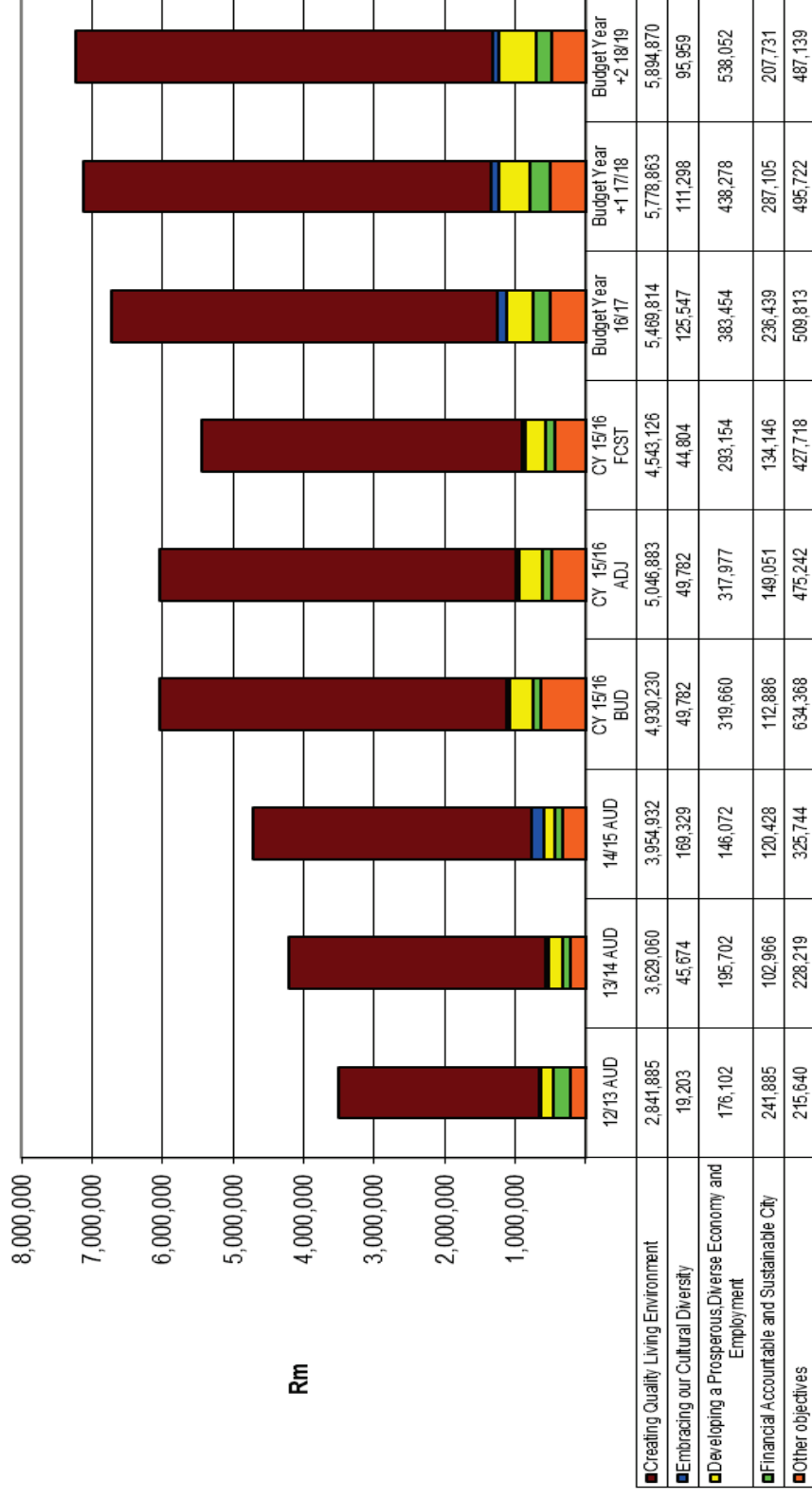
IDP Strategic Objectives - Revenue - Chart A14



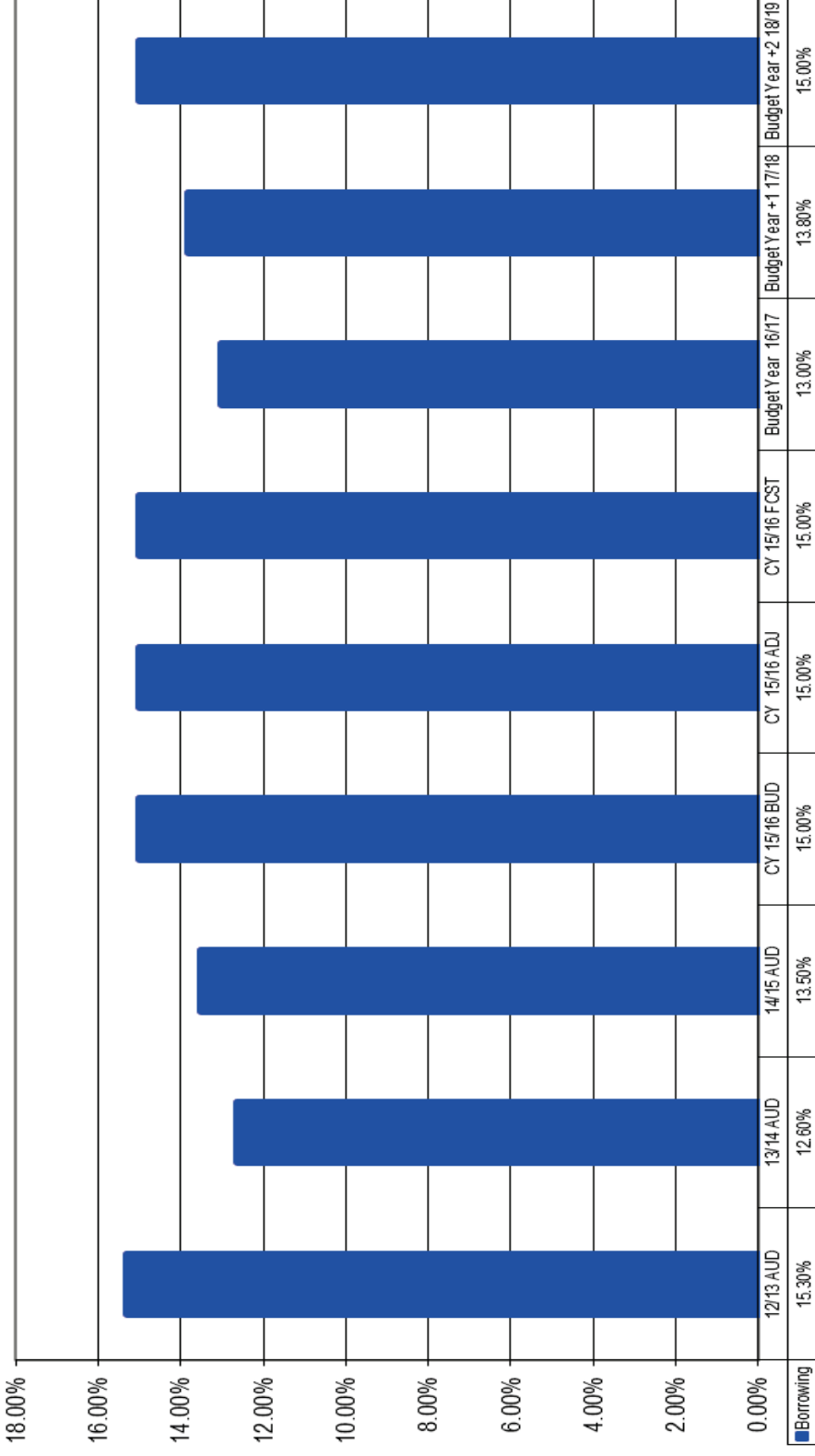
IDP Strategic Objectives - Expenditure - Chart A15



IDP Strategic Objectives - Capital Expenditure - Chart A16

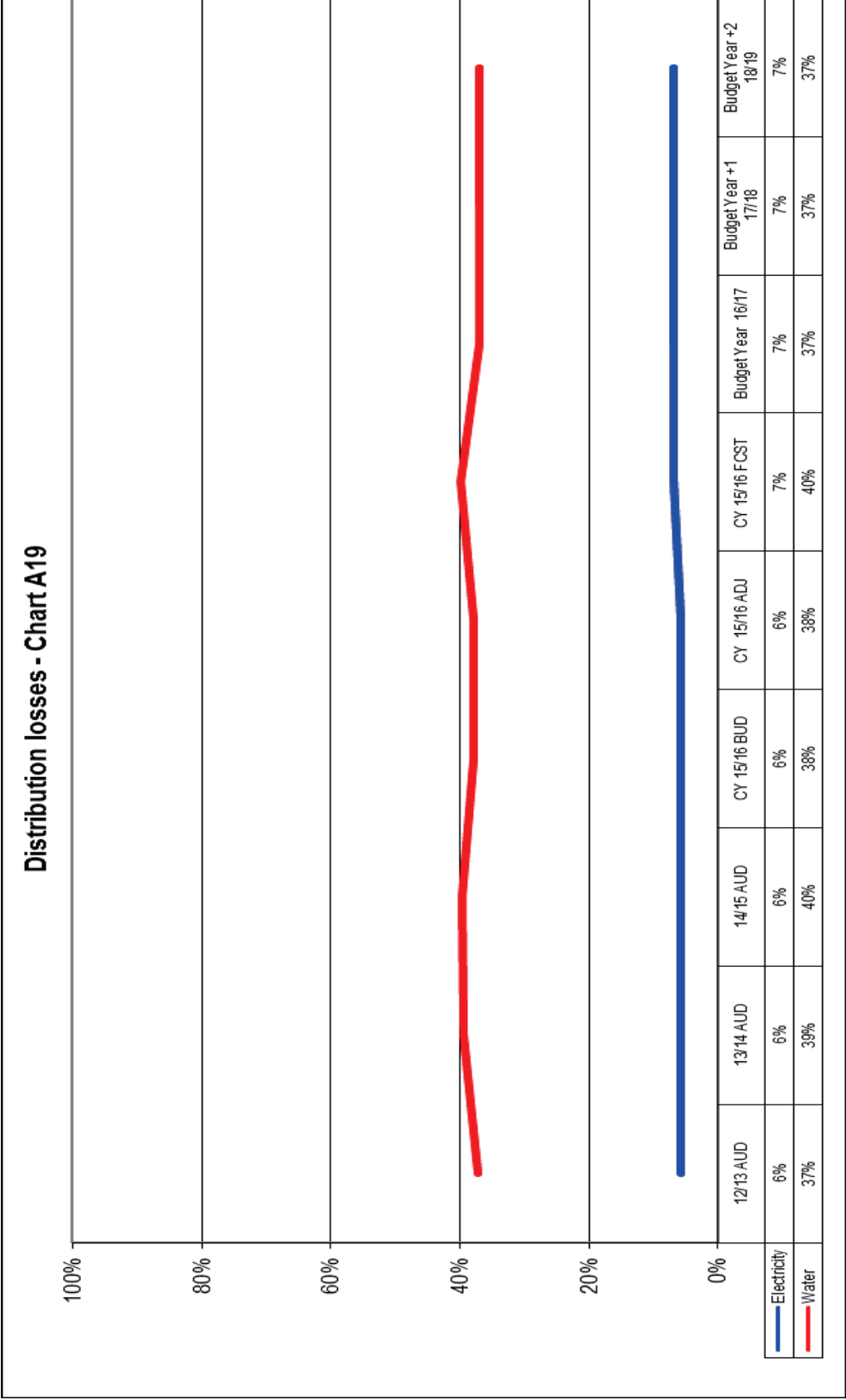


Debt (borrowing as a % of total revenue collection) - Chart A17

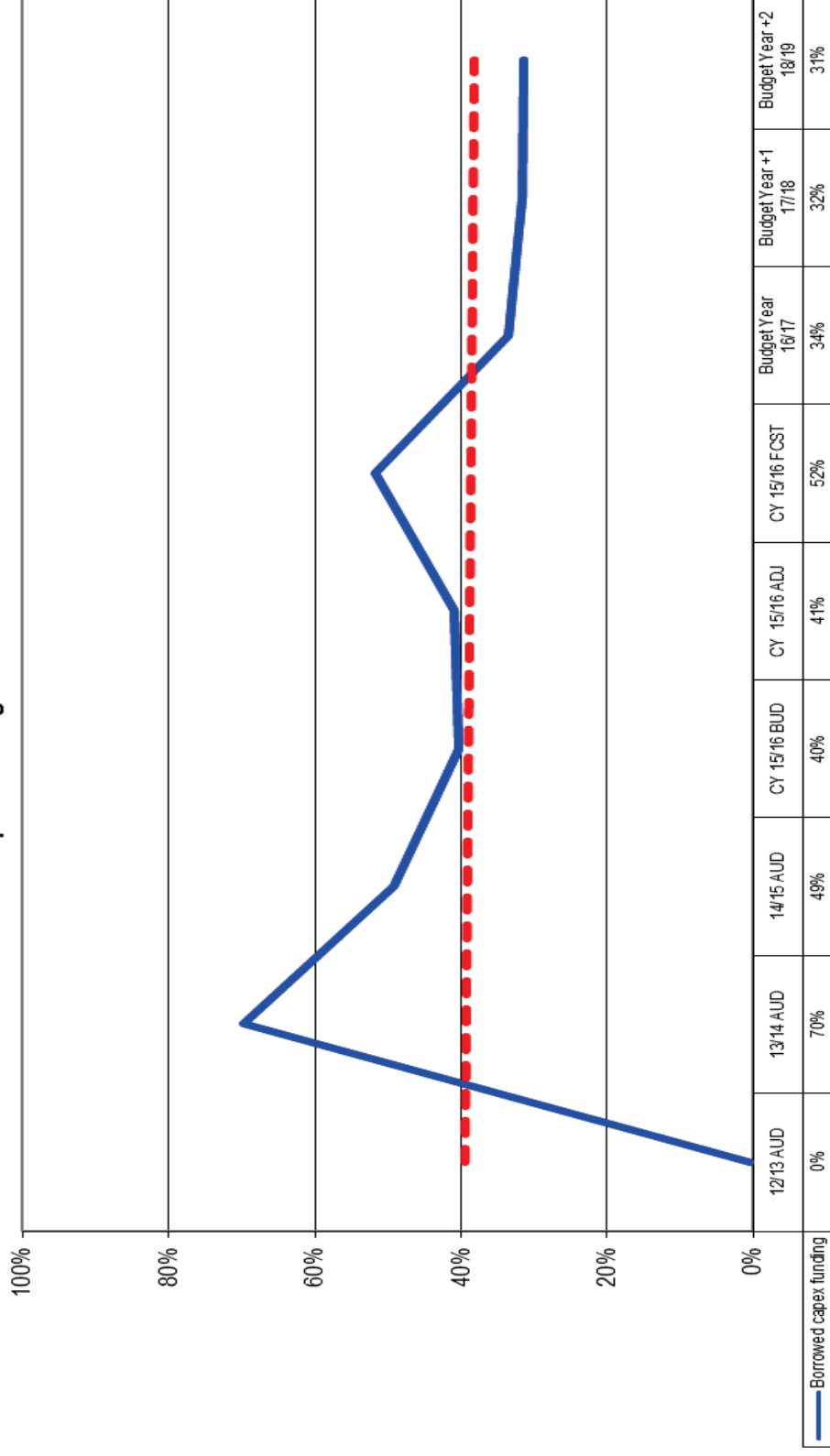


Revenue collection - Chart A18

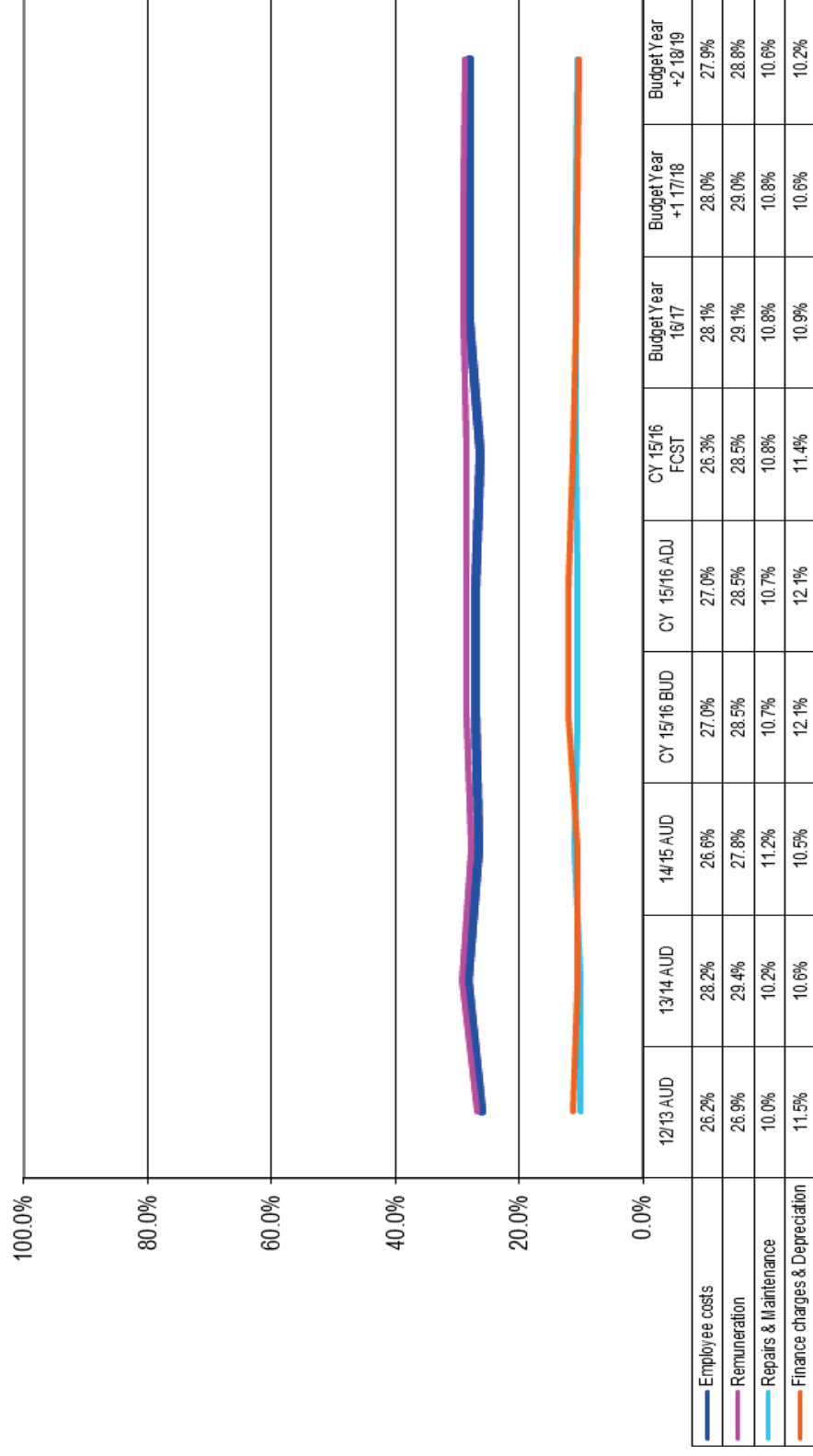




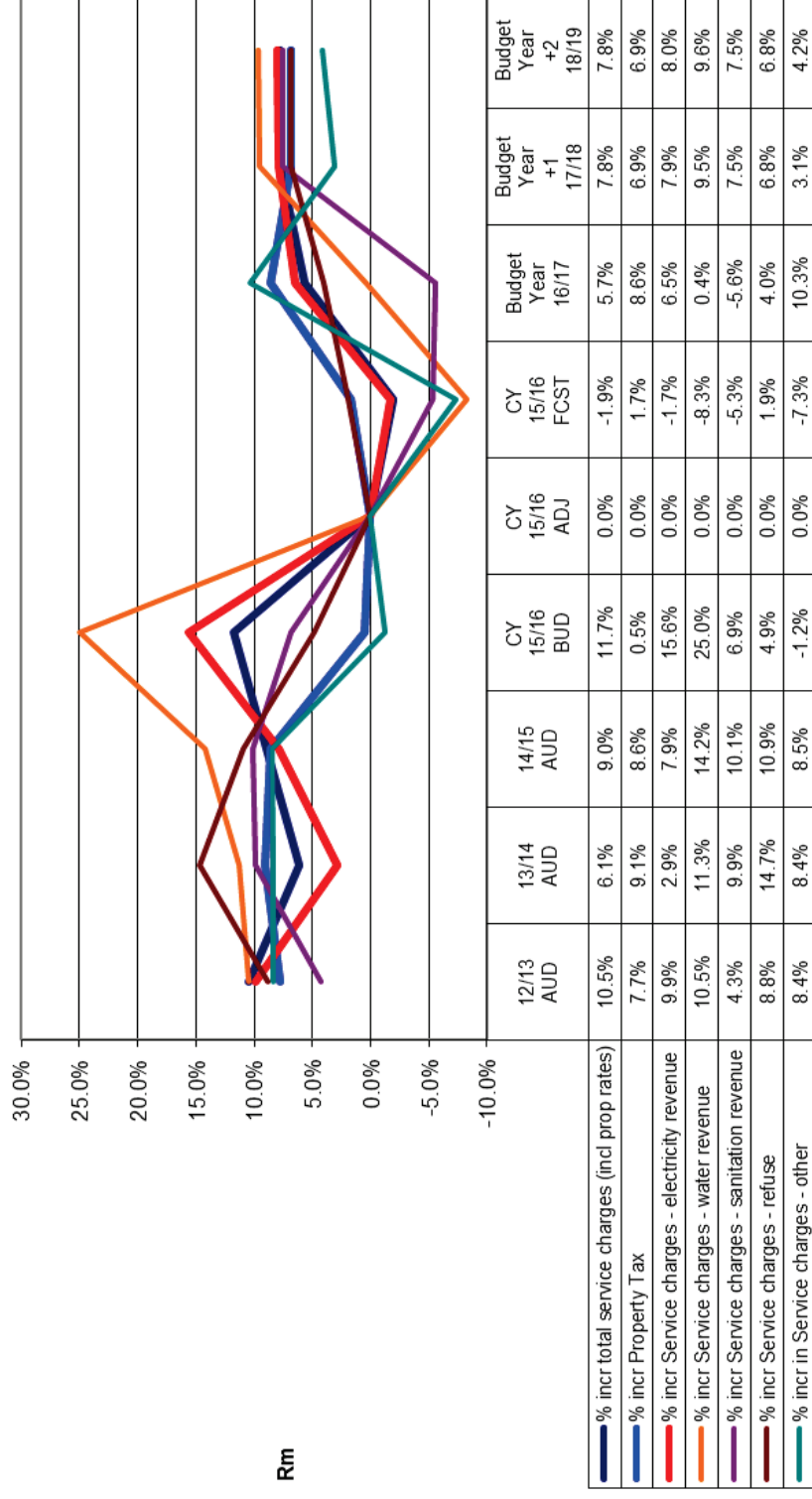
Borrowed capex funding - Chart A20



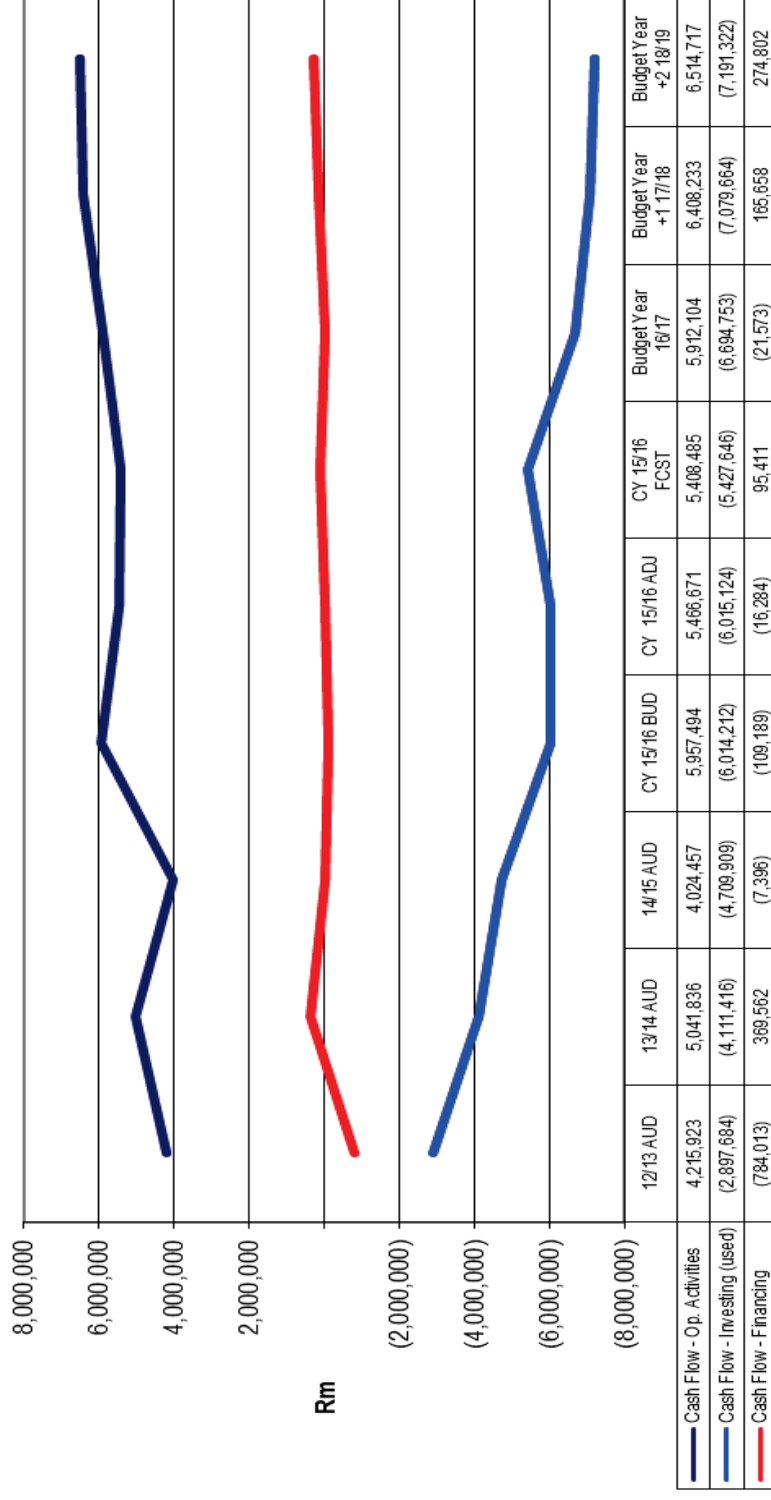
Expenditure analysis (of Total Revenue) - Chart A21



Service charges - Revenue % change - Chart A22



Cash Flow Trend - Chart A23



*PARENT
MUNICIPALITY*

ETH eThekweni - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	4,992,534	5,452,688	5,918,045	5,936,803	5,936,803	6,036,366	6,460,572	6,904,339	7,378,557
Service charges	12,499,079	13,112,696	14,322,584	16,609,914	16,609,914	16,089,264	17,370,469	18,780,940	20,316,200
Investment revenue	291,492	320,321	362,443	748,005	748,005	795,043	843,528	886,177	925,603
Transfers recognised - operational	2,026,005	2,191,385	2,657,499	2,640,037	2,616,806	2,613,173	3,063,682	3,316,310	3,590,518
Other own revenue	3,019,733	3,270,060	3,379,573	3,214,409	3,214,409	3,181,284	3,108,185	3,232,397	3,381,237
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	22,828,843	24,347,151	26,640,144	29,149,168	29,125,936	28,715,131	30,846,435	33,120,163	35,592,115
Employee costs	5,911,639	6,780,566	7,034,463	7,826,569	7,835,582	7,522,937	8,600,006	9,216,666	9,858,418
Remuneration of councillors	84,713	94,721	100,795	98,554	98,554	111,120	105,953	115,083	123,805
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,585,831	1,670,114	1,865,656	2,085,418	2,085,418	1,847,772	1,906,519	2,018,414	2,107,006
Finance charges	935,694	850,203	953,433	1,427,493	1,427,493	1,407,829	1,424,294	1,445,107	1,492,630
Materials and bulk purchases	7,615,696	7,895,243	8,436,186	9,766,032	9,766,032	9,643,453	10,563,501	11,462,302	12,439,171
Transfers and grants	174,304	169,000	179,772	222,501	223,186	231,162	216,940	223,750	244,218
Other expenditure	5,643,067	6,712,902	7,818,512	7,598,158	7,690,344	7,590,119	7,394,642	7,780,982	8,273,660
Total Expenditure	21,950,944	24,172,749	26,388,818	29,024,725	29,126,609	28,354,392	30,211,855	32,262,305	34,538,908
Surplus/(Deficit)	877,899	174,402	251,326	124,443	(672)	360,739	634,580	857,858	1,053,207
Transfers recognised - capital	1,631,745	2,041,011	2,779,110	3,564,953	3,591,215	3,514,308	3,689,848	3,900,292	3,978,770
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2,509,644	2,215,413	3,030,436	3,689,396	3,590,543	3,875,047	4,324,428	4,758,150	5,031,977
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	1,231	15,083	4,969	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,510,875	2,230,496	3,035,405	3,689,396	3,590,543	3,875,047	4,324,428	4,758,150	5,031,977
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
Capital expenditure	3,468,713	4,176,529	4,695,554	5,969,188	5,969,188	5,373,201	6,626,139	7,048,276	7,171,607
Transfers recognised - capital	1,631,745	2,041,011	2,779,110	3,564,953	3,591,215	3,514,308	3,689,848	3,900,292	3,978,770
Public contributions & donations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	—	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Internally generated funds	1,836,968	635,518	916,444	1,404,235	1,377,973	858,893	1,936,291	2,147,984	2,192,837
Total sources of capital funds	3,468,713	4,176,529	4,695,554	5,969,188	5,969,188	5,373,201	6,626,139	7,048,276	7,171,607
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	11,184,366	12,839,593	12,691,544	12,555,485	12,523,506	13,283,773	14,613,095	15,448,953	16,044,093
Total non current assets	36,960,940	39,591,220	42,252,362	46,537,505	46,537,505	45,672,416	50,388,450	55,528,064	60,711,284
Total current liabilities	9,253,317	10,675,617	10,475,311	10,172,280	10,172,280	10,301,932	10,568,276	10,664,014	11,079,108
Total non current liabilities	12,021,338	12,654,049	12,403,174	12,644,901	12,644,901	12,734,148	12,872,198	13,116,933	13,352,500
Community wealth/Equity	26,870,651	29,101,147	32,065,421	36,275,808	36,243,829	35,920,109	41,561,071	47,196,070	52,323,770
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	4,244,558	4,984,321	3,992,098	5,790,242	5,394,140	5,605,505	5,865,819	6,367,309	6,677,122
Net cash from (used) investing	(2,945,307)	(4,051,535)	(4,680,159)	(5,901,766)	(5,901,766)	(5,357,898)	(6,598,825)	(7,016,674)	(7,139,179)
Net cash from (used) financing	(792,218)	360,928	(6,570)	(15,663)	(15,663)	96,653	(21,115)	170,330	278,997
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	5,308,229	6,593,467	5,898,801	4,875,511	5,375,511	6,243,060	5,488,940	5,009,906	4,826,846
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>									
Cash and investments available	5,299,753	6,593,467	5,898,801	5,375,511	5,375,511	5,743,060	6,523,395	7,067,174	7,134,383
Application of cash and investments	4,329,325	5,532,324	5,218,806	4,529,267	4,672,503	4,152,915	4,021,793	3,964,195	3,854,245
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	970,428	1,061,143	679,995	846,244	703,008	1,590,145	2,501,602	3,102,979	3,280,138
<u>Asset management</u>									
Asset register summary (WDV)	35,627,005	38,127,813	40,933,254	45,643,510	45,643,510	44,831,603	49,524,965	54,640,866	59,799,257
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,585,831	1,670,114	1,865,656	2,085,418	2,085,418	1,847,772	1,906,519	2,018,414	2,107,006
Renewal of Existing Assets	1,485,447	1,606,489	1,700,384	2,851,881	2,754,610	2,479,149	3,238,056	3,274,739	3,051,427
Repairs and Maintenance	2,311,701	2,483,448	3,010,050	3,152,219	3,152,233	3,152,233	3,527,700	3,747,098	4,031,678
<u>Free services</u>									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	1,305,152	1,183,686	1,305,077	1,485,878	1,494,154	1,494,154	1,721,398	1,857,706	2,006,037
Revenue cost of free services provided	2,642,149	2,769,528	3,090,065	3,298,137	3,298,137	3,318,361	3,450,765	3,717,702	4,010,437
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>									
Water:	74	80	73	72	125	125	128	126	127
Sanitation/sewerage:	235	202	172	186	275	275	189	172	143
Energy:	327	363	368	385	394	394	399	405	412
Refuse:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

ETH eThekweni - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	4,923,532	5,308,509	5,756,046	5,803,863	5,803,863	5,895,045	6,302,049	6,736,890	7,201,736
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	69,002	144,180	161,999	132,940	132,940	141,321	158,523	167,449	176,821
Service charges - electricity revenue	9,203,189	9,472,047	10,197,502	11,778,524	11,778,524	11,574,492	12,576,060	13,570,766	14,653,578
Service charges - water revenue	2,066,325	2,302,765	2,614,399	3,279,627	3,279,627	3,008,584	3,301,439	3,613,211	3,954,481
Service charges - sanitation revenue	661,402	726,846	799,963	855,076	855,076	809,714	807,742	868,594	933,515
Service charges - refuse revenue	413,880	472,127	521,774	550,024	550,024	560,552	572,621	611,762	653,627
Service charges - other	154,283	138,911	188,946	146,662	146,662	135,921	112,607	116,607	120,999
Rental of facilities and equipment	421,816	437,218	455,572	483,003	483,003	493,137	489,907	518,870	552,171
Interest earned - external investments	291,492	320,321	362,443	748,005	748,005	795,043	843,528	886,177	925,603
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	112,689	143,037	175,142	163,249	163,249	173,770	113,981	119,905	126,407
Fines	240,604	248,511	262,262	83,499	83,499	49,291	59,463	62,738	66,204
Licences and permits	30,341	30,542	40,461	26,328	26,328	31,060	35,825	37,904	40,103
Agency services	12,495	10,795	10,233	13,382	13,382	9,955	10,552	11,185	11,857
Transfers recognised - operational	2,026,005	2,191,385	2,657,499	2,640,037	2,616,806	2,613,173	3,063,682	3,316,310	3,590,518
Other revenue	2,189,445	2,382,292	2,386,617	2,411,338	2,411,338	2,397,425	2,359,100	2,440,382	2,541,417
Gains on disposal of PPE	12,343	17,666	49,286	33,612	33,612	26,647	39,358	41,412	43,079
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	22,828,843	24,347,151	26,640,144	29,149,168	29,125,936	28,715,131	30,846,435	33,120,163	35,592,115
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	5,911,639	6,780,566	7,034,463	7,826,569	7,835,582	7,522,937	8,600,006	9,216,666	9,858,418
Remuneration of councillors	84,713	94,721	100,795	98,554	98,554	111,120	105,953	115,083	123,805
Debt impairment	1,064,769	1,617,118	2,079,580	644,931	644,931	646,145	648,458	685,595	720,380
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,585,831	1,670,114	1,865,656	2,085,418	2,085,418	1,847,772	1,906,519	2,018,414	2,107,006
Finance charges	935,694	850,203	953,433	1,427,493	1,427,493	1,407,829	1,424,294	1,445,107	1,492,630
Bulk purchases	7,557,474	7,839,588	8,378,618	9,760,765	9,760,765	9,592,837	10,425,185	11,317,041	12,286,625
Other materials	58,222	55,655	57,568	5,267	5,267	50,616	138,316	145,261	152,546
Contracted services	2,873,636	3,256,444	3,744,651	3,820,762	3,859,496	3,871,058	4,343,891	4,546,131	4,894,762
Transfers and grants	174,304	169,000	179,772	222,501	223,186	231,162	216,940	223,750	244,218
Other expenditure	1,699,722	1,839,143	1,994,090	3,132,179	3,185,526	3,072,606	2,402,052	2,549,007	2,658,259
Loss on disposal of PPE	4,940	197	191	286	391	309	241	249	259
Total Expenditure	21,950,944	24,172,749	26,388,818	29,024,725	29,126,609	28,354,392	30,211,855	32,262,305	34,538,908
Surplus/(Deficit)	877,899	174,402	251,326	124,443	(672)	360,739	634,580	857,858	1,053,207
Transfers recognised - capital contributions	1,631,745	2,041,011	2,779,110	3,564,953	3,591,215	3,514,308	3,689,848	3,900,292	3,978,770
Taxation	2,509,644	2,215,413	3,030,436	3,689,396	3,590,543	3,875,047	4,324,428	4,758,150	5,031,977
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2,509,644	2,215,413	3,030,436	3,689,396	3,590,543	3,875,047	4,324,428	4,758,150	5,031,977
Attributable to minorities	2,509,644	2,215,413	3,030,436	3,689,396	3,590,543	3,875,047	4,324,428	4,758,150	5,031,977
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1,231	15,083	4,969						
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,510,875	2,230,496	3,035,405	3,689,396	3,590,543	3,875,047	4,324,428	4,758,150	5,031,977

ETH eThekweni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	174,734	130,095	111,347	234,000	181,696	163,526	340,548	356,248	343,995
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	1,042	3,488	3,031	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - Finance	241,739	102,966	90,975	81,579	98,829	88,946	134,462	184,405	77,806
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	181	225	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - Governance	9,629	7,265	6,476	—	—	—	5,738	11,135	9,972
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	2,077	4,468	3,126	—	—	—	3,299	2,500	4,000
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	120,660	147,019	77,665	227,643	233,951	210,556	267,015	358,078	470,799
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	123,339	122,504	193,303	287,072	305,984	275,386	427,145	553,792	552,700
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	1,179,795	1,352,354	2,101,946	2,838,400	2,777,162	2,499,446	3,026,944	3,016,168	3,066,555
Vote 10 - Trading Services	1,503,668	2,306,146	1,968,345	2,092,053	2,087,942	1,879,148	2,070,127	2,185,420	2,272,395
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3,356,863	4,176,529	4,556,214	5,760,747	5,685,564	5,117,008	6,275,278	6,667,746	6,798,222
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	674	—	8,595	92,917	133,152	119,837	21,443	24,875	13,826
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	—	—	509	—	6,445	5,801	6,267	492	2,704
Vote 3 - Finance	147	—	29,453	31,307	50,222	46,132	101,978	102,700	129,925
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	—	—	—	—	350	—	—	96	50
Vote 5 - Governance	451	—	10,458	18,280	27,517	24,765	19,863	7,939	9,102
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	8	—	5,640	17,200	17,200	15,480	1,500	1,800	300
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	442	—	37,425	3,031	3,031	3,043	564	710	1,285
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	67	—	816	8,949	8,949	8,054	34,129	48,650	46,279
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	118	—	4,782	21,891	21,891	19,702	24,824	63,532	63,669
Vote 10 - Trading Services	109,943	—	41,662	14,866	14,866	13,379	140,293	129,735	106,246
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	111,850	—	139,340	208,441	283,623	256,193	350,861	380,529	373,386
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3,468,713	4,176,529	4,695,554	5,969,188	5,969,188	5,373,201	6,626,139	7,048,275	7,171,608
Capital Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	253,961	248,507	267,231	241,283	327,515	294,764	384,182	434,891	325,180
Executive and council	9,991	133,808	16,934	18,280	27,517	24,765	25,600	19,074	19,074
Budget and treasury office	241,885	102,966	120,428	112,886	149,051	134,146	236,439	287,105	207,731
Corporate services	2,085	11,733	129,870	110,117	150,947	135,852	122,143	128,712	98,375
Community and public safety	180,088	187,188	558,090	1,514,951	1,540,063	1,386,057	1,667,591	1,740,428	1,773,505
Community and social services	72,163	46,160	92,420	166,484	193,147	173,832	304,859	461,872	466,964
Sport and recreation	6,550	45,674	11,329	21,913	21,913	19,722	48,088	53,434	32,500
Public safety	36,930	4,696	70,567	86,566	77,074	69,367	79,303	82,240	84,100
Housing	49,779	64,684	361,592	1,218,930	1,218,930	1,097,037	1,200,400	1,137,686	1,172,727
Health	14,666	25,974	22,182	21,058	28,999	26,099	34,941	5,196	17,214
Economic and environmental services	1,225,132	1,430,551	1,862,326	2,106,035	1,998,803	1,799,854	2,357,172	2,545,194	2,685,281
Planning and development	363,978	147,619	125,122	230,674	236,982	213,284	266,102	346,708	465,084
Road transport	861,154	1,282,932	1,737,204	1,875,361	1,761,820	1,586,570	2,091,070	2,198,486	2,220,197
Environmental protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services	1,801,536	2,306,537	2,006,622	2,092,512	2,088,401	1,879,561	2,195,945	2,295,682	2,363,141
Electricity	606,097	531,463	541,797	636,422	603,194	542,875	666,148	691,100	692,708
Water	282,492	812,951	815,638	813,191	823,991	741,592	785,626	791,134	820,698
Waste water management	773,215	822,062	583,041	558,701	551,578	496,420	617,900	667,921	704,208
Waste management	139,732	140,062	66,146	84,198	109,638	98,674	126,271	145,527	145,527
Other	7,996	3,746	1,285	14,407	14,407	12,966	21,249	32,081	24,500
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3,468,713	4,176,529	4,695,554	5,969,188	5,969,188	5,373,201	6,626,139	7,048,276	7,171,607
Funded by:									
National Government	1,505,301	1,914,392	2,659,804	2,753,247	2,764,842	2,725,520	2,872,195	3,049,642	3,164,293
Provincial Government	77,271	122,995	105,188	793,906	795,453	764,406	815,653	850,650	814,477
District Municipality	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers and grants	49,173	3,623	14,118	17,800	30,920	24,382	2,000	—	—
Transfers recognised - capital	1,631,745	2,041,011	2,779,110	3,564,953	3,591,215	3,514,308	3,689,848	3,900,292	3,978,770
Public contributions & donations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	—	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Internally generated funds	1,836,968	635,518	916,444	1,404,235	1,377,973	858,893	1,936,291	2,147,984	2,192,837
Total Capital Funding	3,468,713	4,176,529	4,695,554	5,969,188	5,969,188	5,373,201	6,626,139	7,048,276	7,171,607

ETH eThekweni - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	979,463	996,029	821,297	1,014,151	1,014,151	1,081,700	1,014,576	913,762	823,300
Call investment deposits	4,725,000	5,955,000	5,265,000	5,200,000	5,200,000	5,500,000	6,500,000	7,000,000	7,200,000
Consumer debtors	2,927,847	2,882,059	3,076,483	3,183,214	3,151,235	3,154,578	3,480,075	3,844,378	4,256,163
Other debtors	2,245,541	2,657,453	3,158,383	2,864,548	2,864,548	3,221,551	3,285,982	3,351,701	3,418,735
Current portion of long-term receivables	73,183	7,139	10,966	7,427	7,427	11,185	11,409	11,637	11,870
Inventory	233,332	341,913	359,415	286,144	286,144	314,758	321,054	327,475	334,024
Total current assets	11,184,366	12,839,593	12,691,544	12,555,485	12,523,506	13,283,773	14,613,095	15,448,953	16,044,093
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	153,966	91,704	84,497	97,280	97,280	86,186	87,910	89,669	91,462
Investments	500,000	500,000	500,000		-				
Investment property	258,039	260,958	249,827	255,765	255,765	247,329	244,855	242,407	239,983
Investment in Associate	607,920	645,113	668,065	522,542	522,542	681,426	695,055	708,956	723,135
Property, plant and equipment	34,678,361	37,095,006	39,829,607	44,699,096	44,699,096	43,726,185	48,417,730	53,531,768	58,688,249
Agricultural									
Biological									
Intangible	690,605	771,849	853,820	688,649	688,649	858,089	862,380	866,691	871,025
Other non-current assets	72,049	226,590	66,546	274,174	274,174	73,201	80,521	88,573	97,430
Total non current assets	36,960,940	39,591,220	42,252,362	46,537,505	46,537,505	45,672,416	50,388,450	55,528,064	60,711,284
TOTAL ASSETS	48,145,306	52,430,813	54,943,906	59,092,990	59,061,010	58,956,188	65,001,546	70,977,016	76,755,377
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	904,710	857,562	687,496	838,640	838,640	838,640	991,181	846,588	888,917
Borrowing	957,240	992,214	991,878	1,046,000	1,046,000	1,110,000	923,000	819,000	828,000
Consumer deposits	1,274,512	1,511,191	1,693,058	1,666,088	1,666,088	1,777,711	1,866,596	1,959,926	2,057,923
Trade and other payables	5,910,595	7,069,016	6,383,326	6,336,038	6,336,038	5,870,419	6,096,440	6,361,262	6,640,575
Provisions	206,260	245,634	719,553	285,514	285,514	705,162	691,059	677,238	663,693
Total current liabilities	9,253,317	10,675,617	10,475,311	10,172,280	10,172,280	10,301,932	10,568,276	10,664,014	11,079,108
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	8,929,548	9,255,502	9,249,268	9,069,716	9,069,716	9,143,000	9,220,000	9,401,000	9,570,000
Provisions	3,091,790	3,398,547	3,153,906	3,575,185	3,575,185	3,591,148	3,652,198	3,715,933	3,782,500
Total non current liabilities	12,021,338	12,654,049	12,403,174	12,644,901	12,644,901	12,734,148	12,872,198	13,116,933	13,352,500
TOTAL LIABILITIES	21,274,655	23,329,666	22,878,485	22,817,181	22,817,181	23,036,080	23,440,475	23,780,946	24,431,607
NET ASSETS	26,870,651	29,101,147	32,065,421	36,275,808	36,243,829	35,920,109	41,561,071	47,196,070	52,323,770
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	14,583,421	15,542,269	19,829,270	24,122,813	24,023,960	24,223,598	29,053,369	34,292,960	39,803,954
Reserves	12,287,230	13,558,878	12,236,151	12,152,996	12,219,869	11,696,511	12,507,702	12,903,110	12,519,815
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	26,870,651	29,101,147	32,065,421	36,275,808	36,243,829	35,920,109	41,561,071	47,196,070	52,323,770

ETH eThekweni - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	4,992,534	5,452,688	5,909,114	5,639,962	5,639,962	5,915,639	6,137,543	6,559,122	7,009,629
Service charges	12,499,079	13,112,696	14,284,476	16,047,785	15,574,206	15,601,206	16,724,943	18,081,659	19,558,362
Other revenue	2,517,592	1,574,554	700,333	3,018,548	3,018,548	2,547,281	2,949,355	3,062,309	3,199,511
Government - operating	2,026,005	2,191,384	2,657,499	2,640,037	2,616,806	2,623,429	3,063,682	3,316,310	3,590,518
Government - capital	1,631,745	2,041,011	2,779,110	3,564,953	3,591,215	3,514,308	3,689,848	3,900,293	3,978,770
Interest	404,181	518,343	555,686	911,254	911,254	829,715	957,509	1,006,082	1,052,009
Dividends							-	-	-
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(18,716,580)	(18,832,168)	(21,763,783)	(24,382,304)	(24,307,172)	(23,892,622)	(26,018,489)	(27,892,407)	(29,977,771)
Finance charges	(935,694)	(905,188)	(950,565)	(1,427,493)	(1,427,493)	(1,302,288)	(1,421,630)	(1,442,309)	(1,489,689)
Transfers and Grants	(174,304)	(169,000)	(179,772)	(222,501)	(223,186)	(231,162)	(216,940)	(223,750)	(244,218)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	4,244,558	4,984,321	3,992,098	5,790,242	5,394,140	5,605,505	5,865,819	6,367,309	6,677,122
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	25,057	34,685	57,315	33,612	33,612	23,647	39,358	41,412	43,079
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	35,000	2,064	(1,908)	(1,908)	(1,689)	(1,724)	(1,759)	(1,793)
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(96,464)	65,832	101	(24,925)	(24,925)	(6,655)	(7,320)	(8,052)	(8,857)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				60,643	60,643		-	-	-
Payments									
Capital assets	(2,873,900)	(4,187,052)	(4,739,639)	(5,969,188)	(5,969,188)	(5,373,201)	(6,629,139)	(7,048,275)	(7,171,608)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(2,945,307)	(4,051,535)	(4,680,159)	(5,901,766)	(5,901,766)	(5,357,898)	(6,598,825)	(7,016,674)	(7,139,179)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans							-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				79,337	79,337	84,653	88,885	93,330	97,997
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(792,218)	(1,139,072)	(1,006,570)	(1,095,000)	(1,095,000)	(988,000)	(1,110,000)	(923,000)	(819,000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(792,218)	360,928	(6,570)	(15,663)	(15,663)	96,653	(21,115)	170,330	278,997
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	507,033	1,293,714	(694,631)	(127,188)	(523,290)	344,259	(754,121)	(479,034)	(183,060)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4,801,196	5,299,753	6,593,432	5,002,699	5,898,801	5,898,801	6,243,060	5,488,940	5,009,906
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5,308,229	6,593,467	5,898,801	4,875,511	5,375,511	6,243,060	5,488,940	5,009,906	4,826,846

***DETAILED CAPITAL
BUDGET
(PARENT MUNICIPALITY)***

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET			6626.139	7048.276	7171.607
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET AS PER PLAN			6626.139	7048.276	7171.607
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING			287.351	378.788	489.584
Plan 1 : Develop and Sustain our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment			5.325	3.500	4.075
1.1. Develop, Manage and Regulate the Built and Natural Environment			5.325	3.500	4.075
1.1.1. Develop and implement a sustainable & integrated spatial planning system			5.325	3.500	4.075
1.1.2. Ensure the long term sustainability of the natural resource base			5.325	3.500	4.075
D/MOSS	Dev Planning & Man	63,9,9,5,5,8,10	2.825	3.500	3.675
EPCPD Property Improvement	Dev Planning & Man	59	0.000	0.000	0.400
Reforestation (new grant funded projects)			2.500	0.000	0.000
Reforestation Programme - Hub(DBSA)	Dev Planning & Man	59	2.000	0.000	0.000
Restoration Ecology Base(public Contribution)	Dev Planning & Man	103	0.500	0.000	0.000
Plan 2 : Developing a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation			282.026	375.288	485.509
2.1. Leverage, influence & facilitate key infrastructure development and maximise the local benefit			279.191	372.578	481.724
2.1.4 Encourage investments into Key Strategic Infrastructure Projects			2.000	56.500	15.000
BRT Bus Station Nodes - C3	Economic Dev	46, 54	0.000	15.000	5.000
Hammersdale N3 Interchange	Economic Dev	4	0.000	33.500	10.000
Fashion Hub	Economic Dev	27	2.000	8.000	0.000
2.1.6. Facilitating Nodal Development			120.850	136.000	126.100
Town Centre Renewal			53.000	77.500	55.000
Isipingo Informal Trading Shelters	Economic Dev	89	12.094	5.000	5.000
Isipingo phase 3 of public realm upgrades.	Economic Dev	89	4.906	5.000	5.000
Upgrade of Shukela Drive tongaat	Economic Dev	61	0.000	5.000	0.000
Mpumalanga Heritage Centre	Economic Dev	91	8.000	21.500	10.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Umlazi-Auto Hub	Economic Dev	76,77,78,79,80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87,88	13.000	10.000	10.000
Pinetown Street Trading Shelters	Economic Dev	18,25	5.000	5.000	5.000
Clermont (Land Expropriation of Zazi Street)	Economic Dev	19,21	0.000	5.000	0.000
Umhlanga Chartwell / Ocean way	Economic Dev	35	4.000	7.000	2.000
Bluff Beaches Upgrade	Economic Dev	66,68	0.000	3.000	3.000
Verulam Heritage Centre	Economic Dev	58	5.000	2.000	0.000
Inanda Access road	Economic Dev	58	1.000	5.000	5.000
Crossroads Node-Kwa Mashu	Economic Dev	46, 54	0.000	4.000	10.000
Neighbourhood Development			51.100	50.000	56.100
Umlazi KwaMnyandu Pedestrian Bridge	Economic Dev	87	4.600	0.000	0.000
Umlazi(Light Industrial Park)	Economic Dev	87	12.434	10.000	18.500
Bridge City - half diamond	Economic Dev	54	7.000	10.000	9.400
Bulk infrastructure for Crossroads	Economic Dev	46	10.033	10.000	9.400
Sibisi Road Sidewalks	Economic Dev	6,91	3.300	5.000	4.700
Upgrade of Shezi road public realm phase 2	Economic Dev	6	3.942	5.000	4.700
Mpumalanga Boxer node Public Realm Upgrade	Economic Dev	6	6.591	5.000	4.700
Buthelezi road public realm upgrade	Economic Dev	91	3.200	5.000	4.700
Rural Development			16.750	8.500	15.000
Upgrade of re-aligned M30 uMbumbulu	Economic Dev	100	2.000	7.500	10.000
Magabheni Government Mall	Economic Dev	99	14.750	1.000	5.000
2.1.7 Urban renewal for 2016 and Beyond			48.229	74.878	230.624
Kings Park Mm Stadium Precinct	Urban Renewal	26,27	7.000	0.000	0.000
Informal Economy Support Budget Focussing on Dense Urban Integration Zones	Economic Dev	Blocksum	1.350	1.000	1.000
Beachfront	Urban Renewal	26,27	8.000	9.000	45.000
Moses Mabhida Stadium	Urban Renewal	27	7.400	2.000	2.000
Support Infrastructure(Include Mansel Road)	Urban Renewal	27	7.000	2.500	5.000
Yacht basin	Urban Renewal	26	0.000	9.000	0.000
Inner City Regeneration	Urban Renewal	28	0.000	28.500	30.000
Warwick Development	Urban Renewal	28	0.000	0.000	30.000
Point waterfront	Urban Renewal	26	7.479	12.878	77.624
Centrum site	Urban Renewal	28	0.000	0.000	30.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Catalytic Projects Blocksum(water, warwick upgrade, southern densification corridor, keystone, point waterfront, centrum, brickworks (avoca south), natal command, ukusa north, westwood mall ext, gateway ext, c3 corridor, kwadabeka mall)	Urban Renewal	various	10.000	10.000	10.000
2.1.9. Managing the Informal Economy			51.199	33.700	71.000
Informal Trade			51.199	33.700	71.000
Ezimbuzini Mechanics Structure	Business Support	76	10.000	0.000	0.000
Kwamakhutha Business Hive	Business Support	94, 67	5.475	7.000	0.000
Isipingo Traders Shelters	Business Support	90	5.650	0.000	0.000
Ezimbuzini Herb Market	Business Support	97	2.119	0.000	0.000
Old Rest river Upgrade	Business Support	44	0.706	0.000	0.000
Mangosuthu Traders Kiosks	Business Support	87	5.412	0.000	0.000
CBD Bovine Head Market	Business Support	28	2.825	0.000	0.000
Umlazi V Node	Business Support	76	3.531	0.000	0.000
Kwamnyandu Traditional Food Market	Business Support	87	7.243	6.000	0.000
Provision of street traders shelters	Business Support	28	0.435	0.000	0.000
Hambanathi Units	Business Support	61	3.802	0.000	0.000
Umbumbulu	Business Support	100	0.000	2.000	0.000
eFolweni Business Hive	Business Support	96	0.000	8.000	0.000
Umhlanga Kiosks	Business Support	35	0.000	0.300	0.000
Mtshembheni Trader Shelters	Business Support	55	0.000	8.000	0.000
Pinetown Storage / ablution facility	Business Support	18	0.000	1.500	0.000
Umhlanga CBD traders Storage	Business Support	35	0.000	0.900	0.000
Cornubia Retail Facility	Business Support	50	0.000	0.000	10.000
Plant and equipment - Cooperative support programme			4.000	0.000	0.000
KwaMashu Hostel Business Hive - Pumula Node	Business Support	39	0.000	0.000	0.000
SJ Smith/Wema Hostel	Business Support	74	0.000	0.000	0.000
Dalton Hostel	Business Support	66	0.000	0.000	15.000
KwaMakhutha Hostel	Business Support	94/96	0.000	0.000	14.000
Klaarwater Hostel	Business Support	77	0.000	0.000	17.000
Lindelani Container Park	Business Support	38/43	0.000	0.000	15.000
2.1.10. Support & Grow the Tourism Sector			38.000	41.500	4.000
Satelite Office for Durban Tourism	Durban Tourism	27	0.000	4.000	0.000
Umgababa Beach Infrastructure Upgrade	Economic Dev	98	27.000	15.000	0.000
KwaNozaza development node	Economic Dev	42	5.000	22.500	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Commonwealth games	Economic Dev	Blocksum	0.000	0.000	4.000
Rickshaw Buses	Durban Tourism	Internal	6.000	0.000	0.000
2.1.11 Support and Grow the Fresh Produce Industry			18.912	30.000	35.000
Bulk Market			17.500	18.000	28.000
Development of Sales Hall	Bulk Market	32	4.000	0.000	15.000
Development of Distribution Centre	Bulk Market	32	7.300	14.000	0.000
Gatehouse Shelter	Bulk Market	32	1.000	0.000	0.000
Development of Skip office	Bulk Market	32	0.200	0.000	0.000
Development of Ripening Holding Facility	Bulk Market	32	0.000	4.000	0.000
Agri-park	Bulk Market	32	5.000	0.000	13.000
Retail Markets			1.412	12.000	7.000
Brookdale	Retail Markets	52	0.706	0.000	0.000
Verulam	Retail Markets	58	0.441	0.000	0.000
Umlazi (Ezimbuzini)	Retail Markets	76	0.265	0.000	0.000
Tonga Market	Retail Markets	61	0.000	0.000	1.000
English Market upgrade	Retail Markets	28	0.000	8.000	0.000
Mansel Road upgrade	Retail Markets	26	0.000	4.000	0.000
Phoenix Millenium Market (roof repairs & ablution facility)	Retail Markets	48	0.000	0.000	2.000
Fragrance Street Market (trading structures)	Retail Markets	73	0.000	0.000	2.000
Bangladesh Market	Retail Markets	70	0.000	0.000	2.000
Plant and equipment			2.835	2.710	3.785
Plant and Equipment - ABM - Cato Manor	ABM - Cato Manor	Internal	0.040	0.060	0.000
Markets - Plant & Equipment	Bulk Market	Internal	2.271	2.000	2.500
Plant and Equipment -Retail	Retail Market	Internal	0.066	0.080	0.000
Plant and Equipment - BSTMU	Durban Tourism	Internal	0.068	0.000	0.500
Plant and Equipment - DCM:Economic Development & Planning	DCM: Eco Dev & Planning	Internal	0.048	0.060	0.000
Plant and Equipment-Development Planning	Dev Planning & Man	Internal	0.200	0.220	0.000
Plant and Equipment-Development Planning	Dev Planning & Man	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.785
Plant and Equipment - Economic Development	Economic Dev	Internal	0.076	0.200	0.000
Plant and Equipment - Retail and Tourism	Business Support	Internal	0.066	0.090	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Plan 3 : Creating a Quality Living Environment			5549.542	5834.493	5941.584
3.1. Meet Infrastructure and Household Service Needs and Backlogs			5242.417	5374.855	5491.364
3.1.1. New Integrated Housing Development and Interim Servicing of Informal Settlements			5242.417	5374.855	5491.364
HOUSING			1200.400	1137.686	1172.727
Cornubia Ph 1B(2)	Housing	102	10.000	0.000	0.000
Cornubia Ph 1B(3)	Housing	102	10.100	0.000	0.000
Cornubia Phase 2	Housing	102	0.000	0.000	49.427
Amaoti Cuba	Housing	53	12.400	13.206	0.000
Burlington Greenfields - Extension	Housing	65, 71	6.000	8.000	15.000
Cato Crest Insitu Upgrade	Housing	101, 30	10.000	13.000	15.000
Craighban	Housing	99	6.000	10.000	0.000
Dodoza	Housing	95, 67	15.000	15.000	0.000
Ekwandeni Phase 1	Housing	6, 7, 91	10.000	15.000	15.000
Emapheleni Phase 1	Housing	22	1.000	0.000	0.000
Emapheleni Phase 2	Housing	22	0.000	0.000	5.000
Emaphephethweni	Housing	2	15.000	16.000	20.000
Etafuleni Ph 1	Housing	56, 53	6.500	28.000	32.000
Inkanyezi	Housing	17	12.000	0.000	0.000
Isandlwana Umlazi Ward B10 (Unit F, G & H)	Housing	79	0.300	0.300	0.000
Kennedy Road	Housing	25	14.500	10.000	25.000
Kingsburg West Phase 2	Housing	109	0.000	0.000	20.000
Klaarwater	Housing	63, 16	11.100	5.000	0.000
Klaarwater Station	Housing	63, 16	15.000	15.000	0.000
Kloof Extension 15 & 21 Phase 3	Housing	19	13.400	7.000	0.000
KwaMakhutha Wire-Wall	Housing	94	10.000	12.000	0.000
Lamontville Ministerial	Housing	74	11.600	7.800	0.000
Lower Thornwood Phase 1	Housing	13, 14	2.000	0.000	0.000
Mini Town Phase 2	Housing	6	2.000	0.000	10.000
Molweni Lower	Housing	9	1.000	8.000	12.000
Mona Sunhills	Housing	61,62	12.000	14.000	16.000
Mpola 1 & 2	Housing	15	2.000	0.000	0.000
Mpola Ph 3	Housing	14	1.000	10.000	14.000
Mpumalanga Unit G	Housing	91	7.000	0.000	0.000
Njobokazi - Mtamtengwo	Housing	100	0.800	8.000	14.000
Nkanku road	Housing	90	5.000	9.000	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Ntuzuma C Phase 1	Housing	45	0.100	0.100	0.000
Ntuzuma C Phase 2	Housing	45, 38	2.000	6.000	0.000
Ntuzuma D Phase 2 & 3	Housing	43	15.000	10.000	10.000
Ntuzuma G Infill	Housing	42	0.500	5.000	13.000
Oakford Priory	Housing	59	25.000	22.000	10.000
Old & New Dunbar	Housing	29	8.000	0.000	0.000
Redcliffe Phase 1	Housing	60	7.000	11.000	12.000
Richmond Farm A and B	Housing	38	4.500	8.000	0.000
Rosefontein	Housing	24	0.150	0.000	0.000
Roseneath gardens	Housing	99	0.000	4.000	0.000
Sandton Phase 2	Housing	12	7.000	9.000	12.000
Sandton Phase 3	Housing	12	7.000	14.000	20.000
Stop 8 Namibia	Housing	10,8, 44, 56	4.000	8.000	10.000
Thambo Plaza	Housing	57	1.000	0.000	0.000
Tshelimnyama Ph 4	Housing	15	6.000	14.000	16.000
Umbhayi Housing Project : Phase 1	Housing	61	12.000	12.000	15.000
Umlazi S 1 2&3	Housing	88	0.000	0.000	15.000
Umlazi Infill Phase 1 Part 4	Housing	85	45.650	40.000	32.000
Umlazi Infill Project, Phase 2	Housing	87	8.000	3.880	0.000
Umnini Zone 3	Housing	98	10.000	0.000	0.000
Welbedaght East	Housing	77, 72	0.000	6.000	16.000
Woody Glen Phase 1	Housing	6	19.000	6.000	0.000
Zamani 1b & 2b	Housing	6	6.000	12.000	15.000
Fire Damage	Housing	1	5.000	5.000	2.000
Northern Storm	Housing	2,8	3.500	3.000	2.000
Southern Storm	Housing	94,95	3.000	3.000	2.000
Western Storm	Housing	96, 98	3.000	3.000	2.000
Inanda Dam	Housing	2, 3, 8, 9, 56,	11.000	17.000	0.000
Amahlongwa Rural Housing Project	Housing	98,99	5.000	15.000	15.000
Dassenhoek Block A & C	Housing	14, 12	12.000	15.000	16.000
Dikwe - Masakhane	Housing	55, 107	5.000	8.000	15.000
Emalangen Phase 3	Housing	7, 6	15.000	15.000	15.000
Embo	Housing	8	10.000	15.000	25.000
Inanda Mission Reserve(Mqhawe)	Housing	3, 44, 108, 56	8.000	22.000	2.000
Kwalinda (12)	Housing	12	5.000	8.000	0.000
KwaXimba Ph 1	Housing	1	15.000	7.000	0.000
KwaXimba Phase 2	Housing	1, 4	8.000	15.000	15.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Ngcolosi Rural	Housing	8, 9, 2	18.000	20.000	20.000
Nsimbini Rural	Housing	29	14.500	15.000	0.000
Qiniselani Amanyuswa	Housing	2, 103, 8	5.000	10.000	15.000
Sobonakhona Phase 1	Housing	96	26.000	26.000	30.000
Vumengazi	Housing	100, 72	12.000	12.000	12.000
Vumengazi/Ngoyameni Rural	Housing	100, 72	7.000	15.000	0.000
Bhambayi phase 1 extension	Housing	52, 57	1.200	3.000	15.000
Bux Farm	Housing	103	0.500	0.000	0.000
Cornubia Phase 2	Housing	35, 102	15.000	20.000	0.000
Kingsburgh West Phase 2	Housing	10,9	1.000	0.000	0.000
Kenville	Housing	34	0.800	10.000	0.000
Kloof Ext 11 - Domestic	Housing	19	0.500	0.000	0.000
Kloof Extension 15 & 21 Phase 3	Housing	19	3.000	13.000	15.000
Lower Thornwood Phase 2	Housing	13, 14	0.500	0.000	0.000
Lower Malukazi	Housing	89, 90	2.000	3.000	0.000
Motala Heights	Housing	15	5.000	0.000	5.000
New Germany Lot 89	Housing	21	0.500	0.000	0.000
Primeyridge	Housing	23	0.500	0.000	0.000
Umlazi S 1 2 & 3	Housing	88	5.000	5.000	0.000
Ridgeview lane	Housing	29	1.000	0.500	0.000
Lovu 259	Housing	10,9	0.700	0.000	0.000
Roseneath gardens	Housing	99	0.600	0.000	0.000
Welbedaght east	Housing	77, 72	3.000	0.000	0.000
Zwelibomvu/Isimahla RHP	Housing	100, 96	1.000	10.000	15.000
Zwelibomvu/Vumazonke RHP	Housing	100, 96	0.500	10.000	15.000
Umlazi T	Housing - Hostels	89	12.000	0.000	0.000
Kranskloof	Housing - Hostels	20, 22	8.000	0.000	0.000
Umlazi Glebelands	Housing - Hostels	76	8.000	0.000	0.000
SJ Smith	Housing - Hostels	75	3.000	0.000	0.000
KwaMashu	Housing - Hostels	39, 46, 104	10.000	0.000	0.000
Dalton	Housing - Hostels	32	4.000	0.000	0.000
KwaMakhutha	Housing - Hostels	94	7.000	0.000	0.000
Thokoza	Housing - Hostels	28	8.000	0.000	0.000
Amaoti Cuba (Phase 1 & 4)	Housing - Infrastructure	53	11.760	0.000	0.000
Belverde Extension	Housing - Infrastructure	61	0.500	0.000	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Burlington Greenfields - Extension	Housing - Infrastructure	77,78,80,85,86,88	12.700	0.000	0.000
Cato Crest Insitu Upgrade	Housing - Infrastructure	77,78,80,85,86,88	19.000	0.000	0.000
Ekwandeni Ph1	Housing - Infrastructure	98,99	6.000	15.000	72.300
Emapheleni Phase 2 Lot 3548	Housing - Infrastructure	53	0.000	15.300	24.700
Etafuleni Ph 1A	Housing - Infrastructure	56,59,53	29.000	22.000	0.000
Etafuleni Ph 1B-3	Housing - Infrastructure	56,59,53	22.790	17.000	15.000
Ezimbokodweni (Emplangweni)	Housing - Infrastructure	56,53	7.450	13.000	2.100
Kloof extension 15 & 21 (KwaBhontshisi)	Housing - Infrastructure	56,53	15.000	15.000	5.000
Lamontville Informal settlement	Housing - Infrastructure	58,102	31.000	0.000	0.000
Mona Sunhill	Housing - Infrastructure	61,62	25.000	29.700	18.000
Ntuzuma D Ph 2&3 (Stage 2)	Housing - Infrastructure	43,44	27.000	22.500	0.000
Ntuzuma G Infill & G Triangle	Housing - Infrastructure	42,55	2.000	1.000	1.000
Oakford Pr.	Housing - Infrastructure	59	52.000	0.000	0.000
Redcliffe	Housing - Infrastructure	59,60	0.000	2.000	10.000
Roseneath Gardens	Housing - Infrastructure	32	0.000	10.400	1.100
Tshelimnyama Ph 4	Housing - Infrastructure	15	15.000	25.000	54.000
Umbhayi	Housing - Infrastructure	61	12.000	20.000	30.000
Umlazi B10	Housing - Infrastructure	31	10.000	4.000	0.000
Umlazi Infill - BX4	Housing - Infrastructure	80	4.700	0.000	0.000
Umlazi Infill - g20	Housing - Infrastructure	79	18.600	0.000	0.000
Umlazi Infill - CX1	Housing - Infrastructure	80	0.000	8.500	6.500

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Umlazi Infill - EX1	Housing - Infrastructure	80	0.000	13.000	15.000
Umlazi Infill - FX3	Housing - Infrastructure	79	4.000	10.600	0.000
Umlazi Infill - KX1	Housing - Infrastructure	77	0.000	5.000	11.000
Umlazi Infill - M8,9,10	Housing - Infrastructure	79	9.000	0.000	0.000
Umlazi Infill - P8	Housing - Infrastructure	80	0.000	4.150	0.000
Umlazi Infill - PMH	Housing - Infrastructure	80	0.000	7.950	7.450
Umlazi Infill (GX5)	Housing - Infrastructure	83	10.600	0.000	0.000
Zamani 2B	Housing - Infrastructure	80	25.000	22.000	0.000
Umlazi Infill Part 2 Phase 1 Unit H (HX14)	Housing - Infrastructure	77	0.000	6.600	4.750
Umlazi Infill Part 2 Phase 1 Unit Q(Q8-Q10)	Housing - Infrastructure	81	0.000	16.000	14.000
Umlazi Infill Part 5 Ph1 Unit (V8) / Umlazi Glebe	Housing - Infrastructure	83	0.000	14.200	9.000
Umlazi Infill - Part 4 - HX2	Housing - Infrastructure	77	14.400	0.000	0.000
Mini Town phase 2	Housing - Infrastructure	80	0.000	24.000	24.000
Amaoti Cuba Phase 2	Housing - Infrastructure	53	0.000	0.000	10.500
Ntuzuma G Infill & G Triangle - Contractor	Housing - Infrastructure	42,55	0.000	0.000	8.800
Burlington Greenfields - Extension Ph2	Housing - Infrastructure	84	0.000	12.000	20.000
Etafuleni 1da	Housing - Infrastructure	53,56,59	0.000	0.000	24.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Sandton Ph 3 area 4	Housing - Infrastructure	88	0.000	15.000	0.000
Etafuleni 1db	Housing - Infrastructure	53,56,59	0.000	0.000	5.000
Cornubia Ph 2	Housing - Infrastructure	102	0.000	25.000	34.100
Strategic Land Acquisition & High Intensity Corridor Integration	Housing - Infrastructure	34,61,39,92,22,102,65, 21,58,76,80,88	20.000	0.000	30.000
Havelock RD		34			
Umbhayi		61			
Qhakaza 1, 2 & Sokwalisa		39			
Clermont Infill -Soweto		92			
Clermont Infill -Vezunyawo		92			
Parkington		34			
Sim Place		34			
Emapheleni Phase 2 (Lot 3548)		22			
Avoca North (Caneridge)		102			
Bedford Avenue		65			
Twenty Eighth Ave (Emagundaneni / KwaNene)		92,21			
Seacow Lake Phase 1 (Gumtree)		34			
Cornubia North		58102			
Umlazi V5 / 6 / 7		76,80			
Umlazi S1,2 (Emhlabeni)		88			
S3 (Zakheleni)		88			
Early childhood development centres in Informal settlements	Housing - Interim Services	Blocksum	2.000	3.000	4.000
Amawoti-Moscow	Housing - Interim Services	53,59	10.700	0.000	0.000
Umlazi AX1	Housing - Interim Services	80	0.100	0.000	0.000
Umlazi AX1	Housing - Interim Services	88	1.200	0.000	0.000
Umlazi EX7 (Ethopia)	Housing - Interim Services	80	3.900	0.000	0.000
Umlazi ZX16 (Phalamende)	Housing - Interim Services	85	1.800	0.000	0.000
Panekeni	Housing - Interim Services	4	8.200	0.000	0.000
Wathanga	Housing - Interim Services	7	3.800	0.000	0.000
Dark City	Housing - Interim Services	9	6.000	0.000	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Cliffdale School Station	Housing - Interim Services	103	3.200	0.000	0.000
Lungelani	Housing - Interim Services	58	2.600	0.000	0.000
Ivy Close	Housing - Interim Services	59,60	1.700	0.000	0.000
Jan Roz	Housing - Interim Services	62	2.600	0.000	0.000
Umlazi EX9/ E16 (Thandanani)	Housing - Interim Services	80	1.600	0.000	0.000
Umlazi EX14 (Jabulani)	Housing - Interim Services	81	2.000	0.000	0.000
Umlazi J 17+D189	Housing - Interim Services	77	0.800	0.000	0.000
Umlazi MX3	Housing - Interim Services	83	1.000	0.000	0.000
Umlazi N 6	Housing - Interim Services	85	0.300	0.000	0.000
Umlazi E5 (Ekuthuleni)	Housing - Interim Services	80	1.000	0.000	0.000
Umlazi EX4 (Thokoza)	Housing - Interim Services	80	1.000	0.000	0.000
KwaMageza	Housing - Interim Services	9	0.300	0.000	0.000
Ndliyomlilo	Housing - Interim Services	61	3.400	0.000	0.000
Parkington	Housing - Interim Services	34	3.300	0.000	0.000
Redcliffe 1 (Hilltop & KwaShabalala)	Housing - Interim Services	60	3.800	0.000	0.000
V5	Housing - Interim Services	74,76	2.500	0.000	0.000
AAX4-Power Station	Housing - Interim Services	84	3.200	0.000	0.000
V9/V6	Housing - Interim Services	74,76	6.800	0.000	0.000
Unit R North (Sub 5)	Housing - Interim Services	13	0.200	0.000	0.000
Protea	Housing - Interim Services	8	2.300	0.000	0.000
Luthuli Area	Housing - Interim Services	7	1.300	0.000	0.000
Amawoti-Nigeria	Housing - Interim Services	59	0.700	0.000	0.000
Amawoti-Lybia -Palastine	Housing - Interim Services	53	0.400	0.000	0.000
KwaMashimane Valley View	Housing - Interim Services	59	0.100	0.000	0.000
Redcliffe Cross Road	Housing - Interim Services	60	0.200	0.000	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Redcliffe Oakford Rd	Housing - Interim Services	60	0.100	0.000	0.000
Ntuzuma E1	Housing - Interim Services	43,44	0.100	0.000	0.000
Ntuzuma E8	Housing - Interim Services	43,44	0.100	0.000	0.000
Ntuzuma E1	Housing - Interim Services	43,44	0.100	0.000	0.000
Ntuzuma E8	Housing - Interim Services	43,44	0.100	0.000	0.000
Amatikwe	Housing - Interim Services	3	0.600	0.000	0.000
Simunye Triangle (Newtown B)	Housing - Interim Services	41	0.200	0.000	0.000
Langalibalele (1)	Housing - Interim Services	55,56,57	0.200	0.000	0.000
Langalibalele (1)	Housing - Interim Services	55,56,57	0.400	0.000	0.000
AA-Chicago	Housing - Interim Services	83,84	0.500	0.000	0.000
NX6 (Enkanini)	Housing - Interim Services	85	0.300	0.000	0.000
U 8 (Ematayiteleni)	Housing - Interim Services	86	0.100	0.000	0.000
U9 (Zamani)	Housing - Interim Services	89	0.100	0.000	0.000
Z 8	Housing - Interim Services	86	0.100	0.000	0.000
J X 6	Housing - Interim Services	77	0.100	0.000	0.000
J X 3/ J X 7	Housing - Interim Services	77	0.400	0.000	0.000
H X 6 A & B	Housing - Interim Services	77	1.000	0.000	0.000
K2	Housing - Interim Services	78	0.400	0.000	0.000
K7\AA Lusaka	Housing - Interim Services	78	0.300	0.000	0.000
Rietvallei	Housing - Interim Services	4	0.300	0.000	0.000
Harare 1	Housing - Interim Services	4	0.200	0.000	0.000
Madwaleni	Housing - Interim Services	4	0.300	0.000	0.000
Sagu (Sandton Phase 3)	Housing - Interim Services	12	0.700	0.000	0.000
Mophela	Housing - Interim Services	5	0.400	0.000	0.000
A1 Mpumalanga	Housing - Interim Services	6	0.200	0.000	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Progress Place	Housing - Interim Services	72	0.700	0.000	0.000
ENGINEERING			713.185	689.152	717.451
Roads			521.557	541.720	514.500
Sunset grove road upgrade Ward 70	Engineering - Roads	70	3.500	0.000	0.000
Sidewalk - Demat Road Ward 17/72	Engineering - Roads	17,72	1.530	0.000	0.000
Sidewalk - St Wendolins Road Ward 16	Engineering - Roads	16	0.971	0.000	0.000
Sidewalk - Old Main Road Ward 13/17	Engineering - Roads	13,17	1.104	0.000	0.000
Sidewalk - Milky Way (Pinetown) Ward 13/14/15	Engineering - Roads	13,14,15	1.721	0.000	0.000
Sidewalk - North Coast Road , Ward 35	Engineering - Roads	35	0.353	0.000	0.000
Sidewalk - D403 , Ward 57	Engineering - Roads	57	3.090	0.000	0.000
Sidewalk - J G Champion Drive (Northern Drive) , Ward 51	Engineering - Roads	51	1.854	0.000	0.000
Sidewalk - Sibusiso Mdakane Drive Ward 79/80/81/82	Engineering - Roads	79,80,81,82	1.412	0.000	0.000
Sidewalk - Griffiths Mxenge Hwy Ward 78/84	Engineering - Roads	78,84	2.472	0.000	0.000
Sidewalk - South Coast Road Ward 75/32	Engineering - Roads	75,32	1.412	0.000	0.000
Ped Bridge - Emansomini, Ezimbokodweni Riv.2016/17 Ward	Engineering - Roads	94	3.973	0.000	0.000
Imbozamo road - gravel to surface : Phase 2 , Ward2	Engineering - Roads	2	3.973	0.000	0.000
Egugwini road - gravel to surface , Ward3	Engineering - Roads	3	0.883	0.000	0.000
Panekeni road, gravel to surface - Ward4	Engineering - Roads	4	0.177	0.000	0.000
Ebohodini road -gravel to surface , Ward4	Engineering - Roads	4	0.534	0.000	0.000
Minitown access Road - gravel to surface , Phase 2 , Ward 6	Engineering - Roads	6	2.148	0.000	0.000
Gudlintaba road - gravel to surface , Ward8	Engineering - Roads	8	1.707	0.000	0.000
Molweni Side road - gravel to surface , Phase 2 , Ward 9	Engineering - Roads	9	0.824	0.000	0.000
Route 3.1 Phase 2 Congo to D403	Engineering - Roads	57	0.500	0.000	0.000
Ekwandeni road - gravel to surface , Ward 91	Engineering - Roads	91	0.883	0.000	0.000
Popo road - gravel to surface , ward 103	Engineering - Roads	103	0.207	0.000	0.000
Matheran Rd	Engineering - Roads	34	2.000	0.000	0.000
Road 108512 - gravel to surface , Ward 54	Engineering - Roads	54	0.883	0.000	0.000
Route 5.4 - Phase 2 , gravel to surface , Ward 54	Engineering - Roads	56	3.090	0.000	0.000
Road 108706 - gravel to surface , ward 57	Engineering - Roads	57	0.883	0.000	0.000
Upgrade St 211600 - Emansanseni gravel to surface Ward 14	Engineering - Roads	14	2.000	0.000	0.000
Upgrade Twelfth Street Thornwood	Engineering - Roads	15	1.766	0.000	0.000
Construction of Lanes & passages Ward 16	Engineering - Roads	16	0.883	0.000	0.000
Upgrade Gravel roads -Umbhedula gravel to surface Ward 17	Engineering - Roads	17	0.883	0.000	0.000
Upgrade St 200709 Kwadabeka gravel to surface Ward 19	Engineering - Roads	19	9.000	0.000	0.000
Upgrade of 47043 in Demat	Engineering - Roads	72	1.766	0.000	0.000
Rochdale road Extension, Parlock, Ward 34	Engineering - Roads	34	0.300	0.000	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Pioneer road, Redcliffe Upgrade, Ward 60	Engineering - Roads	60	0.441	0.000	0.000
Ben Nevis road Upgrade, Ward 34	Engineering - Roads	34	0.353	0.000	0.000
Mbondwe road, Richmond main, Ingcebo Dr Intersection, Ward 45	Engineering - Roads	45	1.324	0.000	0.000
Road 120802 (Shembe Church) Upgrade, Ward 41	Engineering - Roads	41	0.706	0.000	0.000
Ingcebo drive, Richmond main Sidewalk, Ward 45	Engineering - Roads	45	1.324	0.000	0.000
Mpofana road Sidewalk, Ward 41	Engineering - Roads	41	0.265	0.000	0.000
Umsinto road Sidewalk, Ward 41	Engineering - Roads	41	0.177	0.000	0.000
Phongolo road Sidewalk, Ward 41	Engineering - Roads	41	0.265	0.000	0.000
Umthwalume road Sidewalk, Ward 41	Engineering - Roads	41	0.177	0.000	0.000
Nkonka road Upgrade - Phase 3, Ward 45	Engineering - Roads	45	0.441	0.000	0.000
Isithombothi road - Gravel to surface, Ward 45	Engineering - Roads	45	1.766	0.000	0.000
Sebenza way - gravel to surface, Ward 43	Engineering - Roads	43	1.766	0.000	0.000
Phaphama way - gravel to surface, Ward 43	Engineering - Roads	43	0.883	0.000	0.000
Cross street - gravel to surface, Ward 60	Engineering - Roads	60	1.324	0.000	0.000
Ntuzuma main road, Ward 38 - gravel to surface	Engineering - Roads	38	5.738	0.000	0.000
82078 Street, Ward 61 - gravel to surface	Engineering - Roads	61	1.766	0.000	0.000
Empusheni road phase 3 ward 100	Engineering - Roads	100	4.615	0.000	0.000
Road 109101 gravel to surface Ward 87	Engineering - Roads	87	0.701	0.000	0.000
Dudu Mkhize circle replaced by TRK 83238 gravel to surface Ward 94	Engineering - Roads	94	3.594	0.000	0.000
Completion of KwaMakhutha gravel to surface roads Ward 94	Engineering - Roads	94	2.800	0.000	0.000
Adams clinic access road 84140Trk gravel to surface Ward 96	Engineering - Roads	96	0.441	0.000	0.000
510049Str/Bheka Gumede/Alutha Mhize/Mdavu Sihkonde gravel to surface Ward 96	Engineering - Roads	96	0.330	0.000	0.000
Uqalo St /Rd10073 gravel to surface Ward 98	Engineering - Roads	98	0.441	0.000	0.000
106589 STR - gravel to surface, ward 38	Engineering - Roads	38	0.000	3.700	0.000
Ilozane STR - gravel to surface, Ward 38	Engineering - Roads	38	0.000	2.800	0.000
NOGWAJA RD - gravel to surface, Ward 47	Engineering - Roads	47	0.000	1.878	0.000
ISIQWAYI GR - gravel to surface, Ward 45	Engineering - Roads	45	0.000	1.100	0.000
INYOKA WAY - gravel to surface, Ward 45	Engineering - Roads	45	0.000	0.960	0.000
IBUNDA AVE - gravel to surface, Ward 45	Engineering - Roads	45	0.000	1.062	0.000
ANGOLA BUS ROUTE - gravel to surface, Ward 53/56	Engineering - Roads	53,56	0.000	8.720	0.000
CRECHE ROAD - gravel to surface, Ward 1	Engineering - Roads	1	0.000	4.000	0.000
NEW RIVER SCHOOL ROAD - gravel to surface, Ward 5	Engineering - Roads	5	0.000	6.000	0.000
Mbojane road - gravel to surface, Ward 5	Engineering - Roads	5	0.000	6.000	0.000
NTABANKULU - gravel to surface, Ward 9	Engineering - Roads	9	0.000	7.000	0.000
TRK 86893 - gravel to surface, Ward 59	Engineering - Roads	59	0.000	5.000	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Makiligi Circle gravel to surface Ward 67	Engineering - Roads	67	0.000	1.250	0.000
Road A637 upgrade gravel to surface Ward 94	Engineering - Roads	94	0.000	4.500	4.500
Road A626 upgrade gravel to surface Ward 95	Engineering - Roads	95	0.000	4.000	0.000
Ndoda Mpungose upgrade gravel to surface Ward 67	Engineering - Roads	67	0.000	1.250	0.000
TRK 83793 & TRK 83795 Ph 2 gravel to surface Ward 67/93	Engineering - Roads	67,93	0.000	4.500	0.000
Road Upgrade- 211744STR gravel to surface Ward 12	Engineering - Roads	12	0.000	3.850	0.000
Ubhaqa Rd Upgrade gravel to surface Ward 13	Engineering - Roads	13	0.000	2.250	0.000
Road Upgrade- TRK 75165 gravel to surface Ward 14	Engineering - Roads	14	0.000	1.630	0.000
Road Upgrade- 201199STR & 200499STR gravel to surface Ward	Engineering - Roads	15	0.000	4.170	0.000
Road Upgrade- Mfeme Rd gravel to surface Ward 17	Engineering - Roads	17	0.000	1.500	0.000
Road Upgrade- 47058TRK gravel to surface Ward 72	Engineering - Roads	72	0.000	4.100	0.000
Sidewalk Milky Way (Pinetown) Ward 13/14/15	Engineering - Roads	13,14,15	0.000	1.400	0.000
Sidewalk Booth Rd Ward 29	Engineering - Roads	29	0.000	1.600	0.000
Sidewalk Shallcross Road Ward 71	Engineering - Roads	71	0.000	0.700	0.000
Sidewalk Mountbatten Drive Ward 23	Engineering - Roads	23	0.000	1.000	0.000
Sidewalk Clare Road Ward 23	Engineering - Roads	23	0.000	0.850	0.000
Sidewalk Zazi Road (Clermont) Ward 21	Engineering - Roads	21	0.000	0.600	0.000
Sidewalk Wyebank Road Ward 19	Engineering - Roads	19	0.000	0.450	0.000
Sidewalk South Coast Road Ward 75/32	Engineering - Roads	75,32	0.000	0.850	0.000
Sidewalk Wanda Cele Road Ward 93/97/67	Engineering - Roads	93,97,67	0.000	4.150	0.000
Sidewalk Old Main Road Ward 90	Engineering - Roads	90	0.000	0.600	0.000
Sidewalk South Spinal Road Ward 84/85/86	Engineering - Roads	84,85,86	0.000	1.000	0.000
J G Champion Drive (Northern Drive) - sidewalks , Ward 51	Engineering - Roads	51	0.000	0.200	0.000
Fernham Drive - Sidewalks , ward 52/54	Engineering - Roads	52,54	0.000	2.800	0.000
Newlands West Dr - sidewalks , Ward 37/11	Engineering - Roads	37,11	0.000	1.900	0.000
Ntuzuma Main Road - sidewalks , Ward 45	Engineering - Roads	45	0.000	1.500	0.000
Umzinyathi Drive - sidewalks , Ward 44	Engineering - Roads	44	0.000	0.400	0.000
Pedestrian bridge off Epayipini: Clermont Ward 22	Engineering - Roads	22	0.000	2.000	0.000
Pedestrian bridge off Tottenham road over Riet river to Furrow Palm	Engineering - Roads	51	0.000	3.000	0.000
Plant and Equipment - roads provision	Engineering - Roads	Internal	0.574	0.000	1.000
Vusi Mzimela road Upgrade - Phase 2	Engineering - Roads	29,65,101	24.993	15.000	10.000
Northern areas road Upgrades	Engineering - Roads	Blocksum	115.075	0.000	30.650
Bhoqwana & Uzemu road	Engineering - Roads	99	3.750	0.000	0.000
Road Rehabilitation(Blocksum)	Engineering - Roads	Blocksum	285.851	420.500	339.850
South Spinal Road Sidewalk Ward 84/85/86	Engineering - Roads	84,85,86	0.000	0.000	1.980
Zwe Madlala Dr Sidewalk Ward 82	Engineering - Roads	82	0.000	0.000	1.180
Ntuli Street Sidewalk, Lamontville Ward 74	Engineering - Roads	74	0.000	0.000	1.150

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Phambili Road Sidewalk Ward 85	Engineering - Roads	85	0.000	0.000	0.690
TRK 83238 Phase2 gravel to surface Ward 94	Engineering - Roads	94	0.000	0.000	6.000
TRK 84143 Phase 2 gravel to surface Ward 96	Engineering - Roads	96	0.000	0.000	6.700
Khayizeni drive gravel to surface Ward 95	Engineering - Roads	95	0.000	0.000	3.800
Lupin Rd East 300020 gravel to surface Ward 99	Engineering - Roads	99	0.000	0.000	1.000
TRK 83887 gravel to surface Ward 67	Engineering - Roads	67	0.000	0.000	3.000
Str 200100 - luganda - gravel to surface Ward 13	Engineering - Roads	13	0.000	0.000	4.500
Twelfth St- Thornwood - gravel to surface ward 15	Engineering - Roads	15	0.000	0.000	3.500
Qhamuka Close - gravel to surface Ward 16	Engineering - Roads	16	0.000	0.000	1.500
Amabutho Rd -St Wendolins - gravel to surface Ward 17	Engineering - Roads	17	0.000	0.000	2.700
Str 211478 & Doveton Place gravel to surface Ward 18	Engineering - Roads	18	0.000	0.000	2.500
Chief A Luthuli & Ormani Pl - gravel to surface ward 21	Engineering - Roads	21	0.000	0.000	1.800
Road Widening: 27 th Ave -Ward 65	Engineering - Roads	65	0.000	0.000	2.500
TRK 47052 - gravel to surface Ward 72	Engineering - Roads	72	0.000	0.000	6.000
MR518- Sidewalk- Ward 12	Engineering - Roads	12	0.000	0.000	3.000
Wyebank Rd sidewalks - ward 19	Engineering - Roads	19	0.000	0.000	2.000
MR431 - Sidewalks oneseid , Ward 4	Engineering - Roads	4	0.000	0.000	0.500
Stamfordhill Rd - Sidewalks LHS, Ward 27	Engineering - Roads	27	0.000	0.000	0.130
Wick Street - Sidewalks both sides , Ward 58	Engineering - Roads	58	0.000	0.000	0.665
Mpangele Road - Sidewalks both sides , Ward 38	Engineering - Roads	38	0.000	0.000	2.370
Hunslett Rd - Sidewalks both sides , Ward 48	Engineering - Roads	48	0.000	0.000	2.170
Ikathazo Way - Sidewalks both sides Wards 42/54	Engineering - Roads	42,54	0.000	0.000	1.665
Hendon Road Upgrade - Ward 34	Engineering - Roads	34	0.000	0.000	2.500
Greenfield Way - gravel to surface , Ward 60	Engineering - Roads	60	0.000	0.000	1.500
Kwehle Road - gravel to surface , Ward 41	Engineering - Roads	41	0.000	0.000	0.400
Wembley Road Upgrade - Ward 34	Engineering - Roads	34	0.000	0.000	1.600
Sbusisiwe RD - gravel to surface , Ward 55	Engineering - Roads	55	0.000	0.000	1.900
Road 108557 - gravel to surface Ward 54	Engineering - Roads	54	0.000	0.000	3.200
Road 108687 - gravel to surface , Ward 57	Engineering - Roads	57	0.000	0.000	2.500
TRK 86893 - gravel to surface , Ward 59	Engineering - Roads	59	0.000	0.000	3.400
95017 Trk - gravel to surface , Ward 4	Engineering - Roads	4	0.000	0.000	4.000
76714 Trk - gravel to surface , Ward 6	Engineering - Roads	6	0.000	0.000	4.400
Phoshwane Road - gravel to surface Ward 8	Engineering - Roads	8	0.000	0.000	4.200
645 Street - gravel to surface , Ward 91	Engineering - Roads	91	0.000	0.000	2.400
Shop Road - 62011 Trk , gravel to surface , Ward 103	Engineering - Roads	103	0.000	0.000	4.000
82077 Str - gravel to surface , Ward 61	Engineering - Roads	61	0.000	0.000	4.100
Muka Str - gravel to surface , Ward 38	Engineering - Roads	38	0.000	0.000	2.500

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
106587 Str - gravel to surface , Ward 38	Engineering - Roads	38	0.000	0.000	3.400
Malcolm Welfare Circle - widening , Ward 58	Engineering - Roads	58	1.000	0.000	0.000
Angola Bus Route - gravel to surface Ward 53/56	Engineering - Roads	53,56	0.000	0.000	12.000
Umlaas River GX11	Engineering - Roads	79	0.000	0.000	7.500
Engineering- Architecture			29.000	58.832	58.969
Office Rationalisation	Engineering- Architecture	internal	10.000	7.700	10.000
Depot Rationalisation	Engineering- Architecture	internal	10.000	51.132	48.969
Informal Recyclers Depot and Public Ablutions, Palmer Street	Engineering- Architecture	Blocksum	9.000	0.000	0.000
OFFICE OF THE DCM			0.519	0.600	0.600
OFFICE OF THE DCM	OFFICE OF THE DCM	Internal	0.000	0.300	0.300
DCM: Trading Service office refurbishment	OFFICE OF THE DCM	Internal	0.000	0.300	0.300
Plant & Equipment	OFFICE OF THE DCM	Internal	0.519	0.000	0.000
Eng - Stormwater			102.804	85.900	91.282
Umhlanga Tidal Pool & Amenities	Eng - Stormwater	35	0.000	20.000	5.000
Hunter Street, Point: Stormwater upgrade	Eng - Stormwater	26	8.000	7.000	1.582
Atenuation Structure Eia	Eng - Stormwater	55	0.000	0.500	0.000
Durban Central Beachfront: Infrastructure Works	Eng - Stormwater	26	3.000	5.000	0.000
Master Drainage Plans for Ohlanga and Umhlangane Catchments	Eng - Stormwater	Zone 12,13,14	0.000	0.500	0.000
SMS Analysis (Umlazi/Hamarsdale/Queensburgh/N tuzuma)	Eng - Stormwater	4,38,39,40,41,43,44,45 ,46,47,58,63,76,77,79, 80,81,82,83,84,85,86,8 7,89	0.000	0.500	0.000
S/w upgrade 70 mnyayiza Rd kwaMashu	Eng - Stormwater	46	2.757	0.000	0.000
EMERGENCY FUNDING - All Zones - See Below	Eng - Stormwater	Zone 1-17	14.243	30.000	20.000
Asset Management Phase 3	Eng - Stormwater	35,36,38,39,40,41,43,4 5,46,47,54,55,56,57,58 ,61,64	0.000	5.000	0.000
Revamp of Sand Pumping Scheme	Eng - Stormwater	26	3.000	1.500	0.000
86 Gillham road	Eng - Stormwater	41	0.000	0.000	0.200
9-15 Archbridge	Eng - Stormwater	46	0.000	0.000	0.200
219 Clayfied Drive - Upgrading of Sw System	Eng - Stormwater	49	0.000	0.000	1.000
Inanda road Sw U/G	Eng - Stormwater	8	0.000	0.000	0.200
Lyttleton/ Woolston road,Reservoir Hills	Eng - Stormwater	92	0.000	0.000	0.200
Lot 306 Mkhize road , Nazareth	Eng - Stormwater	8	0.000	0.000	0.200
Brokensha road, Queensburgh	Eng - Stormwater	63	1.000	0.000	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
5 Kelly road, Hammersdale	Eng - Stormwater	4	0.000	0.000	0.500
12 Madeleine road, Gillitts	Eng - Stormwater	10	0.000	0.000	0.700
Clifton/ York , Winston Park	Eng - Stormwater	10	1.000	0.000	0.000
Homestead road, Forest Hills	Eng - Stormwater	9	0.300	0.000	0.000
Ntokomala road, Kwadabeka	Eng - Stormwater	19	0.000	0.000	0.200
34/36 Debengeni road, Waterfall	Eng - Stormwater	9	0.000	0.000	0.400
55 Rowles avenue, Waterfall	Eng - Stormwater	9	0.000	0.000	0.400
3/4 Judges Walk, Kloof	Eng - Stormwater	10	0.000	0.000	0.200
Kwadabeka J - Sw Extensions	Eng - Stormwater	19	0.700	0.000	0.000
Cassia road/ Shannon Drive Reservoir Hills	Eng - Stormwater	23	0.000	0.000	1.000
Congo road, Molweni	Eng - Stormwater	8,9	0.000	0.000	0.300
Pine Tree Place, Waterfall	Eng - Stormwater	9	0.000	0.000	0.200
Lot 769 Kwadabeka A	Eng - Stormwater	19	0.000	0.000	0.200
94 Jan Smuts Avenue, Winston Park	Eng - Stormwater	10	0.000	0.000	0.600
Laybye road, Fredville	Eng - Stormwater	4	0.000	0.000	0.600
Carnation Place, Stockville	Eng - Stormwater	10	1.500	0.000	0.000
Moodley Lane, Verulam - Culvert Upgrade	Eng - Stormwater	58	0.000	0.000	2.000
Tongaat, Maidstone - Stormwater Upgrade	Eng - Stormwater	61	0.000	0.000	2.500
Tongaat, Hambanathi - Stormwater Upgrade	Eng - Stormwater	61	0.000	0.000	3.000
Verulam, Suraya Heights	Eng - Stormwater	58	0.000	0.900	2.500
Waterloo - Stormwater Upgrade	Eng - Stormwater	58	5.000	0.000	2.500
208 Desai Cres., Effingham Heights, - Stormwater Upgrade	Eng - Stormwater	61	0.000	0.000	2.500
58 William Campbell Drive, Old Bush road	Eng - Stormwater	35	0.000	0.000	6.000
18 Qhumaza walk, Kwamashu-M	Eng - Stormwater	47	2.000	0.000	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Inanda Glebe - Cemetry Eroding Away	Eng - Stormwater	56	0.000	0.000	1.500
York Street, Amanzimtoti-Collapsed pipe	Eng - Stormwater	93	0.000	0.000	1.500
S/W Upgrade to Council Flats - Chatsworth	Eng - Stormwater	70	0.000	0.000	2.000
Noel road, Bluff - Beach Outfall	Eng - Stormwater	66	6.200	0.000	0.000
Essenwood road (Behind Daisy) - S/W Upgrade	Eng - Stormwater	31	0.000	0.000	1.000
Worthing Ave, Bluff - Slips to Railway	Eng - Stormwater	66	4.914	2.000	3.000
Alpine road/Jaidu Place	Eng - Stormwater	25	0.500	0.000	0.000
Upgrade to Coastal Outfalls: Stormwater upgrade	Eng - Stormwater	26,27,35,36,66,67,90,93,97,98,99	3.000	3.000	3.000
Heritage Park - Attenuation	Eng - Stormwater	33	8.000	0.000	0.000
Pigeon Valley - Attenuation	Eng - Stormwater	33	2.000	0.000	0.000
Spar-Swallow, Yellowwood Park	Eng - Stormwater	64	0.000	0.000	0.700
Crow S/W Upgrade - Yellowwood Park	Eng - Stormwater	64	0.700	0.000	0.000
Kestrel, Yellowwood Park	Eng - Stormwater	64	0.000	0.000	0.500
Yellowwood Park Lane	Eng - Stormwater	64	0.000	0.000	0.150
Old Dunbar/Haviland Road,S/W Inlet/Outlet	Eng - Stormwater	29	0.000	0.000	1.000
Umhlatuzana Wier	Eng - Stormwater	65	5.000	5.000	0.000
Isipingo CBD	Eng - Stormwater	90	5.000	5.000	0.000
Duiker Road/Delta Road, Isipingo Beach: Stormwater upgrade	Eng - Stormwater	90	3.500	0.000	0.000
BLUFF RD , ABC Catchment , Clairwood	Eng - Stormwater	75	5.000	0.000	0.000
Montclair pipejack	Eng - Stormwater	64	4.000	0.000	0.000
2/4 MILARINA DR , Milarina Area , Newlands East	Eng - Stormwater	37	1.300	0.000	0.000
12 KIWI CLS , Milarina Area , Newlands West - Residential Area	Eng - Stormwater	37	0.280	0.000	0.000
ASHLEY DR , Gillitts	Eng - Stormwater	26,27,35,36,66,67,90,93,97,98,99	0.600	0.000	0.000
K534 PHOTHWE RD , KwaMashu K	Eng - Stormwater	41	0.500	0.000	0.000
MUSGRAVE RD , Shepstone Lane , Essenwood	Eng - Stormwater	31	0.700	0.000	0.000
G2152 NJOMANE LANE , Ntuzuma G Ext.	Eng - Stormwater	42	0.400	0.000	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
83564 TRK , Mlahlanja	Eng - Stormwater	2	1.800	0.000	0.000
SCHOOL RD , Morgan Road , Pinetown/New Germany	Eng - Stormwater	18	0.600	0.000	0.000
10 MONTROSE AVE , Hillcrest	Eng - Stormwater	8	0.200	0.000	0.000
F Section KHUMBUZA RD , KwaMashu F	Eng - Stormwater	46	0.460	0.000	0.000
210/1952 BRIARDALE DR , Briardale Area , Newlands West - Residential	Eng - Stormwater	37	0.850	0.000	0.000
MPUNZI RD , KwaMashu H	Eng - Stormwater	47	0.000	0.000	0.200
ALPINE RD , Lotus Rd , Springfield	Eng - Stormwater	25	2.000	0.000	0.000
MARIGOLD RD , Tulip Place , Springfield	Eng - Stormwater	25	2.000	0.000	0.000
MADALA STR (200392 STR) , Clermont Emngeni	Eng - Stormwater	22	0.800	0.000	0.000
D725 Summerveld	Eng - Stormwater	103	0.000	0.000	0.600
SOMLANDELA DR , Inhlungwane	Eng - Stormwater	55	0.000	0.000	0.200
61 COEDMORE AVE , Yellow Wood Park	Eng - Stormwater	64	0.000	0.000	0.200
114 PALMCASTLE RD , Castlehill Area , Newlands West - Residential	Eng - Stormwater	37	0.000	0.000	1.000
581 SEAGULLRICH PL , Westrich Area , Newlands West - Open Space	Eng - Stormwater	37	0.000	0.000	0.500
31 HAWKRICH CLS , Westrich Area , Newlands West - Open Space	Eng - Stormwater	37	0.000	0.000	0.300
13 COLLIER AVE , Umhlatuzana	Eng - Stormwater	65	0.000	0.000	0.500
OUTSPAN RD , Westville	Eng - Stormwater	24	0.000	0.000	0.300
Tongaat - Municipal Flats , Tongaat	Eng - Stormwater	58	0.000	0.000	5.000
32 CHAPEL RD , Bothas Hill	Eng - Stormwater	8	0.000	0.000	0.700
Nthombothi Rd , Kwa Mashu	Eng - Stormwater	8	0.000	0.000	4.500
Umdloti Rd / Umhlathuze Road , Kwa Mashu	Eng - Stormwater	35	0.000	0.000	3.000
DOWLAND AVE , on Parks Property , Mount Vernon	Eng - Stormwater	65	0.000	0.000	0.300
CHESTER TER , Westville	Eng - Stormwater	24	0.000	0.000	0.700
13 BOWLES RD , Assagay	Eng - Stormwater	103	0.000	0.000	0.700
UMFOLOZI RD , KwaMashu C	Eng - Stormwater	41	0.000	0.000	2.500
27 108823 STR , & 29 108824 STR , Ohlange - Africa	Eng - Stormwater	55	0.000	0.000	0.350
KHARWA RD , Umhlatuzana	Eng - Stormwater	65	0.000	0.000	0.500
Eng - Roads & stormwater maintenance			57.000	0.000	50.000
Low volume roads surfacing programme	Eng - Roads & stormwater maintenance	City wide	57.000	0.000	50.000
Engineering- lms			2.305	2.100	2.100
Plant and Equipment	Engineering- lms	Internal	2.305	2.100	2.100
ETHEKWINI TRANSPORT AUTHORITY			1132.886	1252.335	1238.046
PT shelters	Ethekwini Authority	City wide	1.000	2.000	2.000
Corridor C3 - PTIS funded	Ethekwini Authority	11,18,19,20,21,22,46,4 7,48,54,92,102	514.128	515.697	513.923
Bridge city terminal -PTIS funded	Ethekwini Authority	102	53.000	40.000	40.000
Corridor C9 - PTIS funded	Ethekwini Authority	35,102	0.000	100.000	100.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Bridge City Depot - PTIS funded	Ethekwini Authority	47,102	90.000	0.000	0.000
ITS & IFMS - PTIS funded	Ethekwini Authority	City wide	200.000	250.000	250.000
Planning & Programme Support - PTIS funded	Ethekwini Authority	City wide	25.000	25.000	25.000
Special needs transport	Ethekwini Authority	City wide	1.000	3.000	1.521
Intelligent T/port sys. (ITS) Traffic Mgm.	Ethekwini Authority	City wide	4.000	4.000	4.000
Traffic calming - High order roads - Various	Ethekwini Authority	City wide	0.000	5.000	6.000
Traffic calming - Bosse Road	Ethekwini Authority	21	0.225	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - Buldana Road	Ethekwini Authority	68	0.360	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - Lagoon drive	Ethekwini Authority	35	0.203	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - St. Paul's Avenue / Northbourne ave	Ethekwini Authority	23,92	0.180	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - Genca road	Ethekwini Authority	3	0.180	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - Vausedale Road	Ethekwini Authority	63	0.248	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - TRK83348 (Vuka Road)	Ethekwini Authority	67	0.068	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - Portland Drive	Ethekwini Authority	35	0.068	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - Ihobhe Drive	Ethekwini Authority	42,43	0.248	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - Gumede Road	Ethekwini Authority	91	0.135	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - Austerville Drive	Ethekwini Authority	68	0.090	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - Glen Anil Street	Ethekwini Authority	35	0.090	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - Khabazela Rd	Ethekwini Authority	102	0.180	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - Marubi Noganga Way	Ethekwini Authority	102	0.135	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - Ester roberts road	Ethekwini Authority	33	0.090	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - Florence Nightngale drive	Ethekwini Authority	70	0.090	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - Caluza Grove	Ethekwini Authority	82	0.068	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - Mpumalanga street	Ethekwini Authority	17	0.180	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - Sizwe Mdlalose	Ethekwini Authority	19	0.135	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - Emafeyizini drive	Ethekwini Authority	85	0.315	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - St Augustines Road	Ethekwini Authority	63	0.180	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - Veni Yeni Road	Ethekwini Authority	80,88	0.360	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - Mayibuye Drive	Ethekwini Authority	82,86,87	0.450	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - Ephraim Madlala Maphumulo Street	Ethekwini Authority	87,88	0.158	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - Himalayas Drive	Ethekwini Authority	71	0.293	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - Uhuru Drive	Ethekwini Authority	20	0.275	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - Central Park Drive	Ethekwini Authority	51	0.113	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - Main Park Way	Ethekwini Authority	51	0.135	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - Mbe Road	Ethekwini Authority	80	0.113	0.000	0.000
Traffic calming - Main Avenue	Ethekwini Authority	62	0.248	0.000	0.000
Pedestrian Safety - Effingham Road	Ethekwini Authority	34	1.267	0.000	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Pedestrian Safety - Kings Road	Ethekwini Authority	18	0.401	0.000	0.000
Pedestrian Safety - Ukhozi Road	Ethekwini Authority	77,78	0.462	0.000	0.000
Pedestrian Safety - Bluff Road	Ethekwini Authority	66,75	0.918	0.000	0.000
Pedestrian Safety - Dunbar Road	Ethekwini Authority	30	0.039	0.000	0.000
Pedestrian Safety - Sokesimbone Road	Ethekwini Authority	83	0.582	0.000	0.000
Pedestrian Safety - Alexandra Ave	Ethekwini Authority	89	1.006	0.000	0.000
Pedestrian Safety - Kaula Road	Ethekwini Authority	75	0.279	0.000	0.000
Pedestrian Safety - Austerville Dr	Ethekwini Authority	68	0.046	0.000	0.000
Pedestrian Safety - Kennedy Road	Ethekwini Authority	25	0.000	1.556	0.000
Pedestrian Safety - Maurice Gumede Dr	Ethekwini Authority	86	0.000	2.425	0.000
Pedestrian Safety - Pardy Road	Ethekwini Authority	89	0.000	0.700	0.000
Pedestrian Safety - New Dunbar Road	Ethekwini Authority	29	0.000	0.732	0.000
Pedestrian Safety - Chatsworth Main Rd	Ethekwini Authority	65	0.000	0.587	0.000
Pedestrian Safety - Ntombela Road	Ethekwini Authority	46	0.000	0.000	0.949
Pedestrian Safety - Lenny Naidu Drive	Ethekwini Authority	69,70	0.000	0.000	0.982
Pedestrian Safety - Mkhivane Street	Ethekwini Authority	87	0.000	0.000	0.354
Pedestrian Safety - Jeffels Road	Ethekwini Authority	90	0.000	0.000	0.700
Pedestrian Safety - Ingome Road	Ethekwini Authority	40,41	0.000	0.000	0.654
Pedestrian Safety - Mbondwe Road	Ethekwini Authority	45	0.000	0.000	0.959
Pedestrian Safety - Jacobs Road	Ethekwini Authority	75	0.000	0.000	0.398
Pedestrian Safety - Ephraim Mdala Maphumulo Street	Ethekwini Authority	88,87	0.000	0.000	0.413
Pedestrian Safety - ST WENDOLINS ROAD(ST WENDOLINS)-Btw WILTSHIRE ROAD & IZIBONGO PLACE	Ethekwini Authority	16	0.250	0.000	0.000
Pedestrian Safety - Tom Tom Road (Hse no. 452 - 9 Tom Tom road)	Ethekwini Authority	12	0.490	0.000	0.000
Pedestrian Safety - DEMAT ROAD-Btw MBEMBESI ROAD AND 200382 RD (AFTER SHALLCROSS PRIMARY)	Ethekwini Authority	17,72	0.500	0.000	0.000
Pedestrian Safety - Mayibuye Drive (Hse no. 336 - 21 Mayibuye Dr)	Ethekwini Authority	82, 86, 87	0.500	0.000	0.000
Local Safety improvements - Intersection : Shallcross Road /Burlington Road	Ethekwini Authority	71	1.600	0.000	0.000
Local Safety improvements - Intersection : Ingcebo/Mbondwe Road/ Richmond Road	Ethekwini Authority	45	1.000	0.000	0.000
Local Safety improvements	Ethekwini Authority	City wide	0.250	2.000	2.000
Arterial Capacity Improvements	Ethekwini Authority	City wide	0.250	2.000	2.000
Non motorised transport	Ethekwini Authority	City wide	1.000	2.000	1.000
Traffic Signals	Ethekwini Authority	City wide	0.000	4.000	4.000
Umhlanga Town Centre Signals 1	Ethekwini Authority	35	0.300	0.000	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Umhlanga Town Centre Signals 2	Ethekwini Authority	35	0.300	0.000	0.000
Umhlanga Town Centre Signals 3	Ethekwini Authority	35	0.300	0.000	0.000
Autumn Drive / Herrwood Drive	Ethekwini Authority	35	0.300	0.000	0.000
Umhlanga Rocks Drive / Magaret Maytom	Ethekwini Authority	35	0.300	0.000	0.000
Atercliffe / Jan Hofmeyer	Ethekwini Authority	18,24	0.300	0.000	0.000
Oppenheimer / Bevis	Ethekwini Authority	18	0.300	0.000	0.000
Higginson / Meadow (Savannah Park)	Ethekwini Authority	17	0.300	0.000	0.000
Phoenix HW / Clayfield Drive	Ethekwini Authority	48	0.300	0.000	0.000
Area traffic control	Ethekwini Authority	Internal	4.000	4.000	4.000
PT Ranks Holding areas	Ethekwini Authority	City wide	0.000	15.000	15.000
KwaMashu Taxi Rank -Roof upgrade	Ethekwini Authority	46	5.400	0.000	0.000
KwaXimba Taxi Rank - Roof upgrade	Ethekwini Authority	1	0.050	0.000	0.000
Umnini Taxi Rank - Roof upgrade	Ethekwini Authority	98	0.020	0.000	0.000
Rank resurfacing	Ethekwini Authority	Demand driven city-wide	7.500	0.000	0.000
Cartwrights Flats North - New Roof	Ethekwini Authority	28	5.401	0.000	0.000
PT Fundamental Restructuring (Existing)	Ethekwini Authority	City wide	0.000	9.138	10.000
St. Wendolins Taxi Rank	Ethekwini Authority	17	0.588	0.000	0.000
Mpumalanga Taxi Rank	Ethekwini Authority	6	0.588	0.000	0.000
University Avenue Taxi rank - Office Block	Ethekwini Authority	28	1.580	0.000	0.000
Verulam Bus rank - Roof Upgrade	Ethekwini Authority	58	0.140	0.000	0.000
Ezimbuzini Taxi rank - Roof Upgrade	Ethekwini Authority	76	0.162	0.000	0.000
Emtshebheni Taxi rank - Roof Upgrade	Ethekwini Authority	44	0.263	0.000	0.000
Tomato Hall Taxi rank - Roof Upgrade	Ethekwini Authority	28	1.600	0.000	0.000
KwaMnyandu Taxi rank - Roof Upgrade	Ethekwini Authority	85	0.200	0.000	0.000
KwaNgcolosi Taxi rank - Roof Upgrade	Ethekwini Authority	2	0.063	0.000	0.000
Intshanga Taxi rank - Roof Upgrade	Ethekwini Authority	4	0.062	0.000	0.000
Winkelspruit Taxi rank - Roof Upgrade	Ethekwini Authority	97	0.064	0.000	0.000
Swinton Road Taxi rank - Roof Upgrade	Ethekwini Authority	75	0.050	0.000	0.000
Dalton TR Ablutions	Ethekwini Authority	28	0.500	0.000	0.000
Inkosi Albert Luthuli Taxi rank - New Rank	Ethekwini Authority	101	0.500	0.000	0.000
Bus Depot Upgrades	Ethekwini Authority	27,33,45	3.078	5.000	5.000
M10 (Wakesleigh Road) - M7 to Sarnia	Ethekwini Authority	65	0.100	0.500	0.100
M5 (Sarnia Road) upgrade	Ethekwini Authority	63	0.100	0.500	0.100
Randles road - RD naidoo to western freeway	Ethekwini Authority	31	0.100	0.500	0.100
Inanda arterial extension	Ethekwini Authority	27,33,45	40.500	40.000	124.893
Newlands expressway extension	Ethekwini Authority	11,37,38,43	17.500	12.500	10.000
Inanda road realignment to Chris Hani road	Ethekwini Authority	34,36	2.000	5.000	40.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Cornubia Blvd (Cornubia)	EtheKwini Authority	102	90.000	70.000	0.000
Harry Gwala road upgrade	EtheKwini Authority	29	12.500	0.000	0.000
M13/Essex Terrace interchange	EtheKwini Authority	24	7.000	57.500	20.000
Berea Station : Taxi Rank	EtheKwini Authority	28	0.000	20.000	0.000
N2/M41 Interchange	EtheKwini Authority	102,35	20.000	40.000	20.000
St Johns Avenue	EtheKwini Authority	18	2.000	10.000	30.000
Plant and Equipment	EtheKwini Authority	Internal	2.000	2.000	2.000
WATER			785.626	791.134	820.698
Water Flagship Project - Western Aqueduct	Water	4, 8, 9, 140, 19, 44, 103	200.100	87.141	50.793
Bulk sales meters	Water	City wide	25.063	22.248	20.000
Pump Station Upgrading	Water	City wide	2.648	5.200	3.000
Domestic meters - Installation	Water	City wide	13.242	13.711	14.328
Cathodic protection - New Works	Water	City wide	2.000	2.100	2.200
Install/Upgrade reservoir and district meters	Water	City wide	24.000	20.000	20.000
Reservoir refurbishment	Water	City wide	8.828	9.000	9.000
Mini Hydro Power Stations	Water	34,48,35	1.500	0.600	0.000
Blackburn res (15 Megs)	Water	102	13.000	5.302	5.540
Blackburn res 2nd cell (17.5 Megs)	Water	102	0.500	1.500	25.000
Burbreeze res	Water	62	12.000	27.422	2.000
Northern Aquaduct	Water	35,48, 49, 50, 58, 102, 103	134.548	228.257	247.893
Waterloss	Water	City wide	40.000	40.000	40.000
Relays & Extension	Water	City Wide	59.000	32.000	33.000
Prv Installation	Water	City wide	30.000	30.000	25.000
Custody transfer meter upgrade	Water	51, 60, 102	0.250	0.250	0.250
Upgrade to Ogunjini works	Water	59	4.500	6.500	0.000
Upgrade to Mkizwana works	Water	8	4.500	6.500	0.000
Flow limiter upgrades	Water	All Southern Wards	3.000	0.000	0.000
Route Markers	Water	City wide	0.050	0.050	0.050
Replacement of water pipes	Water	City wide	5.000	50.000	96.228
Magabheni Res	Water	99	9.000	6.500	0.000
Folweni 1 Res (6 Meg)	Water	96	0.000	1.828	1.910
Folweni 2 Res (6 Meg)	Water	95	0.000	1.828	1.900
Emoyeni Res (30 Meg)	Water	8	1.900	33.000	0.000
Unicity water dispensers installation	Water	City wide	0.100	0.100	0.100
Frasers reservoir	Water	62	0.000	0.000	0.100
Rural Water (Blocksum)	Water	City wide	22.000	23.000	23.000
Fleet - Water	Water	Internal	26.600	22.200	22.200

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
La Mercy Airport Reservoir (Sm)	Water	58	0.000	0.100	1.000
Amatona reservoir	Water	56	4.000	3.500	0.000
Umnini reservoir	Water	98	15.000	0.000	0.000
Ensimbini reservoir	Water	95	13.500	0.000	0.000
Zwelibomvu Reservoir	Water	100	5.000	0.000	0.000
Shongweni reservoir	Water	7	1.000	1.000	7.000
Kwanqetho reservoir	Water	8	0.100	2.000	0.000
Amagcingo reservoir	Water	98	0.100	1.828	1.910
Midnite Café reservoir	Water	99	2.000	5.000	15.000
Molweni 1 reservoir	Water	9	0.100	0.500	0.000
Thandokhle reservoir	Water	2	0.000	0.000	0.100
Ogunjini 2 reservoir	Water	59	0.000	0.100	1.000
Emona reservoir	Water	61	0.500	1.000	5.000
Garden Lots reservoir	Water	93	0.000	0.100	1.000
Ogunjini 1 reservoir	Water	59	0.000	0.100	1.000
Park Ridge reservoir	Water	60	0.000	0.000	0.100
Park Ridge Inlet	Water	60	0.000	0.000	0.100
Athlone Park ET	Water	93	3.000	8.500	0.000
NR5 Res (90ML) Compartment 3	Water	44	0.000	0.000	1.000
Adams 5 Res	Water	96	0.000	0.500	1.000
Adams 6 Res	Water	96	0.000	0.500	1.000
Reclaimed Water Kwa Mashu works	Water	102	0.000	0.000	0.050
Reclaimed Water Northern works	Water	34	0.000	0.000	0.050
Reclaimed Water at Toti & Kingsburgh WWTW	Water	93,97	0.000	0.500	0.500
Upgrade of SCADA systems and monitoring	Water	City wide	0.500	0.500	0.500
Land Acquisitions	Water	City wide	1.000	1.050	1.100
Amagcino Inlet	Water	98	3.500	0.000	0.000
Bulk Water Supply to Oakford Priory	Water	60	1.500	0.000	0.000
Augmentation of Bulk supply to Adams mission 5 res	Water	96	0.850	0.400	7.350
Upgrade of Umbumbulu 12 Outlet pipeline phase 1	Water	100	0.850	0.400	10.000
Inlet main to Adams Mission 6 Res	Water	96	0.850	0.400	9.500
Adams 5 to Adams 2 Reservoir trunk main	Water	96	0.850	0.400	4.500
Mapaphetheni Trunk main	Water	2	0.200	0.000	0.000
Grange Res and Redcliffe Res Trunk main	Water	59,60	4.050	3.700	0.000
Intathakusa ET & Outlet pipeline	Water	53,56	3.850	2.750	0.000
Belvedere Res 1&2 pipeline upgrade	Water	61	0.100	0.000	0.000
KM1 Res Inlet Extension	Water	38,41	2.500	0.000	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Mapaphetheni water supply augmentation	Water	2	1.200	0.450	5.500
Hazelmere WTW to Grange Res Rising Main relay	Water	60	0.800	0.120	10.000
Umlazi F section Trunk main relay	Water	79	12.000	0.000	0.000
Clansthal res inlet main	Water	99	0.100	0.500	1.000
Dawncliff res inlet main	Water	18	2.800	0.000	0.000
Desalination - central WWTW	Water	13,17,18,24,25,29,30,31,32,33,63,64,65,66,67,68,69,70,71,72,73,74,75,76,77,79,80,82,84,87,88,90,100	0.000	0.500	0.500
Operation control centre	Water	18	0.441	0.914	0.955
Reservoir Inlet upgrades	Water	City wide	0.000	0.914	0.955
New depot - Toti	Water	98	0.177	0.000	0.000
Lovu Depot	Water	98	0.200	15.000	15.000
Springfield Lot 609 Stores - Precast Yard	Water	25	0.100	0.050	0.050
Hammarisdale Depot	Water	4	0.044	0.050	0.050
Laboratory Extension	Water	18	7.945	6.515	0.400
Pinetown office Alterations GIS + New Building	Water	18	0.100	0.100	0.100
Prior road Alterations - offices	Water	28	0.200	0.100	0.100
Springfield Complex Road Works	Water	25	0.100	10.000	5.000
Supply road Depot	Water	25	0.100	0.100	0.100
Supply Road Depot - New P&L Building	Water	25	0.000	0.000	0.100
Supply Road Depot - Asphaltting	Water	25	0.000	0.000	10.000
Ottawa Depot - Female Change Rooms	Water	102	1.000	1.000	0.000
Mobeni Depot - Female Change Rooms	Water	64	0.500	0.000	0.000
Pinetown Depot - Female Change Rooms	Water	18	1.000	1.000	1.000
Hammarisdale Depot - Female Change Rooms	Water	4	0.500	0.000	0.000
Springfield Depot - Female Change Rooms	Water	25	1.000	1.500	1.000
Jeffels Road Depot - Female Change Rooms	Water	90	1.000	0.500	0.000
Lovu Depot - Female Change Rooms	Water	98	1.000	0.000	0.000
Standpipes and Water Dispensers - Drainage	Water	City wide	1.000	1.000	1.000
Systems Software & Network	Water	Internal	9.000	6.600	7.300
Sundry Equipment	Water	Internal	2.648	2.000	2.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Sundry Equipment P&L	Water	Internal	4.000	4.700	4.700
Cctv	Water	Internal	0.088	0.000	1.100
Air-Conditioning	Water	Internal	0.353	0.457	1.400
Labour Based Construction - Housing (Water)	Water	City wide	3.000	3.000	3.135
Water meters	Water	City wide	20.000	21.000	22.000
Alverstone to Frasers Trunk	Water	103	0.500	2.000	13.000
Hammersdale H/L Et	Water	4	4.500	0.000	0.000
SANITATION			617.900	667.921	704.208
Emona Sunhills outfalls and pump station	Sanitation	61	0.500	1.200	2.000
Lindokuhle Outfalls	Sanitation	62	0.100	0.200	0.500
Hamarsdale Wtw Expansion	Sanitation	4	4.000	67.000	72.133
Amanzimtoti Old main Rd Sewer Reticulation	Sanitation	97	7.000	5.200	0.000
Merrivale road area Sewer Reticulation	Sanitation	18,24	0.900	0.000	9.900
Landsdowne Rs P/S New Pumps	Sanitation	75	0.000	0.000	1.000
Canelands 3 rising main river crossing rehabilitation	Sanitation	60,61	15.000	5.000	0.000
Kennedy road pump Station	Sanitation	25	1.000	0.000	0.000
Upgrade Hillcrest WTW	Sanitation	10	0.000	0.200	0.500
Upgrade Umbilo WTW	Sanitation	18	38.000	13.000	0.500
Westville Edgebaston Sewer Reticulation phase 2	Sanitation	18	1.000	0.000	0.000
Westville Edgebaston Sewer Reticulation phase 3	Sanitation	18	4.000	13.000	1.000
Pump Stations	Sanitation	City wide	2.000	3.000	2.000
Expansion of Phoenix WTW	Sanitation	102	34.300	0.000	0.000
Sewer reticulation	Sanitation	City wide	2.000	2.000	3.000
Amanzimtoti river Trunk Sewer	Sanitation	67	4.000	18.000	30.000
Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation	City wide	2.000	3.000	2.000
Ablution Blocks - In Situ Upgrade	Sanitation	Blocksum	250.892	210.470	250.000
Methane power (Smaller Works) Northern	Sanitation	34	22.000	5.100	0.000
Thermophilic Digestion at WWTW	Sanitation	102	1.545	0.000	0.000
UV Disinfection at WWTW	Sanitation	93	1.975	0.000	0.000
Swwtw Digester Online	Sanitation	68	68.000	168.000	173.000
Composting	Sanitation	90	1.000	0.000	0.000
Solar energy - Sanitation Facilities	Sanitation	64	0.883	0.000	0.000
Isipingo WTW Upgrades	Sanitation	89	4.000	13.000	3.000
Kingsburgh WTW modifications	Sanitation	97	0.500	2.500	0.000
7Th avenue retic Pinetown	Sanitation	16	2.700	0.000	0.000
North Park Sewer reticulation	Sanitation	63	1.400	4.000	9.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Hammarsdale Elangeni Sewer reticulation	Sanitation	4	12.000	0.000	0.000
Rural Sanitation (Block Sum)	Sanitation	City wide	40.000	40.000	40.000
Sea Outfalls Inspection	Sanitation	68	2.000	2.428	0.000
Aberfoyle Bulk Sewer	Sanitation	61	0.100	0.200	0.200
Gwala Farm Bulk Sewer	Sanitation	61	0.100	0.200	0.200
Redcliffe - Canelands/Parkridge Bulk Sewer	Sanitation	60	0.100	0.200	0.200
Cato Ridge Trunk Sewer	Sanitation	1, 5	5.500	2.000	8.500
Kwa Mashu WWTW Capacity Increase	Sanitation	102	0.000	12.000	10.000
Trunk Sewer to close New Germany WWTW	Sanitation	92	0.500	1.000	5.000
Relocation Umdoni rising main - Arbour road	Sanitation	93	0.600	0.000	0.000
Pipe Bridge Over Mbokodweni river to replace existing Siphon	Sanitation	86,93	3.500	8.300	14.000
Refund to THD for Cornubia eastern trunk sewer	Sanitation	49	20.000	0.000	0.000
Bulk Services to Keystone Industrial Development - Hammarsdale	Sanitation	4	0.000	0.000	18.000
Ntuzuma 'C' Trunk Sewer Relay	Sanitation	45	1.766	0.000	0.000
Umdloti Beach Sewer Reticulation	Sanitation	58	0.300	0.500	0.500
Inanda Newtown 'C' Sewer Reticulation	Sanitation	54	0.300	1.000	3.500
Riet river Area Sewer Reticulation	Sanitation	59,60	0.300	1.000	1.000
Eastbury Trunk Sewer	Sanitation	49	0.300	2.500	0.300
Instrumentation At WWTW	Sanitation	City wide	0.300	0.000	0.000
Energy Management Monitoring System	Sanitation	City wide	0.883	0.000	0.000
Energy Management and Resource Recovery System(Blocksum)	Sanitation	City wide	1.766	0.000	0.000
Effluent Pumping System From Umdloti WWTW To Hazelmere Dam	Sanitation	58	0.000	0.000	0.150
Sanitation - Plant And Equipment	Sanitation	Internal	7.000	7.103	7.500
WWTW female changing rooms	Sanitation	City wide	0.500	0.500	0.500
Effluent Pumping System from Southern area WWTWS to Nungwane Dam	Sanitation	96	0.000	0.000	0.150
Amanzimtoti WWTW Sludge Dewatering	Sanitation	93	4.000	5.000	0.000
Redcliffe Outfalls	Sanitation	60	2.000	0.300	0.000
Ntuzuma E Outfall Sewer/Inanda Glebe Sewer Reticulation	Sanitation	43	1.700	2.000	2.000
Inanda Newtown 'A' Area 7 Sewer Reticulation	Sanitation	45, 57	0.500	0.000	0.000
Gogokazi outfall sewer	Sanitation	56	0.200	0.500	3.500

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Buffelsdraai bulk sewer	Sanitation	59	0.200	0.500	3.000
Etafuleni Ph2 bulk sewer	Sanitation	56, 53	0.200	0.500	4.000
Ntuzuma C sewer reticulation	Sanitation	38,45	0.200	0.500	2.000
Congo sewer upgrade	Sanitation	56	0.200	0.500	2.000
Amatiwe Ph 2 & 3	Sanitation	56	0.200	0.500	4.000
Ntuzuma G infills sewer upgrade	Sanitation	42, 55	0.200	0.500	2.000
Dikwe Masakhane sewer upgrade	Sanitation	55	0.200	0.500	2.000
Sewer reticulation extension at Gardenia Rd Craigie Burn	Sanitation	99	0.530	2.500	0.000
Sewer reticulation extension at Magabheni	Sanitation	99	0.380	1.400	0.000
Mangosuthu University of Technology Trunk Sewer	Sanitation	89	10.000	18.000	0.000
Kloof - Umzwilili Rd Reticulation	Sanitation	10	0.150	2.800	0.000
Sewer Bridge over Petronet Pipelines Wirtz Rd	Sanitation	63	1.500	0.000	0.000
Sewer Extension 22 Price Place, Escombe (Wirtz Rd Area)	Sanitation	63	0.200	0.000	0.000
Refurbishment of Pipe Bridge at Umbilo WWTW	Sanitation	18	0.500	0.000	0.000
Sewer Ext @ 14 Ilex Rd, Nagina	Sanitation	13	1.000	0.000	0.000
Mpumulanga F - Repairs to Rising Main	Sanitation	91	1.500	0.000	0.000
Westville - Sewer in Mottramdale Rd and Grace Ave	Sanitation	24	0.230	2.600	0.000
Mariann Industrial Park - Rehabilitate River Crossing 3_5	Sanitation	63	0.210	1.200	0.000
Bulk Gravity sewer to serve proposed development adjacent to Henderson Road, Escombe, Queensburgh	Sanitation	63	0.300	2.400	0.000
Central Area pump stations new MCC's	Sanitation	various	3.000	1.500	0.250
Central Area pump stations new pumps and upgrades	Sanitation	various	4.000	0.500	3.000
Northern Area pump stations new MCC's	Sanitation	various	0.250	2.500	2.300
Northern Area pump stations new pumps and upgrades	Sanitation	various	3.500	2.500	2.500
Southern Area pump stations new MCC's	Sanitation	various	1.900	0.800	0.250
Southern Area pump stations new pumps and upgrades	Sanitation	various	4.000	1.500	0.000
Western Area pump stations new MCC's	Sanitation	various	0.300	0.120	0.000
Western Area pump stations new pumps and upgrades	Sanitation	various	0.000	0.000	0.175
Oil from sludge	Sanitation	various	2.000	0.000	0.000
Cambi Hydrolysis	Sanitation	various	1.000	0.000	0.000
Investigation and installation of hydro screw at various WWTW's to SOLID WASTE	Sanitation	various	2.300	0.000	0.000
			126.271	145.527	145.527
Fleet - Solid Waste	Solid Waste	Internal	61.796	50.000	40.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Marianhill Cell Phase 3	Solid Waste	15	0.000	1.000	0.000
Lovu Landfill Cell Phases and Infrastructure Works	Solid Waste	98	0.000	11.000	20.000
Shongweni Landfill Cell Construction	Solid Waste	7	0.000	12.000	18.000
Rehabilitation of Depots	Solid Waste	Internal	0.000	4.000	0.000
Buffelsdraai Landfill Cell 1 & 2 Phase 3	Solid Waste	59	17.656	0.000	20.000
Landfill Gas To Electricity Project	Solid Waste	15,25,59	5.297	0.527	2.000
Buffelsdraai Landfill Gas Cleaning & Utilisation	Solid Waste	59	0.000	30.000	0.000
Rehabilitation of Bisasar Weighbridges	Solid Waste	25	0.000	1.500	0.000
Replacement Garden Site for Wyebank	Solid Waste	19	0.000	5.000	0.000
Rehabilitation of Tara Rd. Garden Site retaining Wall	Solid Waste	66	0.000	0.700	0.000
Rehabilitation of Leachate Treatment Plants at Mariannhill &	Solid Waste	15 & 59	0.000	4.000	1.500
Replacement of Compaction Units at T/S	Solid Waste	Internal	0.000	6.000	5.000
Female Change Rooms required at Depots Tong, Ott, Phoen, Wye, Tot, Queen, King, New G	Solid Waste	Internal	0.000	5.000	0.000
Wash Bays for Ton, Ott, Wye, Isip, Kings,	Solid Waste	Internal	0.000	1.500	0.000
Buffelsdraai Gas to Electricity	Solid Waste	59	1.766	0.000	0.000
Conversion - Bisassar offices	Solid Waste	Internal	5.297	0.000	0.000
Replacement of Compaction Units At 3 T/ Stations	Solid Waste	Internal	3.531	0.000	0.000
Shongweni Landfill Infrastructure & Cell 1 Phase 1	Solid Waste	7	20.000	0.000	25.000
Rehabilitation of Various Depots	Solid Waste	Internal	2.648	0.000	0.000
Wheeled Containers 240L	Solid Waste	Internal	3.619	0.000	3.800
Litter Bins (Concrete)	Solid Waste	Internal	0.706	0.000	1.000
Small Plant & Equipment	Solid Waste	Internal	0.124	0.100	0.200
Steel Skips (Plant & Equipment)	Solid Waste	Internal	3.178	4.100	4.000
Steel Compaction Containers replacement of existing for T/S	Solid Waste	Internal	0.000	2.000	1.000
Office Furniture	Solid Waste	Internal	0.265	1.000	0.300
Computer Equipment	Solid Waste	Internal	0.265	0.500	0.300
Wheeled Containers 240L	Solid Waste	Internal	0.000	4.500	0.000
Litter Bins (Concrete)	Solid Waste	Internal	0.000	0.900	0.000
Airconditioning replacement	Solid Waste	Internal	0.124	0.200	0.427
New Depot to replace Alice Street	Solid Waste	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.000
Vehicle workshop New Germany Depot	Solid Waste	Internal	0.000	0.000	1.000
Rehabilitation of Garden Refuse sites	Solid Waste	Internal	0.000	0.000	2.000
ELECTRCITY			666.148	691.100	692.708

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Airconditioning Equipment-Administration	Electricity	Internal	0.400	0.400	0.100
Airconditioning-Depot Buildings	Electricity	Internal	0.200	0.200	0.000
Airconditioning-Depot Buildings	Electricity	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.300
Austerville 132/11kv Stn	Electricity	68	20.000	26.000	6.450
Automated/Prepaid Meter Connections	Electricity	1-103	0.000	0.000	55.000
Bellair 275/132kv S/Stn	Electricity	9,65	0.200	0.500	0.000
Bridge City 132/11kv S/Stn	Electricity	11,48	0.000	1.000	2.400
Bulk Metering Project	Electricity	27	0.500	0.500	0.300
Bulwer 132/11kv s/stn	Electricity	31,33	20.000	31.000	1.000
Bund Walls at Substations	Electricity	Internal	0.000	0.000	1.985
Cars & Vans	Electricity	Internal	1.000	1.000	2.000
Communication Network Links	Electricity	26	13.000	13.000	13.000
Communication Networks	Electricity	26	22.500	24.500	15.000
Computer Aided Design Software	Electricity	Internal	0.050	0.050	0.939
Computer Printers	Electricity	Internal	0.200	0.200	0.300
Congella S/Stn(33 kv board/Bus Section)	Electricity	32	0.400	0.000	0.000
Control Centre Buildings	Electricity	26	13.375	40.975	0.200
Cornubia 132/11kv s/tn	Electricity	58,102	2.700	7.200	26.300
Cornubia 2 132/11kv s/tn	Electricity	58,102	0.000	0.050	26.300
Desktop Hardware	Electricity	Internal	1.500	1.500	2.000
Durban North S/Stn	Electricity	35, 27	7.000	7.000	10.000
Energy Control Building-Kings Road	Electricity	Internal	10.000	1.000	0.500
Formal Settlements Reticulation	Electricity	Internal	0.000	0.000	35.000
Furniture & Equipment -Finance	Electricity	Internal	0.500	0.500	1.000
Furniture & Office Equipment	Electricity	Internal	0.088	0.100	0.000
Grosvenor - Dalton 132kv cables	Electricity	66, 32,65	0.000	0.000	0.000
Headquarters Buildings/ Rotunda	Electricity	Internal	2.000	10.000	0.100
Himalayas/Austerville Link	Electricity	48,5,68	20.000	24.500	19.250
HV 11KV OCB Replacement	Electricity	1-103	0.000	0.000	25.000
HV Alarms & Security Systems	Electricity	Internal	5.000	7.000	22.000
HV office Furniture & Equipment	Electricity	Internal	0.040	0.040	0.000
HV Substation Construction	Electricity	26	2.000	2.000	0.694
HV Substation Walls & Security	Electricity	21	0.500	0.500	6.600
HV Sundry Plant & Equipment	Electricity	Internal	0.500	0.500	0.500
Informal Settlements Reticulation	Electricity	1-103	0.000	0.000	40.000
Inyaninga 1 S/Stn	Electricity	58, 61	0.500	1.000	0.000
Isipingo 11KV Switchboard	Electricity	89	1.000	1.000	1.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Isipingo Customer Services Buildings	Electricity	89	5.000	10.000	5.000
Jameson Park 132/11kv Stn	Electricity	28, 27	26.000	0.000	2.560
K E Masinga S/Stn (Ordnance Rd)	Electricity	26,27,28	8.500	0.000	0.000
Klaarwater Stockville OHTL	Electricity	10, 63 , 15	0.000	0.000	5.000
Klaarwater-substation transformers	Electricity	16,17,63	31.200	0.000	14.000
Kloof 132/11kv S/Stn	Electricity	26,27, 10	0.550	1.000	10.950
Lan Infrastructure	Electricity	Internal	0.300	0.300	1.250
Land Acquisitions	Electricity	Internal	4.000	2.000	2.000
Lighting -Ablutions	Electricity	1-103	0.000	0.000	1.000
Lighting -Major Route Improvements	Electricity	1-103	2.000	2.000	0.000
Lighting -New Major Routes	Electricity	1-103	0.900	0.900	0.000
Lighting- Parks	Electricity	1-103	0.100	0.100	0.000
Lighting- Sundry	Electricity	1-103	2.000	2.000	11.000
Longcroft 132/11kv S/Stn	Electricity	49	0.100	1.000	1.500
Mahogany Ridge S/Stn	Electricity	10, 15	20.000	42.000	18.450
Marketing Equipment -Commercial Eng	Electricity	Internal	0.020	0.020	0.050
Meter Test Benches	Electricity	27	0.500	0.500	0.500
Mims-Ellipse Software	Electricity	Internal	0.400	0.400	0.000
Mobile Plant	Electricity	Internal	0.400	0.400	1.000
Moriah 132/11kv s/stn	Electricity	45,102	0.000	0.000	6.500
MV/LV Reinforcement UGM	Electricity	1-103	20.000	25.000	0.000
MV/LV Upgrade & Refurbishment	Electricity	1-103	0.000	0.000	50.000
MV/LV Capital Replacement S/STN	Electricity	1-103	2.000	2.000	0.000
MV/LV Capital Replacement OHM	Electricity	1-103	0.100	0.100	0.000
MV/LV Capital Replacement SL	Electricity	1-103	0.100	0.100	0.000
MV/LV Capital Replacement UGM	Electricity	1-103	2.500	5.000	0.000
MV/LV Copper Theft Prevention Project	Electricity	1-103	0.500	0.500	0.000
MV/LV Distribution Automation Project	Electricity	1-103	5.000	5.000	15.000
MV/LV EFA-Formal Settlements OHM	Electricity	1-103	3.500	4.500	0.000
MV/LV EFA-Formal Settlements S/L	Electricity	1-103	0.500	0.500	0.000
MV/LV EFA-Formal Settlements S/STN	Electricity	1-103	2.000	2.000	0.000
MV/LV EFA-Formal Settlements UGM	Electricity	1-103	2.500	2.500	0.000
MV/LV EFA-Informal Settlements OHM	Electricity	1-103	9.500	15.000	0.000
MV/LV EFA-Informal Settlements S/L	Electricity	1-103	0.300	0.300	0.000
MV/LV EFA-Informal Settlements S/STN	Electricity	1-103	0.500	0.500	0.000
MV/LV EFA-Informal Settlements UGM	Electricity	1-103	0.300	0.300	0.000
MV/LV Engineering Support Equipment	Electricity	1-103	3.000	3.000	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
MV/LV New substation buildings	Electricity	25,71,80,82,87	0.300	0.300	0.000
MV/LV New Supply	Electricity	1-103	0.000	0.000	75.000
MV/LV New Supply OHM	Electricity	1-103	2.000	2.000	0.000
MV/LV New Supply S/L	Electricity	1-103	1.000	1.000	0.000
MV/LV New Supply S/STN	Electricity	1-103	15.000	15.000	0.000
MV/LV New Supply UGM	Electricity	1-103	30.000	35.000	0.000
MV/LV Rehabilitation & Replacement	Electricity	1-103	0.000	0.000	35.000
MV/LV Reinforcement OHM	Electricity	1-103	1.500	1.500	0.000
MV/LV Reinforcement S/L	Electricity	1-103	0.100	0.100	0.000
MV/LV Reinforcement S/STN	Electricity	1-103	3.000	3.000	0.000
MV/LV Service Connections-Change over applications	Electricity	1-103	1.000	1.000	0.000
MV/LV Service Connections- Conventional	Electricity	1-103	10.000	12.000	10.000
NCP Springpark S/Stn	Electricity	27, 34	40.000	0.000	0.000
Network Management System	Electricity	Internal	1.200	3.200	3.975
North Western Depot Buildings	Electricity	48	0.100	0.100	0.000
office Furniture & Equip.-Central Depot	Electricity	25	0.040	0.040	0.000
office Furniture & Equip.-Faults Division	Electricity	Internal	0.030	0.030	0.000
office Furniture & Equip.-Lighting	Electricity	Internal	0.030	0.030	0.000
office Furniture & Equip.-North Western Depot	Electricity	48	0.040	0.040	0.000
office Furniture & Equip.-Northern Depot	Electricity	35	0.040	0.040	0.000
office Furniture & Equip.-South Western Depot	Electricity	71	0.040	0.040	0.000
office Furniture & Equip.-Southern Depot	Electricity	93	0.040	0.040	0.000
office Furniture & Equip.-Western Depot	Electricity	18	0.040	0.040	0.000
office Furniture & equip-Customer Services	Electricity	Internal	0.200	0.200	0.000
office Furniture & Equipment-Tech Se	Electricity	Internal	0.100	0.100	0.000
Ottawa 275/132 S/Stn (Transformers)	Electricity	24.29. 102	13.000	0.000	0.000
Outage Management System	Electricity	Internal	15.000	15.000	10.000
Phoenix Central S/Stn - now known as Longcroft S/Stn	Electricity	48, 49	4.414	41.000	0.000
Plant & Equipment - Survey/Drawing office	Electricity	Internal	0.200	0.100	0.200
Plant & Equipment -Administration	Electricity	Internal	0.050	0.050	0.200
Plant & Equipment- Drawing office	Electricity	Internal	5.000	1.000	0.000
Plant & Equipment- Faults	Electricity	Internal	0.050	0.050	0.050
Plant & Equipment- Lighting Division	Electricity	Internal	0.050	0.050	0.050
Plant & Equipment- Mech Division	Electricity	Internal	0.200	0.200	0.200
Plant & Equipment- Protect&Test Division	Electricity	Internal	1.571	1.575	1.575
Plant & Equipment Revenue Control	Electricity	Internal	0.200	0.200	0.100
Plant & Equipment- Western Depot	Electricity	18	0.400	0.400	0.400

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Plant & Equipment-Central Depot	Electricity	25	0.400	0.400	0.400
Plant & equipment-Comm. Network	Electricity	Internal	1.000	1.000	1.000
Plant & Equipment-Customer Services	Electricity	Internal	0.200	0.200	0.200
Plant & Equipment-Elect W/Shop	Electricity	Internal	0.100	0.100	0.300
Plant & equipment-metering section	Electricity	Internal	0.100	0.100	0.100
Plant & Equipment-North Western depot	Electricity	48	0.400	0.400	0.400
Plant & Equipment-Northern depot	Electricity	35	0.400	0.400	0.400
Plant & Equipment-South western Depot	Electricity	71	0.400	0.400	0.400
Plant & Equipment-Southern Depot	Electricity	93	0.400	0.400	0.400
Prepayment Connection Costs -All Areas	Electricity	1-103	45.000	50.000	0.000
Prepayment System	Electricity	Internal	0.100	0.100	0.100
Revenue Protection Enhancement Project	Electricity	70	1.000	0.500	0.500
Rossburgh 132/11KV S/Stn	Electricity	32	20.000	19.000	1.350
Rural Installation on Customer Premises	Electricity	1-103	0.000	0.000	5.000
Safety & Training Equipment-Safety Division	Electricity	Internal	0.200	0.300	0.300
Server Hardware	Electricity	Internal	0.400	0.400	0.100
Servitudes-Intangible	Electricity	Internal	1.500	1.500	0.000
Sibiya 132/11Kv s/Stn	Electricity	58	1.100	15.300	15.300
Smart Metering-Demand Management	Electricity	26	25.000	40.000	25.000
Software Systems Development	Electricity	Internal	0.100	0.100	0.100
South Western Depot Buildings	Electricity	71	0.100	0.100	0.000
Southern Depot Buildings	Electricity	93	0.100	0.100	0.000
Springfield 33Kv Board	Electricity	48, 27	0.050	0.000	0.000
Springfield Complex	Electricity	25	1.500	1.500	1.000
Stockville 132Kv Switching Stn	Electricity	15	20.000	35.000	6.950
Substation Plant - Protection & Test	Electricity	27	2.500	2.500	2.500
Technical Equipment- Call Centre	Electricity	Internal	0.040	0.040	0.080
Training Centre-Springfield	Electricity	Internal	2.000	5.000	0.200
Trucks & Specialised Vehicles	Electricity	Internal	10.000	15.000	5.000
Umbogintwini Upgrade	Electricity	93	26.700	0.000	0.000
Umgeni Klaarwater OHTL	Electricity	17, 18 , 63	5.000	0.000	0.000
Underwood 132/11kv S/Stn	Electricity	18, 16	40.000	0.000	0.500
Verulam 132/11KV S/Stn	Electricity	28, 60	2.000	15.000	15.400
Verulam 132kv switching station	Electricity	60	10.000	2.000	12.000
Westmead Hillcrest OHTL	Electricity	9, 10 , 15	1.000	9.000	0.000
Woodlands Substation	Electricity	64	2.000	8.700	0.000
COMMUNITY AND EMERGENCY SERVICES			461.274	602.442	598.979

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
TOTAL HEALTH SOCIAL SERVICES			387.885	520.502	516.679
TOTAL PARKS, RECREATION, AND CEMETRIES			352.944	515.306	499.465
3.2. Address Community Services Backlogs			307.125	459.638	450.220
Development of an integrated social facilities provision plan and packaging of projects	Prcc	Internal	0.533	0.000	0.500
Plant and Equipment	Prcc	Internal	7.839	3.610	5.500
Umkomaas Drift	Prcc - Cemeteries	99	0.000	1.792	0.000
Development of Crematoria	Prcc - Cemeteries	City wide	0.000	1.756	0.000
Development of Cemeteries	Prcc - Cemeteries	City wide	2.621	0.000	0.000
Cornubia Cemetery Development - Investigation	Prcc - Cemeteries	102	0.000	0.179	0.000
Worst Condition Assets (Cdi 0-40%) Condition Index	Prcc - Cemeteries	99, 88, 62, 35, 30	3.531	0.000	3.500
Cemetery -Internal Road Upgrade- Chesterville	Prcc - Cemeteries	24	0.000	0.358	0.750
Cemetery -Internal Road Upgrade- Kwagijima	Prcc - Cemeteries	74	0.000	0.358	0.750
Cemetery -Internal Road Upgrade- Lower Langerfontein	Prcc - Cemeteries	9	0.000	0.358	0.750
Cemetery -Internal Road Upgrade- Umkomaas drift	Prcc - Cemeteries	99	0.000	0.358	0.750
Mobeni Heights (Replacement of old furnace)	Prcc - Cemeteries	69	0.441	0.896	0.000
Mophela Cremetery :upgrade and rehabilitation	Prcc - Cemeteries	91	0.000	1.433	0.000
Fencing of Cemeteries (chesterville)	Prcc - Cemeteries	24	4.000	0.000	0.000
Investigation, purchase of land and development of cemeteries & crematoria (entire eThekweni Municipal Area)	Prcc - Cemeteries	58	0.000	3.584	3.000
Worst Condition Assets (Cdi 0-40%) Condition Index - Bonela / Chesterville Cemetery (renovation of change rooms & office building)	Prcc - Cemeteries	24	0.000	0.609	0.000
Worst Condition Assets (Cdi 0-40%) Condition Index - Dudley Street - erect wall & fence and upgrade of office	Prcc - Cemeteries	68	1.766	0.609	0.000
Worst Condition Assets (Cdi 0-40%) Condition Index - Inanda Regional (renovation of change rooms)	Prcc - Cemeteries	44	1.000	0.537	0.000
Worst Condition Assets (Cdi 0-40%) Condition Index - Redhill Cemetery - renovation of change rooms	Prcc - Cemeteries	35	0.000	0.609	0.000
Worst Condition Assets (Cdi 0-40%) Condition Index - Umlazi U Cemetery - upgrade	Prcc - Cemeteries	32	0.000	0.609	0.000
Worst Condition Assets (Cdi 0-40%) Condition Index - West Street Cemetery (renovation of change rooms & public toilets)	Prcc - Cemeteries	28	0.000	0.609	0.000
Health			34.941	5.196	17.214
GROVE END	Health	50	6.299	0.000	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
NEwLANDS WEST	Health	37	2.526	0.000	1.890
GLEN EARL	Health	11	4.825	0.000	0.000
WATERFALL CLINIC	Health	9	1.100	0.000	0.000
MARIANRIDGE	Health	13	3.400	0.000	0.000
chestervilleclinic	Health	24	3.751	0.000	0.218
Clare Estate	Health	23	0.000	0.000	3.200
Monitoring Stations	Health	61, 60	2.356	0.000	0.000
Savannah Park clinic	Health	17	8.500	0.000	5.500
Furniture,Plant & Equipment	Health	Internal	0.709	0.000	0.000
Furniture & Equipment	Health	Internal	0.000	0.358	0.379
Lamontville Clinic (clinic upgrade)	Health	74	0.000	0.717	0.752
Chesterville (clinic upgrade)	Health	24	0.000	0.717	0.752
Itshelimnyama (Replacement clinic)	Health	15	0.000	1.254	1.316
Medical Equipment	Health	Internal	1.475	0.000	1.100
Welbedacht (New clinic)	Health	72	0.000	1.254	1.167
Shallcross (Clinic upgrade)	Health	71	0.000	0.896	0.940
Eradication of Backlogs - District 2 - Inanda	PRC- Halls	3	0.000	0.932	0.000
Eradication of Backlogs - District 10 - Central - Beach	PRC- Halls	26	0.000	0.537	0.000
Eradication of Backlogs - District 5 - Umbumbulu	PRC- Halls	80	0.000	0.430	0.000
Eradication of Backlogs - District 4 - Fredville	PRC- Halls	4	0.000	0.179	0.000
Eradication of Backlogs - District 4 - Embo	PRC- Halls	8	0.000	0.179	0.000
Umlazi D Upgrade Multi Use	PRC- Halls	87	0.000	0.179	0.000
Worst condition Assets (Cdi 40%-60%) Condition Index (Luganda Hall)	PRC- Halls	13	1.090	6.840	0.000
Worst condition Assets (Cdi 40%-60%) Condition Index - Rehabilitation - Hall	PRC- Halls	59	5.100	0.000	3.500
Worst condition Assets (Cdi 40%-60%) Condition Index - Rehabilitation - Queensburgh Civic, Chesterville Extension, Wiggins Hall	PRC- Halls	63	0.766	1.075	0.000
Umlazi W Hall	PRC- Halls	82	3.000	12.541	12.000
Amaoti Library (Book stock)	PRC- Libraries	53	0.500	0.500	0.500
Central Lending:Purchase of Library Books	PRC- Libraries	28	0.534	0.000	0.000
Centralised purchase of core collection library books	PRC- Libraries	26	1.784	0.000	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Don / Ref:Purchase of Library Books	PRC- Libraries	28	0.534	2.375	0.000
Umnini :Purchase of Library Books	PRC- Libraries	City wide	0.320	0.000	0.000
EtheKwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Amanzimtoti Library)	PRC- Libraries	97	0.247	0.000	0.000
EtheKwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Bayview Library)	PRC- Libraries	70	0.247	0.100	0.000
EtheKwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Besters Library)	PRC- Libraries	54	0.247	0.000	0.000
EtheKwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Hillcrest Library)	PRC- Libraries	8	0.247	0.100	0.000
EtheKwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Isipingo Civic Library)	PRC- Libraries	89	0.247	0.000	0.000
EtheKwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Malvern Library)	PRC- Libraries	63	0.247	0.000	0.000
EtheKwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Montlands Library)	PRC- Libraries	64	0.247	0.000	0.000
EtheKwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Westville Library)	PRC- Libraries	24	0.247	0.090	0.000
EtheKwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Whetstone Library)	PRC- Libraries	52	0.247	0.000	0.000
EtheKwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Cato Crest Library)	PRC- Libraries	101	0.000	0.100	0.000
EtheKwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Central Lending Library)	PRC- Libraries	28	0.000	0.100	0.000
EtheKwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Chesterville Library)	PRC- Libraries	24	0.000	0.100	0.000
EtheKwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Clermont Library)	PRC- Libraries	22	0.000	0.100	0.000
EtheKwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Durban North Library)	PRC- Libraries	36	0.000	0.100	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Ethekwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Glenashle Library)	PRC- Libraries	36	0.000	0.090	0.000
Ethekwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Hambanathi Library)	PRC- Libraries	62	0.000	0.100	0.000
Ethekwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Hillary Library)	PRC- Libraries	65	0.000	0.100	0.000
Ethekwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (La Lucia Library)	PRC- Libraries	35	0.000	0.100	0.000
Ethekwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Lamontville Library)	PRC- Libraries	74	0.000	0.100	0.000
Ethekwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Marianridge Library)	PRC- Libraries	15	0.000	0.100	0.000
Ethekwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Merebank Library)	PRC- Libraries	68	0.000	0.100	0.000
Ethekwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Moorton Library)	PRC- Libraries	71	0.000	0.100	0.000
Ethekwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Mpumalanga Library)	PRC- Libraries	6	0.000	0.090	0.000
Ethekwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (New Germany Library)	PRC- Libraries	21	0.000	0.100	0.000
Ethekwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Newlands West Library)	PRC- Libraries	37	0.000	0.100	0.000
Ethekwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Shastri Park Library)	PRC- Libraries	51	0.000	0.090	0.000
Ethekwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Tonga Central Library)	PRC- Libraries	61	0.000	0.100	0.000
Ethekwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Trenance Park Library)	PRC- Libraries	59	0.000	0.100	0.000
Ethekwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Umbilo Library)	PRC- Libraries	33	0.000	0.100	0.000
Ethekwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Umkhumane Library)	PRC- Libraries	29	0.000	0.100	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Ethekewini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Umlazi AA Library)	PRC- Libraries	84	0.000	0.100	0.000
Ethekewini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Windermere Library)	PRC- Libraries	27	0.000	0.100	0.000
Ethekewini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Woodhurst Library)	PRC- Libraries	70	0.000	0.100	0.000
Ethekewini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Wyebank Library)	PRC- Libraries	19	0.000	0.100	0.000
Ethekewini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade (99 Umgeni Rd) - Server; Biometrix	PRC- Libraries	28	0.000	0.717	0.250
Ethekewini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade (99 Umgeni Rd) - workflow; re-engineering (training room); roof; toilets refurbishment; aircon	PRC- Libraries	28	3.531	0.000	1.500
Purchase of library books	PRC- Libraries	Internal	0.000	0.000	17.000
Ntshongweni Community Library (Book stock)	PRC- Libraries	7	0.500	0.500	0.500
District 1 :Purchase of Library Books	PRC- Libraries	City wide	0.637	0.337	0.000
District 2 :Purchase of Library Books	PRC- Libraries	City wide	0.801	0.501	0.000
District 3 :Purchase of Library Books	PRC- Libraries	City wide	0.813	0.513	0.000
District 4 :Purchase of Library Books	PRC- Libraries	City wide	0.704	0.404	0.000
District 5 :Purchase of Library Books	PRC- Libraries	City wide	0.605	0.305	0.000
District 6 : Purchase of Library Books	PRC- Libraries	City wide	0.938	0.638	0.000
District 7 :Purchase of Library Books	PRC- Libraries	City wide	0.846	0.546	0.000
District 8 :Purchase of Library Books	PRC- Libraries	City wide	1.052	0.705	0.000
District 9:Purchase of Library Books	PRC- Libraries	City wide	0.474	0.174	0.000
District 10:Purchase of Library Books	PRC- Libraries	City wide	0.768	0.468	0.000
Umlazi 3 Library (Book stock)	PRC- Libraries	87	0.000	0.500	0.500
Tshelimnyama Library (Book stock)	PRC- Libraries	15	0.000	0.000	0.500
Chesterville Extension Library (Parking)	PRC- Libraries	24	0.132	0.000	0.000
New City Library :Purchase of Library Books	PRC- Libraries	City wide	3.316	7.658	8.900
New central Library (Library Subsidy Ringfenced)	PRC- Libraries	28	86.744	237.850	268.906
Ntshongweni Community Library	PRC- Libraries	7	0.000	4.000	10.000
Tshelimnyama (new community Library - subject to initial Amaoti (New Infrastructure)	PRC- Libraries	15	0.000	4.000	4.500
	PRC- Libraries	53	17.124	7.681	0.000
Worst conditions Assets (Bergtheil Museum)	PRC- Libraries	24	1.059	0.000	2.000
Worst conditions Assets - Caneside (structural - cracks)	PRC- Libraries	51	0.883	0.000	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Worst conditions Assets - Montford (basement flooding)	PRC- Libraries	73	0.441	0.000	0.000
Worst conditions Assets - Marianridge (roof)	PRC- Libraries	13	0.441	0.000	0.000
Worst conditions Assets - Malvern (roof: floors)	PRC- Libraries	63	0.706	0.000	0.000
Fencing & Paving : Libraries	PRC- Libraries	99,101, 27,37,53,91,25,73,18,1 9,63,9	1.000	0.000	2.000
Umbumbulu Library	PRC- Libraries	100	0.000	0.500	0.000
Worst conditions Assets - Pinetown (lift)	PRC- Libraries	18	0.000	1.358	0.000
Replacement of airconditioning	PRC- Libraries	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.500
Chesterville Ext Library	PRC- Libraries	24	0.000	0.251	0.000
Durban North	PRC- Libraries	36	0.106	0.000	0.000
Inanda	PRC- Libraries	57	1.148	0.000	0.000
Mpola	PRC- Libraries	15	0.053	0.000	0.000
Ntuzuma	PRC- Libraries	45	0.106	0.000	0.000
Pinetown Library (airconditioners)	PRC- Libraries	18	0.847	0.000	0.000
Tonga South Library	PRC- Libraries	59	0.265	0.000	0.000
Umkhumbani Library	PRC- Libraries	29	0.221	0.000	0.000
Umlazi AA	PRC- Libraries	84	0.141	0.000	0.000
Library Amphitheatres	PRC- Libraries	City wide	0.000	0.430	0.500
Rationalisation of Libraries- District 2 & District 9 (pre-feasibility)	PRC- Libraries	City wide	0.000	0.358	0.000
New central Library (Plant & Equipment)	PRC- Libraries	28	0.000	22.000	10.000
Kingsburgh- Study Hall (scouts Hall), paving & parking, fencing, re-purposing	PRC- Libraries	97	0.000	0.358	0.500
Montlands Relocation	PRC- Libraries	64	0.000	0.322	0.700
Ethekwini Municipal Library (EML)	PRC- Libraries	28	0.500	0.000	0.000
Rachel Finlayson Pool : Turnstile & upgrade of staff room. Supervisors' Buffesdale Pool	Prcc- Pools	26	0.000	0.000	0.000
	Prcc- Pools	61	0.441	0.717	0.000
Inanda Pool (New)	Prcc- Pools	55	29.400	0.000	0.000
Chesterville Pool (Upgrade of Filter room, Supervisors office and First Aid)	Prcc- Pools	24	0.177	0.896	0.000
Isipingo Hills (Upgrade of Filter room, Supervisors office and First Aid)	Prcc- Pools	90	0.177	0.717	0.000
Kwamashu D (Retile pool and Upgrade filtration Plant)	Prcc- Pools	40	0.000	0.717	0.000
Lahee park Pool: Upgrade filtration Plant & tile 25 m Pool	Prcc- Pools	18	0.000	0.717	0.000
Umlazi G (Upgrade of paving around Pool)	Prcc- Pools	79	0.424	0.000	0.000
Worst condition Assets (Cdi 40%-60%) : Central paddling pool	Prcc- Pools	26	0.000	0.657	2.500
Amanzimtoti Lifeguard Tower (New)	Prcc- Beaches	97	0.648	0.000	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Worst condition Assets (Cdi 0-40%) Condition Index - Ablution & Shower Upgrades - District 1 (Westbrook)	Prcc- Beaches	58	0.000	0.358	0.000
Worst condition Assets (Cdi 0-40%) Condition Index - Ablution & Shower Upgrades - District 5 (Warner Beach)	Prcc- Beaches	97	0.000	0.179	0.000
Worst condition Assets (Cdi 0-40%) Condition Index - Ablution & Shower Upgrades - District 7 (Brighton & Ansteys)	Prcc- Beaches	66	0.000	0.358	0.000
Worst condition Assets (Cdi 0-40%) Condition Index - Ablution & Shower Upgrades - District 10 (Central Beaches)	Prcc- Beaches	27	0.000	0.179	0.000
Umdloti Lifeguard Tower : Upgrade as building demolished	Prcc- Beaches	58	2.441	8.600	5.000
Umgababa Beach - upgrade of beach; investigation of blue flag status	Prcc- Beaches	98	0.441	4.300	0.000
Worst condition Assets (Cdi 40%- 60%) Condition Index	Prcc- Pools & Beaches	26, 99, 90	0.000	0.000	2.500
Worst condition Assets (Cdi 40%- 60%) : Durban North	Prcc- Pools & Beaches	36	0.000	0.657	0.000
How Long Park	PRC- Parks	86	1.766	0.717	0.000
Japanese Gardens (Durban North)	PRC- Parks	36	1.180	0.000	0.000
Bulwer Park	PRC- Parks	33	2.272	1.792	0.000
Replacement of Fences Natural Resources : Silver Glen	PRC- Parks	77	1.000	0.000	0.000
Replacement of Fences Natural Resources : New Germanv	PRC- Parks	21	0.400	0.430	1.000
Replacement of Fences Trenance park	PRC- Parks	59	0.500	0.430	1.000
Randles Nursery (Upgrade Infrastructure And Centralisation of Umgeni river Bird Park	PRC- Parks	25	0.000	0.717	0.000
	PRC- Parks	36	1.059	0.717	0.000
Park Fences	PRC- Parks	City wide	0.400	0.358	2.000
Mitchell Park Zoo (Provision of Cages)	PRC- Parks	27	0.706	0.358	0.000
Upgrade Local Parks - Development of new Parks	PRC- Parks	77, 103, 7, 102, 23, 64,100.93.57.72	1.000	1.792	2.000
Natural Resources (Isipingo Eco Centre)	PRC- Parks	76	0.000	0.358	0.000
Natural Resources (Umbilo Eco Centre)	PRC- Parks	32	0.666	0.000	2.500
Natural Resources (Silverglen)	PRC- Parks	77	0.684	0.358	1.500
Upgrade of Staff Facilities (Investigate. Package And Provide)	PRC- Parks	35, 24, 61, 48, 28, 18, 33	2.000	1.433	1.000
Development of new Parks (Lamontville - KwaMashu G.	PRC- Parks	7,46,74, 100	1.766	0.000	2.000
Worst condition Assets (Cdi 0-40%) Condition Index	PRC- Parks	City wide	1.412	1.792	3.500
Specialised Parks Equipment	PRC- Parks	City wide	3.178	1.433	2.500
Resistance park (upgrade of exisitng)	PRC- Parks	32	0.000	1.075	0.000
Roosfontein Nature Reserve Development(eia ; fencing ; Legal Compliance)	PRC- Parks	24	0.000	0.000	0.250
Botanic Gardens (Infrastructure Upgrade (Beehive)	PRC- Parks	36	0.000	1.075	2.500
Umbilo Park Education centre - Interprtative centre	PRC- Parks	32	0.000	0.251	2.500
Trenance Park Nature reserve (Interprtative centre to be provided)	PRC- Parks	59	0.000	1.792	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Development of Sprinside nature reserve- Interpretative centre to be built	PRC- Parks	8	0.000	1.792	0.000
Natural Resources - Internal Upgrade and provision of Internal	PRC- Parks	21	0.000	1.433	0.000
Development of newlands Agricultural Hub	PRC- Parks	34	0.000	1.792	0.000
Newlands Parks - fibre	PRC- Parks	37	0.000	0.054	0.000
Everton Parks - fibre	PRC- Parks	10	0.000	0.054	0.000
Inanda Parks - diginet	PRC- Parks	56	0.000	0.054	0.000
Amanzimtoti Parks - diginet	PRC- Parks	97	0.000	0.054	0.000
Klaarwater Parks - diginet	PRC- Parks	15	0.000	0.054	0.000
Kingsburgh Parks - diginet	PRC- Parks	97	0.000	0.054	0.000
Trent Road(Clairwood) - diginet	PRC- Parks	75	0.000	0.054	0.000
Burman Bush - fibre	PRC- Parks	27	0.000	0.054	0.000
Phoenix Parks - fibre	PRC- Parks	48	0.000	0.018	0.000
Chatsworth Parks - fibre	PRC- Parks	71	0.000	0.018	0.000
Bridgevale Parks - fibre	PRC- Parks	62	0.000	0.018	0.000
Truro Road Parks - fibre	PRC- Parks	28	0.000	0.018	0.000
Westville Natural Resources - fibre	PRC- Parks	29	0.000	0.018	0.000
Westville Parks - fibre	PRC- Parks	24	0.000	0.018	0.000
Mitchell Park - fibre	PRC- Parks	27	0.000	0.018	0.000
Lahee Park - fibre	PRC- Parks	18	0.000	0.018	0.000
Brickhill Parks - fibre	PRC- Parks	25	0.000	0.018	0.000
Randels Nursery - fibre	PRC- Parks	25	0.000	0.018	0.000
Paradise Valley - fibre	PRC- Parks	16	0.000	0.018	0.000
Umlazi Parks - fibre	PRC- Parks	78	0.000	0.018	0.000
Hutchison Parks - fiber	PRC- Parks	97	0.000	0.018	0.000
Asherville Parks - fiber	PRC- Parks	30	0.000	0.018	0.000
Pigeon Valley - fiber	PRC- Parks	33	0.000	0.018	0.000
Bridgevale Nursery -None dial up)	PRC- Parks	62	0.000	0.018	0.000
Virginia Bush Nature Reserve - none	PRC- Parks	35	0.000	0.018	0.000
Amanzimtoti Bird Park - none	PRC- Parks	97	0.000	0.018	0.000
Silverglen Nature Reserve - non dial up	PRC- Parks	77	0.000	0.018	0.000
Silverglen Nursery - noen	PRC- Parks	77	0.000	0.018	0.000
Marianwood Nature Reserve - none	PRC- Parks	13	0.000	0.018	0.000
New Germany Nature Reserve - none dial up	PRC- Parks	21	0.000	0.018	0.000
Palmiet Nature Reserve - none	PRC- Parks	18	0.000	0.018	0.000
Springside Nature Reserve - none	PRC- Parks	8	0.000	0.018	0.000
Ashley Cemetery	PRC- Parks	16	0.000	0.018	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Cavendish Cemetery	PRC- Parks	71	0.000	0.018	0.000
Christiannenburg Cemetery	PRC- Parks	21	0.000	0.018	0.000
Cleremont Public Cemetery	PRC- Parks	19	0.000	0.018	0.000
Cliffdale Cemetery	PRC- Parks	103	0.000	0.018	0.000
Coronation Cemetery	PRC- Parks	71	0.000	0.018	0.000
Craigieburn Cemetery	PRC- Parks	99	0.000	0.018	0.000
Delhoo Lane Cemetery	PRC- Parks	93	0.000	0.018	0.000
Dudley Street Cemetery	PRC- Parks	73	0.000	0.018	0.000
Emalangen Cemetery	PRC- Parks	6	0.000	0.018	0.000
Etafuleni Cemetery	PRC- Parks	56	0.000	0.018	0.000
Everest Heights Cemetery	PRC- Parks	58	0.000	0.018	0.000
Folweni Cemetery	PRC- Parks	95	0.000	0.018	0.000
Hillary 1 Cemetery	PRC- Parks	65	0.000	0.018	0.000
Hillary 2 Cemetery	PRC- Parks	65	0.000	0.018	0.000
Illfracombe Cemetery	PRC- Parks	99	0.000	0.018	0.000
Inanda Regional Cemetery	PRC- Parks	56	0.000	0.018	0.000
Inanda Seminary Cemetery	PRC- Parks	56	0.000	0.018	0.000
Kenilworth Cemetery	PRC- Parks	25	0.000	0.018	0.000
Kings Road Cemetery	PRC- Parks	16	0.000	0.018	0.000
Klaarwater Cemetery	PRC- Parks	19	0.000	0.018	0.000
KwaDabeka Cemetery	PRC- Parks	22	0.000	0.018	0.000
Kwamakhutha Cemetery	PRC- Parks	94	0.000	0.018	0.000
Kwamashu Cemetery	PRC- Parks	40	0.000	0.018	0.000
KwanDengezi Cemetery	PRC- Parks	14	0.000	0.018	0.000
Lamontville Cemetery	PRC- Parks	74	0.000	0.018	0.000
Lamontville Gijima Cemetery	PRC- Parks	74	0.000	0.018	0.000
Loon Road Cemetery	PRC- Parks	30	0.000	0.018	0.000
Lotus Cemetery	PRC- Parks	89	0.000	0.018	0.000
Lovu B Cemetery	PRC- Parks	98	0.000	0.018	0.000
Lovu C Section Cemetery	PRC- Parks	98	0.000	0.018	0.000
Lower Langerfontein Cemetery	PRC- Parks	9	0.000	0.018	0.000
Magabeni Cemetery	PRC- Parks	99	0.000	0.018	0.000
Mayville Cemetery	PRC- Parks	24	0.000	0.018	0.000
Merebank Cemetery	PRC- Parks	67	0.000	0.018	0.000
Mobeni Heights Cemetery	PRC- Parks	68	0.000	0.018	0.000
Mophela Cemetery	PRC- Parks	5	0.000	0.018	0.000
Newlands East Cemetery	PRC- Parks	34	0.000	0.018	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Ntuzuma Cemetery	PRC- Parks	45	0.000	0.018	0.000
Old Fort Cemetery	PRC- Parks	27	0.000	0.018	0.000
Pinetown South Cemetery	PRC- Parks	16	0.000	0.018	0.000
Queensburgh Cemetery	PRC- Parks	16	0.000	0.018	0.000
Red Hill Cemetery	PRC- Parks	35	0.000	0.018	0.000
Shallcross Cemetery	PRC- Parks	71	0.000	0.018	0.000
St Wendolins Cemetery	PRC- Parks	16	0.000	0.018	0.000
Stellawood Cemetery	PRC- Parks	33	0.000	0.018	0.000
Thornwood Cemetery	PRC- Parks	14	0.000	0.018	0.000
Tonga Central Cemetery	PRC- Parks	61	0.000	0.018	0.000
Tonga Regional Cemetery	PRC- Parks	61	0.000	0.018	0.000
Umbhedula Cemetery	PRC- Parks	15	0.000	0.018	0.000
Umgababa Cemetery	PRC- Parks	98	0.000	0.018	0.000
Umgeni Cemetery	PRC- Parks	32	0.000	0.018	0.000
Umhlanga Local	PRC- Parks	58	0.000	0.018	0.000
Umkomaas Memorial Park Cemetery	PRC- Parks	99	0.000	0.018	0.000
Umkomaas Village Cemetery	PRC- Parks	99	0.000	0.018	0.000
Umlazi S Cemetery	PRC- Parks	88	0.000	0.018	0.000
Umlazi T Cemetery	PRC- Parks	88	0.000	0.018	0.000
West Street Cemetery	PRC- Parks	26	0.000	0.018	0.000
Westville Cemetery	PRC- Parks	24	0.000	0.018	0.000
Wick Street Cemetery	PRC- Parks	58	0.000	0.018	0.000
Woodview Cemetery	PRC- Parks	50	0.000	0.018	0.000
Woodview Cemetery	PRC- Parks	50	0.000	0.018	0.000
Inchanga Hub Upgrade	PRC- Parks	4	0.441	0.179	1.500
Newlands Hub Upgrade	PRC- Parks	37	0.441	0.179	1.500
Marianridge Hub Upgrade	PRC- Parks	15	0.441	0.179	1.500
Umbumbulu Hub Upgrade	PRC- Parks	100	0.441	0.179	1.500
Pezukomkhona	PRC- Parks	1	0.265	0.107	0.000
Siyajabula	PRC- Parks	2	0.265	0.107	0.000
Zethembe	PRC- Parks	4	0.265	0.107	0.000
Nhlosheni (S)	PRC- Parks	5	0.221	0.090	0.000
Bongokuhle	PRC- Parks	44	0.265	0.107	0.000
Simunye	PRC- Parks	84	0.177	0.072	0.000
Siyaphambile	PRC- Parks	89	0.265	0.000	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Qedindlala	PRC- Parks	94	0.309	0.125	0.000
Isisekelo Sempilo	PRC- Parks	94	0.265	0.107	0.000
Sicelusizo	PRC- Parks	95	0.221	0.090	0.000
Vukani	PRC- Parks	95	0.265	0.107	0.000
Masikhuthazane	PRC- Parks	96	0.177	0.072	0.000
Ukukhanya Kwezwe School	PRC- Parks	96	0.221	0.090	0.000
Esigodini	PRC- Parks	98	0.265	0.107	0.000
Siyaphambile	PRC- Parks	99	0.265	0.107	0.000
Ekuthuleni Club Garden	PRC- Parks	100	0.000	0.107	0.000
Cornubia Phase1A Social facilities Cluster (hall, sportsfields).	PRC- Parks	Blocksum	0.000	8.000	0.000
Rural Areas: New Sport Facilities(inchanga,Ntamntengwayo, Umbumbulu)	PRC- Sports Facilities	7, 4,100	13.800	6.743	5.000
Umbilo Congella Sports Facility	PRC- Sports Facilities	33	0.000	1.792	0.000
Kwa Mashu section E : Cricket Ground	PRC- Sports Facilities	46	7.000	7.166	5.000
Worst condition Assets (Cdi 0-40%) Condition Index : Umlazi Indoor, KwaMashu Indoor.	PRC- Sports Facilities	55, 99, 29	1.178	1.433	3.500
Development of Local Sports Facilities(Ntuzuma (Pholani Sportsfield),Mpumalanga,	PRC- Sports Facilities	43, 91,77,94,15	2.059	1.792	3.500
Worst condition Assets (Cdi 40%-60%) condition Index (JL Dube Stadium, Menzi Sportsfield,	PRC- Sports Facilities	16, 74,20,55,24,82	2.766	1.792	0.000
Fencing : Sports Facilities(klaarwater,cleremont)	PRC- Sports Facilities	17,22	0.000	0.000	5.000
Glebelands Hostel	PRC- Sports Facilities	74	1.000	9.749	0.000
Stadium Upgrades (Rotary Hostel)	PRC- Sports Facilities	39,33,76	0.412	1.000	2.500
Ablution Changeroom Facilities	PRC- Sports Facilities	99,29	0.000	3.583	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Waterloo Indoor Sports Centre (council funding)	PRC- Sports Facilities	58	6.472	1.635	0.000
Durban Soccer Academy	PRC- Sports Facilities	26	7.500	2.997	0.000
Reconceptualisation and redevelopment of Mandene Park	PRC- Sports Facilities	65	1.000	10.752	5.000
Waterloo Indoor Sports Centre public donation	PRC- Sports Facilities	58	1.600	0.000	0.000
infrastrucutre projects - commonwealth games	PRC- Sports Facilities- commonwealth games	City wide	3.300	11.000	3.000
Plan 4 : Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment			79.303	82.240	84.100
4.1. Promoting the Safety of Citizens			79.303	82.240	84.100
4.1.2. Implement the Social, Situational, Crime Prevention Strategies and Urban Safety Management of the Built Environment tHROUGHOUT EMA Metro Police			5.914	0.300	1.800
Refurbishment of Queensburgh Pound	Metro Police	63	0.441	0.000	0.000
Refurbishment of Isipingo Pound	Metro Police	89	0.441	0.000	0.000
Refurbishment of Verulam Pound	Metro Police	Internal	0.441	0.000	0.000
Refurbishment of Greyville Pound	Metro Police	28	0.441	0.000	0.000
Refurbishment of Metro Police Gym In All Regions	Metro Police	City wide	0.441	0.000	0.000
Plant & Equipment	Metro Police	Internal	0.000	0.300	0.300
Staff Parking -Central Headquarters	Metro Police	Internal	0.000	0.000	1.000
Purchasing of Dogs	Metro Police	Internal	0.177	0.000	0.500
Refurbishment of Horse Unit	Metro Police	Internal	0.883	0.000	0.000
Building Renovations	Metro Police	Internal	0.883	0.000	0.000
New Khuzimpi Shezi	Metro Police	Internal	0.883	0.000	0.000
Metro Police Hawkers Section Satellite	Metro Police	Internal	0.883	0.000	0.000
SECURITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES			73.389	81.940	82.300
4.1.3. Promoting Safety of Communities within the EMA in support of Emergency and Essential Services			14.831	13.340	8.900
CCTV Expansion	Emergency Control & Disaster Management	Internal	7.331	7.000	5.000
Emergency Services System (Ess)	Emergency Control & Disaster Management	Internal	0.000	0.700	0.000
South Region CCTV Control Centre	Emergency Control & Disaster Management	99	3.000	3.150	0.000
Expansion of MDMC building	Emergency Control & Disaster Management	Internal	1.500	0.000	1.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Fibre Optic Cable Expansion - INK	Emergency Control & Disaster Management	Internal	0.000	2.490	1.500
Mobile CCTV	Emergency Control & Disaster Management	Internal	3.000	0.000	1.400
Emergency- Fire			58.558	68.600	73.400
Fire Fighting Equipment at Depots	Emergency- Fire	Internal	2.800	4.000	4.200
Fire and Emergency - Training Facility	Emergency- Fire	98	5.775	10.000	7.000
Verulam Fire Station (Permanent Facility)	Emergency- Fire	58	8.000	12.000	8.000
Umkomaas Fire Station (Permanent Facility)	Emergency- Fire	99	1.000	0.000	0.000
Specialist Support Vehicles - Fire	Emergency- Fire	Internal	19.040	18.000	18.900
Renovations and alterations (Prospecton)	Emergency- Fire	90	1.658	4.000	0.000
Renovations and alterations (Hammarsdale)	Emergency- Fire	4	3.000	12.000	15.300
Renovations and alterations (Brigades)	Emergency- Fire	City wide	0.565	1.600	0.000
Renovations and alterations (Durban North)	Emergency- Fire	36	0.000	0.500	0.000
Renovations and alterations (Gillits)	Emergency- Fire	10	0.000	6.500	0.000
Renovations and alterations (Amanzimtoti)	Emergency- Fire	97	0.000	0.000	20.000
Renovations and alterations (Brigade HQ)	Emergency- Fire	28	9.600	0.000	0.000
Security Management - New Facilities	Security Management	27	5.354	0.000	0.000
Furniture, Plant & Equipment	SSS Blocksum	Internal	1.766	0.000	0.000
Plan 5: Empowering our Citizens			4.799	4.300	4.300
5.3. Healthy and Productive Employees			4.799	4.300	4.300
5.3.1.1 Implementation of HR Projects			4.799	4.300	4.300
CORPORATE AND HUMAN RESOURCES			4.799	4.300	4.300
Building Renovations 7Th Floor Shell House- Human Resources	Human Resources	Internal	0.090	0.000	0.000
office Renovations - HR Services - 10th floor Shellhouse	Human Resources	Internal	0.167	1.100	0.920
Kloof training centre	Ethekwini Municipal Academy	Internal	1.342	0.397	0.000
Training Academy	Ethekwini Municipal Academy	Internal	1.000	0.603	1.000
Airconditioning units - Training Centres	Ethekwini Municipal Academy	Internal	0.000	0.300	0.000
Parkhome Clinic - Grove End	Occupational Health and Safety Unit	Internal	1.100	1.000	0.000
Renovations of Existing Clinic	Occupational Health and Safety Unit	Internal	0.000	0.500	0.000
Construction upper floor over Old fort Clinic to acc staff	Occupational Health and Safety Unit	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.500
Access Control - 8th floor Shellhouse & 7th floor Winder	Cluster	Internal	0.100	0.000	0.000
Isipingo Training Centre	Human Resources	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.468

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Glenashley Training Centre	Human Resources	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.466
The Exhibition Centre	Human Resources	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.466
Plant & equipment	Cluster	Internal	0.600	0.200	0.180
Computer equipment	Cluster	Internal	0.400	0.200	0.000
Plant & equipment	Ethekwini Municipal Academy	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.300
Plan 6 : Embracing our Cultural Diversity, Arts and Heritage			80.760	60.864	66.459
6.2. An Enabling Environment for Gainful Economic Participation through Socio-cultural Empowerment			80.760	60.864	66.459
6.2.7. Strategic Cultural and Natural Heritage Investment			80.760	60.864	66.459
Prcc- Museums			80.760	60.864	66.459
Collections Storage Facility	Prcc- Museums	26	3.000	3.582	2.000
Provision of Liberation Route Nodes	Prcc- Museums	55,26,30	2.119	0.000	0.500
Port Natal Maritime Museum Rehabilitation of ships	Prcc- Museums	28	0.900	0.000	0.000
Cato Manor Museum (development of Exhibitions for new heritage facility)	Prcc- Museums	29	10.000	1.792	0.500
Cato Manor Museum (Plant & Equimen)	Prcc- Museums	29	8.336	0.000	0.000
Natural Science Museum : Development	Prcc- Museums	28	2.000	3.583	2.000
Mpumalanga Heritage Centre	Prcc- Museums	6,91	25.600	26.368	15.309
Rivertown Cultural Precinct	Prcc- Museums	26	4.892	4.600	2.500
City Hall Cultural/Playhouse/Bat Centre Cultural Precinct	Prcc- Museums	28	1.000	0.000	2.000
Kwa_Mashu K Cap Campus & Sourrounds Cultural Precinct	Prcc- Museums	41	3.531	4.000	7.500
Point Water Front District For Art Studios And Performing Art Centres	Prcc- Museums	26	0.700	0.000	5.000
Kwa-Dabeka Amphi Theatre Upgrade	Prcc- Museums	20	0.000	3.531	2.000
Stables Theatre: Fencing & Construction of Amphi Theatre With Stage	Prcc- Museums	28	1.531	2.000	2.000
Mxenge Museum	Prcc- Museums	76	5.141	0.000	2.500
INK Creative Art Centre(Landscaping & Beautification)	Prcc- Museums	38	0.221	0.358	0.500
CCTV Cameras(DAG,LHM,NSM)	Prcc- Museums	28	0.000	1.075	1.500
KwaMuhle Visitors Centre (Planning)	Prcc- Museums	28	1.500	0.000	2.000
Maritime Museum- Extend Exhibition Space	Prcc- Museums	28	0.000	0.200	1.500

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
eThekwini Art Prize (DAG)	Prcc- Museums	28	1.589	0.000	0.900
LHM Tech Centre- Staff Accommodation	Prcc- Museums	28	0.000	0.310	1.500
Museum of Education (Council)	Prcc- Museums	28	3.000	6.240	5.000
NSM City Hall Exhibitions	Prcc- Museums	Internal	5.500	0.000	0.000
Bergtheil Museum	Prcc- Museums	24	0.000	0.000	1.250
House Museums (Invetigation & Concepts for exhibitions)	Prcc- Museums	28	0.200	0.000	5.000
Worst conditions Assets - Maritime Museum (boat upgrade)	PRC- Museums	28	0.000	3.225	3.500
OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER			368.258	381.712	360.575
Plan 7 : Good Governance and Responsive Local Government			387.945	400.487	377.849
7.1.Ensure Accessibility & Promote Good Governance			245.000	257.000	264.700
7.1.3 Create Integrated mechanisms, processes and procedures for public participation			245.000	257.000	264.700
Zonal Plans - Blocksum	Office of the city manager	all wards	245.000	257.000	264.700
7.2. Create an Efficient, Effective & Accountable Administration			142.945	143.487	113.149
7.2.5. Enhance the interface between Council, Administration and the Citizenry			25.600	19.074	19.074
GOVERNANCE			25.600	19.074	19.074
CITY HALL			19.051	15.445	15.572
Wheelchair Ramps At All 3 Entrances	City Halladmin & Secretariate	Internal	0.883	1.650	2.972
Upgrading of Airconditioning	City Halladmin & Secretariate	Internal	3.090	2.454	5.000
Archive Storage Warehouse	City Halladmin & Secretariate	Internal	1.324	4.124	0.000
Council Chambers	City Halladmin & Secretariate	Internal	0.000	0.825	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Records Management System Software	City Halladmin & Secretariate	Internal	1.324	0.000	0.000
Upgrade / Replacement of Pipes	City Halladmin & Secretariate	Internal	0.000	0.825	2.000
Auditorium Floor Replacement	City Halladmin & Secretariate	Internal	0.000	0.825	1.000
Auditorium Stage lights Upgrade	City Halladmin & Secretariate	Internal	0.000	0.412	0.000
CCTV Upgrade	City Halladmin & Secretariate	Internal	0.000	1.650	0.000
P A System Upgrade	City Halladmin & Secretariate	Internal	0.000	0.619	0.000
Plant and Equipment (City hall)	City Halladmin & Secretariate	Internal	0.220	2.062	0.600
Generator Upgrade	City Halladmin & Secretariate	Internal	0.000	0.000	1.500
Substation Upgrade	City Halladmin & Secretariate	Internal	0.000	0.000	1.500
External Fire Escape	City Halladmin & Secretariate	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.000
Hydrants & Hose Reels	City Halladmin & Secretariate	Internal	0.000	0.000	1.000
Upgrading of Airconditioning	City Halladmin & Secretariate	Internal	12.210	0.000	0.000
COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION	COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION		2.319	2.516	2.516
Steel Containers - 6 metres (12)	Community Participation	Internal	0.480	0.600	1.316
Steel Containers - 3 metres (12)	Community Participation	Internal	0.216	0.250	0.000
Fridges (12)	Community Participation	Internal	0.048	0.060	0.000
Deep Freezers (12)	Community Participation	Internal	0.048	0.060	0.000
Stationery Cabinets (12)	Community Participation	Internal	0.024	0.020	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Canteen Tables (60)	Community Participation	Internal	0.018	0.030	0.000
Plastic Chairs	Community Participation	Internal	0.180	0.200	0.000
3 Plate gas Stoves (24)	Community Participation	Internal	0.072	0.140	0.000
Gas Cages (12)	Community Participation	Internal	0.120	0.140	0.000
Plumbing /Drainage/Electrical Works	Community Participation	Internal	0.118	0.150	0.000
Audio Visual Equipment	Community Participation	Internal	0.075	0.000	0.000
Fridge, Stove, Microwave	Community Participation	Internal	0.075	0.000	0.000
Public Address System	Community Participation	Internal	0.450	0.000	0.000
Office Partitions and Refurbishment	Community Participation	Internal	0.145	0.000	0.000
Special Needs Equipment	Community Participation	Internal	0.000	0.825	0.000
Office Furniture -Regional Offices	Community Participation	Internal	0.250	0.041	1.200
SIZAKALA CENTRES			3.619	1.031	0.400
New Sizakala Centre at Queensburgh	Sizakala Customer Service	63,65	0.000	0.412	0.000
NewSizakala Centre at Overport	Sizakala Customer Service	25,31	0.000	0.412	0.000
Extension of sizakala centres - Umbumbulu	Sizakala Customer Service	100	0.883	0.000	0.000
Pre-planning costs for new centre at KwaMnyandu, Umlazi	Sizakala Customer Service	40,41	0.500	0.000	0.000
Re-configuration of cash office at Kingsburgh (approved by Council on 4 December 2014)	Sizakala Customer Service	68	0.600	0.000	0.000
Library fitting and other upgrades at Umnini Thusong Centre (Approved by Council on 4 December 2014)	Sizakala Customer Service	37	0.608	0.000	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Plant and Equipment (Regional Centres)	Sizakala Customer Service	Internal	0.088	0.206	0.400
Linking the Presidential and Sizakala Hotlines to the central platfporrn for call centres	Sizakala Customer Service	Internal	0.250	0.000	0.000
Implementation of the approved complaints management system	Sizakala Customer Service	Internal	0.690	0.000	0.000
COMMUNICATIONS			0.612	0.041	0.400
Plant and Equipment (Communications)	Communication	Internal	0.612	0.041	0.400
INTERNATIONAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL RRELATIONS			0.000	0.041	0.186
Furniture and Equipment -IGR	IGR	Internal	0.000	0.021	0.051
Computer Equip -IGR	IGR	Internal	0.000	0.021	0.135
7.2.9. Create IT Mechanisms to Improve Effeciencies, Effectiveness & Accountability and Eliminate Wastage of Resources			117.344	124.412	94.075
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY			116.991	123.110	92.310
Radio Comm. Infrast. - Highsite Accom. Enhan - Marlight	Information Technology	City wide	2.384	2.696	1.743
Infrastructure management tools	Information Technology	Internal	4.326	2.740	1.740
Enterprise Architecture	Information Technology	Internal	1.721	2.167	1.167
Video Conferencing	Information Technology	Internal	1.766	1.926	1.926
Performance Management Solution	Information Technology	Internal	1.766	2.205	1.205
Desktop Infra: Desktop Tools	Information Technology	Internal	2.207	2.408	2.408
Telephony	Information Technology	Internal	2.207	3.468	2.468
Datacente Infra: Enviromentals	Information Technology	Internal	5.297	3.852	2.852
Elearning	Information Technology	Internal	1.766	1.926	1.926
Data Warehousing, Business Intelligence & App Integration	Information Technology	Internal	4.414	4.815	3.815
Antivirus/Patch Management	Information Technology	Internal	1.766	2.408	2.408
Datacente Infra: Backup Robot	Information Technology	Internal	2.648	6.223	3.223
Document Management System	Information Technology	Internal	3.443	3.852	2.852

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Datacente Infra: Management tools	Information Technology	Internal	5.297	3.852	2.852
It Tools & Firewalls	Information Technology	Internal	2.648	3.371	2.371
Desktop Infra: Upgrades/Equip For New Staff	Information Technology	Internal	2.648	3.815	3.815
Internet/Intranet Development	Information Technology	Internal	3.531	3.852	2.852
Datacente Infra: Servers	Information Technology	Internal	4.414	4.297	3.297
Datacente Infra: Consolidation & Modernisation	Information Technology	Internal	1.766	2.889	2.889
E-Government Web Based Applications	Information Technology	Internal	5.297	4.278	3.278
Switches and Routes for Expansion of Network	Information Technology	Internal	6.621	4.815	4.815
Business Process Management	Information Technology	Internal	1.764	2.984	2.984
Payroll and HR Mis	Information Technology	Internal	4.414	3.852	2.852
Ms Enterprise Groupwise replacement with Ms Exchange	Information Technology	Internal	3.958	4.334	3.334
Software Licences	Information Technology	Internal	6.180	4.741	4.741
Fibre, Wireless, Monitoring and Wide Area Network	Information Technology	Internal	8.563	7.704	5.704
Fibre and Wide area Network ,and WiFi infrastructure	Information Technology	Internal	6.180	7.630	6.630
Information Technology Computers	Information Technology	Internal	0.000	5.775	4.775
Plant & Equipment-IT	Information Technology	Internal	0.000	0.388	0.388
ENGINEERING- IMS			18.000	13.847	5.000
Elipse 8 Licences	Engineering- Ims	Internal	3.000	6.000	3.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Computer hardware	Engineering- Ims	Internal	3.000	0.500	1.000
Commissioning, Installation & Data Verification	Engineering- Ims	Internal	12.000	7.347	1.000
OMBUDSPERSON			0.000	0.626	0.350
Plant & Equipment-Ombuds	Ombudsperson	Internal	0.000	0.626	0.350
LEGAL SERVICES			0.353	0.096	0.604
Plant & Equipment-Legal Services	Legal	Internal	0.000	0.096	0.024
Municipal Court-Pinetown refurbishment	Legal	Internal	0.353	0.000	0.000
Furniture & fittings	Legal	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.080
Computers	Legal	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.500
AUDIT			0.000	0.096	0.230
Plant & Equipment-Audit	Audit	Internal	0.000	0.096	0.020
Computer Replacements	Audit	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.210
RISK			0.000	0.291	0.031
Plant & Equipment-RISK	Risk	Internal	0.000	0.096	0.000
Desks (cluster)	Risk	Internal	0.000	0.173	0.000
Chairs	Risk	Internal	0.000	0.014	0.000
Projector	Risk	Internal	0.000	0.007	0.000
Computer Equip	Risk	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.031

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT			0.000	0.096	0.300
Plant & Equipment-Performance management	Performance Manag	Internal	0.000	0.096	0.200
Computer Equip	Performance Manag	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.100
CORPORATE POLICY			0.000	0.096	0.050
Plant & Equipment-Corporate Policy	Corporate Policy	Internal	0.000	0.096	0.050
ABM-SOUTH DURBAN BASIN			0.000	0.000	0.200
Furniture & Equipment'	ABM-SOUTH DURBAN BASIN	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.200
Plan 8 : Financially Accountable & Sustainable City					
8.1 Value for Money Expenditure			236.439	287.105	207.731
Real Estate			7.219	4.000	
Land acquisition (Blocksum)	Real Estate	City wide	3.496	4.000	0.000
Renovations to the Customer Services office - Phoenix Cash offices	Revenue	Internal	3.723	0.000	0.000
8.2. Grow and Diversify our Revenues					
8.2.7 Management of Cluster Assets			229.220	283.105	207.731
Depot Upgrades and Expansions (Mobení & Western Region)	City Fleet	Internal	3.600	10.000	3.750
Specialised Workshop, Plant and Other Equipment	City Fleet	Internal	1.865	2.000	0.625
Service Delivery Trucks, Vans And Other revised	City Fleet	Internal	21.921	70.163	27.056
Ottawa Workshop	City Fleet	Internal	25.000	25.000	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Vehicle Tracking Sytem	City Fleet	Internal	10.000	10.000	0.000
Fleet Management Systems and Hardware	City Fleet	Internal	1.412	2.000	0.500
Springfield Complex - Plant & Vehicle Hub	City Fleet	Internal	29.717	30.000	0.000
Mobeni Depot Upgrade	City Fleet	Internal	7.062	4.000	0.000
Home Based Fuelling Equipment	City Fleet	Internal	2.000	5.000	0.000
Alice Street offices	City Fleet	Internal	6.000	12.000	0.000
Small Plant Workshop : Springfield	City Fleet	Internal	0.000	0.000	4.000
Bus Fleet Replacment	City Fleet	Internal	100.000	100.000	125.000
Application Development	Revenue	Internal	0.177	0.242	0.000
FMB toilet renovations	Internal Control And Business Systems	Internal	0.200	0.000	0.000
Upgrade A/C Coding System - FMB	Internal Control And Business Systems	Internal	1.869	0.000	0.000
Upgrade & Modication of CCTV - FMB	Internal Control And Business Systems	Internal	0.441	0.000	0.000
FMB - Painting of building	Internal Control And Business Systems	Internal	0.809	0.400	0.000
Building of parking area - FMB	Internal Control And Business Systems	Internal	10.343	0.000	35.000
Upgrade - 5th Floor	Internal Control And Business Systems	Internal	3.119	2.000	0.000
Electronic scanning of documents	Internal Control And Business Systems	Internal	0.706	0.200	0.000
Building improvement - waterproof FMB	Internal Control And Business Support	Internal	0.000	0.500	0.000
Building improvement - waterproof Rennies	Internal Control And Business Support	Internal	0.000	0.500	0.000

2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET MTREF

Details	OutPut Unit	Ward No.	2016-17 Rm	2017-18 Rm	2018-19 Rm
Building Refurbishment	Real Estate	Internal	0.000	0.500	0.125
Set Aside	Real Estate	Internal	0.000	1.900	0.500
Building refurbishment/Upgrade C- Ablution all floors	Real Estate	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.250
SCM New Building	Supply Chain Management	Internal	1.000	0.000	10.000
Plant & Equipment - Finance	Various (F&MP, EXPEND, DURN ENG OFF ECT)	Internal	1.026	1.000	0.250
Plant and Equipment - Revenue	Revenue	Internal	0.353	0.800	0.375
Plant & Equipment - ICBS	Internal Control And Business Support	Internal	0.171	0.200	0.075
Plant & Equipment - Real Estate	Real Estate	Internal	0.172	0.400	0.125
Plant & Equipment - Supply Chain	Supply Chain Management	Internal	0.256	0.300	0.100
Wind repowering project	Durban Energy Office	Internal	0.000	1.500	0.000
Renewable Energy Pilot Project	Durban Energy Office	Internal	0.000	1.500	0.000
Alternative Energy Efficient Vehicle Pilot	Durban Energy Office	Internal	0.000	1.000	0.000

Annexure B

USDG FUNDED PROJECTS

CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/17: USDG FUNDED PROJECTS

Details	Department Unit	Wards		Amount
TOTAL USDG FUNDED PROJECTS				1,885.685
Total ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING			287.351	152.757
D'MOSS	Dev Planning & Man	63,9,9,5,5,8,10	2.825	1.921
Isipingo Informal Trading Shelters	Economic Dev	89	12.094	12.094
Isipingo phase 3 of public realm upgrades.	Economic Dev	89	4.906	4.906
Mpumalanga Heritage Centre	Economic Dev	91	8.000	7.440
Umlazi-Auto Hub	Economic Dev	76,77,78,79,80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87,88	13.000	13.000
Pinetown Street Trading Shelters	Economic Dev	18,25	5.000	5.000
Umhlanga Chartwell / Ocean way	Economic Dev	35	4.000	4.000
Verulam Heritage Centre	Economic Dev	58	5.000	5.000
Inanda Access road	Economic Dev	58	1.000	1.000
Upgrade of re-aligned M30 ,uMbumbulu	Economic Dev	100	2.000	2.000
Magabheni Government Mall	Economic Dev	99	14.750	14.750
Umgababa Beach Infrastructure Upgrade	Economic Dev	98	27.000	27.000
Ezimbuzini Mechanics Structure	Business Support	76	10.000	10.000
Kwamakutha Business Hive	Business Support	94, 67	5.475	5.475
Isipingo Traders Shelters	Business Support	90	5.650	5.650
Ezimbuzini Herb Market	Business Support	97	2.119	2.119
Mangosuthu Traders Kiosks	Business Support	87	5.412	4.680
Umlazi V Node	Business Support	76	3.531	2.401
Kwamnyandu Traditional Food Market	Business Support	87	7.243	7.243
Provision of street traders shelters	Business Support	28	0.435	0.296
Hambanathi Units	Business Support	61	3.802	3.058
Development of Distribution Centre	Bulk Market	32	7.300	6.964
Support Infrastructure(Include Mansel Road)	Urban Renewal	27	7.000	6.760
PROCUREMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE			5242.417	1,481.655
TOTAL HOUSING			1200.400	494.500
Amaoti Cuba (Phase 1 & 4)	Housing - Infrastructure	53	11.760	11.760
Belverde Extension	Housing - Infrastructure	61	0.500	0.500
Burlington Greenfields - Extension	Housing - Infrastructure	77,78,80,85,86,88	12.700	12.700
Cato Crest Insitu Upgrade	Housing - Infrastructure	77,78,80,85,86,88	19.000	19.000
Ekwandeni Ph1	Housing - Infrastructure	98,99	6.000	6.000
Etafuleni Ph 1A	Housing - Infrastructure	56,59,53	29.000	29.000
Etafuleni Ph 1B-3	Housing - Infrastructure	56,59,53	22.790	22.790
Ezimbokodweni (Emplangweni)	Housing - Infrastructure	56,53	7.450	7.450
Kloof extension 15 & 21 (KwaBhontshisi)	Housing - Infrastructure	56,53	15.000	15.000
Lamontville Informal settlement	Housing - Infrastructure	58,102	31.000	31.000
Mona Sunhill	Housing - Infrastructure	61,62	25.000	25.000
Ntuzuma D Ph 2&3 (Stage 2)	Housing - Infrastructure	43,44	27.000	27.000
Ntuzuma G Infill & G Triangle	Housing - Infrastructure	42,55	2.000	2.000
Oakford Pr.	Housing - Infrastructure	59	52.000	52.000
Tshelimnyama Ph 4	Housing - Infrastructure	15	15.000	15.000
Umbhayi	Housing - Infrastructure	61	12.000	12.000
Umlazi B10	Housing - Infrastructure	31	10.000	10.000
Umlazi Infill - BX4	Housing - Infrastructure	80	4.700	4.700
Umlazi Infill - g20	Housing - Infrastructure	79	18.600	18.600
Umlazi Infill - FX3	Housing - Infrastructure	79	4.000	4.000
Umlazi Infill - M8,9,10	Housing - Infrastructure	79	9.000	9.000
Umlazi Infill (GX5)	Housing - Infrastructure	83	10.600	10.600
Zamani 2B	Housing - Infrastructure	80	25.000	25.000
Umlazi Infill - Part 4 - HX2	Housing - Infrastructure	77	14.400	14.400
Strategic Land Acquisition & High Intensity Corridor Integration	Housing - Infrastructure	34,61,39,92,22,102,65,21,58,76,80,88	20.000	20.000
Amawoti-Moscow	Housing - Interim Services	53,59	10.700	10.700
Umlazi AX1	Housing - Interim Services	80	0.100	0.100
Umlazi AX1	Housing - Interim Services	88	1.200	1.200
Umlazi EX7 (Ethopia)	Housing - Interim Services	80	3.900	3.900
Umlazi ZX16 (Phalamende)	Housing - Interim Services	85	1.800	1.800

Details	Department Unit	Wards		Amount
TOTAL USDG FUNDED PROJECTS				1,885.685
Panekeni	Housing - Interim Services	4	8.200	8.200
Wathanga	Housing - Interim Services	7	3.800	3.800
Dark City	Housing - Interim Services	9	6.000	6.000
Cliffdale School Station	Housing - Interim Services	103	3.200	3.200
Lungelani	Housing - Interim Services	58	2.600	2.600
Ivy Close	Housing - Interim Services	59,60	1.700	1.700
Jan Roz	Housing - Interim Services	62	2.600	2.600
Umlazi EX9/ E16 (Thandanani)	Housing - Interim Services	80	1.600	1.600
Umlazi EX14 (Jabulani)	Housing - Interim Services	81	2.000	2.000
Umlazi J 17+D189	Housing - Interim Services	77	0.800	0.800
Umlazi MX3	Housing - Interim Services	83	1.000	1.000
Umlazi N 6	Housing - Interim Services	85	0.300	0.300
Umlazi E5 (Ekuthuleni)	Housing - Interim Services	80	1.000	1.000
Umlazi EX4 (Thokoza)	Housing - Interim Services	80	1.000	1.000
KwaMageza	Housing - Interim Services	9	0.300	0.300
Ndliyomlilo	Housing - Interim Services	61	3.400	3.400
Parkington	Housing - Interim Services	34	3.300	3.300
Redcliffe 1 (Hilltop & KwaShabalala)	Housing - Interim Services	60	3.800	3.800
V5	Housing - Interim Services	74,76	2.500	2.500
AAX4-Power Station	Housing - Interim Services	84	3.200	3.200
V9/V6	Housing - Interim Services	74,76	6.800	6.800
Unit R North (Sub 5)	Housing - Interim Services	13	0.200	0.200
Protea	Housing - Interim Services	8	2.300	2.300
Luthuli Area	Housing - Interim Services	7	1.300	1.300
Amawoti-Nigeria	Housing - Interim Services	59	0.700	0.700
Amawoti-Lybia -Palastine	Housing - Interim Services	53	0.400	0.400
KwaMashimane Valley View	Housing - Interim Services	59	0.100	0.100
Redcliffe Cross Road	Housing - Interim Services	60	0.200	0.200
Redcliffe Oakford Rd	Housing - Interim Services	60	0.100	0.100
Ntuzuma E1	Housing - Interim Services	43,44	0.100	0.100
Ntuzuma E8	Housing - Interim Services	43,44	0.100	0.100
Ntuzuma E1	Housing - Interim Services	43,44	0.100	0.100
Ntuzuma E8	Housing - Interim Services	43,44	0.100	0.100
Amatikwe	Housing - Interim Services	3	0.600	0.600
Simunye Triangle (Newtown B)	Housing - Interim Services	41	0.200	0.200
Langalibalele (1)	Housing - Interim Services	55,56,57	0.200	0.200
Langalibalele (1)	Housing - Interim Services	55,56,57	0.400	0.400
AA-Chicago	Housing - Interim Services	83,84	0.500	0.500
NX6 (Enkanini)	Housing - Interim Services	85	0.300	0.300
U 8 (Ematayiteleni)	Housing - Interim Services	86	0.100	0.100
U9 (Zamani)	Housing - Interim Services	89	0.100	0.100
Z 8	Housing - Interim Services	86	0.100	0.100
J X 6	Housing - Interim Services	77	0.100	0.100
J X 3/ J X 7	Housing - Interim Services	77	0.400	0.400
H X 6 A & B	Housing - Interim Services	77	1.000	1.000
K2	Housing - Interim Services	78	0.400	0.400
K7\AA Lusaka	Housing - Interim Services	78	0.300	0.300
Rietvallei	Housing - Interim Services	4	0.300	0.300
Harare 1	Housing - Interim Services	4	0.200	0.200
Madwaleni	Housing - Interim Services	4	0.300	0.300
Sagu (Sandton Phase 3)	Housing - Interim Services	12	0.700	0.700
Mophela	Housing - Interim Services	5	0.400	0.400
A1 Mpumalanga	Housing - Interim Services	6	0.200	0.200
Progress Place	Housing - Interim Services	72	0.700	0.700
TOTAL ENGINEERING			713.185	97.434
Roads			521.557	58.674
Sidewalk - St Wendolins Road Ward 16	Engineering - Roads	16	0.971	0.660
Sidewalk - Old Main Road Ward 13/17	Engineering - Roads	13,17	1.104	0.750
Sidewalk - Milky Way (Pinetown) Ward 13/14/15	Engineering - Roads	13,14,15	1.721	1.034
Sidewalk - North Coast Road , Ward 35	Engineering - Roads	35	0.353	0.240
Sidewalk - D403 , Ward 57	Engineering - Roads	57	3.090	3.090
Sidewalk - J G Champion Drive (Northern Drive) , Ward 51	Engineering - Roads	51	1.854	1.261

Details	Department Unit	Wards		Amount
TOTAL USDG FUNDED PROJECTS				1,885.685
Sidewalk - Sibusiso Mdakane Drive Ward 79/80/81/82	Engineering - Roads	79,80,81,82	1.412	0.960
Sidewalk - Griffiths Mxenge Hwy Ward 78/84	Engineering - Roads	78,84	2.472	1.681
Sidewalk - South Coast Road Ward 75/32	Engineering - Roads	75,32	1.412	0.960
Ped Bridge - Emansomini, Ezimbokodweni Riv.2016/17 Ward 94	Engineering - Roads	94	3.973	3.973
Imbozamo road - gravel to surface : Phase 2 , Ward2	Engineering - Roads	2	3.973	2.701
Egugwini road - gravel to surface , Ward3	Engineering - Roads	3	0.883	0.600
Panekeni road, gravel to surface - Ward4	Engineering - Roads	4	0.177	0.120
Ebohodini road -gravel to surface , Ward4	Engineering - Roads	4	0.534	0.363
Minitown access Road - gravel to surface , Phase 2 , Ward 6	Engineering - Roads	6	2.148	1.461
Gudlintaba road - gravel to surface , Ward8	Engineering - Roads	8	1.707	1.161
Molweni Side road - gravel to surface, Phase 2 , Ward 9	Engineering - Roads	9	0.824	0.824
Ekwandeni road - gravel to surface , Ward 91	Engineering - Roads	91	0.883	0.600
Popo road - gravel to surface , ward 103	Engineering - Roads	103	0.207	0.207
Road 108512 - gravel to surface , Ward 54	Engineering - Roads	54	0.883	0.600
Route 5.4 - Phase 2 , gravel to surface , Ward 54	Engineering - Roads	56	3.090	2.101
Road 108706 - gravel to surface , ward 57	Engineering - Roads	57	0.883	0.600
Upgrade St 211600 - Emansansi gravel to surface Ward 14	Engineering - Roads	14	2.000	1.360
Upgrade Twelfth Street Thornwood	Engineering - Roads	15	1.766	1.201
Upgrade Gravel roads -Umbhedula gravel to surface Ward 17	Engineering - Roads	17	0.883	0.600
Upgrade St 200709 Kwadabeka gravel to surface Ward 19	Engineering - Roads	19	9.000	9.000
Upgrade of 47043 in Demat	Engineering - Roads	72	1.766	1.201
Rochdale road Extension, Parlock, Ward 34	Engineering - Roads	34	0.300	0.204
Pioneer road, Redcliffe Upgrade, Ward 60	Engineering - Roads	60	0.441	0.300
Ben Nevis road Upgrade, Ward 34	Engineering - Roads	34	0.353	0.240
Mbondwe road, Richmond main, Ingcebo Dr Intersection, Ward 45	Engineering - Roads	45	1.324	0.900
Road 120802 (Shembe Church) Upgrade, Ward 41	Engineering - Roads	41	0.706	0.480
Ingcebo drive, Richmond main Sidewalk, Ward 45	Engineering - Roads	45	1.324	0.900
Mpofana road Sidewalk, Ward 41	Engineering - Roads	41	0.265	0.180
Umzinto road Sidewalk, Ward 41	Engineering - Roads	41	0.177	0.120
Phongolo road Sidewalk, Ward 41	Engineering - Roads	41	0.265	0.180
Umthwalume road Sidewalk , Ward 41	Engineering - Roads	41	0.177	0.120
Nkonka road Upgrade - Phase 3 , Ward 45	Engineering - Roads	45	0.441	0.300
Isithombothi road - Gravel to surface , Ward 45	Engineering - Roads	45	1.766	1.201
Sebenza way - gravel to surface , Ward 43	Engineering - Roads	43	1.766	1.201
Phaphama way - gravel to surface , Ward 43	Engineering - Roads	43	0.883	0.600
Cross street - gravel to surface , Ward 60	Engineering - Roads	60	1.324	0.900
Ntuzuma main road, Ward 38 - gravel to surface	Engineering - Roads	38	5.738	3.902
82078 Street ,Ward 61 - gravel to surface	Engineering - Roads	61	1.766	1.201
Road 109101 gravel to surface Ward 87	Engineering - Roads	87	0.701	0.477
Dudu Mkhize circle replaced by TRK 83238 gravel to surface Ward 94	Engineering - Roads	94	3.594	2.444
Completion of KwaMakhutha gravel to surface roads Ward 94	Engineering - Roads	94	2.800	1.904
Adams clinic access road 84140Trk gravel to surface Ward 96	Engineering - Roads	96	0.441	0.300
510049Str/Bheka Gumede/Alutha Mhize/Mdavu Sihkonde gravel to surface Ward 96	Engineering - Roads	96	0.330	0.330
Uqalo St /Rd10073 gravel to surface Ward 98	Engineering - Roads	98	0.441	0.300
Malcolm Welfare Circle - widening , Ward 58	Engineering - Roads	58	1.000	0.680
Eng - Roads & stormwater maintenance			57.000	38.760
Low volume roads surfacing programme	Eng - Roads & stormwater maintenance	City wide	57.000	38.760
TOTAL ETHEKWINI TRANSPORT AUTHORITY			1132.886	122.695
PT shelters	Ethekwini Authority	City wide	1.000	0.680

Details	Department Unit	Wards		Amount
TOTAL USDG FUNDED PROJECTS				1,885.685
Traffic calming - Ihobhe Drive	Ethekekwini Authority	42,43	0.248	0.168
Traffic calming - Gumede Road	Ethekekwini Authority	91	0.135	0.092
Traffic calming - Khabazela Rd	Ethekekwini Authority	102	0.180	0.122
Traffic calming - Marubi Noganga Way	Ethekekwini Authority	102	0.135	0.092
Traffic calming - Caluza Grove	Ethekekwini Authority	82	0.068	0.046
Traffic calming - Mpumalanga street	Ethekekwini Authority	17	0.180	0.122
Traffic calming - Sizwe Mdlalose	Ethekekwini Authority	19	0.135	0.092
Traffic calming - Emafeyizini drive	Ethekekwini Authority	85	0.315	0.214
Traffic calming - Veni Yeni Road	Ethekekwini Authority	80,88	0.360	0.245
Traffic calming - Mayibuye Drive	Ethekekwini Authority	82,86,87	0.450	0.306
Traffic calming - Ephraim Madlala Maphumulo Street	Ethekekwini Authority	87,88	0.158	0.107
Traffic calming - Mbe Road	Ethekekwini Authority	80	0.113	0.077
Pedestrian Safety - ST WENDOLINS ROAD(ST WENDOLINS)-Btw WILTSHIRE ROAD & IZIBONGO PLACE	Ethekekwini Authority	16	0.250	0.170
Pedestrian Safety - Tom Tom Road (Hse no. 452 - 9 Tom Tom road)	Ethekekwini Authority	12	0.490	0.333
Pedestrian Safety - DEMAT ROAD-Btw MBEMBESI ROAD AND 200382 RD (AFTER SHALLCROSS PRIMARY)	Ethekekwini Authority	17,72	0.500	0.340
Pedestrian Safety - Mayibuye Drive (Hse no. 336 - 21 Mayibuye Dr)	Ethekekwini Authority	82, 86, 87	0.500	0.340
Local Safety improvements - Intersection : Ingcebo/Mbondwe Road/ Richmond Road	Ethekekwini Authority	45	1.000	0.680
Verulam Bus rank - Roof Upgrade	Ethekekwini Authority	58	0.140	0.095
Ezimbuzini Taxi rank - Roof Upgrade	Ethekekwini Authority	76	0.162	0.110
Emtshebheni Taxi rank - Roof Upgrade	Ethekekwini Authority	44	0.263	0.179
KwaMnyandu Taxi rank - Roof Upgrade	Ethekekwini Authority	85	0.200	0.136
KwaNgcolosi Taxi rank - Roof Upgrade	Ethekekwini Authority	2	0.063	0.043
Intshanga Taxi rank - Roof Upgrade	Ethekekwini Authority	4	0.062	0.042
Swinton Road Taxi rank - Roof Upgrade	Ethekekwini Authority	75	0.050	0.034
Bus Depot Upgrades	Ethekekwini Authority	27,33,45	3.078	2.433
M10 (Wakesleigh Road) - M7 to Sarnia	Ethekekwini Authority	65	0.100	0.068
M5 (Sarnia Road) upgrade	Ethekekwini Authority	63	0.100	0.068
Inanda arterial extension	Ethekekwini Authority	27,33,45	40.500	27.540
Newlands expressway extension	Ethekekwini Authority	11,37,38,43	17.500	11.900
Inanda road realignment to Chris Hani road	Ethekekwini Authority	34,36	2.000	1.360
Cornubia Blvd (Cornubia)	Ethekekwini Authority	102	90.000	61.200
Harry Gwala road upgrade	Ethekekwini Authority	29	12.500	8.500
M13/Essex Terrace interchange	Ethekekwini Authority	24	7.000	4.760
TOTAL WATER			785.626	289.863
Water Flagship Project - Western Aqueduct	Water	4, 8, 9, 140, 19, 44, 103	200.100	136.068
Mini Hydro Power Stations	Water	34,48,35	1.500	1.020
Northern Aquaduct	Water	35,48, 49, 50, 58, 102, 103	134.548	91.493
Waterloss	Water	City wide	40.000	27.200
Upgrade to Ogunjini works	Water	59	4.500	3.060
Upgrade to Mkizwana works	Water	8	4.500	3.060
Replacement of water pipes	Water	City wide	5.000	3.400
Magabheni Res	Water	99	9.000	6.120
Emoyeni Res (30 Meg)	Water	8	1.900	1.292
Rural Water (Blocksum)	Water	City wide	22.000	14.960
New depot - Toti	Water	98	0.177	0.120
Hamarsdale Depot	Water	4	0.044	0.030
Labour Based Construction - Housing (Water)	Water	City wide	3.000	2.040
TOTAL SANITATION			617.900	366.107
Hamarsdale Wtw Expansion	Sanitation	4	4.000	2.720
Amanzimtoti Old main Rd Sewer Reticulation	Sanitation	97	7.000	4.760
Canelands 3 rising main river crossing rehabilitation	Sanitation	60,61	15.000	10.200
Upgrade Umbilo WTW	Sanitation	18	38.000	25.840
Expansion of Phoenix WTW	Sanitation	102	34.300	23.324

Details	Department Unit	Wards		Amount
TOTAL USDG FUNDED PROJECTS				1,885.685
Amazintoti river Trunk Sewer	Sanitation	67	4.000	2.720
Ablution Blocks - In Situ Upgrade	Sanitation	Blocksum	250.892	170.607
Methane power (Smaller Works) Northern	Sanitation	34	22.000	14.960
Swwtw Digester Online	Sanitation	68	68.000	46.240
Isipingo WTW Upgrades	Sanitation	89	4.000	2.720
Kingsburgh WTW modifications	Sanitation	97	0.500	0.340
Hammarisdale Elangeni Sewer reticulation	Sanitation	4	12.000	8.160
Rural Sanitation (Block Sum)	Sanitation	City wide	40.000	27.200
Gwala Farm Bulk Sewer	Sanitation	61	0.100	0.068
Cato Ridge Trunk Sewer	Sanitation	1, 5	5.500	3.740
Trunk Sewer to close New Germany WWTW	Sanitation	92	0.500	0.340
Relocation Umdoni rising main - Arbour road	Sanitation	93	0.600	0.408
Pipe Bridge Over Mbokodweni river to replace existing Siphon	Sanitation	86,93	3.500	2.380
Refund to THD for Cornubia eastern trunk sewer	Sanitation	49	20.000	13.600
Instrumentation At WWTW	Sanitation	City wide	0.300	0.204
Amazintoti WWTW Sludge Dewatering	Sanitation	93	4.000	2.720
Redcliffe Outfalls	Sanitation	60	2.000	1.360
Ntuzuma E Outfall Sewer/Inanda Glebe Sewer Reticulation	Sanitation	43	1.700	1.156
Inanda Newtown 'A' Area 7 Sewer Reticulation	Sanitation	45, 57	0.500	0.340
TOTAL SOLID WASTE			126.271	16.809
Buffelsdraai Landfill Cell 1 & 2 Phase 3	Solid Waste	59	17.656	12.006
Landfill Gas To Electricity Project	Solid Waste	15,25,59	5.297	3.602
Buffelsdraai Gas to Electricity	Solid Waste	59	1.766	1.201
TOTAL ELECTRICITY			666.148	94.248
Congella S/Stn(33 kv board/Bus Section)	Electricity	32	0.400	0.272
Klaarwater-substation transformers	Electricity	16,17,63	31.200	31.200
MV/LV EFA- Informal Settlements OHM	Electricity	1-103	9.500	6.460
MV/LV EFA- Informal Settlements S/L	Electricity	1-103	0.300	0.204
MV/LV EFA- Informal Settlements S/STN	Electricity	1-103	0.500	0.340
Prepayment Connection Costs -All Areas	Electricity	1-103	45.000	14.000
Stockville 132Kv Switching Stn	Electricity	15	20.000	20.000
Umbogintwini Upgrade	Electricity	93	26.700	18.372
Umgeni Klaarwater OHTL	Electricity	17, 18 , 63	5.000	3.400
TOTAL COMMUNITY AND EMERGENCY SERVICES			461.274	83.037
TOTAL HEALTH SOCIAL SERVICES			387.885	74.877
TOTAL PARKS, RECREATION, AND CEMETRIES			352.944	74.877
3.2. Address Community Services Backlogs			307.125	45.732
Development of an integrated social facilities provision plan and packaging of projects	Prcc	Internal	0.533	0.362
Health			34.941	45.370
MARIANRIDGE	Health	13	3.400	2.312
Savannah Park clinic	Health	17	8.500	5.780
Umlazi W Hall	PRC- Halls	82	3.000	2.040
Amaoti Library (Book stock)	PRC- Libraries	53	0.500	0.340
Ethekwini Municipal Libraries Infrastructure Upgrade - Loss Control (Besters Library)	PRC- Libraries	54	0.247	0.168
Ntshongweni Community Library (Book stock)	PRC- Libraries	7	0.500	0.340
Amaoti (New Infrastructure)	PRC- Libraries	53	17.124	11.644
Worst conditions Assets - Caneside (structural - cracks)	PRC- Libraries	51	0.883	0.600
Pinetown Library (airconditioners)	PRC- Libraries	18	0.847	0.576
Buffesdale Pool	Prcc- Pools	61	0.441	0.300
How Long Park	PRC- Parks	86	1.766	1.201
Inchanga Hub Upgrade	PRC- Parks	4	0.441	0.300
Newlands Hub Upgrade	PRC- Parks	37	0.441	0.300
Marianridge Hub Upgrade	PRC- Parks	15	0.441	0.300
Umbumbulu Hub Upgrade	PRC- Parks	100	0.441	0.300
Pezukomkhona	PRC- Parks	1	0.265	0.180
Siyajabula	PRC- Parks	2	0.265	0.180
Zethembe	PRC- Parks	4	0.265	0.180
Nhloshle (S)	PRC- Parks	5	0.221	0.150
Bongokuhle	PRC- Parks	44	0.265	0.180

Details	Department Unit	Wards		Amount
TOTAL USDG FUNDED PROJECTS				1,885.685
Simunye	PRC- Parks	84	0.177	0.120
Siyaphambile	PRC- Parks	89	0.265	0.180
Qedindlala	PRC- Parks	94	0.309	0.210
Isisekelo Sempilo	PRC- Parks	94	0.265	0.180
Sicelusizo	PRC- Parks	95	0.221	0.150
Vukani	PRC- Parks	95	0.265	0.180
Masikhuthazane	PRC- Parks	96	0.177	0.120
Ukukhanya Kwezwe School	PRC- Parks	96	0.221	0.150
Esigodini	PRC- Parks	98	0.265	0.180
Siyaphambile	PRC- Parks	99	0.265	0.180
Rural Areas: New Sport Facilities(inchanga,Ntamntengwayo,Umbumbulu)	PRC- Sports Facilities	7, 4,100	13.800	9.384
Kwa Mashu section E : Cricket Ground	PRC- Sports Facilities	46	7.000	4.760
Worst condition Assets (Cdi 0-40%) Condition Index : Umlazi Indoor, KwaMashu Indoor.	PRC- Sports Facilities	55, 99, 29	1.178	0.801
Development of Local Sports Facilities(Ntuzuma (Pholani Sportsfield),Mpumalanga, Welbedacht, Umkhumbi Sportsfield, Delani Sportsfield)	PRC- Sports Facilities	43, 91,77,94,15	2.059	1.400
TOTAL SECURITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES			73.389	8.160
Emergency- Fire			58.558	8.160
Verulam Fire Station (Permanent Facility)	Emergency- Fire	58	8.000	5.440
Umkomaas Fire Station (Permanent Facility)	Emergency- Fire	99	1.000	0.680
Renovations and alterations (Hammsdale)	Emergency- Fire	4	3.000	2.040
Prcc- Museums			80.760	29.145
Provision of Liberation Route Nodes	Prcc- Museums	55,26,30	2.119	1.441
Cato Manor Museum (development of Exhibitions for new heritage facility)	Prcc- Museums	29	10.000	6.800
Mpumalanga Heritage Centre	Prcc- Museums	6,91	25.600	17.408
Mxenge Museum	Prcc- Museums	76	5.141	3.496
TOTAL OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER			368.258	168.236
7.1.Ensure Accessibility & Promote Good Governance			245.000	168.236
7.1.3 Create Integrated mechanisms, processes and procedures for public participation.			245.000	168.236
Zonal Plans - Blocksum	Office of the city manager	all wards	245.000	168.236

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

***DURBAN MARINE
THEME PARK (PTY)
LTD***

Durban Marine Theme Park - Table D1 Budget Summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	2,079	2,549	2,856	1,920	1,988	1,988	2,007	1,967	984
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other own revenue	169,021	181,377	209,848	206,787	211,766	211,766	211,591	227,352	244,354
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	171,100	183,926	212,705	208,707	213,754	213,754	213,598	229,320	245,337
Employee costs	64,463	66,377	68,295	83,045	79,469	79,469	82,820	89,949	97,605
Remuneration of Board Members	858	855	486	828	972	972	1,026	1,077	1,131
Depreciation and debt impairment	36,828	34,890	35,516	35,000	35,167	35,167	38,483	39,638	39,638
Finance charges	9,183	9,612	152	448	79	79	79	10	–
Materials and bulk purchases	20,670	25,614	24,488	33,121	33,903	33,903	32,358	37,081	39,306
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	70,057	75,100	77,415	85,603	84,675	84,675	85,538	92,406	98,052
Total Expenditure	202,059	212,448	206,352	238,045	234,264	234,264	240,305	260,161	275,732
Surplus/(Deficit)	(30,959)	(28,523)	6,353	(29,339)	(20,510)	(20,510)	(26,707)	(30,842)	(30,395)
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(30,959)	(28,523)	6,353	(29,339)	(20,510)	(20,510)	(26,707)	(30,842)	(30,395)
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(30,959)	(28,523)	6,353	(29,339)	(20,510)	(20,510)	(26,707)	(30,842)	(30,395)
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
<u>Capital expenditure</u>	11,996	14,912	11,094	45,155	25,995	25,995	34,584	29,369	29,455
Transfers recognised - capital	–	2,614	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	11,996	12,298	11,094	45,155	25,995	25,995	34,584	29,369	29,455
Total sources of capital funds	11,996	14,912	11,094	45,155	25,995	25,995	34,584	29,369	29,455
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	48,974	46,090	55,098	12,601	43,490	43,490	34,110	15,330	13,302
Total non current assets	466,839	472,179	441,650	424,242	431,978	431,978	437,250	425,189	414,429
Total current liabilities	27,855	26,959	110,875	83,038	27,765	27,765	28,114	28,114	46,198
Total non current liabilities	109,999	115,121	477	477	38	38	477	477	–
Community wealth/Equity	377,959	376,188	385,395	353,328	447,665	447,665	442,769	411,928	381,533
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	22,235	11,871	16,384	43,725	13,674	13,674	25,050	15,261	15,712
Net cash from (used) investing	(11,996)	(15,305)	(11,094)	(45,155)	(25,995)	(25,995)	(34,584)	(29,369)	(29,455)
Net cash from (used) financing	(704)	(151)	(766)	(95,273)	(621)	(621)	(458)	(4,672)	(4,195)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	41,397	37,812	42,336	(54,368)	29,393	29,393	19,401	621	(17,316)

Durban Marine Theme Park - Table D2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands									
Revenue by Source									
Property rates									
Property rates - penalties & collection charges									
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Service charges - water revenue									
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Service charges - other									
Rental of facilities and equipment									
Interest earned - external investments	2,079	2,549	2,856	1,920	1,988	1,988	2,007	1,967	984
Interest earned - outstanding debtors					-				
Dividends received					-				
Fines					-				
Licences and permits					-				
Agency services					-				
Transfers recognised - operational					-				
Other revenue	169,021	181,377	209,848	206,787	211,766	211,766	211,591	227,352	244,354
Gains on disposal of PPE									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	171,100	183,926	212,705	208,707	213,754	213,754	213,598	229,320	245,337
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	64,463	66,377	68,295	83,045	79,469	79,469	82,820	89,949	97,605
Remuneration of Directors	858	855	486	828	972	972	1,026	1,077	1,131
Debt impairment	436	1,242	105		-				
Collection costs					-				
Depreciation & asset impairment	36,392	33,648	35,411	35,000	35,167	35,167	38,483	39,638	39,638
Finance charges	9,183	9,612	152	448	79	79	79	10	-
Bulk purchases	20,670	25,614	24,488	33,121	33,903	33,903	32,358	37,081	39,306
Other materials					-				
Contracted services					-				
Transfers and grants					-				
Other expenditure	70,057	75,100	77,415	85,603	84,675	84,675	85,538	92,406	98,052
Loss on disposal of PPE									
Total Expenditure	202,059	212,448	206,352	238,045	234,264	234,264	240,305	260,161	275,732
Surplus/(Deficit)	(30,959)	(28,523)	6,353	(29,339)	(20,510)	(20,510)	(26,707)	(30,842)	(30,395)
Transfers recognised - capital									
Contributions recognised - capital									
Contributions of PPE									
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(30,959)	(28,523)	6,353	(29,339)	(20,510)	(20,510)	(26,707)	(30,842)	(30,395)
Taxation									
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(30,959)	(28,523)	6,353	(29,339)	(20,510)	(20,510)	(26,707)	(30,842)	(30,395)

Durban Marine Theme Park - Table D3 Capital Budget by vote and funding

Vote Description R thousands	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Multi-Year expenditure <i>Insert programme/projects description</i>									
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure <i>Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates</i>									
	11,996	14,912	11,094	45,155	25,995	25,995	34,584	29,369	29,455
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	11,996	14,912	11,094	45,155	25,995	25,995	34,584	29,369	29,455
Total Capital Expenditure	11,996	14,912	11,094	45,155	25,995	25,995	34,584	29,369	29,455
Funded by:									
National Government									
Provincial Government									
Parent Municipality		2,614							
District Municipality									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	2,614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations									
Borrowing									
Internally generated funds	11,996	12,298	11,094	45,155	25,995	25,995	34,584	29,369	29,455
Total Capital Funding	11,996	14,912	11,094	45,155	25,995	25,995	34,584	29,369	29,455

Durban Marine Theme Park - Table D4 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	41,397	37,812	1,784		493	1,426	19,401	620	
Call investment deposits			40,551	–	28,900	27,967			
Consumer debtors	2,516	2,858	2,275	5,529	6,364	6,364	5,675	5,675	5,743
Other debtors		745	5,560	2,734	2,758	2,758	4,060	4,060	2,560
Current portion of long-term receivables					–				
Inventory	5,061	4,675	4,928	4,338	4,975	4,975	4,975	4,975	5,000
Total current assets	48,974	46,090	55,098	12,601	43,490	43,490	34,110	15,330	13,302
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	4,899	5,734			–				
Investments					–				
Investment property	70,487	67,765	65,074	62,235	65,074	65,074	65,074	65,074	65,074
Property, plant and equipment	390,461	397,976	376,576	351,556	366,904	366,904	372,176	360,115	349,355
Agricultural assets					–				
Biological assets					–				
Intangible assets	992	703		10,451	–				
Total non current assets	466,839	472,179	441,650	424,242	431,978	431,978	437,250	425,189	414,429
TOTAL ASSETS	515,813	518,268	496,748	436,844	475,468	475,468	471,361	440,519	427,731
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft				62,705	–				17,316
Borrowing	759	825	84,081	5,195	–				
Consumer deposits	1,412	2,020	2,079	1,973	2,098	2,098	2,098	2,098	2,098
Trade and other payables	23,446	21,921	21,937	10,534	22,890	22,890	23,238	23,238	24,006
Provisions	2,238	2,193	2,778	2,631	2,778	2,778	2,778	2,778	2,778
Total current liabilities	27,855	26,959	110,875	83,038	27,765	27,765	28,114	28,114	46,198
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	109,999		477	477	38	38	477	477	–
Provisions									
Total non current liabilities	109,999	115,121	477	477	38	38	477	477	–
TOTAL LIABILITIES	137,854	142,080	111,352	83,515	27,804	27,804	28,591	28,591	46,198
NET ASSETS	377,959	376,188	385,395	353,328	447,665	447,665	442,769	411,928	381,533
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	(499,500)	(502,726)	(493,518)	(597,812)	(515,330)	(515,330)	(520,225)	(551,067)	(581,462)
Reserves	4,464	5,919	–	78,145	–				
Share capital	872,995	872,995	878,914	872,995	962,995	962,995	962,995	962,995	962,995
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	377,959	376,188	385,395	353,328	447,665	447,665	442,769	411,928	381,533

Durban Marine Theme Park - Table D5 Budgeted Cash Flow

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	170,233	180,384	180,776	214,999	207,677	207,677	217,266	233,027	250,096
Government - operating				28,404	–				
Government - capital					–				
Interest	2,079	2,549	2,856	1,920	1,988	1,988	2,007	1,967	984
Dividends					–				
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(149,795)	(170,842)	(167,096)	(201,519)	(195,911)	(195,911)	(194,144)	(219,723)	(235,368)
Finance charges	(282)	(220)	(152)	(79)	(79)	(79)	(79)	(10)	–
Dividends paid									
Transfers and Grants									
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	22,235	11,871	16,384	43,725	13,674	13,674	25,050	15,261	15,712
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									
Payments									
Capital assets	(11,996)	(15,305)	(11,094)	(45,155)	(25,995)	(25,995)	(34,584)	(29,369)	(29,455)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(11,996)	(15,305)	(11,094)	(45,155)	(25,995)	(25,995)	(34,584)	(29,369)	(29,455)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans									
Borrowing long term/refinancing									
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(5)	608	59	290	(182)	(182)	19	(4,195)	(4,195)
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(699)	(759)	(825)	(95,563)	(439)	(439)	(477)	(477)	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(704)	(151)	(766)	(95,273)	(621)	(621)	(458)	(4,672)	(4,195)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	9,535	(3,585)	4,524	(96,703)	(12,942)	(12,942)	(9,992)	(18,780)	(17,937)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	31,862	41,397	37,812	42,336	42,336	42,336	29,393	19,401	621
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	41,397	37,812	42,336	(54,368)	29,393	29,393	19,401	621	(17,316)

Durban Marine Theme Park - Supporting Table SD1 Measurable performance targets

[illegible]

Durban Marine Theme Park - Supporting Table SD2 Financial and non-financial indicators

Urban Marine Theme Park - Supporting Table SD2 Financial and non-financial indicators										
Description of indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets	21.3%	22.2%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Finance charges & Depreciation / Operating Expenditure	5%	5%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision / Funds & Reserves	35.5%	36.6%	27.6%	22.3%	5.1%	5.1%	5.4%	5.8%	10.8%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing / Funds & Reserves	29%	31%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets / current liabilities	1.76	1.71	0.50	0.15	1.57	1.57	1.21	0.55	0.29
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days	1.76	1.71	0.50	0.15	1.57	1.57	1.21	0.55	0.29
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets / Current Liabilities	1.49	1.40	0.38	-0.76	1.06	1.06	0.69	0.02	-0.37
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate	Last 12 Mths Receipts / Last 12 Mths Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		101%	99%	86%	104%	98%	98%	103%	102%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue		4%	5%	4%	4%	4%	4%	5%	4%	3%
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered / Total Debtors > 12 Months Old									
<u>Creditors Management</u>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))									
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>										
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions									
<u>Other Indicators</u>										
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated									
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source									
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	37.7%	36.1%	32.1%	40%	37%	37%	39%	39%	40%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue	5.6%	5.9%	0.1%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<u>Financial viability indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	174.8	188.2	2.2	402.7	412.4	384.1	438.3	-	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	42%	0.4	0.4	-0.5	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0	-0.1

Durban Marine Theme Park - Supporting Table SD3 Budgeted Investment Portfolio

[illegible]

Durban Marine Theme Park - Supporting Table SD4 Board member allowances and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Remuneration									
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries									
Pension Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance									
Other benefits and allowances									
In-kind benefits									
Board Fees	858	855	486	828	972	972	1,026	1,077	1,131
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	858	855	486	828	972	972	1,026	1,077	1,131
% increase		(0)	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	5.0%
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries	5,213	5,897	6,095	6,365	6,979	6,979	7,392	8,028	8,711
Pension Contributions	667	799	960	941	972	972	1,164	1,264	1,372
Medical Aid Contributions	56	75	84	79	112	112	101	110	119
Motor vehicle allowance	80	42	22	80	37	37	27	29	31
Cell phone allowance			57		31	31	70	76	82
Housing allowance			–		–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus			–		160	–	–	–	–
Other benefits or allowances			299		160	160	363	394	427
In-kind benefits									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	6,016	6,813	7,517	7,465	8,451	8,291	9,116	9,900	10,743
% increase		0	0	(0)	0	0	0	0	8.5%
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries	45,063	48,985	47,962	64,551	55,895	55,895	58,162	63,169	68,546
Pension Contributions	4,977	5,323	5,528	9,352	8,363	8,363	6,704	7,281	7,901
Medical Aid Contributions	1,230	1,435	1,501		1,866	1,866	1,820	1,976	2,145
Motor vehicle allowance			–		–	–	–	–	–
Cell phone allowance			60		32	32	72	78	85
Housing allowance			–		–	–	–	–	–
Overtime	3,328	3,412	2,058	1,677	3,057	3,057	2,496	2,711	2,942
Performance Bonus	2,720		3,670		1,964	1,964	4,450	4,833	5,244
Other benefits or allowances	1,129				–				
In-kind benefits					–				
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	58,447	59,155	60,778	75,580	71,178	71,178	73,704	80,048	86,862
% increase		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8.5%
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	65,321	66,823	68,781	83,873	80,600	80,440	83,846	91,026	98,736

Durban Marine Theme Park - Supporting Table SD5 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	2014/15			Current Year 2015/16			Budget Year 2016/17		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)									
Board Members of municipal entities	9	9		9	9		9	9	
Municipal entity employees									
CEO and Senior Managers	6	6		7	7		7	7	
Other Managers	12	12		31	31		31	31	
Professionals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>									
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>									
<i>Information Technology</i>									
<i>Roads</i>									
<i>Electricity</i>									
<i>Water</i>									
<i>Sanitation</i>									
<i>Refuse</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
Technicians	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>									
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>									
<i>Information Technology</i>									
<i>Roads</i>									
<i>Electricity</i>									
<i>Water</i>									
<i>Sanitation</i>									
<i>Refuse</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	504	473	12	509	509		509	509	
Service and sales workers									
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers									
Craft and related trades									
Plant and Machine Operators									
Elementary Occupations									
Total Personnel Numbers	531	500	12	556	556	-	556	556	-
% increase		(5.8%)	(97.6%)	4,533.3%	4,533.3%	(100.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)

Durban Marine Theme Park - Supporting Table SD6 Budgeted monthly cash and revenue/expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands															
Revenue By Source															
Service charges												-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment												-	-	-	-
Other revenue	15,675	13,143	15,131	16,959	15,452	36,140	24,379	12,323	18,072	19,643	12,983	13,698	213,598	229,320	245,337
Gains on disposal of PPE												-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	15,675	13,143	15,131	16,959	15,452	36,140	24,379	12,323	18,072	19,643	12,983	13,698	213,598	229,320	245,337
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	6,292	6,274	6,375	6,335	6,320	12,940	6,533	6,346	6,362	6,594	6,440	6,009	82,820	89,949	97,605
Remuneration of Board Members	19	49	105	54	186		77	186	54		186	54	1,026	1,077	1,131
Debt impairment												-	-	-	-
Collection costs												-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,117	3,117	3,117	3,117	3,117	3,117	3,117	38,483	39,638	39,638
Finance charges			29			20		187	20			10	79	10	-
Bulk purchases	2,048	1,773	2,672	2,368	2,245	6,311	3,421	2,030	2,959	2,903	1,800	1,828	32,358	37,081	39,306
Other materials												-	-	-	-
Contracted services												-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants												-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6,824	6,442	6,708	7,588	7,399	8,080	7,004	6,734	6,818	7,200	6,133	8,607	85,538	92,406	98,052
Loss on disposal of PPE												-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	18,517	17,871	19,223	19,679	19,484	30,467	20,151	18,414	19,330	19,868	17,675	19,625	240,305	260,161	275,732
Capital expenditure															
Capital assets	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	34,584	29,369	29,455
Total capital expenditure	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	34,584	29,369	29,455
Cash flow															
Ratepayers and other	15,499	12,965	14,982	16,810	15,311	35,938	24,184	12,136	17,875	19,492	12,837	19,217	217,266	233,027	250,096
Grants												-	-	-	-
Interest	176	158	149	149	141	201	195	187	197	151	146	156	2,007	1,967	984
Suppliers, employees and other	(15,184)	(14,538)	(15,890)	(16,345)	(16,150)	(27,351)	(17,035)	(15,297)	(16,214)	(16,751)	(14,559)	(8,831)	(194,144)	(219,723)	(235,368)
Finance charges			(29)			(20)			(20)			(10)	(79)	(10)	-
Dividends paid												-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	491	(1,395)	(788)	613	(698)	8,769	7,344	(2,974)	1,839	2,892	(1,576)	10,532	25,050	15,261	15,712
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(2,882)	(2,882)	(2,882)	(2,882)	(2,882)	(2,882)	(2,882)	(2,882)	(2,882)	(2,882)	(2,882)	(2,882)	(34,584)	(29,369)	(29,455)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(2,882)	(2,882)	(2,882)	(2,882)	(2,882)	(2,882)	(2,882)	(2,882)	(2,882)	(2,882)	(2,882)	(2,882)	(34,584)	(29,369)	(29,455)
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term												-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(477)											(477)	(477)	(477)	-
Increase in consumer deposits	19											19	19	(4,195)	(4,195)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(458)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(458)	(4,672)	(4,195)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(2,849)	(4,277)	(3,670)	(2,269)	(3,580)	5,887	4,462	(5,856)	(1,043)	10	(4,458)	7,650	(9,992)	(18,780)	(17,937)

Durban Marine Theme Park - Supporting Table SD7a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands									
Capital expenditure on new assets by asset category									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation									
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification									
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management									
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	11,996	14,912	11,094	45,155	25,995	25,995	34,584	29,369	29,455
General vehicles	194		162						
Specialised vehicles									
Plant & equipment	4,135	14,494	10,517	45,155	25,132	25,995	34,584	29,369	29,455
Computers - hardware/equipment	304	418	240		863				
Furniture and other office equipment	3,668								
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings			175						
Other Land	3,236								
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	459								
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)									
Total capital expenditure on new assets	11,996	14,912	11,094	45,155	25,995	25,995	34,584	29,369	29,455

Durban Marine Theme Park - Supporting Table SD7c Expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands									
Expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset category									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation									
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification									
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management									
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	11,996	14,912	8,859	8,615	8,615	8,615	5,064	6,821	7,331
General vehicles	194								
Specialised vehicles									
Plant & equipment	4,135	14,494							
Computers - hardware/equipment	304	418							
Furniture and other office equipment	3,668								
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings			8,859	8,615	8,615	8,615	5,064	6,821	7,331
Other Land	3,236								
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	459								
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)									
Total expenditure on repairs and maintenance	11,996	14,912	8,859	8,615	8,615	8,615	5,064	6,821	7,331

***DURBAN ICC (PTY)
LTD***

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table D1 Budget Summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	7,726	10,042	14,007	10,610	14,064	14,064	9,833	8,087	8,264
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other own revenue	175,677	164,836	177,283	165,801	186,872	186,872	197,693	209,342	222,876
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	183,403	174,878	191,290	176,411	200,936	200,936	207,526	217,429	231,140
Employee costs	45,528	46,786	54,283	60,162	63,998	63,998	71,258	76,246	81,671
Remuneration of Board Members	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation and debt impairment	11,267	15,563	16,602	24,963	19,246	19,246	31,666	42,369	45,185
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	81,942	83,501	81,566	88,164	88,023	88,023	91,190	97,538	104,191
Total Expenditure	138,737	145,850	152,451	173,289	171,267	171,267	194,114	216,152	231,047
Surplus/(Deficit)	44,666	29,028	38,838	3,123	29,669	29,669	13,412	1,276	93
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	44,666	29,028	38,838	3,123	29,669	29,669	13,412	1,276	93
Taxation	9,079	5,187	7,309	906	5,087	5,087	871	(2,051)	(2,214)
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	35,588	23,841	31,529	2,217	24,582	24,582	12,541	3,327	2,307
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	15,471	9,788	18,974	32,583	43,752	43,752	64,344	33,621	22,688
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	15,471	9,788	18,974	32,583	43,752	43,752	64,344	33,621	22,688
Total sources of capital funds	15,471	9,788	18,974	32,583	43,752	43,752	64,344	33,621	22,688
Financial position									
Total current assets	180,384	209,908	222,489	188,418	208,738	208,738	174,427	173,882	186,294
Total non current assets	182,662	193,091	211,593	226,903	254,099	254,099	303,777	311,029	304,532
Total current liabilities	25,733	41,845	41,397	43,862	45,571	45,571	48,397	51,778	55,385
Total non current liabilities	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590
Community wealth/Equity	110,724	134,565	166,095	144,870	190,676	190,676	203,217	206,544	208,851
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	42,528	35,891	31,297	30,096	29,272	29,272	29,178	32,270	34,237
Net cash from (used) investing	(14,434)	(9,705)	(18,973)	(32,583)	(43,752)	(43,752)	(64,344)	(33,621)	(22,688)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	174,051	200,237	212,561	210,074	198,081	198,081	162,914	161,564	173,113

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table D2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands									
Revenue by Source									
Property rates									
Property rates - penalties & collection charges									
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Service charges - water revenue									
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Service charges - other									
Rental of facilities and equipment									
Interest earned - external investments	7,726	10,042	14,007	10,610	14,064	14,064	9,833	8,087	8,264
Interest earned - outstanding debtors									
Dividends received									
Fines									
Licences and permits									
Agency services									
Transfers recognised - operational									
Other revenue	175,677	164,836	177,283	165,801	186,872	186,872	197,693	209,342	222,876
Gains on disposal of PPE									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	183,403	174,878	191,290	176,411	200,936	200,936	207,526	217,429	231,140
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	45,528	46,786	54,283	60,162	63,998	63,998	71,258	76,246	81,671
Remuneration of Directors									
Debt impairment	284	–	11		–	–	–	–	–
Collection costs									
Depreciation & asset impairment	10,983	15,563	16,592	24,963	19,246	19,246	31,666	42,369	45,185
Finance charges									
Bulk purchases									
Other materials									
Contracted services	9,816	10,318	10,954	9,769	11,679	11,679	12,497	13,372	14,308
Transfers and grants									
Other expenditure	72,126	73,183	70,612	78,395	76,344	76,344	78,693	84,166	89,883
Loss on disposal of PPE									
Total Expenditure	138,737	145,850	152,451	173,289	171,267	171,267	194,114	216,152	231,047
Surplus/(Deficit)	44,666	29,028	38,838	3,123	29,669	29,669	13,412	1,276	93
Transfers recognised - capital									
Contributions recognised - capital									
Contributions of PPE									
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	44,666	29,028	38,838	3,123	29,669	29,669	13,412	1,276	93
Taxation	9,079	5,187	7,309	906	5,087	5,087	871	(2,051)	(2,214)
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	35,588	23,841	31,529	2,217	24,582	24,582	12,541	3,327	2,307

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table D3 Capital Budget by vote and funding

Vote Description R thousands	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Multi-Year expenditure <i>Insert programme/projects description</i>									
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure <i>Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates</i>									
	15,471	9,788	18,974	32,583	43,752	43,752	64,344	33,621	22,688
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	15,471	9,788	18,974	32,583	43,752	43,752	64,344	33,621	22,688
Total Capital Expenditure	15,471	9,788	18,974	32,583	43,752	43,752	64,344	33,621	22,688
Funded by: National Government Provincial Government Parent Municipality District Municipality									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations									
Borrowing									
Internally generated funds	15,471	9,788	18,974	32,583	43,752	43,752	64,344	33,621	22,688
Total Capital Funding	15,471	9,788	18,974	32,583	43,752	43,752	64,344	33,621	22,688

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table D4 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	174,051	200,237	212,561	177,980	198,081	198,081	162,914	161,564	173,113
Call investment deposits									
Consumer debtors									
Other debtors	4,989	9,018	8,906	9,778	9,530	9,530	10,197	10,911	11,675
Current portion of long-term receivables									
Inventory	1,344	653	1,022	660	1,127	1,127	1,316	1,408	1,506
Total current assets	180,384	209,908	222,489	188,418	208,738	208,738	174,427	173,882	186,294
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables		4,027	1,052	(182)	1,052	1,052	1,052	1,052	1,052
Investments									
Investment property									
Property, plant and equipment	182,008	188,072	209,365	225,893	251,635	251,635	301,035	308,247	301,786
Agricultural assets									
Biological assets									
Intangible assets	654	992	1,175	1,192	1,413	1,413	1,690	1,730	1,694
Total non current assets	182,662	193,091	211,593	226,903	254,099	254,099	303,777	311,029	304,532
TOTAL ASSETS	363,046	403,000	434,082	415,321	462,837	462,837	478,204	484,912	490,826
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft									
Borrowing									
Consumer deposits		21,376	18,988	23,178	20,318	20,318	21,740	23,262	24,890
Trade and other payables	25,733	20,468	22,409	20,683	25,253	25,253	26,657	28,516	30,495
Provisions									
Total current liabilities	25,733	41,845	41,397	43,862	45,571	45,571	48,397	51,778	55,385
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590
Provisions									
Total non current liabilities	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590
TOTAL LIABILITIES	252,322	268,434	267,987	270,451	272,160	272,160	274,987	278,368	281,975
NET ASSETS	110,724	134,565	166,095	144,870	190,676	190,676	203,217	206,544	208,851
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	110,724	134,565	166,095	144,870	190,676	190,676	203,217	206,544	208,851
Reserves									
Share capital	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	110,724	134,565	166,095	144,870	190,676	190,676	203,217	206,544	208,851

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table D5 Budgeted Cash Flow

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	162,980	148,547	158,306	165,213	169,578	169,578	181,448	194,150	207,740
Government - operating									
Government - capital									
Interest	7,725	10,041	13,976	10,610	14,064	14,064	9,833	8,087	8,264
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(128,177)	(122,697)	(140,985)	(145,727)	(154,370)	(154,370)	(162,104)	(169,966)	(181,767)
Finance charges									
Dividends paid									
Transfers and Grants									
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	42,528	35,891	31,297	30,096	29,272	29,272	29,178	32,270	34,237
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	37	83	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									
Payments									
Capital assets	(14,471)	(9,788)	(18,974)	(32,583)	(43,752)	(43,752)	(64,344)	(33,621)	(22,688)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(14,434)	(9,705)	(18,973)	(32,583)	(43,752)	(43,752)	(64,344)	(33,621)	(22,688)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans									
Borrowing long term/refinancing									
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing									
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	28,094	26,186	12,324	(2,486)	(14,480)	(14,480)	(35,167)	(1,350)	11,550
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	145,957	174,051	200,237	212,561	212,561	212,561	198,081	162,914	161,564
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	174,051	200,237	212,561	210,074	198,081	198,081	162,914	161,564	173,113

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table SD2 Financial and non-financial indicators

000 DORDAN (P.L.) LTD - Supporting Table 021 Financial and non-financial indicators										
Description of indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets	62.4%	56.2%	52.2%	54.6%	49.0%	49.0%	47.4%	46.7%	46.2%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Finance charges & Depreciation / Operating Expenditure	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision / Funds & Reserves	227.9%	183.6%	149.9%	170.7%	132.1%	132.1%	124.6%	123.5%	123.1%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing / Funds & Reserves	205%	168%	136%	156%	119%	119%	112%	110%	108%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets / current liabilities	7.01	5.02	5.37	4.30	4.58	4.58	3.60	3.36	3.36
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days	7.01	5.02	5.37	4.30	4.58	4.58	3.60	3.36	3.36
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets / Current Liabilities	6.76	4.79	5.13	4.06	4.35	4.35	3.37	3.12	3.13
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts / Last 12 Mths Billing		93%	90%	89%	100%	91%	91%	92%	93%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	3%	7%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	6%	6%
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered / Total Debtors > 12 Months Old									
<u>Creditors Management</u>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))									
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>										
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions									
<u>Other Indicators</u>										
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased +									
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source									
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	24.8%	26.8%	28.4%	34%	32%	32%	34%	35%	35%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<u>Financial Viability Indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	228%	2.6	2.6	2.0	2.2	2.2	1.7	1.5	1.6

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table SD3 Budgeted Investment Portfolio[illegible]

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table SD4 Board member allowances and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
R thousands									
Remuneration									
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries									
Pension Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance									
Other benefits and allowances									
In-kind benefits									
Board Fees	111	144	132	185	186	186	199	213	228
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	111	144	132	185	186	186	199	213	228
% increase		0	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	7.0%
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries	5,199	5,297	5,857	6,812	6,902	6,902	7,686	8,224	8,809
Pension Contributions	262	293	865	377	1,019	1,019	1,135	1,214	1,301
Medical Aid Contributions	51	48	231	61	272	272	303	325	348
Motor vehicle allowance				-	-	-	-	-	-
Cell phone allowance				-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance				-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	-		940	-	1,108	1,108	1,234	1,320	1,414
Other benefits or allowances	-	634		816	-	-	-	-	-
In-kind benefits									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5,511	6,272	7,893	8,066	9,301	9,301	10,358	11,083	11,871
% increase		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7.1%
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries	34,853	40,901	40,290	52,594	47,478	47,478	52,869	56,570	60,595
Pension Contributions	1,776	3,021	2,960	3,885	3,488	3,488	3,884	4,156	4,451
Medical Aid Contributions	910	188		241	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle allowance				-	-	-	-	-	-
Cell phone allowance				-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance				-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime	40	19	51	25	60	60	67	72	77
Performance Bonus			88	-	103	103	115	123	132
Other benefits or allowances	2,326	2,658	2,870	3,418	3,382	3,382	3,766	4,029	4,316
In-kind benefits									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	39,905	46,786	46,258	60,162	54,511	54,511	60,701	64,950	69,572
% increase		0	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	7.1%
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	45,528	53,202	54,283	68,413	63,998	63,998	71,258	76,246	81,671

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table SD5 Summary of personnel numbers

100 BORERAN (17) LTD - Supporting Table C20 Summary of personnel numbers										
Summary of Personnel Numbers		2014/15			Current Year 2015/16			Budget Year 2016/17		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Number										
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities		7	7	–	7	7		7	7	
Municipal entity employees										
CEO and Senior Managers		6	6	–	7	7		8	8	
Other Managers		15	15	–	18	18		15	15	
Professionals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		141	141	–	161	161		210	210	
Technicians		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
Total Personnel Numbers		169	169	–	193	193	–	240	240	–
% increase			–	(100.0%)	–	–	–	–	–	(100.0%)

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table SD6 Budgeted monthly cash and revenue/expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands															
Revenue By Source															
Service charges												-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment												-	-	-	-
Other revenue	17,294	17,294	17,294	17,294	17,294	17,294	17,294	17,294	17,294	17,294	17,294	17,294	207,526	217,429	231,140
Gains on disposal of PPE												-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	17,294	17,294	17,294	17,294	17,294	17,294	17,294	17,294	17,294	17,294	17,294	17,294	207,526	217,429	231,140
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	5,938	5,938	5,938	5,938	5,938	5,938	5,938	5,938	5,938	5,938	5,938	5,938	71,258	76,246	81,671
Remuneration of Board Members												-	-	-	-
Debt impairment												-	-	-	-
Collection costs												-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,639	2,639	2,639	2,639	2,639	2,639	2,639	2,639	2,639	2,639	2,639	2,639	31,666	42,369	45,165
Finance charges												-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases												-	-	-	-
Other materials												-	-	-	-
Contracted services	1,041	1,041	1,041	1,041	1,041	1,041	1,041	1,041	1,041	1,041	1,041	1,041	12,497	13,372	14,308
Transfers and grants												-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6,558	6,558	6,558	6,558	6,558	6,558	6,558	6,558	6,558	6,558	6,558	6,558	78,693	84,166	89,893
Loss on disposal of PPE												-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	16,176	16,176	16,176	16,176	16,176	16,176	16,176	16,176	16,176	16,176	16,176	16,176	194,114	216,152	231,047
Capital expenditure															
Capital assets	5,362	5,362	5,362	5,362	5,362	5,362	5,362	5,362	5,362	5,362	5,362	5,362	64,344	33,621	22,688
Total capital expenditure	5,362	5,362	5,362	5,362	5,362	5,362	5,362	5,362	5,362	5,362	5,362	5,362	64,344	33,621	22,688
Cash flow															
Ratepayers and other	15,121	15,121	15,121	15,121	15,121	15,121	15,121	15,121	15,121	15,121	15,121	15,121	181,448	194,150	207,740
Grants												-	-	-	-
Interest	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	9,833	8,087	8,264
Suppliers, employees and other	(13,509)	(13,509)	(13,509)	(13,509)	(13,509)	(13,509)	(13,509)	(13,509)	(13,509)	(13,509)	(13,509)	(13,509)	(162,104)	(169,966)	(181,767)
Finance charges												-	-	-	-
Dividends paid												-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACT	2,431	2,431	2,431	2,431	2,431	2,431	2,431	2,431	2,431	2,431	2,431	2,431	29,178	32,270	34,237
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(5,362)	(5,362)	(5,362)	(5,362)	(5,362)	(5,362)	(5,362)	(5,362)	(5,362)	(5,362)	(5,362)	(5,362)	(64,344)	(33,621)	(22,688)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACT	(5,362)	(5,362)	(5,362)	(5,362)	(5,362)	(5,362)	(5,362)	(5,362)	(5,362)	(5,362)	(5,362)	(5,362)	(64,344)	(33,621)	(22,688)
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term												-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing												-	-	-	-
Increase in consumer deposits												-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HEL	(2,931)	(2,931)	(2,931)	(2,931)	(2,931)	(2,931)	(2,931)	(2,931)	(2,931)	(2,931)	(2,931)	(2,931)	(35,167)	(1,350)	11,550

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table SD7a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands									
Capital expenditure on new assets by asset category									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation									
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification									
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management									
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	15,471	9,788	18,974	32,583	43,752	43,752	64,344	33,621	22,688
General vehicles									
Specialised vehicles									
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment									
Furniture and other office equipment									
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings									
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	15,471	9,788	18,974	32,583	43,752	43,752	64,344	33,621	22,688
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)									
Total capital expenditure on new assets	15,471	9,788	18,974	32,583	43,752	43,752	64,344	33,621	22,688

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table SD7c Expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands									
Expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset category									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation									
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification									
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management									
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	5,188	4,238	7,543	5,250	5,524	5,524	5,911	6,325	6,767
General vehicles									
Specialised vehicles									
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment									
Furniture and other office equipment									
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings									
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	5,188	4,238	7,543	5,250	5,524	5,524	5,911	6,325	6,767
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)									
Total expenditure on repairs and maintenance	5,188	4,238	7,543	5,250	5,524	5,524	5,911	6,325	6,767

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table SD8 Future financial implications of the capital expenditure budget

Vote Description	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Present value
R thousands							
Capital expenditure							
<i>General capex</i>	64,344	33,621	22,688	20,000	21,200	22,472	157,199
Total capital expenditure	64,344	33,621	22,688	20,000	21,200	22,472	157,199
Future operational costs by vote							
<i>Summarise future operational costs by program</i>							
Total future operational costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source							
<i>Summarise future revenue implications by revenue source</i>							
Total future revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications	64,344	33,621	22,688	20,000	21,200	22,472	157,199

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table SD9 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousands	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code 3	Asset Class 2	Asset Sub-Class 2	Total Project Estimate	2015/16		Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome	Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Summarise capital projects grouped by program Include major projects separately General projects	General projects												
								43,752	64,344	33,621	22,688		
Total Capital expenditure						-	43,752	64,344	33,621	22,688			

*MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S
QUALITY
CERTIFICATION*



eThekweni Municipality

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

ANNUAL BUDGET : 2016/2017

I, Mr S. Sithole, the municipal manager of eThekweni Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Name: Mr S. Sithole

Municipality: eTHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY - KZN000

Signature: _____

Date: 2016 - 05 - 30